



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817.503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Tuesday, April 21, 2020

CITY HALL DOORS WILL OPEN AT 5:00 P.M. - HAND SANITIZER IS AVAILABLE AT THE ENTRY DOORS AND SOCIAL DISTANCING WILL BE MAINTAINED

**WORKSESSION
5:30 PM
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS
THIRD FLOOR**

UPON ADJOURNMENT OF THE WORKSESSION, CITY COUNCIL WILL RETIRE TO THE EXECUTIVE CONFERENCE ROOM FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION

CALL TO ORDER

- WS-1** Presentation and update on the SH26 median and right-of-way beautification project design
- WS-2** Parks projects feedback for FY2021 budget planning
- WS-3** Discussion of the April 21, 2020, City Council regular agenda items

1. EXECUTIVE SESSION - In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney on legal issues raised by items on the agenda

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney regarding contemplated and/or pending litigation, including:

- Glade Road eminent domain case for Parcel 150

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities, including:

- Acquisition of real property along Main Street
- Acquisition of real property along SH26

Section 551.087 – Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information the City has received from business prospects the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

**REGULAR MEETING
7:30 P.M.
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

INVOCATION: Compass Christian Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Mayor Richard Newton

2. EXECUTIVE SESSION READING AND PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER AND TAKE ANY ACTION(S) NECESSARY RELATIVE TO ITEMS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION - RESOLUTION R-20-4490

3. ANNOUNCEMENTS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND PRESENTATIONS

Announcements of civic and charitable events

Presentation of calendar events and updates

Announcements of awards and recognition

Proclamation in recognition of Arbor Day

4. CONSENT: READING AND PUBLIC HEARING- RESOLUTION R-20-4491

- 4a** Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of April 7, 2020
- 4b** Approval to order a 2020 Spartan Pumper with equipment from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc., utilizing pricing through the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments (HGAC), in an amount not to exceed \$557,708, and approval to retire and trade-in the 2010 Pierce Aerial fire apparatus, and enter into a Lease Purchase Agreement with Leasing 2, Inc. for the lease purchase of the 2020 Spartan Pumper, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the vehicle purchase order and Lease Purchase Agreement with Leasing 2, Inc.
- 4c** Approval of a Construction Services Agreement with C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., for the L.D. Lockett Pump Station Emergency Generator Project, in an amount not to exceed \$404,690, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement
- 4d** Approval of an amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Freese and Nichols, Inc., amending the design parameters for the Roberts Road Project to include replacing the existing water line and upsizing the existing wastewater line, in an amount not to exceed \$124,335.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the amendment

- 4e** Approval of a Construction Services Agreement with GRod Construction, LLC, for the John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Roundabout Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,142,907.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement

5. ITEMS NOT FOR CITY COUNCIL ACTION

- 5a** Monthly Financial Report - March 2020

6. ORDINANCE(S): FIRST READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

6a Ordinance O-20-2114

Approval of the adoption of the City of Colleyville Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan, 2020

7. TABLED: ORDINANCE(S) READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

7a Ordinance O-20-2111

Consideration of a zoning change request from the AG Agricultural district to the CC-1 Village Retail district on Tract 2B & 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey, located at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard, Case ZC20-001

7b Ordinance O-20-2112

Consideration of a request for a Special Use Permit for Cemeteries or Mausoleums on Tract 2B & 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey, located at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard, Case ZC20-002

7c Ordinance O-20-2113

Consideration of a zoning change request from the PUD-C Planned Unit Development – Commercial district to the PUD-C Planned Unit Development – Commercial district for the Heritage Farms addition, being Lots 1-3, Block A, Heritage Farms, located at 913 Cheek-Sparger Road, 3808 Wayne Drive, and 3900 Bedford Court, Case ZC19-009

8. RESOLUTION(S): READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

8a Resolution R-20-4492

Denial of Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC's application for approval of a distribution cost recovery factor (DCRF) seeking to increase electric distribution rates within the City

9. TABLED: RESOLUTION(S) READING AND PUBLIC HEARING**9a Resolution R-20-4478**

Consideration of a request for a Preliminary/Final Plat for Lots 1-11, Block A, Lots 1-13, Block B, and Lots 1-3, Block X, of the Preston Manor Addition, being Tracts 6A1, 6A2, 6A2A, 6A2B1, Abstract 1487, in the O C Sturm Survey, and Tracts 1B, 1B1, 1B2A, Abstract 1176, in the J J Newton Survey, located at 401 Shelton Drive, Case PC20-001

10. CITIZEN COMMENTS**11. ACTION/RESOLUTION: DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION RATIFYING COUNCIL AGENDA ACTION FOR TUESDAY, APRIL 21, 2020 - READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-20-4493****12. ADJOURNMENT**

I hereby certify this agenda was posted on City Hall bulletin boards *Friday, April 17, 2020*, by 5:00 p.m.

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

A quorum of any Colleyville board, commission, or committee may be present at this meeting.

Any matter on this agenda may, at the discretion of the governing body, be opened for public comment and discussion.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and have a disability that requires special accommodations, please advise the City Secretary at least 48 hours in advance at 817.503.1133, and reasonable accommodations will be made to assist you.



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-1
Type Worksession
Department City Manager

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Title

Presentation and update on the SH26 median and right-of-way beautification project design

Explanation

This agenda item provides for a discussion of the 90% design plans for SH26 medians and rights-of-way. MESA, the City's design consultant, will present the attached presentation. Following this discussion to finalize design, the next step is placing the project out for bid. Based on the project timeline, staff anticipates placing the project out for bid in early May and bringing forward a construction contract for approval at a City Council meeting in June.

Attachments

1. Project Update Presentation

COLLEYVILLE BOULEVARD

TX State Highway 26

Corridor Design
90% Submittal Update



April 21, 2020
Project: 18023

MESA



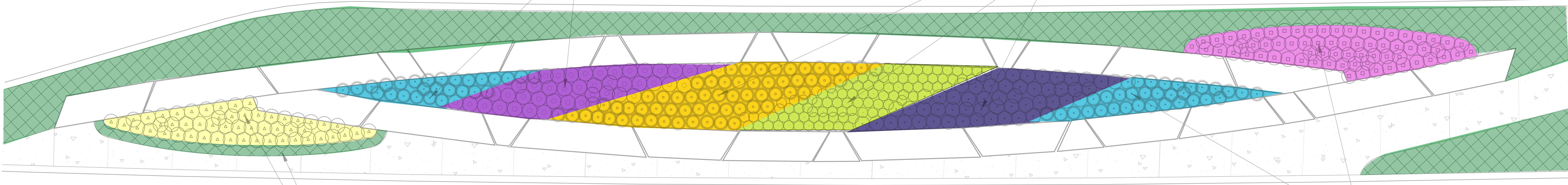
SUMMER VIEW



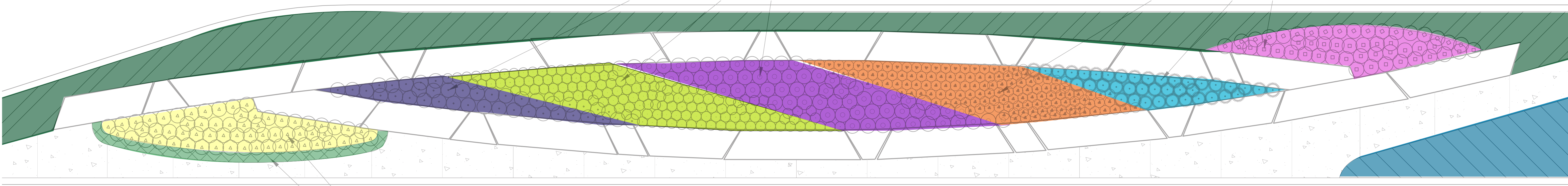
WINTER VIEW



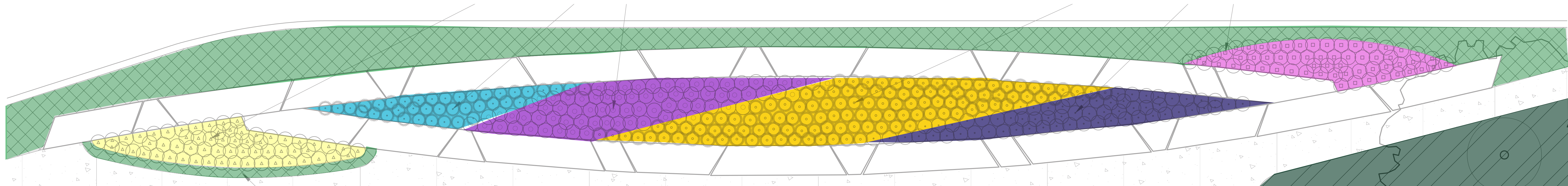
PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT A - BRANSFORD RD TO GLADE RD



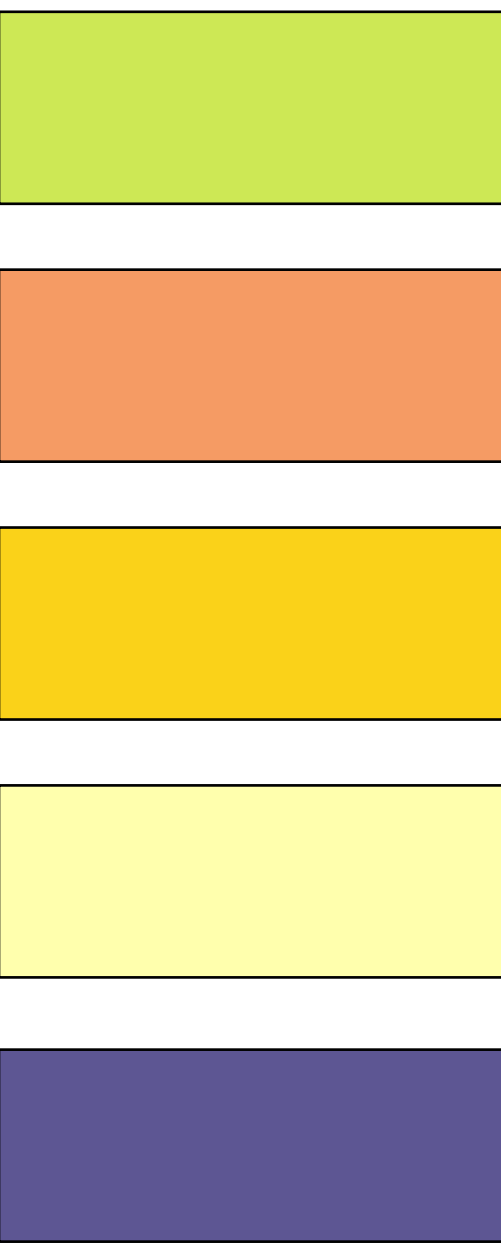
PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT B - GLADE RD TO CHURCH ST



PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT C - CHURCH ST TO JOHN MCCAIN



PLANTING SCHEDULE



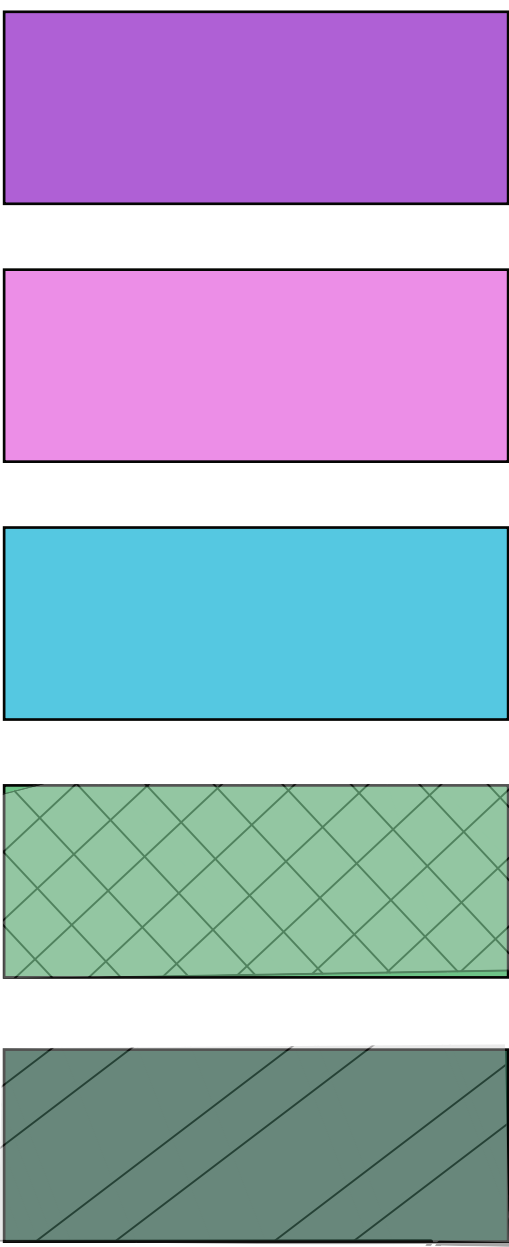
WHITE GAURA

BLACK EYE SUSAN

LAVENDER COTTON

YELLOW YUCCA

CATMINT



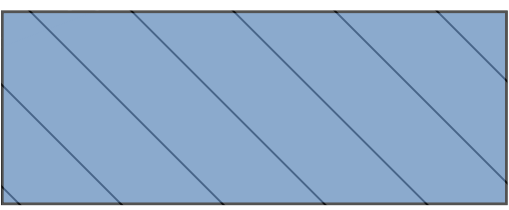
RUSSIAN SAGE

FALL ASTER

PROSTRATE ROSEMARY

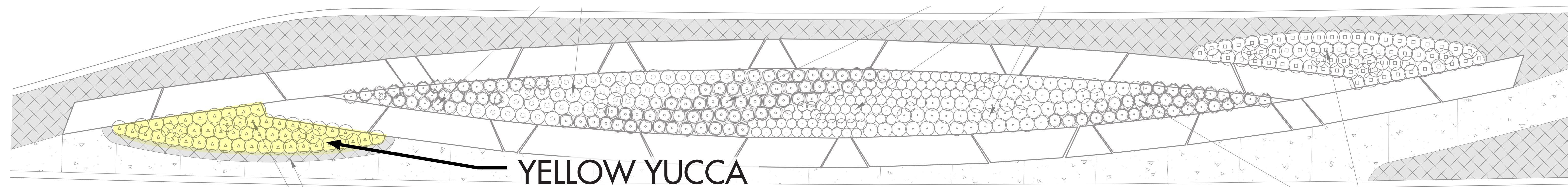
BERKELEY SEDGE

WINTER CREEPER



CREEPING JUNIPER

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT A - BRANSFORD RD TO GLADE RD



EARLY SPRING THROUGH SUMMER



FALL THROUGH WINTER

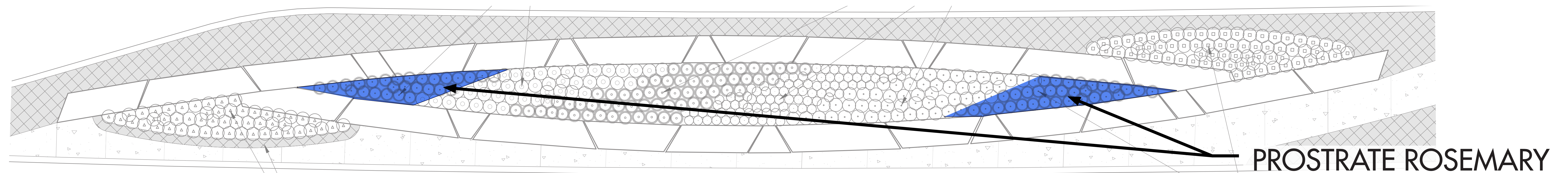


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 2.12%

Yellow Yucca Characteristics:

- Evergreen, blooms from early spring through summer
- Dramatic foliage color, easy care, year-round interest
- Tolerates urban pollution, waterwise

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT A - BRANSFORD RD TO GLADE RD



EARLY SPRING



SUMMER THROUGH WINTER

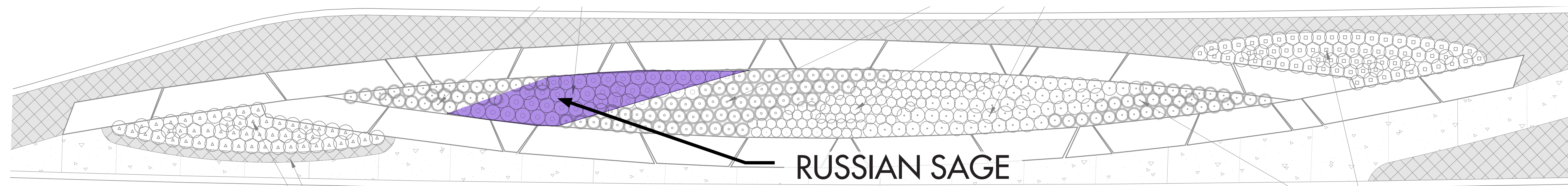


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 1.44%

Prostrate Rosemary Characteristics:

- Evergreen groundcover/shrub, blooms in early spring
- Easy care, fast growing
- Waterwise, year round interest

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT A - BRANSFORD RD TO GLADE RD



LATER SPRING THROUGH SUMMER



FALL THROUGH WINTER

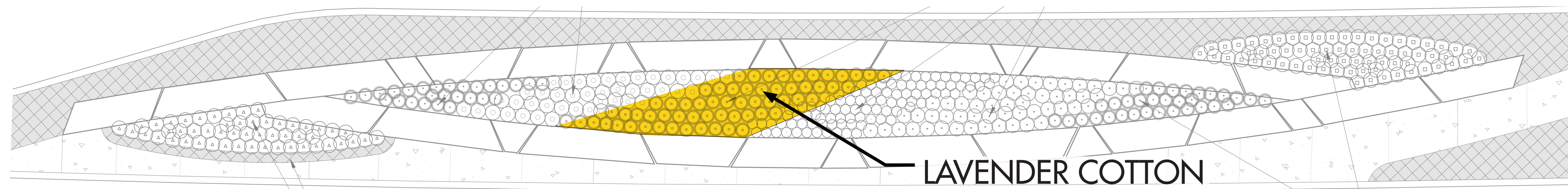


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 3.81%

Russian Sage Characteristics:

- Deciduous, blooms from late spring through summer
- Hardy and heat tolerant, and sturdy, interlacing branches do not fall open in wind and rain
- Compact form, dramatic foliage color
- Easy care, waterwise

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT A - BRANSFORD RD TO GLADE RD



SUMMER



FALL THROUGH SPRING

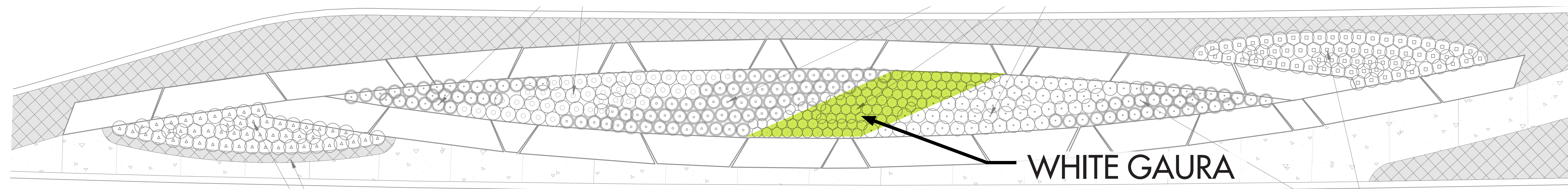


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 3.14%

Lavender Cotton Characteristics:

- Evergreen, blooms in summer
- Drought tolerant when established
- Dramatic foliage color, year-round interest
- Waterwise

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT A - BRANSFORD RD TO GLADE RD



LATE SPRING THROUGH FALL



WINTER

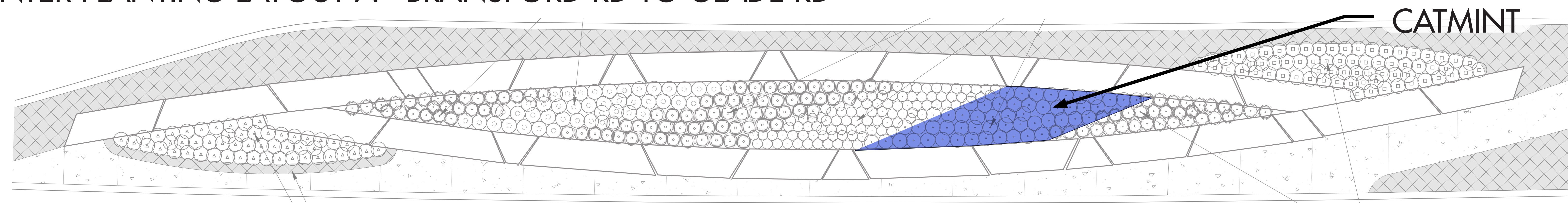


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 1.03%

White Gaura Characteristics:

- Deciduous, blooms from late spring through fall
- Tolerates drought, heat and humidity.
- Strong branching supports large, long-lasting silvery-white blooms.
- Compact form, easy care and waterwise

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT A - BRANSFORD RD TO GLADE RD



SUMMER



FALL THROUGH SPRING

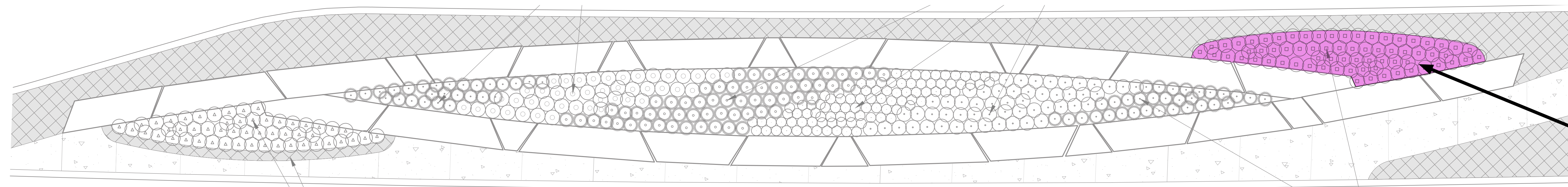


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 5.03%

Catmint Characteristics:

- Deciduous, blooms in summer
- Tolerates urban pollution, waterwise
- Pest and disease resistance
- Easy care, fast growing

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT A - BRANSFORD RD TO GLADE RD



FALL ASTER

LATE SUMMER THROUGH FALL



WINTER THROUGH SPRING

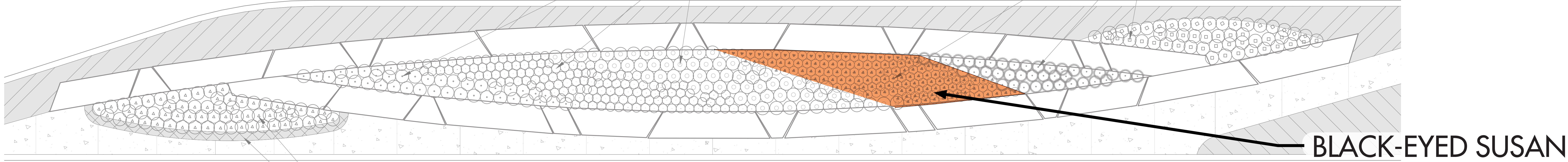


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 2.74%

Fall Aster Characteristics:

- Excellent dwarf flowering perennial for border fronts
- Deciduous, blooms from late summer to early fall, a time when few plants are in color
- Attracts butterflies, bird friendly
- Tolerates heat and periodic drought, waterwise

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT B - GLADE RD TO CHURCH ST



LATE SUMMER THROUGH FALL



WINTER THROUGH SPRING

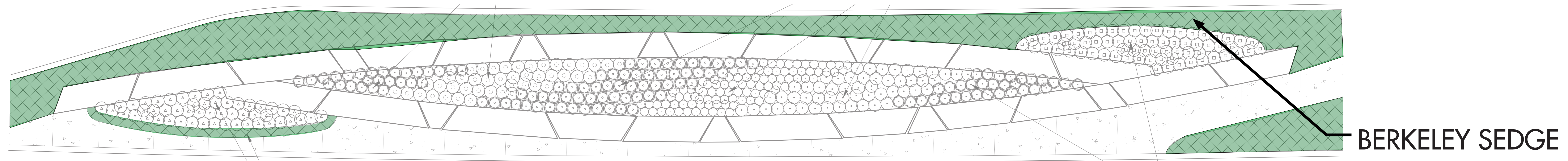


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 0.37%

Black Eyed Susan Characteristics:

- Deciduous. Blooms late summer into fall
- Tolerates urban pollution
- Fast growing and waterwise

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT A - BRANSFORD RD TO GLADE RD



SUMMER



WINTER

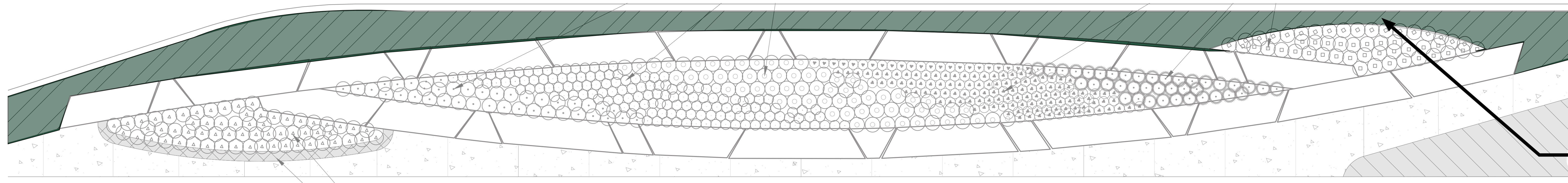


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 36.34%

Berkeley Sedge Characteristics:

- Evergreen rounded groundcover
- One of the most adaptable of the ground-cover grasses, can grow in full sun to full shade and most any soil
- Waterwise

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT B - GLADE RD TO CHURCH ST



WINTERCREEPER

SPRING THROUGH FALL



WINTER

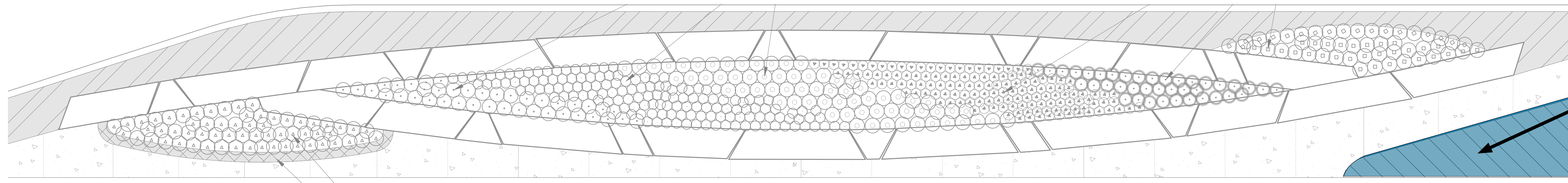


PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 29.69%

Wintercreeper Characteristics:

- Outstanding evergreen groundcover or low, spreading shrub.
- Easy care, fall color
- Waterwise, year-round interest

PLANTER PLANTING LAYOUT B - GLADE RD TO CHURCH ST



SPRING THROUGH FALL



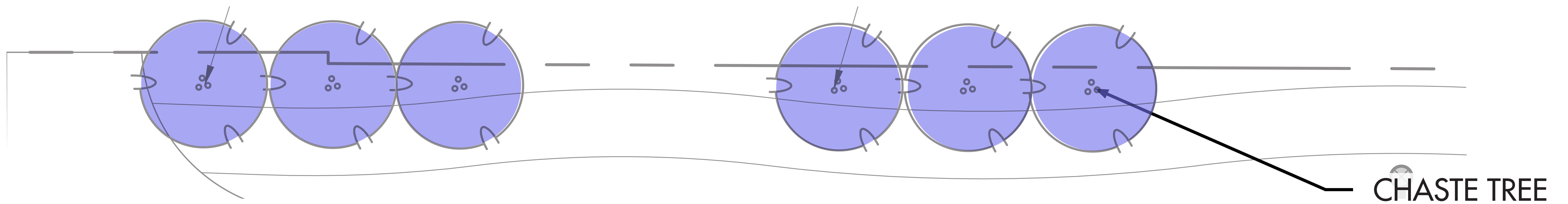
WINTER



PERCENT OF LANDSCAPE COVERAGE: 11.77%

Creeping Juniper Characteristics:

- A superior low evergreen shrub that displays beautiful silver-blue foliage on a widely spreading habit
- Easy care, waterwise



LATE SPRING THROUGH EARLY FALL

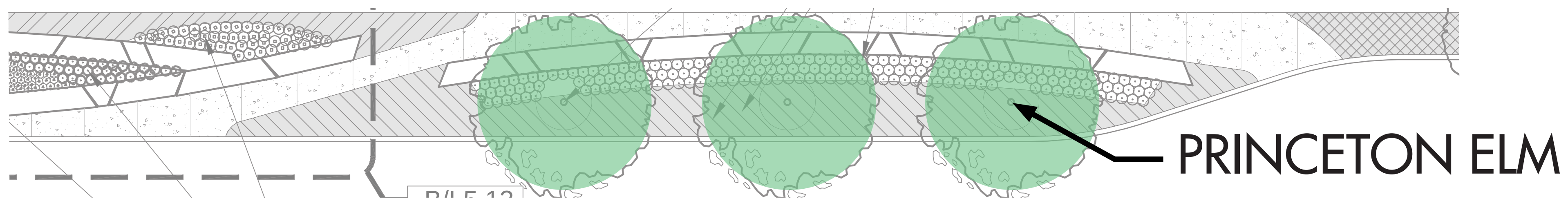


WINTER



Chaste Tree Characteristics:

- Deciduous ornamental tree, blooms from late spring through early fall
- Fast growing, tolerates urban pollution
- Easy care, waterwise



SPRING



SUMMER



FALL

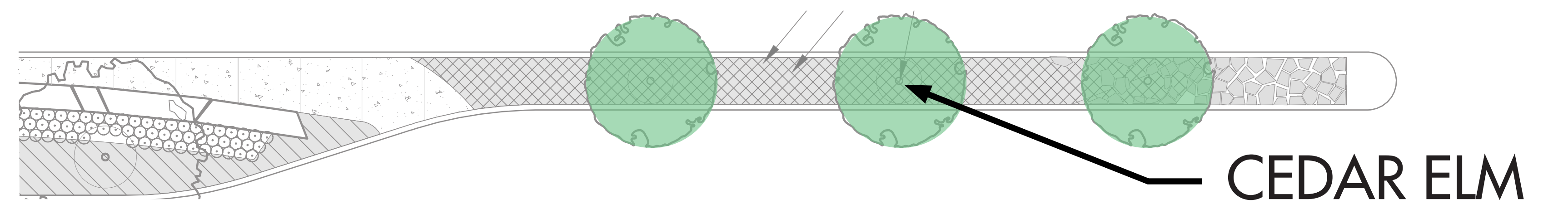


WINTER



Princeton American Elm Tree Characteristics:

- Deciduous, fast growing, long life span
- Tolerant of adverse conditions, range of soils, poor drainage and range of climates
- Resistant to Dutch Elm disease
- Easily transplanted
- Vase shaped form, yellow fall color, loses leaves in November, leafs out in March



SPRING



SUMMER



FALL



WINTER

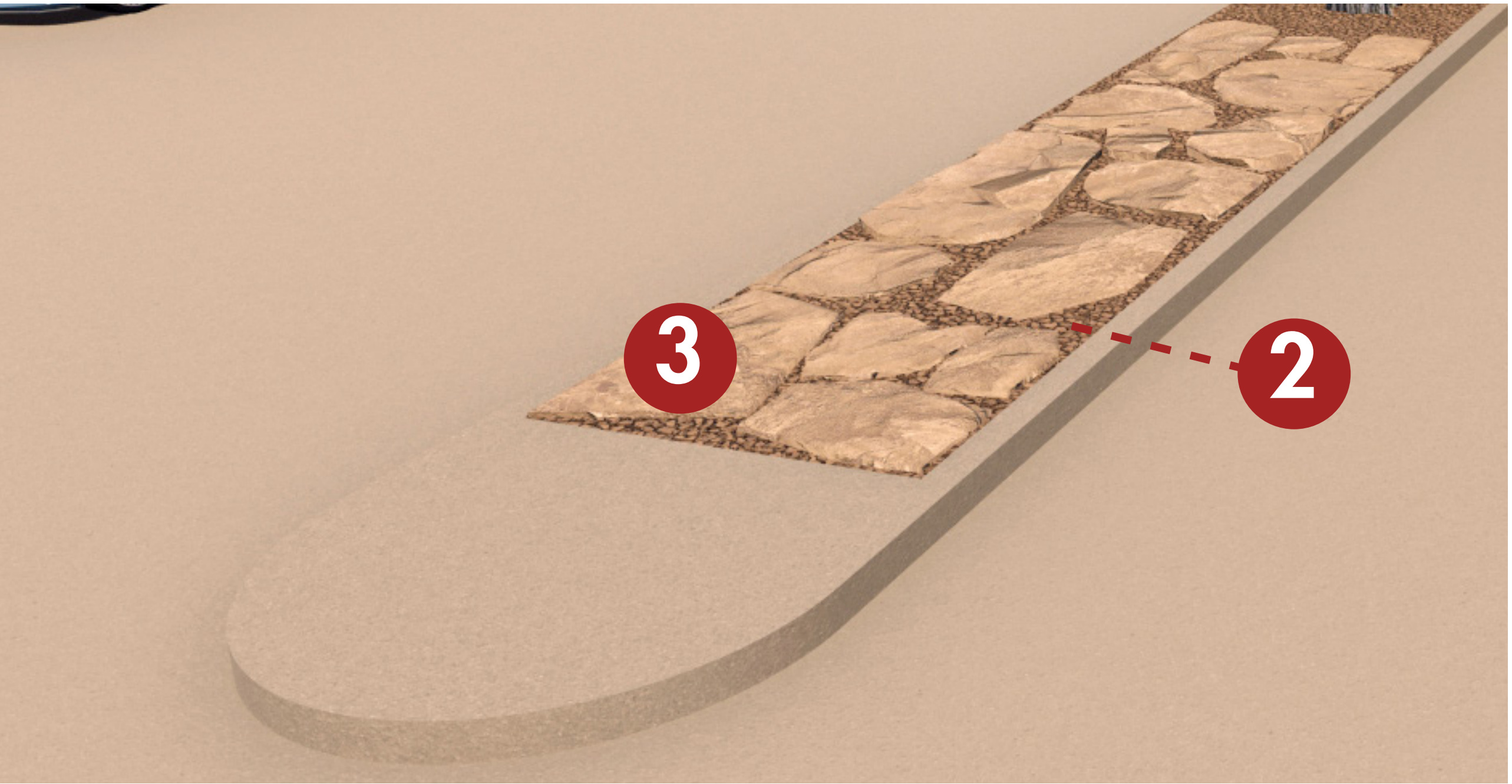
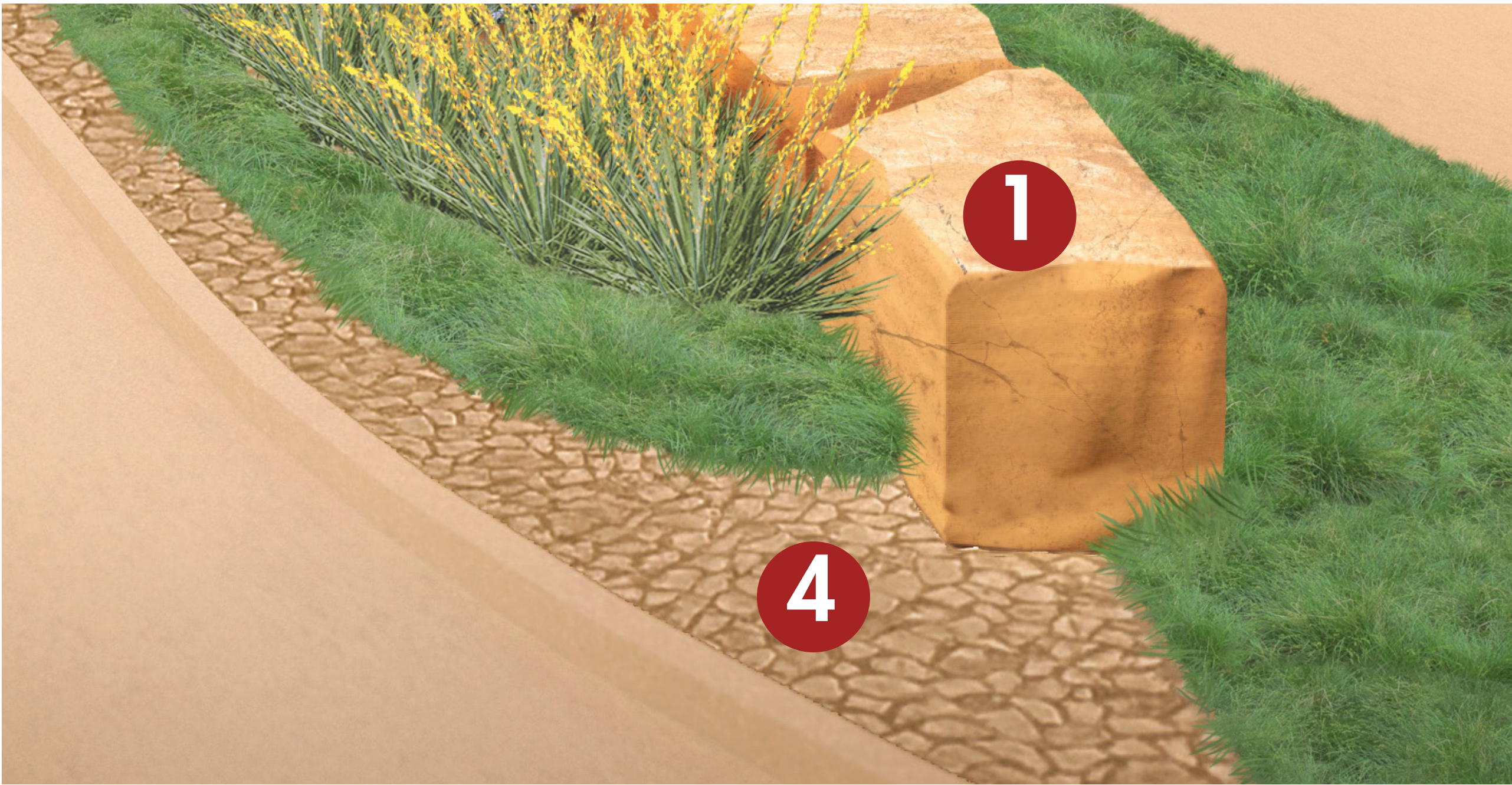


Cedar Elm Tree Characteristics:

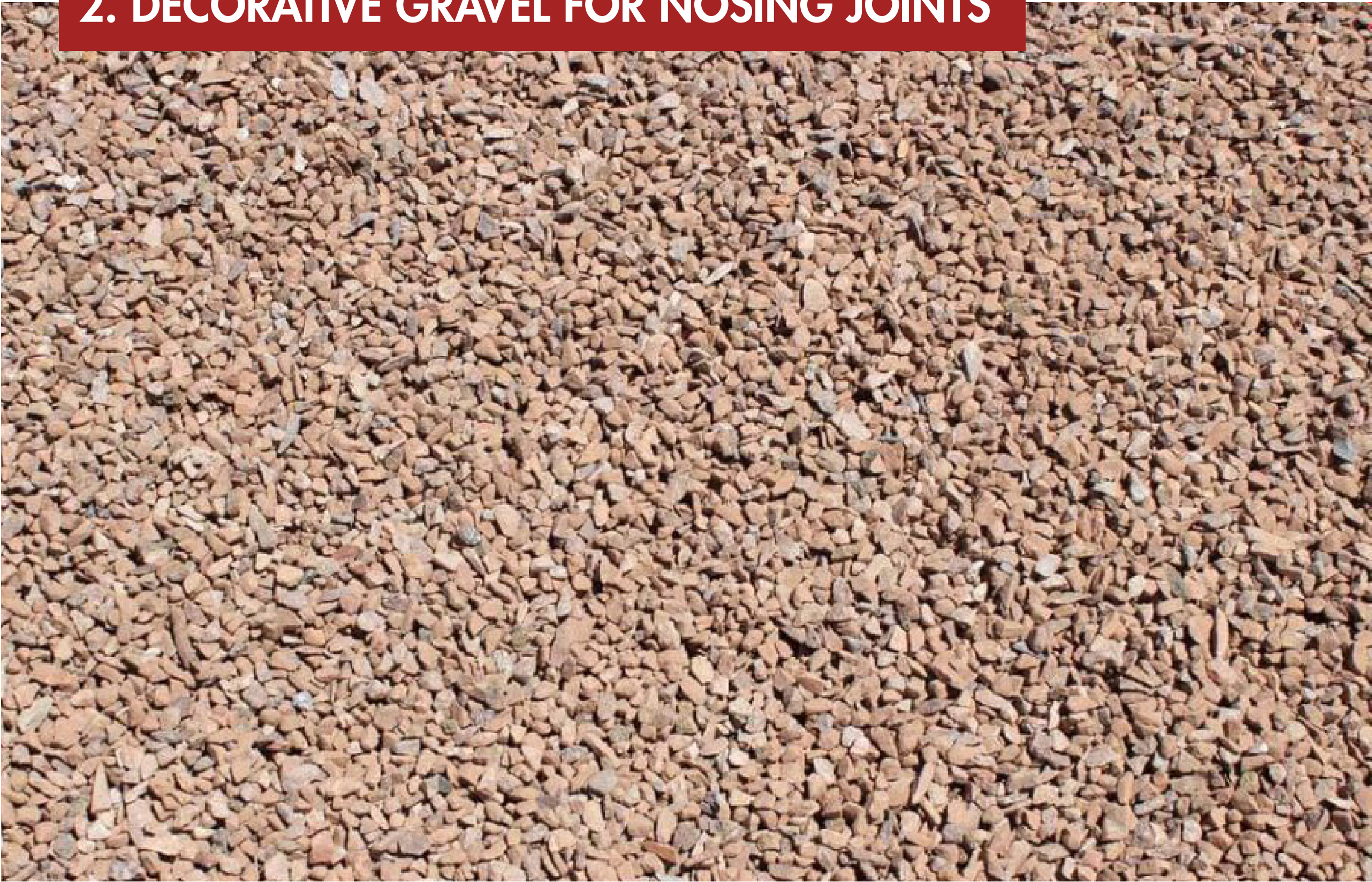
- Large adaptable, fast growing, long lived and native to the region
- Tolerant of adverse conditions, range of soils, poor drainage and range of climates
- Not known to suffer from Dutch Elm disease
- Easily transplanted
- Upright form, yellow fall color, small leaves, loses leaves in November, leafs out in March

Hardscape Material:

- 1. Stone blocks for planter & walls
- 2. Decorative gravel for nosing joints
- 3. Stone slabs for median nosing
- 4. Seeded concrete



1. QUARRY STONE BLOCKS FOR PLANTER & WALLS



2. DECORATIVE GRAVEL FOR NOSING JOINTS



4. SEEDED CONCRETE REFERENCE IMAGE PROVIDED BY CITY



3. QUARRY STONE SLABS FOR MEDIAN NOSING



4. STONE MATERIALS FOR SEEDED CONCRETE

Colleyville Boulevard Project Schedule

Colleyville Boulevard Project Schedule																										
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2020												2021									
					1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter			1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter
					Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
1	Design Packages																									
3	Lighting Package	149 days	Mon 1/13/20	Thu 8/6/20																						
5	Construction	149 days	Mon 1/13/20	Thu 8/6/20																						
10	Colleyville Corridor Construction Document Package	345 days?	Mon 1/6/20	Fri 4/30/21																						
11	30% Construction Documents (Horizontal Layout)	20 days	Mon 1/6/20	Fri 1/31/20																						
18	60% Construction Documents	29 days	Tue 2/4/20	Fri 3/13/20																						
25	90% Construction Documents	15 days	Tue 3/17/20	Mon 4/6/20																						
33	100% Construction Documents	15 days	Wed 4/8/20	Tue 4/28/20																						
41	Bidding	24 days?	Wed 4/29/20	Tue 6/2/20																						
44	Construction	215 days	Mon 7/6/20	Fri 4/30/21																						
47	Colleyville Gateways Construction Document Package	366 days?	Thu 4/30/20	Thu 9/23/21																						
48	Design Confirmation	28 days	Thu 4/30/20	Mon 6/8/20																						
52	30% Construction Documents (Horizontal Layout)	25 days	Mon 6/29/20	Fri 7/31/20																						
58	60% Construction Documents	25 days	Tue 8/4/20	Mon 9/7/20																						
65	90% Construction Documents	25 days	Wed 9/9/20	Tue 10/13/20																						
73	100% Construction Documents	15 days	Thu 10/15/20	Wed 11/4/20																						
81	Bidding	30 days?	Thu 11/5/20	Thu 12/17/20																						
84	Construction	355 days?	Fri 5/15/20	Thu 9/23/21																						
86	Construction Summary																									
88	Lighting Package	60 days	Fri 5/15/20	Thu 8/6/20																						
90	Colleyville Corridor Construction Document Package	215 days	Mon 7/6/20	Fri 4/30/21																						
93	Colleyville Gateways Construction Document Package	180 days	Fri 1/15/21	Thu 9/23/21																						

Wed 2/26/20Page 1

SH26 Median & ROW Enhancements						
Cost Estimates						
Description	Current Concept (December 2019)	Current Concept (February 2020 30%)	Current Concept (March 2020 60%)	Current Concept (April 2020 90%)	Description	
Corridor Hardscape	\$ 3,578,186	\$ 2,082,049	\$ 2,010,871	\$ 1,988,290	Parkway areas near gateways deferred to gateway packages	
Corridor Landscape	\$ 2,989,433	\$ 2,949,610	\$ 3,020,788	\$ 3,043,369	Parkway areas near gateways deferred to gateway packages	
Northern (Pastoral) Gateway						
NW corner of SH26 & John McCain	\$ 981,790	\$ 981,790	\$ 981,790	\$ 981,790		
SW corner of SH26 & John McCain	\$ 1,706,218	\$ 1,706,218	\$ 1,706,218	\$ 1,706,218		
Hardscape and Landscape Adjacencies		\$ 69,494	\$ 69,494	\$ 69,494	Corridor Items deferred to gateway packages/construction	
Main Street Gateway						
Towers North and South of Main St.	\$ 830,383	\$ 830,383	\$ 830,383	\$ 830,383		
Hardscape and Landscape		\$ 852,787	\$ 852,787	\$ 852,787	Corridor Items deferred to gateway packages/construction	
Southern (Creekside) Gateway						
90' Tower	\$ 705,560	\$ 705,560	\$ 705,560	\$ 705,560		
Hardscape and Landscape		\$ 613,679	\$ 613,679	\$ 613,679	Corridor Items deferred to gateway packages/construction	
TOTAL	\$ 10,791,570	\$ 10,791,570	\$ 10,791,570	\$ 10,791,570		
Contingency Included in Total	\$ 431,663	\$ 836,070	\$ 829,406	\$ 795,532		
Additional Bidding Contingency (10%)				\$ 1,079,157		
Landscape Bidding Price Escalation (1% per month for 6 months)				\$ 182,602		
Gateway Bidding Price Escalation (1% per month for 9 months)				\$ 518,392		
TOTAL WITH BIDDING CONTINGENCY				\$ 12,571,721		

Budget: TIF 5-Year Plan includes \$13M over two years

Other Required Elements			
Description	Current Concept (December 2019)	Current Concept (March 2020)	
Street Lighting Contract	\$ 1,673,043	\$ 1,673,043	
TOTAL	\$ 1,673,043	\$ 1,673,043	

To provide the City flexibility during the bidding process, alternatives to select hardscape and landscape elements are being included in the bid documents. These alternates will provide the City with the ability to control costs and add value based on how bids come in.

Hardscape Alternates:

- Adjust the sizes of the largest median stone blocks
- Remove the integral color from the seeded concrete
- Upgraded uplight and convenience outlet products
- Provide conduit to the medians not having uplights or convenience outlets, for future addition of lighting and power

Landscape Alternates:

- Add yellow daffodil bulbs to the groundcover areas
- Add Bermuda sod and spray landscape irrigation to the two medians between Brown Trail and the Little Bear Creek bridge
- Provide an additional year of landscape maintenance (total of two years from substantial completion)
- Provide another additional year of landscape maintenance (total of three years from substantial completion)
- Reduce size of parkway ornamental trees from 45-gallon container to 30-gallon container
- Increase spacing of Black-eyed Susan to from 12" on center to 18" on center
- Increase spacing of White gaura from 12" on center to 18" on center
- Increase spacing of Wintercreeper from 6" on center to 9" on center



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-2

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Type Worksession

Department Parks and Recreation

Title

Parks projects feedback for FY2021 budget planning

Explanation

A variety of park projects will be presented for discussion and potentially added to the 5 year CIP plan appropriately.

Attachments

1. FY 2021 Parks Projects Planning

Parks Projects: Future Budget Planning

City Council Worksession
April 21, 2020

Multi-purpose Facility



- 2019 Citizen Survey Results
 - Interest in the City providing a multi-purpose recreation center
 - Strongest preference: Comprehensive Option B & Renovation
- 2018 Parks & Recreation Master Plan
 - 10 acre site of the current Senior Center
- Discussion:
 - Renovation
 - Design of comprehensive option
 - Citizen Survey 2021



Park House – City Park



- Demolition of Park House - \$10,000 (house only)
- Asbestos Testing - \$1000 (approx.)
- Park House area is approximately 8,000 square feet
- Future park amenity area is approximately 25,500 square feet (includes house area and open space area to the west of the house)
- Possible park amenity options:
 - Splash Pad (requested in Master Plan)
 - Dog Park (requested in Master Plan)
 - Outdoor fitness equipment (requested in Master Plan)
 - Other ideas



Splash Pad or Dog Park?



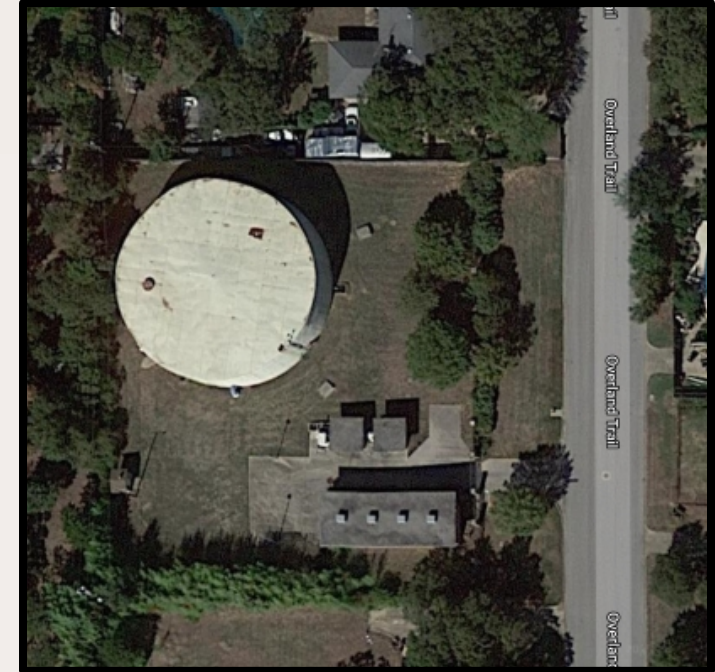
- Prioritize/placeholder in CIP
- Splash pad = \$115 per square foot (approx.)
- Dog park = \$4 per square foot (approx.)
- Location desired for each?
- Do ASAP or future project?



Overland Site



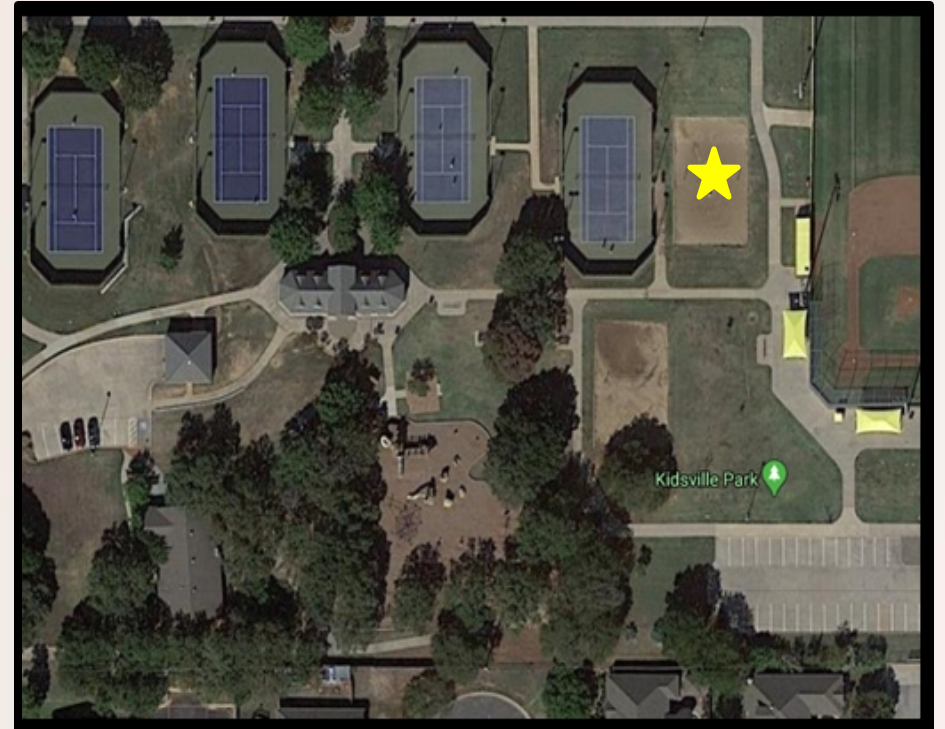
- Site facts: 22,350 square feet (usable space)
- Neighborhood Park:
 - Usually smaller park
 - Primary users live in close proximity (neighborhood) and walk to the park
 - Restroom usually not in a neighborhood park
 - Limited parking
 - Limited space for amenities
- Staff recommendations on amenities:
 - Small playground (\$80K-100K)
 - Small shade structure pavilion (\$40K-100K)
 - Open Space



Old Volleyball Pit Location



- City Park amenity for this location
 - Pickle ball court (\$80K-\$100K)
 - Shade structure & seating area (\$70K)
 - Open space (grass)



Questions and Discussion



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-3

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Type Worksession

Department City Secretary

Title

Discussion of the April 21, 2020, City Council regular agenda items



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 1

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Type Executive Session

Department City Secretary

Title

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney on legal issues raised by items on the agenda

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney regarding contemplated and/or pending litigation, including:

- Glade Road eminent domain case for Parcel 150

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities, including:

- Acquisition of real property along Main Street
- Acquisition of real property along SH26

Section 551.087 - Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information the City has received from business prospects the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

Attachments

1. Executive Session Resolution R-20-4490

RESOLUTION R-20-4490

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING COUNCIL ACTION
REGARDING EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS AT THE REGULAR
CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF APRIL 21, 2020**

WHEREAS, following discussion in Executive Session, and in full accordance with the requirements of the Open Meetings Act, the City Council determines that the following action is in the best interests of the health, safety and welfare of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS ON THIS THE 21ST DAY OF APRIL 2020.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Type Announcements, Proclamations, and Presentations

Department City Secretary

Title

Proclamation in recognition of Arbor Day

Attachments

1. Arbor Day 2020

Proclamation

CITY OF

Colleyville,
Texas

WHEREAS: The City of Colleyville is committed to the citizens of Colleyville working together to improve the community and the environment by planting trees and teaching others about environmental stewardship; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville is proud of its natural resources and neighborhoods and seeks to protect and improve our community through the action of citizens, schools, governments, and businesses working together; and

WHEREAS, in 1872, J. Sterling Morton proposed to the Nebraska Board of Agriculture that a special day be set aside for the planting of trees. This holiday, called Arbor Day, was first observed with the planting of more than a million trees in Nebraska; and

WHEREAS, trees reduce the erosion of precious topsoil by wind and water, cut heating and cooling costs, moderate the temperature, clean the air, produce oxygen, and provide habitat for wildlife and Arbor Day is observed throughout the world and has become a day dedicated to the beauty, usefulness and preservation of trees; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville is celebrating their 22nd year of being designated a Tree City USA community.

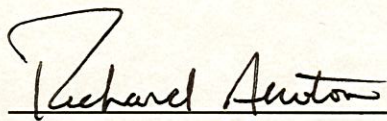
NOW, THEREFORE, I, RICHARD NEWTON, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, on behalf of the Colleyville City Council do hereby proclaim April 24, 2020 as the

OFFICIAL ARBOR DAY IN COLLEYVILLE

and call upon our citizens to promote responsible environmental stewardship and help us renew our commitment to building a better world today and for future generations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I do hereby set my hand and seal of the City of Colleyville, Texas, affixed this 21st day of April, 2020.





Mayor



RESOLUTION R-20-4491

A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION UNDER CONSENT ITEMS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF APRIL 21, 2020

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Consent Items.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT the agenda decisions approved by City Council action under Consent Items as follows are hereby adopted:
- a. Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of April 7, 2020
 - b. Approval to order a 2020 Spartan Pumper with equipment from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc., utilizing pricing through the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments (HGAC), in an amount not to exceed \$557,708, and approval to retire and trade-in the 2010 Pierce Aerial fire apparatus, and enter into a Lease Purchase Agreement with Leasing 2, Inc. for the lease purchase of the 2020 Spartan Pumper, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the vehicle purchase order and Lease Purchase Agreement with Leasing 2, Inc.
 - c. Approval of a Construction Services Agreement with C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., for the L.D. Lockett Pump Station Emergency Generator Project, in an amount not to exceed \$404,690, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement
 - d. Approval of an amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Freese and Nichols, Inc., amending the design parameters for the Roberts Road Project to include replacing the existing water line and upsizing the existing wastewater line, in an amount not to exceed \$124,335.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the amendment
 - e. Approval of a Construction Services Agreement with GRod Construction, LLC, for the John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Roundabout Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,142,907.00 and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS ON THIS THE 21ST DAY OF APRIL 2020.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Minutes - Draft

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817. 503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Tuesday, April 7, 2020

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Mayor Richard Newton called the Colleyville City Council Meeting to order on Tuesday, April 7, 2020, at 7:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Richard Newton, and Councilmembers Tammy Nakamura, Kathy Wheat, and Chuck Kelley.

PRESENT VIA WEBEX: Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood, and Councilmembers George Dodson and Callie Rigney, and City Attorney Whitt Wyatt.

ALSO PRESENT: City Manager Jerry Ducay, Assistant City Manager Mark Wood, Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery, Public Works Director Ray Silva-Reyes, and City Secretary Christine Loven.

INVOCATION: Pastor Dale Molden, First Colleyville

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Mayor Richard Newton

1. ANNOUNCEMENTS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND PRESENTATIONS

Announcements of civic and charitable events

Presentation of calendar events and updates

Announcements of awards and recognition

Mayor Newton welcomed everyone and noted this is a hybrid meeting being conducted through the use of Webex. He noted the doors are open and the Council Chamber has been marked to provide for social distancing. Mayor Newton stated this is a limited agenda, the City Council did not conduct a worksession or executive session, and noted items 3a, 3b, 3c, and 4a will remain tabled as there has not been an opportunity for the additional work to be done. He stated these items will probably remain tabled until there is a return to the normal meetings.

Mayor Newton stated he provided an update on the City's efforts in response to the Coronavirus pandemic last week via a five-minute video (available on the City website and social media), and he will record a new message later in the week, focusing on the COVID-19 statistics found on the Tarrant County webpage (Tarrantcounty.com). He stated the data source provides up-to-date information on hospital capacity, positive/negative cases, and regional location identifiers. Most notable in the data is the positive trend of hospital bed availability. This strong positive trend data is found on page #2 of the county statistics. Mayor Newton stated the Tarrant County data shows there are twice as many hospital beds available than are currently occupied, and over two and one half times as

many ventilators than are currently in use. Also the University of Washington medical school model that estimates the virus impact predicts, to a 95% confidence, that Texas will have plenty of hospital beds and ventilators even at the peak of the virus pandemic. Additionally, Colleyville has not added a positive case of the virus since last Thursday and we still stand at nine positive cases. He said he hopes and prays this trend continues to be positive, and knows our residents are doing their part to stop the spread. Mayor Newton thanked everyone and reminded everyone to "Remember to Stay Home and Work Safe".

Councilmember Dodson stated three of the nine citizens within the City who are COVID-19 positive have recovered.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood thanked First Colleyville for providing lunch to the first responders.

Mayor Newton and the City Council made the following announcements.

Colleyville Kindness on Display: On behalf of the City Council and staff I would like to express my sincere appreciation for the outpouring of support and kind gestures coming from Colleyville's exceptional residents. It is an honor to serve as your Mayor and join in your thoughts and prayers as we work through these difficult times. We are blessed to live in this community.

Ruggeri's Open at New Location: Ruggeri's now OPEN for take-out orders! The new location is at 5604 Colleyville Blvd. The Mayor and the CMO team placed the very FIRST take-out order on Monday. The food was just as good as we remembered! We are thrilled to have Ruggeri's back in business.

Library Receives Colleyville Woman's Club 2020 Grant: The Library has been awarded a grant from the Colleyville Woman's Club. The grant is a 2020 CWC Circle of Hope Grant in the amount of \$3,500 for the enhancement of the Library's circulating **STEAM** Kit collection and in-house **STEAM** programming. This would enhance the popular circulating **STEAM** Kit collection from 51 to 65 kits. Additionally, the Library would like to incorporate more advanced technology, such as a 3Doodler Kits, in Library **STEAM** in-house programs. The Library has received Colleyville Woman's Club Circle of Hope Grants in fifteen subsequent years. With this Grant funding, the Library has received a total of \$63,032 from the Colleyville Woman's Club.

Library Story Times: The Colleyville Library story times are very popular! In response to having to shut the Library down, the Colleyville librarians have found a creative way to keep the story times going for the children who love coming to the programs each week. Every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 10:30 am, Library staff is posting on Facebook a virtual story time with your favorite librarians. The story times include book readings, craft ideas, and visits from friends.

Proclamation in recognition of Child Abuse Prevention Month, April 2020

Mayor Newton stated Alliance for Children performs a great service, but has chosen not to personally appear to accept a proclamation. The Mayor provided the following information and stressed the importance of the help provided:

April is Child Abuse Prevention Month: Alliance for Children reminds us April is Child Abuse Prevention Month and is bringing awareness to this crisis while being instrumental in child abuse prevention and recovery programs. In Tarrant County last year, there were 5,536 confirmed child victims of abuse or neglect. Alliance for Children provided trauma-informed services to 2,564 of those children. Effective child abuse prevention, investigation and treatment programs succeed because of partnerships among public and private agencies, schools, religious organizations, medical services, and the business community. Please remember, children are our future and greatest resource, and every child deserves a nurturing family and safe environment to grow into a healthy, productive member of the community. It is the responsibility of every person to find solutions to report and prevent child abuse.

2. CONSENT: READING AND PUBLIC HEARING- RESOLUTION R-20-4488

- 2a** Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of March 17, 2020
- 2b** Approval of the minutes of the Special City Council meeting of March 26, 2020
- 2c** Approval to administer a second economic development incentive program grant in the form of a \$35.00 gift card for use at participating Colleyville businesses
- 2d** Approval of the purchase of up to 94 Princeton Elm trees for the SH26 median project from Bold Spring Nursery and Shademaker, L.P. in amounts not to exceed \$83,600 and \$174,390 respectively, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreements
- 2e** Approval of a construction contract with Ed Bell Construction Company, for the Glade Road Phase 2 (SH26 to Pool Road) Project, in an amount not to exceed \$14,273,642.05, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement
- 2f** Approval of a construction services agreement with Texas Materials Group, Inc. (Texas Bit), for the McDonwell School Road at Westcoat Drive Roundabout Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,452,805.18, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement

- 2g** Approval of an amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with TranSystems, amending the design parameters of Glade Road Phase 2, as well as providing additional Right-of-Way/Easement Coordination, and Construction Phase Services, in an amount not to exceed \$61,300.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the amendment

Mayor Newton read Resolution R-20-4488 in its entirety.

Assistant City Manager Adrienne Lothery presented item 2c, and provided the introduction and history recap for 2d, which was presented electronically by Aaron Duncan, Stan Cowan, Kevin Bernauer, and David Newman, MESA Design Group.

During discussion regarding item 2c, Mayor Newton and the City Councilmembers expressed their desire to help local businesses and encouraged the use of the card and urged citizens to contact a business in advance to assure the business will accept the card. Mayor Newton also noted that some people in the area are struggling. The City created \$50 gift cards, called Colleyville Care cards, for use at Colleyville businesses and have partnered with the Ministerial Alliance Church leaders to distribute them. Church leaders in Colleyville have each received 10 Colleyville Cares cards with a \$50 value which the church may use to supplement assistance per their discretion, thereby assisting people and local businesses.

General discussion of item 2d included the soil availability for growth of the Princeton Elms, cost per tree plus installation, and the cost savings and value.

Public Works Director Ray Silva-Reyes presented items 2e, 2f, and 2g.

Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood asked Director Silva-Reyes who bid the job for item 2e, TransSystems or the City. Director Silva-Reyes responded it was a combined effort, and the City followed the standard protocols, utilizing CivCast, Dodge Lead Center, BlueBook Building and Construction Network, and Construct Connect, which includes ISqFt, CMD, CDC and Bid Clerk, and staff directly notified a list of local contractors. Director Silva-Reyes stated 45 general contractors had picked up plans and the voluntary prebid meeting was well attended, but in the end, only two bids were submitted. He stated he believes there were only two bidders due to the size of the project.

There was further discussion regarding the timeline, oversight, field decisions which could be made, and costs of the Glade Road Phase 2 Project, finishing SH26 before beginning construction and the current status of SH26.

On item 2f, Director Silva-Reyes stated his staff is trying to coordinate a possible early start on the roundabout project to take advantage of the current school closure and lack of traffic, however, if it appears school will resume, the plan is to keep to the late May start time. Director Silva-Reyes clarified for Councilmember Dodson the concrete portion of the bid packet for the roundabout was because the

original specs called for asphalt. He further clarified the cost estimate had been \$1.6 million, however, the cost is \$1.4 million.

On item 2g, Director Silva-Reyes stated the amendment to the Professional Services Agreement will provide for the additional services needed to oversee the field decisions and coordinate services between contractors.

Mayor Newton opened the public hearing at 9:01 p.m.

Kathy Hadley, 204 Timberline Drive North, spoke in opposition to the hardscape elements within the medians on SH26 and in opposition to the Glade Road / Bluebonnet Drive hill removal. Mrs. Hadley noted both are in conflict to the Colleyville country atmosphere.

There were no others wishing to speak and Mayor Newton closed the public hearing at 9:06 p.m.

Councilmember Wheat made a motion to approve Resolution R-20-4488, and Councilmember Nakamura seconded the motion.

The motion to approve carried by the following vote:

Ayes: 7– Mayor Newton, Mayor Pro Tem Lindamood, and Councilmembers Nakamura, Wheat, Dodson, Kelley, and Rigney

3. TABLED: ORDINANCE(S) READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

Ordinances O-20-2111, O-20-2112, and O-20-2113 remained tabled.

3a Ordinance O-20-2111

Consideration of a zoning change request from the AG Agricultural district to the CC-1 Village Retail district on Tract 2B & 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey, located at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard, Case ZC20-001

3b Ordinance O-20-2112

Consideration of a request for a Special Use Permit for Cemeteries or Mausoleums on Tract 2B & 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey, located at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard, Case ZC20-002

3c Ordinance O-20-2113

Consideration of a zoning change request from the PUD-C Planned Unit Development – Commercial district to the PUD-C Planned Unit Development – Commercial district for the Heritage Farms addition, being Lots 1-3, Block A, Heritage Farms, located at 913 Cheek-Sparger Road, 3808 Wayne Drive, and 3900 Bedford Court, Case ZC19-009

4. TABLED: RESOLUTION(S) READING AND PUBLIC HEARING**Resolution R-20-4478 remained tabled.****4a Resolution R-20-4478**

Consideration of a request for a Preliminary/Final Plat for Lots 1-11, Block A, Lots 1-13, Block B, and Lots 1-3, Block X, of the Preston Manor Addition, being Tracts 6A1, 6A2, 6A2A, 6A2B1, Abstract 1487, in the O C Sturm Survey, and Tracts 1B, 1B1, 1B2A, Abstract 1176, in the J J Newton Survey, located at 401 Shelton Drive, Case PC20-001

5. CITIZEN COMMENTS

Kathy Hadley, 204 Timberline North, spoke regarding the need for signage on the signal light lines at Church Street, opposition to lowering Glade Road at Bluebonnet Drive for the roundabout, and discussed the Land Development Code erosion control requirements. Mrs. Hadley stated though Ordinances O-20-2111 and O-20-2112 are still tabled, she feels it is the responsibility of the Broughton subdivision to take care of their drainage issues and Bluebonnet Cemetery should be allowed to proceed without building a brick wall or making drainage improvements on residential property.

Mrs. Hadley closed her remarks by asking City Council to listen to residents and keep the country atmosphere in Colleyville. She thanked the City Council for all they do.

6. ACTION/RESOLUTION: DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION RATIFYING COUNCIL AGENDA ACTION FOR April 7, 2020 - READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-20-4489

This resolution was not needed.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business before the City Council, Mayor Newton adjourned the meeting without objection by the City Council at 9:13 p.m.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS, ON THIS THE 21ST DAY OF APRIL 2020.

Minutes taken and prepared by:

*Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary*



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4b

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Resolution R-20-4491

Type Resolution

Department Fire

Title

Approval to order a 2020 Spartan Pumper with equipment from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc., utilizing pricing through the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments (HGAC), in an amount not to exceed \$557,708, and approval to retire and trade-in the 2010 Pierce Aerial fire apparatus, and enter into a Lease Purchase Agreement with Leasing 2, Inc. for the lease purchase of the 2020 Spartan Pumper, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the vehicle purchase order and Lease Purchase Agreement with Leasing 2, Inc.

Strategic Plan

2.1 Provide responsive, efficient city services

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

In keeping with the Fire Department Apparatus Replacement Plan, the Fire Department is seeking approval to order a 2020 Spartan Pumper truck from Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc. The proposal utilizes pricing through the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments (HGAC), at a cost not to exceed 557,708. If approved, the vehicle will be acquired using lease purchase financing, with delivery of the vehicle anticipated in April 2021.

When the new pumper is delivered, the 2010 Pierce Aerial fire apparatus will be traded-in at a value of \$125,000 which is included in the attached proposed purchase price of \$557,708, and includes equipment to be placed on the truck.

The City has utilized Leasing 2, Inc. for the lease purchase of the 2019 ambulance and the 2017 Pierce Impel Pumper Fire Engine.

Financial Impact

The total lease-purchase of the truck and equipment totals an amount not to exceed \$557,708, which includes a \$125,000 trade-in of the 2010 Pierce Aerial and will be funded through the debt service fund.

Recommendation

Approve

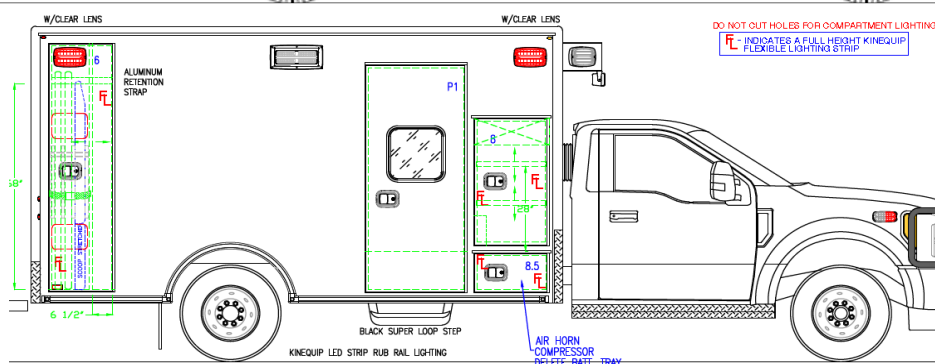
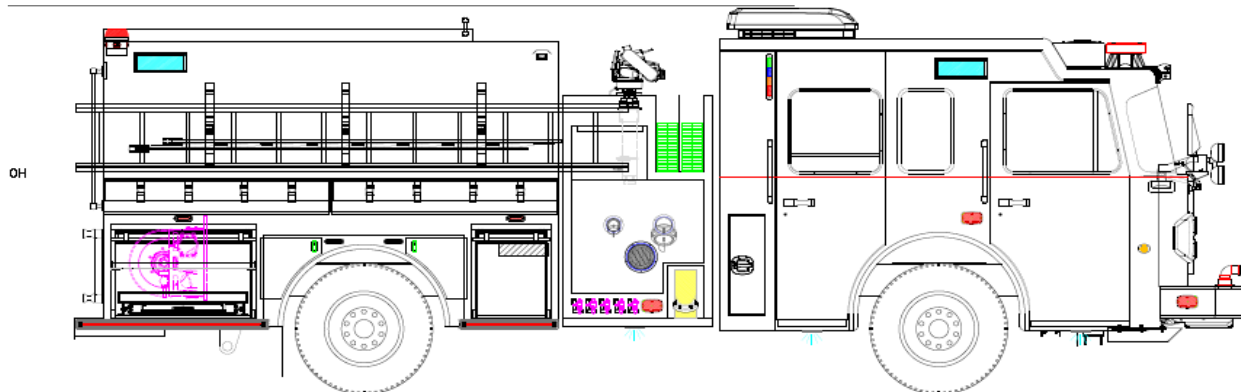
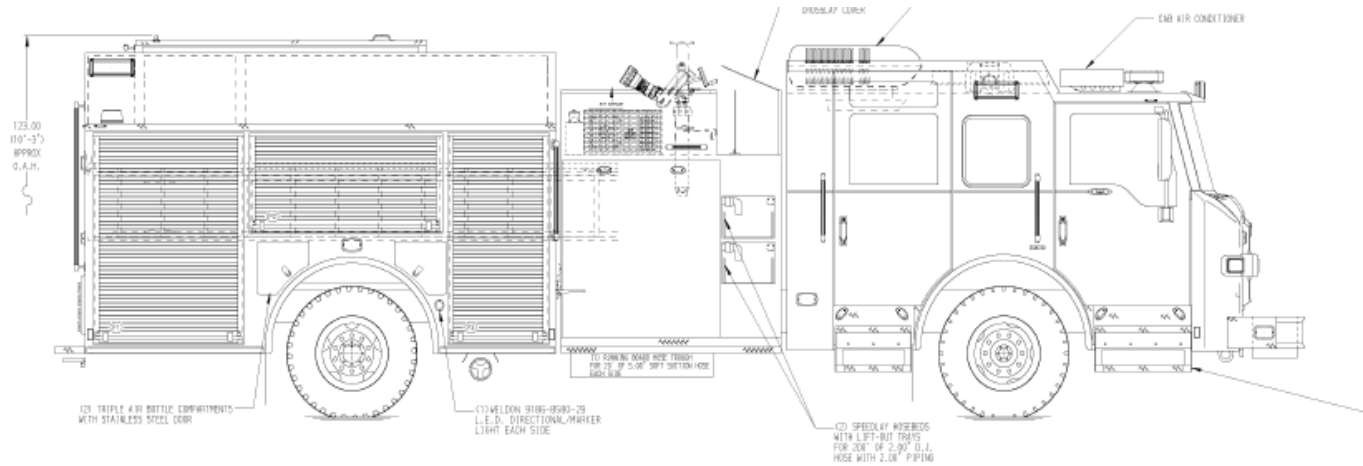
Attachments

1. Engine Purchase Presentation
2. Metro Fire Apparatus Proposal and HGAC Pricing

4b. 2020 Engine Purchase



4b. Design Features



- **Shorter overall length**
 - 3.5' shorter
- **Shortened wheelbase**
 - 177"
 - 33" shorter
- **Decreased turning radius**
 - 22.59 feet curb to curb
- **360 degree camera view**
- **Non slip walking surfaces**
- **Additional lighting to improve visibility**
- **Full cab impact protection**
- **Roll over protection**
- **Full curtain bag protection**
- **Additional features to reduce potential injury**

4b. Purchase Overview



- **Scheduled replacement**
 - 12 year frontline
 - 6 reserve
- **Approximately 300 day build time**
- **Spartan ERV purchased through Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist**
- **Purchased using cooperative agreement through HGAC**
- **Net cost \$557,708**
- **Lease/purchase using current agent (Leasing 2, Inc.)**
 - 5 year agreement



Apparatus Specialists, Inc.

514 Michigan / South Houston, Texas 77587 / (713) 692-0911 / (713) 692-1591 fax

PROPOSAL

Wednesday, March 18, 2020

Colleyville Fire Department
Fire Chief Mark Cantrell
5209 Colleyville Blvd
Colleyville, TX 76034

The undersigned is prepared to furnish for you, upon an order being placed by you, for final acceptance by Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc at its office in Houston, Texas the apparatus and equipment herein named and for the following prices:

One (1) Spartan Pumper on a Metro Star Chassis and equipment as specified:

TOTAL \$557,708.00

This price includes a \$125,000.00 trade in for the 2010 Pierce Aerial

No State, Federal or local taxes included

The apparatus and equipment are to be supplied and shipped in accordance with the specifications and approvals by the Colleyville Fire Department. Delays due to strikes, war or other causes beyond our control not preventing, within **330 calendar days after receipt of a signed change order A**. The completed apparatus will be delivered to you at:

*Colleyville Fire Department
Colleyville, Texas*

The specifications herein contained shall form a part of the final contract, and are subject to changes desired by the Colleyville Fire Department. The proposal specifications are supplied for construction purposes. Any additions and/or changes to the enclosed specifications shall be generated and/or approved by the Colleyville Fire Department, and accepted by Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc.

Unless accepted within 45 days from this date, Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc. reserves the right to withdraw this proposal.

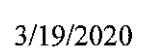
TERMS:

By *Brian Cudaback*

Brian Cudaback – Apparatus Manager

**Payment due upon delivery and acceptance
of completed apparatus.**

"The Apparatus Specialists"



\$557,708

PUBLISHED OPTIONS

[illegible]

UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS

[illegible]



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4c
Type Resolution
Department Engineering

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Resolution R-20-4491

Title

Approval of a Construction Services Agreement with C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., for the L.D. Lockett Pump Station Emergency Generator Project, in an amount not to exceed \$404,690, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement

Strategic Plan

3.2 Ensure regular repair and replacement of water and wastewater facilities

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

This item seeks approval to enter into an agreement with C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., for the L. D. Lockett Pump Station Emergency Generator Project, which provides for the design and construction of a backup generator at the L.D. Lockett Pump Station to provide emergency energy in the event of power outage. The Construction Services Agreement consists of furnishing and installing a new generator on a structural concrete base with a four-foot wide concrete sidewalk around the generator. The installation will also require minimal grading adjacent to the proposed generator site, a new ATS, docking station, conduit, and wiring.

Public notification of the invitation for bids was advertised in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* on February 23, March 1, 8, 15, and 22, 2020. The notice to bidders and bid packet were posted on CivCast for free downloading and distributed to the Dodge Lead Center, BlueBook Building and Construction Network, and Construct Connect, which includes ISqFt, CMD, CDC, and Bid Clerk. Additionally, staff directly notified a list of local contractors who may be interested in the bid opportunity. The project had 78 plan holders, of which were 1 architect, 8 engineers, 15 general contractors, 6 manufacturers, 7 other, 5 plan rooms, 22 sub-contractors, and 14 suppliers.

The City received nine sealed bids, which were opened and publicly read aloud on April 7, 2020. The Opinion of Probable Construction Cost for this project was \$575,000, and staff recommends utilizing the low bidder, C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$404,690.

Financial Impact

Funding for the project is available in the Capital Utility Fund.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. L.D. Lockett Presentation
2. Bid Tab
3. Engineer's Recommendation Letter
4. Construction Services Agreement
5. 1295 Form

4c. L.D. Lockett Pump Station Generator

- Approval of a Construction Services Agreement with C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc., for the L.D. Lockett Pump Station Emergency Generator Project, in an amount not to exceed \$404,690.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement
- The Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) for the project totaled \$575,000.00

Contractor	Base Bid
McDonald Electric	\$404,469.00
308 Construction	\$430,820.00
Tommy Electric	\$474,270.00
H&H Electrical	\$478,909.00
GDC Industrial	\$490,195.03
Prater Electric	\$491,500.00
Fort Wort Civil	\$515,000.00
Acumen Enterprise	\$876,127.00



**L.D. Lockett Pump Generator
April 7, 2020 Bid Tabulation**

Item	Description	McDonald Municipal & Industrial	308 Construction	Tommy Electric LLC	H&H Electrical Contractors, Inc.	GDC Industrial, Inc.	Prater Electric	Fort Worth Civil Constructors, LLC	Acumen Enterprises
1	Mobilization and Bonds in accordance with Specification A-4.19; for the sum of:	\$20,000.00	\$38,940.00	\$21,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$30,912.00	\$16,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$61,459.00
2	Site Preparation in accordance with Specification B-2.11; for the sum of:	\$10,000.00	\$14,520.00	\$5,000.00	\$9,500.00	\$18,955.35	\$1,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$52,300.00
3	Pump Station Generator; for the sum of:	\$75,000.00	\$209,880.00	\$110,000.00	\$126,395.00	\$181,500.00	\$125,000.00	\$160,000.00	\$277,092.00
4	Structural Concrete Base for Generator; for the sum of	\$35,000.00	\$6,600.00	\$20,000.00	\$7,920.00	\$11,233.60	\$22,000.00	\$19,000.00	\$44,000.00
5	New ATS; for the sum of	\$95,000.00	\$23,760.00	\$75,000.00	\$67,380.00	\$6,808.00	\$72,000.00	\$92,000.00	\$48,679.00
6	6" Concrete Sidewalk; for the sum of:	\$10,000.00	\$4,620.00	\$1,400.00	\$4,700.00	\$4,194.90	\$9,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$37,000.00
7	Electrical – Wiring, Conduit and all necessary materials; for the sum of:	\$108,469.00	\$79,200.00	\$189,870.00	\$188,714.00	\$180,484.68	\$192,000.00	\$128,000.00	\$243,893.00
8	Pothole Existing Utilities; for the sum of:	\$1,000.00	\$3,300.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,300.00	\$6,106.50	\$4,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$61,704.00
9	Construction Contingency; for the sum of:	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Grand Total		\$404,469.00	\$430,820.00	\$474,270.00	\$478,909.00	\$490,195.03	\$491,500.00	\$515,000.00	\$876,127.00



Wednesday, April 15, 2020

Mr. Ray Silva Reyes
Public Works Director
City of Colleyville
City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034

RE: LD LOCKETT PUMP STATION GENERATOR
BID RECOMMENDATION

Dear Ray,

Sealed Bids were received online on April 7th, 2020 at 2:00 PM. Eight bidders submitted bids. The lowest qualified bid was submitted by C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. in the amount of \$404,690.00.

C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. provided a bid bond, acknowledged the addendum, and other documents as required as part of the bid package. The bidder provided references for evaluation. Three references were selected at random and each reference contacted has given positive feedback regarding this contractor's performance on past projects that are similar in nature to L.D. Lockett. C.F. McDonald has installed almost 1000 generators over the past 15 years.

As this bidder meets qualifications with reference checks providing positive feedback, it is recommended that this project be awarded to C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. in the amount of \$404,690.00.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Bryan Sherrieb".

Bryan E. Sherrieb, P.E.
Discipline Lead

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

L.D. Lockett Pump Station Generator

This **CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT** ("Agreement") is made as of the Effective Date by and between **C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc.**, a Texas Corporation, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR", and the **City of Colleyville, Texas**, hereinafter called "CITY".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, CITY desires CONTRACTOR to perform certain work and services set forth in Section 1 (the "Scope of Services"), and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has expressed a willingness to perform said work and services, hereinafter referred to only as "services", specified in the Contract Documents, and enumerated under Section 1, of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants and promises made one to the other herein, CITY and CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

Section 1. Scope of Services

Upon issuance of a written Notice to Proceed by CITY, CONTRACTOR agrees to provide to CITY the necessary services, labor, materials, equipment and supplies related to the Colleyville L.D. Lockett Pump Station Generator (the "Project"), such services being more fully described herein and pursuant to the plans and specifications identified in the Contract Documents.

Section 2. Term of Agreement

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the last date of execution hereof (the "Effective Date") and shall continue until CONTRACTOR completes the services required herein to the satisfaction of CITY and has been paid in full by City, unless sooner terminated as provided in Section 9, below.

Section 3. Contract Documents

A. This Agreement is a part of the Contract Documents, which include:

- 1) This Agreement, including all exhibits and addenda hereto;
- 2) CITY'S Specifications and Contract Documents for the Project contained in the City's Invitation for Bid # ENG-2020-014 ("Bid Packet");
- 3) CITY'S written notice(s) to proceed to the CONTRACTOR;
- 4) Properly authorized change orders;
- 5) CONTRACTOR's Bid Proposal ("Proposal" and/or "Response"); and
- 6) Any other materials distributed by the CITY that relate to the Project.

In the event there exists a conflict between any term, provision and/or interpretation of the Contract Documents, the documents shall take precedent and control in the order listed above in this Section. If discrepancies are found that may impact construction of the Project, it shall be the Contractor's obligation to seek clarification as to which requirements or provisions control before undertaking any work on that component of the project. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to seek a clarification of such conflicting or inconsistent requirements or provisions prior to any work on that component of the project, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the costs and expenses - including additional time - necessary to cure, repair and/or correct that component of the Project.

Section 4. Contractor Obligations

A. CONTRACTOR shall devote such time as reasonably necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work under this Agreement. Should CITY require additional services not included under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall make reasonable effort to provide such additional services at mutually agreed charges or rates, and within the time schedule prescribed by CITY; and without decreasing the effectiveness of the performance of services required under this Agreement.

B. To the extent reasonably necessary for CONTRACTOR to perform the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall be authorized to engage the services of any agents, assistants, persons, or corporations that CONTRACTOR may deem proper to aid or assist in the performance of the services under this Agreement with the prior written approval of CITY. The cost of such personnel and assistance shall be a reimbursable expense to CONTRACTOR only if authorized in writing in advance by CITY.

C. Unless otherwise agreed, CONTRACTOR shall provide and pay for all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and all water, light, power, fuel, transportation and all other facilities necessary for the execution and completion of the work covered by the Scope of Services. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of a good quality. CONTRACTOR shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials. Materials or work described in words that so applied have well known, technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such recognized standards.

D. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations governing CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement.

E. All minor details of the work not specifically mentioned in the Scope of Services or Project Drawings but obviously necessary for the proper completion of the work, such as the proper connection of new work to old, shall be considered as incidental to and a part of the work for which the prices are set forth in this Agreement. CONTRACTOR will not be entitled to any additional compensation therefor unless specifically stated otherwise. Otherwise the term "extra work" as used in this Agreement shall be understood to mean and include all work that may be required by CITY to be done by CONTRACTOR to accomplish any alteration or addition to the work as shown on the Project Drawings. It is agreed that CONTRACTOR shall perform all extra work under the direction of the City's Representative when presented with a written work order signed by the City's Representative, subject, however, to the right of CONTRACTOR to require written confirmation of such extra work order by CITY. Payment for extra work shall be as agreed in the work order.

F. CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify, defend, and save CITY harmless from all claims growing out of any demands of subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and suppliers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, all supplies incurred in the furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. When CITY requests, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature hereinabove designated have been paid, discharged or waived.

Section 5. Payment

A. CITY agrees to pay CONTRACTOR for all services authorized in writing and properly performed by CONTRACTOR in a total amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED AND FOUR THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED AND NINETY AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$404,690) ("Contract Price"), subject to additions or deletions for changes or extras agreed upon in writing. Unless otherwise provided herein, payment to CONTRACTOR shall be monthly based on the CONTRACTOR'S monthly progress report and detailed monthly itemized statement for services that shows the names of the CONTRACTOR'S employees, agents,

contractors performing the services, the time worked, the actual services performed, and the rates charged for such services, in a form reasonably acceptable to CITY. CITY shall pay such monthly statements within thirty (30) days after receipt and CITY verification of the services.

B. CITY may deduct from any amounts due or to become due to CONTRACTOR any sum or sums owing by CONTRACTOR to CITY. In the event of any breach by CONTRACTOR of any provision or obligation of this Agreement, or in the event of the assertion by other parties of any claim or lien against CITY, or the CITY'S premises, arising out of CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement, CITY shall have the right to retain out of any payments due or to become due to CONTRACTOR an amount sufficient to completely protect the CITY from any and all loss, damage or expense therefrom, until the breach, claim or lien has been satisfactorily remedied or adjusted by CONTRACTOR.

C. CITY may, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, withhold the whole or part of any payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating possible filing of claims;
- (3) Failure of CONTRACTOR to make payments promptly to subcontractors or for material or labor which CITY may pay as an agent for the CONTRACTOR; or
- (4) Damages to another contractor or subcontractor.

When the above grounds are removed, or CONTRACTOR provides a surety bond satisfactory to CITY which will protect CITY in the amount withheld because of said grounds, CITY will release the amounts withheld.

Section 6. Responsibilities

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all materials, construction, installation and other services furnished by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in the installation and construction of the Project components to conform as shown in the Project drawings and specifications.

B. Neither CITY's review, approval or acceptance of, nor payment for any of the services required under this Agreement, shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Agreement, and CONTRACTOR shall be and remain liable to CITY in accordance with applicable law for all damages to CITY caused by CONTRACTOR's negligent performance of any of the services furnished under this Agreement.

C. The rights and remedies of CITY under this Agreement are as provided by law.

Section 7. Time for Performance

A. CONTRACTOR shall perform all services as provided for under this Agreement in a proper, efficient, timely, and professional manner in accordance with CITY'S requirements. The time for performance under this Agreement is Two Hundred and Ten (210) calendar days. Accordingly, CONTRACTOR shall complete all work related to the Project on or before the 210th calendar day following the date of CITY'S written notice to proceed to CONTRACTOR.

B. In the event CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement is delayed or interfered with by acts of the CITY or others, CONTRACTOR may request an extension of time for the performance of same as hereinafter provided, but shall not be entitled to any increase in fee or price, or to damages or additional compensation as a consequence of such delays.

C. No allowance of any extension of time, for any cause whatever, shall be claimed or made to CONTRACTOR, unless CONTRACTOR shall have made written request upon CITY for such extension within forty-eight (48) hours after the cause for such extension occurred, and unless CITY and CONTRACTOR have agreed in writing upon the allowance of additional time to be made.

D. CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that time is of the essence of this contract, and that for each day of delay beyond the number of calendar days agreed upon for the completion of the work herein specified and contracted for (after due allowance for such extension of time as may otherwise be provided for extension of time herein), the Owner may withhold permanently from the Contract Price an amount equal to \$2,500 per day.

E. In case CONTRACTOR should abandon and fail or refuse to resume work within ten (10) days after written notification from the City, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with the orders of the CITY, when such orders are consistent with the Contract Documents, then, and in that case, where performance and payment bonds exist, the Sureties on these bonds may be notified in writing by CITY and directed to complete the work (at CITY'S sole discretion), and a copy of said notice shall be delivered to CONTRACTOR. After receiving said notice of abandonment, CONTRACTOR shall not remove from the work any machinery, equipment, tools, materials or supplies then on the job, but the same, together with any materials and equipment under contract for the work, may be held for use on the work by the CITY or the Surety on the performance bond, or another contractor in completion of the work; and CONTRACTOR shall not receive any rental or credit therefor, it being understood that the use of such equipment and materials will ultimately reduce the cost to complete the work and be reflected in the final settlement. Nothing in this section shall be deemed a waiver of any remedy available to the CITY under this Agreement and the CITY shall retain all remedies upon default provided in Section 14 herein.

(1) In case the Surety should fail to commence compliance with the notice for completion hereinbefore provided for, within Ten (10) days after service such notice, then the CITY may provide for completion of the work in either of the following elective manners:

- a. The CITY may employ such force of labor and use such machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies as said CITY may deem necessary to complete the work and charge the expense of such labor, machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies to said CONTRACTOR, and expense so charged shall be deducted and paid by the CITY out of such moneys as may be due, or that may thereafter at any time become due to the CONTRACTOR under and by virtue of this Agreement. In case such expense is less than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by the CONTRACTOR, then said CONTRACTOR shall receive the difference. In case such expense is greater than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by said CONTRACTOR, then the CONTRACTOR and/or its Surety shall pay the amount of such excess to the CITY; or
- b. The CITY under sealed bids, when and in the manner required by law, may let the contract for the completion of the work under substantially the same terms and conditions which are provided in this Agreement. In the case of any increase in cost to the CITY under the new contract as compared to what would have been the

cost under this Agreement, such increase shall be charged to the CONTRACTOR and the Surety shall be and remain bound therefor. However, should the cost to complete any such new contract prove to be less than what would have been the cost to complete under this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR and/his Surety shall be credited therewith.

Section 8. Ownership of Project; Bill of Sale

A. CONTRACTOR warrants that title to all work, including all equipment and materials incorporated into the Project, will pass to CITY no later than the time of final payment. CONTRACTOR further warrants that upon payment by CITY, all Work for which payments have been received from CITY shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or other encumbrances in favor of CONTRACTOR or any other person or entity whatsoever.

B. CONTRACTOR agrees to assign to CITY at the time of completion of the Scope of Services all manufacturer's warranties relating to equipment, materials and labor used in the Project and further agrees to perform the Project in such manner to preserve all manufacturer's warranties. If necessary as a matter of law, CONTRACTOR may retain the right to enforce directly any such manufacturers' warranties during the one year period following the date of acceptance of the Project by City.

Section 9. Termination

A. CITY may suspend or terminate this Agreement for cause or without cause at any time by giving written notice to CONTRACTOR. In the event suspension or termination is without cause, payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be made based on services reasonably determined by CITY to be satisfactorily performed to the date of suspension or termination. Such payment will be due upon delivery of all instruments of service to CITY.

B. If CITY requires a modification of this Agreement with CONTRACTOR, and in the event CITY and CONTRACTOR fail to agree upon a modification to this Agreement, CITY shall have the option of terminating this Agreement and CONTRACTOR's services hereunder at no additional cost other than the payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, for the services reasonably determined by CITY to be properly performed by CONTRACTOR prior to such termination date.

Section 10. Insurance

A. CONTRACTOR shall during the term hereof maintain in full force and effect the following insurance:

- (1) a comprehensive general liability policy of insurance for bodily injury, death and property damage insuring against all claims, demands or actions relating to the CONTRACTOR's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement with a minimum combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$4,000,000.00 aggregate for injury to persons (including death), and for property damage; and
- (2) a policy of automobile liability insurance covering any vehicles owned and/or operated by CONTRACTOR, its officers, agents, and employees, and used in the performance of this Agreement with policy limits of not less than \$500,000.00 combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage; and

- (3) statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance at the statutory limits and Employers Liability covering all of CONTRACTOR's employees involved in the provision of services under this Agreement with policy limit of not less than \$500,000.00.

B. All insurance and certificate(s) of insurance shall:

- (1) provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to CITY for cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance; and
- (2) name CITY, its officers, and employees as additional insureds as to all applicable coverage with the exception of Workers Compensation Insurance; and
- (3) provide for a waiver of subrogation against CITY for injuries, including death, property damage, or any other loss to the extent the same is covered by the proceeds of insurance.

C. All insurance companies providing the required insurance shall be authorized to transact business in Texas and rated at least "A" by AM Best or other equivalent rating service.

D. A certificate of insurance evidencing the required insurance and all endorsements shall be submitted prior to commencement of services. Contractor shall provide written notice to CITY of any material change of or to the insurance required herein.

Section 11. Indemnification.

CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR INJURY OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. CONTRACTOR HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "CITY") FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR INJURY TO, OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON ARISING AT ANY TIME AND FROM ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CITY OR BREACH OF CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS (INCLUDING COURT COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION) AND ACTIONS OF ANY KIND BY REASON OF INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENT PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR BY REASON OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS (EXCEPT WHEN SUCH LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS, INJURIES, DEATHS OR DAMAGES ARISE FROM OR ARE ATTRIBUTED TO NEGLIGENCE OF CITY, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN WHICH CASE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY CITY ONLY TO THE EXTENT OR PROPORTION OF NEGLIGENCE ATTRIBUTED TO CONTRACTOR AND/OR ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OR OTHER FORUM OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION). CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF INSURANCE MAINTAINED OR REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED BY CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 12. Assignment

CONTRACTOR shall not assign or sublet this Agreement, or any part thereof, without the prior written consent of CITY.

Section 13. Applicable Laws

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all Federal, State, County and Municipal laws, ordinances, regulations, safety orders, resolutions and building codes relating or applicable to services to be performed under this Agreement. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Tarrant County, Texas. The parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court

Section 14. Default of CONTRACTOR

In the event CONTRACTOR fails to comply or becomes disabled and unable to comply with the provisions of this Agreement as to the quality or character of the service or time of performance, and the failure is not corrected within ten (10) days after written notice by CITY to CONTRACTOR, CITY may, at its sole discretion without prejudice to any other right or remedy:

A. Terminate this Agreement and be relieved of the payment of any further consideration to CONTRACTOR except for all work determined by CITY to be satisfactorily completed prior to termination. Payment for work satisfactorily completed shall be for actual costs, including reasonable salaries and travel expenses of CONTRACTOR to and from meetings called by CITY at which CONTRACTOR is required to attend, but shall not include any loss of profit of CONTRACTOR. In the event, of such termination, CITY may proceed to complete the services in any manner deemed proper by CITY, either by the use of its own forces or by resubletting to others.

B. CITY may, without terminating this Agreement or taking over the services, furnish the necessary materials, equipment, supplies and/or help necessary to remedy the situation, at the expense of CONTRACTOR.

Section 15. Adjustments in Services

No claims for extra services, additional services or changes in the services will be made by CONTRACTOR without a written agreement with CITY prior to the performance of such services.

Section 16. Execution Becomes Effective

This Agreement will be effective upon signing of the Agreement by authorized representatives of CONTRACTOR and CITY.

Section 17. Agreement Amendments

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and there are no oral understandings, statements or stipulations bearing upon the meaning or effect of this Agreement which have not been incorporated herein. This Agreement may only be modified, amended, supplemented or waived by a written instrument executed by the parties except as may be otherwise provided therein.

Section 18. Severability

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

Section 19. Independent Contractor.

In satisfying the conditions of and providing the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR is acting independently, and CITY assumes no responsibility or liabilities to any third party in connection with CONTRACTOR's actions. All services to be performed by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the capacity of an independent contractor and not as an agent or employee of CITY. CONTRACTOR shall supervise the performance of its services and shall be entitled to control the manner and means by which its services are to be performed, subject to the terms of this Agreement. There is no intended third-party beneficiary to this Agreement.

Section 20. Right-Of-Access.

CITY will obtain and/or furnish right-of-access on any project site for CONTRACTOR to perform any required studies, surveys, tests or other necessary investigations in relation to the Scope of Services. CONTRACTOR will take reasonable precautions to minimize damage to the personal or real property in the performance of such surveys, tests, studies and investigations.

Section 21. Notice.

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder may be sent by first class mail, overnight courier or by confirmed telefax or facsimile to the address specified below, or to such other party or address as either party may designate in writing, and shall be deemed received three (3) days after delivery set forth herein:

If to CITY:	City Manager Attn: Jerry Ducay City of Colleyville 100 Main Street Colleyville, Texas 76034
With copy to:	City Attorney Attn: Whitt L. Wyatt 100 Main Street, 3 rd Floor Colleyville, Texas 76034
If to CONTRACTOR:	C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. Attn: Wayne Berkenmeier Vice President Special Projects 5044 Timber Creek Houston, Texas 77017

Section 22. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the

same instrument. Each counterpart may consist of any number of copies hereof each signed by less than all, but together signed by all of the parties hereto.

Section 23. Recitals; Exhibits.

All recitals and exhibits attached hereto are incorporated and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 24. Survival of Obligations.

Any of the representations and obligations of the parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the parties pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

Section 25. Sales and Use Taxes

CONTRACTOR understands and acknowledges that CITY is a governmental entity and exempt from the payment of sales and use taxes for certain materials and equipment conveyed to City as part of this Project or otherwise incorporated into the Project. CITY agrees to provide CONTRACTOR such documentation as may otherwise be required by state law to allow CONTRACTOR to avoid payment of sales and uses taxes for materials and equipment with respect to the Project to the extent allowed by law.

Signature page to follow

EXECUTED on April 21, 2020

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

By: _____
Jerry Ducay, City Manager

ATTEST:

Christine Loven, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Whitt L. Wyatt, City Attorney
Staff:NF:Date:April 16, 2020:v4.2019

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, 20__.

CONTRACTOR
C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc.

By: _____
Wayne Berkenmeier
Vice President Special Projects

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2020-608338

Date Filed:
04/16/2020

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

C. F. McDonald Electric, Inc.
Houston , TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City Of Colleyville

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

ENG-2020-014
L.D. Lockett Pump Station Generator

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Stephenson, Larry	Houston, TX United States	X	
	Keller, Harry	Houston , TX United States	X	
	Berkenmeier , Wayne	Houston , TX United States	X	
	Dollar, Diane	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

☐

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Wayne Berkenmeier, and my date of birth is 05/15/70.

My address is 5044 Timber Creek, Houston, TX, 77017, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Harris County, State of Texas, on the 16th day of April, 20 20.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING****1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.**

C. F. McDonald Electric, Inc.
Houston , TX United States

Certificate Number:
2020-608338

Date Filed:
04/16/2020

Date Acknowledged:
04/16/2020

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City Of Colleyville

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

ENG-2020-014
L.D. Lockett Pump Station Generator

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Stephenson, Larry	Houston, TX United States	X	
	Keller, Harry	Houston , TX United States	X	
	Berkenmeier , Wayne	Houston , TX United States	X	
	Dollar, Diane	Houston, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

☐**6 UNSWORN DECLARATION**

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4d
Type Resolution
Department Engineering

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Resolution R-20-4491

Title

Approval of an amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Freese and Nichols, Inc., amending the design parameters for the Roberts Road Project to include replacing the existing water line and upsizing the existing wastewater line, in an amount not to exceed \$124,335.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the amendment

Strategic Plan

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

This item is for the consideration and approval of an amendment to increase the existing Professional Services Agreement with Freese and Nichols, Inc., by \$124,335.00, for the purpose of addressing supplemental design for the Roberts Road Project. This includes replacing the existing 8" water line and upsizing the existing 6" wastewater line to an 8" wastewater line. The age of the existing water line is unknown; however, staff believes it was installed at least 25+ years ago. The condition of the pipe shows signs of deterioration in locations and does not consist of the pipe material that is now commonly used.

Originally, the utilities were going to be replaced at a later time since the road was going to be rebuilt with asphalt pavement. Given that the asphalt pavement life is only 7-years, the recommendation was to wait on the water and wastewater line replacement and/or upgrades. However, due to the recent conversion of pavement material from asphalt to concrete, staff recommends replacing the existing water line and upsizing the existing wastewater line now, in order to extend and maximize the 30-year concrete pavement life.

With these additions, the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) for the Roberts Road Project is \$2,306,821,93. This OPCC does not include the right-of-way required for the right turn lane additions on Glade Road and on Roberts Road.

Financial Impact

Funding for this design is available in the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) fund. Prior to this amendment, the cost for the design of the Roberts Road Project was \$259,711.00. If approved this would increase the design contract by \$124,335.00, for a total not to

exceed design cost of \$384,046.00.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Roberts Road Presentation Amendment #2
2. Roberts Road Contract Amendment #2

4e. Roberts Road Amendment #2

This item is for the consideration and approval of an amendment to increase the existing Professional Services Agreement with Freese and Nichols, Inc., for the purpose of addressing supplemental design for the Roberts Road Project. This includes replacing the existing 8" waterline and upsizing the existing 6" wastewater line to an 8" wastewater line. The age of the existing water line is unknown; however, staff believes it was installed at least 25+ years ago. The condition of the pipe shows signs of deterioration in locations and does not consist of pipe material that is now commonly used. With the anticipated life span of the concrete pavement road, staff recommends replacing the existing water line and upsizing the existing wastewater line.

- If approved this would increase the design contract by \$124,335.00; from \$259,711.00 to \$384,046.00
- With these additions, the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) is \$2,306,821.93.
 - This OPCC does not include right-of-way required for the right turn lane additions on Glade Road and Roberts Road.
 - Staff is working on an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) with the City of Grapevine and anticipates a portion of the overall construction cost will be reimbursed to Colleyville upon completion of construction.

4e. Roberts Road Amendment #2



City of Colleyville - Roberts Road Amendment No. 2 - Fee Summary			
Basic Services (Not-to-Exceed)	Original Authorization	Amendment #1	Amendment #2
Project Administration	\$ 11,199.00	\$ -	\$ -
Roadway Design - Colleyville	\$ 116,625.00	\$ -	\$ 15,182.00
Roadway Design - Grapevine	\$ -	\$ 10,595.00	\$ -
Water and Sewer Design - Colleyville	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,153.00
Bid Phase	\$ 5,934.00	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Phase	\$ 13,702.00	\$ -	\$ -
Basic Services (Not-to-Exceed) Subtotal	\$ 147,460.00	\$ 10,595.00	\$ 124,335.00
Special Services (Not-to-Exceed)	Original Authorization	Amendment #1	Amendment #2
Public Meeting	\$ 4,440.00	\$ (4,440.00)	\$ -
Environmental	\$ 7,604.00	\$ -	\$ -
Topographic Survey - Colleyville	\$ 17,969.00	\$ -	\$ -
Topographic Survey - Grapevine	\$ -	\$ 3,393.00	\$ -
ROW Documents	\$ 2,760.00	\$ -	\$ -
TDLR Registration, Review, and Inspection	\$ 1,035.00	\$ -	\$ -
Water Design - Grapevine (50%)	\$ -	\$ 32,693.50	\$ -
Water Design - Colleyville (50%)	-	\$ 32,693.50	\$ -
Glade Road - Right Turn Lane	\$ -	\$ 3,508.00	\$ -
Special Services (Not-to-Exceed) Subtotal	\$ 33,808.00	\$ 67,848.00	\$ -
Authorization Total	\$ 181,268.00	\$ 78,443.00	\$ 124,335.00
Project Total Fee	\$ 181,268.00	\$ 259,711.00	\$ 384,046.00

SECOND AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Second Amendment to Professional Services Agreement (“Second Amendment”) is entered by and between the **City of Colleyville, Texas** (“City”) and **Freese and Nichols Inc.**, (“Professional”) as of the Effective Date.

WHEREAS, the parties desire to further amend that Certain Professional Services Agreement for Improvements to Roberts Road, effective February 5, 2019, (“the Agreement”), as amended on September 9, 2019, (“First Amendment”); and

WHEREAS, City and Professional now desire to amend the terms of the Agreement in the manner provided herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants made herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, City and Professional agree as follows:

1. Exhibit A of the Agreement (Scope of Services) is hereby amended to incorporate the revisions to the Project scope contained in Contract Amendment #2 attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A to this Second Amendment.
2. The total compensation amount stated in Section 4(C) of the Agreement (entitled “Payment”) is hereby amended to provide for a total not to exceed amount of Three Hundred Eighty-Four Thousand and Forty Six Dollars (\$384,046.00).
3. Except as provided in Paragraphs 1 and 2 above, the provisions of the Agreement, as previously amended, remain in full force and effect.
4. This Second Amendment shall be deemed effective on the date it has been signed by the authorized representatives of City and Professional (“the Effective Date”).

Signatures on following page

SIGNED AND AGREED by City on _____.

City of Colleyville, Texas

By: _____
Jerry Duca, City Manager

SIGNED AND AGREED by Professional on _____.

Freese and Nichols, Inc.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

Contract Amendment #2
Revised Scope of Services

(attached)

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Services for Roberts Road from Glade Road to Birch Avenue Contract Amendment #2

Project Understanding:

The City of Colleyville intends to replace the existing water and sewer system within the Roberts Road project limits from Glade Road to Birch Avenue. This corresponds to approximately 2,300 linear feet of 8" water line and 2,000 linear feet of 8" sewer line. This work will be incorporated as part of the bid package of the original contract.

Basic Services

A. Construction Phasing for 8" Water Line and 8" Sewer Line Replacement

- a. Design Phase Services for Construction Phasing in accordance with new water and sewer scope:

- i. Construction Phasing Revision to add Water and Sewer length of Roberts.
 - 1. Revision to existing plan sheets.

B. Revision to Storm Drain at Roberts and Fox Meadows Dr. (Existing ditch to underground)

- a. Design Phase Services for Storm Drain Revisions per 60% Comments:

- i. Design of Storm Drain adjacent to Roberts from Fox Glen to Fox Meadows.
 - 1. Plan and Profile for storm drain sheets.

C. 8" Water Line and 8" Sewer Line Replacement in Roberts Road (Glade Road to Birch Ave.)

- a. Design Phase Services for Utilities:

- i. Design of 2,300 linear feet of 8" water line and 2,000 linear feet of 8" sewer line.
 - 1. Plan and profile for sewer line sheets.
 - 2. Plan view only for water line sheets.

- ii. Submittals:

- 1. Design submittals shall be provided by FNI to the OWNER at 90%, 95%, and 100%. Specifications will be provided at the 90%, 95% and 100% submittal as described in the applicable paragraphs below.
 - a. Based on comments from the 90% Review meeting, FNI will incorporate the Owner's comments and produce bid documents of approximately 95% complete.
 - b. Based on comments from the 95% Review meeting, FNI will incorporate the Owner's comments and produce bid documents of approximately 100% complete.
 - c. 100% Submittal will include the 95% submittal with any comments from the city incorporated in a package suitable for bidding.
 - d. Based on comments from the 100% Review meeting, FNI will incorporate the Owner's comments and produce a set of sealed bid documents for submittal to TCEQ.
 - 2. FNI will submit plans and specifications to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for review.
 - 3. Bid Set of Plans: Provide plans, specifications, contract documents, and bid proposals to be combined with originally scoped work for one construction contract to complete this project. Preparation of plans,

specifications, contract documents, and bid proposals for additional construction contracts will be an additional service.

- b. Bid Phase Services for Utilities.
 - i. FNI to post documents on CivCast and provide answers to questions posted on CivCast. FNI to type up questions/answers and provide to the City for review before posting to CivCast. Prepare addenda to the bid documents if necessary.
 - ii. Assist the City by attending a pre-bid conference for the construction projects and coordinating responses with City. Response to the pre-bid conference will be in the form of addenda issued after the conference.
- c. Construction Phase Services for Utilities:
 - i. Previous amendment included the following General representation services:
 - 1. One site visit and one shop drawing review.
 - ii. This amendment to include five additional shop drawing reviews, ten RFI's, and one additional site visit.
 - iii. Revise the construction drawings in accordance with information furnished by construction Contractor(s) reflecting changes in Project made during construction. This will be incorporated into the overall Record Drawing set.
 - iv. The Project does not include Resident Representative services during construction.

City of Colleyville - Roberts Road Amendment No. 2 - Fee Summary

[illegible]



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 4e
Type Resolution
Department Engineering

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Resolution R-20-4491

Title

Approval of a Construction Services Agreement with GRod Construction, LLC, for the John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Roundabout Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,142,907.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement

Strategic Plan

3.1 Upgrade the condition of major roads and neighborhood streets

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

On September 17, 2019, the City Council approved Resolution R-19-4420, approving the Fiscal Year 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) including the John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements.

The project consists of excavation, storm drain installations, grading, minor utility relocations, concrete paving, asphalt paving, traffic control detouring, illumination, pavement markings, signage, erosion control, and vegetation. Additionally, the project consists of extension and safety improvements to the culvert under John McCain Road, east of the intersection, as well as extension of the hike and bike trail along John McCain Road. The intersection of John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive will remain open to two-way traffic during construction. The Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) for this project is \$967,851.00.

During the evaluation of the bids, concerns emerged regarding the qualifications of the low bidder, based on recent project experience with the City. Staff has not used the second low bidder on a project recently, though the references obtained during the evaluation period detailed GRod Construction, LLC, as a well-qualified contractor for this project.

Public notification of the invitation to bids was advertised in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* on February 23, March 1, and March 8, 2020. The notice to bidders and bid packet were posted on CivCast for free downloading and distributed to the Dodge Lead Center, BlueBook Building and Construction Network, and Construct Connect, which includes ISqFt, CMD, CDC, and Bid Clerk. Additionally, staff directly notified a list of local contractors who may be interested in the bid opportunity. The project had 75 plan holders, of which were 2 engineers, 29 general contractors, 4 manufacturers, 6 other,

2 owners, 6 plan rooms, 11 sub-contractors, and 15 suppliers.

The original bid opening was scheduled for March 24, 2020 at City Hall. At that time, due to the Coronavirus outbreak, staff elected to change the submittal process to an electronic submittal. The City received four electronically sealed bids, which were opened and publicly read aloud via teleconference on March 24, 2020.

Financial Impact

Funding for the project is available in the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund Form 1295 - Acknowledged by City

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. John McCain at Westcoat Roundabout Presentation
2. Bid Tabulation
3. Consultant Recommendation Letter
4. John McCain at Westcoat Roundabout Agreement
5. Form 1295 Certificate

4e. John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Roundabout



- Approval of a Construction Services Agreement with GRod Construction, LLC, for the John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Roundabout Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,142,907.00, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement



4e. Bid Summary



Summary of bids received

Contractor	Bid Amount	Difference
308 Construction, LLC	\$ 1,130,705.87	\$ --
G Rod Construction, LLC	\$ 1,142,907.00	\$ 12,201.13
Urban Infraconstruction, LLC	\$ 1,157,406.54	\$ 26,700.67
Ed Bell Construction Company	\$ 1,359,319.75	\$ 228,613.88

During the evaluation of the bids, concerns emerged regarding the qualifications of the low bidder, based on recent project experience with the City. Staff has not used the second low bidder on a project recently, though the references obtained during the evaluation period detailed GRod Construction, LLC, as a well-qualified contractor for this project.

BID TABULATION

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

City of Colleyville, TX John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements
 BID NO. ENG-2020-13
 City of Colleyville
 Date: March 30, 2020
 Checked by: Ryan Delmotte
 Job No. 061063042

				BIDDER 1		BIDDER 2		BIDDER 3		BIDDER 4	
				308 Construction, LLC		G Rod Construction, LLC		Urban Infraconstruction, LLC		Ed Bell Construction Company	
Item No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost
BASE BID - STREET IMPROVEMENTS											
P1	MOBILIZATION AND BONDS	1	LS	\$59,160.00	\$59,160.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
P2	RIGHT-OF-WAY PREPARATION	1	LS	\$133,900.00	\$133,900.00	\$55,000.00	\$55,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$135,000.00	\$135,000.00
P3	DETOURS AND BARRICADES	7	MO	\$3,090.00	\$21,630.00	\$15,500.00	\$108,500.00	\$20,000.00	\$140,000.00	\$31,500.00	\$220,500.00
P4	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (3)	14	DAY	\$154.50	\$2,163.00	\$375.00	\$5,250.00	\$280.00	\$3,920.00	\$472.50	\$6,615.00
P5	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	700	CY	\$64.17	\$44,919.00	\$60.00	\$42,000.00	\$85.00	\$59,500.00	\$33.00	\$23,100.00
P6	COMPACTED ROADWAY FILL AND EMBANKMENT	100	CY	\$154.50	\$15,450.00	\$150.00	\$15,000.00	\$70.00	\$7,000.00	\$21.00	\$2,100.00
P7	CEM-LINE (OR APPROVED EQUAL) STABILIZATION OF SUBGRADE SOILS	1,981	SY	\$10.30	\$20,404.30	\$8.00	\$15,848.00	\$25.00	\$49,525.00	\$15.00	\$29,715.00
P8	CEM-LINE (OR APPROVED EQUAL) (30 LB/SY) FOR SUBGRADE	30	TON	\$92.70	\$2,781.00	\$180.00	\$5,400.00	\$210.00	\$6,300.00	\$300.00	\$9,000.00
P9	LIME FOR SUBGRADE (30 LB/SY) (ALLOWANCE)	0	TON	\$133.90	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00
P10	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (HMAC) TYPE "D" (2 INCH THICK)	2	TON	\$1,545.00	\$3,090.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00	\$350.00	\$700.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
P11	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (HMAC) TYPE "B" (8 INCH THICK)	9	TON	\$2,545.00	\$22,905.00	\$200.00	\$1,800.00	\$350.00	\$3,150.00	\$350.00	\$3,150.00
P12	CONCRETE (PCC) PAVEMENT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (8")	1,451	SY	\$124.63	\$180,838.13	\$105.00	\$152,355.00	\$80.00	\$116,080.00	\$100.00	\$145,100.00
P13	TRUCK APRON CONCRETE (PCC) PAVEMENT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (8")	163	SY	\$139.05	\$22,665.15	\$235.00	\$38,305.00	\$140.00	\$22,820.00	\$220.00	\$35,860.00
P14	CROSSWALK STAMPED & COLORED CONCRETE (8")	271	SY	\$154.50	\$41,869.50	\$265.00	\$71,815.00	\$200.00	\$54,200.00	\$265.00	\$71,815.00
P15	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (TY II) (6")	852	LF	\$72.62	\$61,872.24	\$5.00	\$4,260.00	\$6.50	\$5,538.00	\$10.00	\$8,520.00
P16	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (3" MOUNTABLE)	154	LF	\$73.13	\$11,262.02	\$5.00	\$770.00	\$8.01	\$1,233.54	\$20.00	\$3,080.00
P17	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (4" MOUNTABLE) (SPLITTER ISLANDS)	366	LF	\$97.85	\$35,813.10	\$5.00	\$1,830.00	\$6.60	\$2,415.60	\$10.00	\$3,660.00
P18	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS (6")	434	SY	\$131.84	\$57,218.56	\$66.00	\$28,644.00	\$70.00	\$30,380.00	\$66.00	\$28,644.00
P19	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS (REMOVE AND REPLACE) (6")	34	SY	\$144.20	\$4,902.80	\$80.00	\$2,720.00	\$120.00	\$4,080.00	\$80.00	\$2,720.00
P20	CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS	120	SY	\$125.66	\$15,079.20	\$80.00	\$9,600.00	\$90.00	\$10,800.00	\$110.00	\$13,200.00
P21	BARRIER FREE RAMPS (TY 1)	3	EA	\$901.21	\$2,703.63	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00
P22	BARRIER FREE RAMPS (TY 2)	3	EA	\$695.25	\$2,085.75	\$1,200.00	\$3,600.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00
P23	BARRIER FREE RAMPS (TY 21)	3	EA	\$1,287.50	\$3,862.50	\$1,400.00	\$4,200.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00
P24	STAMPED & COLORED CONCRETE MEDIANS (12")	100	SY	\$164.80	\$16,480.00	\$385.00	\$38,500.00	\$150.00	\$15,000.00	\$350.00	\$35,000.00
P25	CONCRETE PAVEMENT HEADER	80	LF	\$131.84	\$10,547.20	\$20.00	\$1,600.00	\$82.00	\$6,560.00	\$25.00	\$2,000.00
P26	METAL W-BEAM GUARD FENCE (Steel Post)	54	LF	\$1,390.50	\$75,087.00	\$53.00	\$2,862.00	\$31.00	\$1,674.00	\$110.00	\$5,940.00
P27	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (SGT)	2	EA	\$669.50	\$1,339.00	\$2,900.00	\$5,800.00	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$9,000.00
P28	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	160	LF	\$25.75	\$4,120.00	\$8.00	\$1,280.00	\$5.50	\$880.00	\$10.00	\$1,600.00
P29	PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL TYPE F (PRD-13) BLACK POWDER-COATED	140	LF	\$92.70	\$12,978.00	\$110.00	\$15,400.00	\$140.00	\$19,600.00	\$150.00	\$21,000.00
P30	REMOVE AND REPLACE PLASTIC FENCE WITH FOUNDATIONS	106	LF	\$46.87	\$4,968.22	\$40.00	\$4,240.00	\$36.00	\$3,816.00	\$35.00	\$3,710.00
P31	REMOVE AND REPLACE PIPE FENCE WITH FOUNDATIONS	183	LF	\$47.38	\$8,670.54	\$35.00	\$6,405.00	\$50.00	\$9,150.00	\$45.00	\$8,235.00
P32	RIP RAP (MOW STRIP) (4IN)	5	CY	\$92.70	\$463.50	\$200.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$840.00	\$4,200.00
P33	CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY	1	LS	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - STREET IMPROVEMENTS					\$971,228.34		\$792,984.00		\$814,822.14		\$971,464.00

BID TABULATION

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

City of Colleyville, TX John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements
 BID NO. ENG-2020-13
 City of Colleyville
 Date: March 30, 2020
 Checked by: Ryan Delmotte
 Job No. 061063042

				BIDDER 1		BIDDER 2		BIDDER 3		BIDDER 4	
				308 Construction, LLC		G Rod Construction, LLC		Urban Infraconstruction, LLC		Ed Bell Construction Company	
Item No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost
BASE BID - SIGNAGE AND PAVEMENT MARKING IMPROVEMENTS											
S1	REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100MIL)	54	LF	\$4.16	\$224.64	\$2.25	\$121.50	\$2.70	\$145.80	\$5.00	\$270.00
S2	REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	1,086	LF	\$10.40	\$11,294.40	\$17.00	\$18,462.00	\$1.35	\$1,466.10	\$12.00	\$13,032.00
S3	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 18" (DOT) (100MIL), (2' LONG, 2' GAP)	100	LF	\$6.24	\$624.00	\$6.00	\$600.00	\$12.00	\$1,200.00	\$6.50	\$650.00
S4	YIELD LINES TY I (W) 24" (TRI) (100MIL)	3	EA	\$150.80	\$452.40	\$278.00	\$834.00	\$50.00	\$150.00	\$175.00	\$525.00
S5	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD) (100MIL) - "YIELD"	3	EA	\$468.00	\$1,404.00	\$145.00	\$435.00	\$400.00	\$1,200.00	\$500.00	\$1,500.00
S6	CIRCULATORY LANE ARROW	3	EA	\$494.00	\$1,482.00	\$168.00	\$504.00	\$250.00	\$750.00	\$500.00	\$1,500.00
S7	SIGN AND POST ASSEMBLY	3	EA	\$234.00	\$702.00	\$841.00	\$2,523.00	\$450.00	\$1,350.00	\$700.00	\$2,100.00
S8	DRILL SHAFT (RRFB) (24 IN)	36	LF	\$67.60	\$2,433.60	\$182.00	\$6,552.00	\$200.00	\$7,200.00	\$225.00	\$8,100.00
S9	REC RAPID FLASH BEACON (RRFB) SOLAR PWR	6	EA	\$702.00	\$4,212.00	\$6,900.00	\$41,400.00	\$6,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$60,000.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - SIGNAGE AND PAVEMENT MARKING IMPROVEMENTS					\$22,829.04		\$71,431.50		\$49,461.90		\$87,677.00
BASE BID - STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS											
D1	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	312	LF	\$116.48	\$36,341.76	\$89.00	\$27,768.00	\$100.00	\$31,200.00	\$90.00	\$28,080.00
D2	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4:1) (P)	1	EA	\$468.00	\$468.00	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
D3	STANDARD CURB INLET (10')	1	EA	\$780.00	\$780.00	\$6,300.00	\$6,300.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
D4	EXTEND CONCRETE BOX CULV (8'X5')	22	LF	\$150.80	\$3,317.60	\$2,100.00	\$46,200.00	\$675.00	\$14,850.00	\$800.00	\$17,600.00
D5	UPSTREAM CULVERT HEADWALL AND WINGWALLS	1	EA	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00	\$56,100.00	\$56,100.00	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$99,000.00	\$99,000.00
D6	DOWNSTREAM CULVERT HEADWALL AND WINGWALLS	1	EA	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$33,000.00	\$33,000.00
D7	CONCRETE HEADWALL WITH FLARED WINGS (CH-FW-0)	1	EA	\$1,404.00	\$1,404.00	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
D8	CONCRETE FLUME (4")	12	SY	\$133.12	\$1,597.44	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$140.00	\$1,680.00	\$300.00	\$3,600.00
D9	REMOVING CONCRETE WINGWALL	12	CY	\$26.00	\$312.00	\$750.00	\$9,000.00	\$350.00	\$4,200.00	\$100.00	\$1,200.00
D10	FLEXAMAT	42	SY	\$96.72	\$4,062.24	\$150.00	\$6,300.00	\$160.00	\$6,720.00	\$250.00	\$10,500.00
D11	UNCLASSIFIED CHANNEL EXCAVATION	175	CY	\$92.56	\$16,198.00	\$55.00	\$9,625.00	\$45.00	\$7,875.00	\$45.00	\$7,875.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS					\$67,081.04		\$189,493.00		\$187,225.00		\$211,855.00
BASE BID - ILLUMINATION IMPROVEMENTS											
I1	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	21	LF	\$109.20	\$2,293.20	\$376.00	\$7,896.00	\$200.00	\$4,200.00	\$225.00	\$4,725.00
I2	CONDUIT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	285	LF	\$26.00	\$7,410.00	\$12.50	\$3,562.50	\$15.00	\$4,275.00	\$13.00	\$3,705.00
I3	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	165	LF	\$22.88	\$3,775.20	\$27.00	\$4,455.00	\$40.00	\$6,600.00	\$25.00	\$4,125.00
I4	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) BARE	450	LF	\$2.34	\$1,053.00	\$4.75	\$2,137.50	\$1.00	\$450.00	\$2.00	\$900.00
I5	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED	900	LF	\$2.86	\$2,574.00	\$3.00	\$2,700.00	\$1.00	\$900.00	\$2.00	\$1,800.00
I6	GROUND BOX TY C (162911)W/APRON	3	EA	\$520.00	\$1,560.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00
I7	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060(NS)AL(E)PS(U)	2	EA	\$3,952.00	\$7,904.00	\$12,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - ILLUMINATION IMPROVEMENTS					\$26,569.40		\$47,751.00		\$33,425.00		\$32,255.00
BASE BID - LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION IMPROVEMENTS											
L1	SODDING/TURFGRASS PLANTING (BLOCK SOD)	1,230	SY	\$8.25	\$10,147.50	\$7.00	\$8,610.00	\$15.00	\$18,450.00	\$15.00	\$18,450.00
L2	CONDUIT (2 IN) (IRRIGATION)	20	LF	\$7.50	\$150.00	\$40.00	\$800.00	\$45.00	\$900.00	\$40.00	\$800.00
L3	IRRIGATION CONTINGENCY	1	LS	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION IMPROVEMENTS					\$20,297.50		\$19,410.00		\$29,350.00		\$29,250.00

BID TABULATION

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

City of Colleyville, TX John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements
BID NO. ENG-2020-13
City of Colleyville
Date: March 30, 2020
Checked by: Ryan Delmotte
Job No. 061063042

				BIDDER 1		BIDDER 2		BIDDER 3		BIDDER 4	
				308 Construction, LLC		G Rod Construction, LLC		Urban Infraconstruction, LLC		Ed Bell Construction Company	
Item No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost
BASE BID - WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS											
W1	WATER LINE SERVICE INSTALLATION (1 INCH)	1	EA	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$4,680.00	\$4,680.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
W2	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT OF SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES, SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUTS AND WATER VALVES (WATER VALVE)	5	EA	\$208.00	\$1,040.00	\$450.00	\$2,250.00	\$1,780.00	\$8,900.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
W3	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT OF SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES, SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUTS AND WATER VALVES (SAN MANHOLE)	2	EA	\$182.00	\$364.00	\$1,400.00	\$2,800.00	\$2,100.00	\$4,200.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
W4	INSTALL WATER METER ASSEMBLY	3	EA	\$910.00	\$2,730.00	\$1,750.00	\$5,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$4,500.00
W5	TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE (10"X2")	1	EA	\$702.00	\$702.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,400.00	\$7,400.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
W6	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT OF WATER VAULT	1	EA	\$676.00	\$676.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
TOTAL:	BASE BID - WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS				\$18,512.00		\$15,800.00		\$34,280.00		\$21,000.00
BASE BID - EROSION CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS											
E1	INSTALL SILT FENCE	975	LF	\$1.62	\$1,579.50	\$2.00	\$1,950.00	\$3.10	\$3,022.50	\$2.00	\$1,950.00
E2	REMOVE SILT FENCE	975	LF	\$0.81	\$789.75	\$0.50	\$487.50	\$1.00	\$975.00	\$0.15	\$146.25
E3	INSTALL ROCK BERM	1	EA	\$71.50	\$71.50	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
E4	REMOVE ROCK BERM	1	EA	\$32.40	\$32.40	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$600.00	\$600.00
E5	INSTALL CURB INLET PROTECTION	15	LF	\$99.36	\$1,490.40	\$15.00	\$225.00	\$25.00	\$375.00	\$10.00	\$150.00
E6	REMOVE CURB INLET PROTECTION	15	LF	\$15.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$75.00	\$13.00	\$195.00	\$1.50	\$22.50
E7	SLOPE EROSION CONTROL MATERIAL	35	SY		\$0.00	\$60.00	\$2,100.00	\$25.00	\$875.00	\$50.00	\$1,750.00
TOTAL:	BASE BID - EROSION CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS				\$4,188.55		\$6,037.50		\$8,842.50		\$5,818.75
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION STREET IMPROVEMENTS					\$971,228.34		\$792,984.00		\$814,822.14		\$971,464.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION SIGNAGE AND PAVEMENT MARKING IMPROVEMENTS					\$22,829.04		\$71,431.50		\$49,461.90		\$87,677.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS					\$67,081.04		\$189,493.00		\$187,225.00		\$211,855.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION ILLUMINATION IMPROVEMENTS					\$26,569.40		\$47,751.00		\$33,425.00		\$32,255.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION IMPROVEMENTS					\$20,297.50		\$19,410.00		\$29,350.00		\$29,250.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS					\$18,512.00		\$15,800.00		\$34,280.00		\$21,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION EROSION CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS					\$4,188.55		\$6,037.50		\$8,842.50		\$5,818.75
TOTAL AMOUNT - BASE BID: (I + II + III + IV + V + VI + VII)					\$1,130,705.87		\$1,142,907.00		\$1,157,406.54		\$1,359,319.75



April 6, 2020

Mr. Ray Silva-Reyes
Director of Public Works
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034

Sent via e-mail

Re: John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements.
Bid No. ENG-2020-013

Dear Mr. Silva Reyes:

On March 24, 2020 the City of Colleyville received four bids for the John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements project. The following bids were received:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Total Bid</u>
308 Construction, LLC	\$1,130,705.87
GRod Construction, LLC	\$1,142,907.00
Urban Infraconstruction, LLC	\$1,157,406.54
Ed Bell Construction Company	\$1,359,319.75

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. has reviewed the two lowest bidders' qualifications.

After consideration of the lowest bidder, the City is rejecting the 308 Construction, LLC bid due to irregularities in the bid. Bidder acknowledged Addendum No. 1, however, the bid was submitted on a previous version of the bid form. Reference Section A 2.10 Rejection of Proposals of the *City of Colleyville Infrastructure Construction Provisions and Details*. Therefore, it appears that GRod Construction, LLC is the lowest responsive bidder.

Enclosed is a copy of the bid tabulation for your reference. Should you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Ryan Delmotte, P.E.

BID TABULATION

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

City of Colleyville, TX John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements
 BID NO. ENG-2020-13
 City of Colleyville
 Date: March 30, 2020
 Checked by: Ryan Delmotte
 Job No. 061063042

				BIDDER 1		BIDDER 2		BIDDER 3		BIDDER 4	
				308 Construction, LLC		G Rod Construction, LLC		Urban Infraconstruction, LLC		Ed Bell Construction Company	
Item No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost
BASE BID - STREET IMPROVEMENTS											
P1	MOBILIZATION AND BONDS	1	LS	\$59,160.00	\$59,160.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
P2	RIGHT-OF-WAY PREPARATION	1	LS	\$133,900.00	\$133,900.00	\$55,000.00	\$55,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$135,000.00	\$135,000.00
P3	DETOURS AND BARRICADES	7	MO	\$3,090.00	\$21,630.00	\$15,500.00	\$108,500.00	\$20,000.00	\$140,000.00	\$31,500.00	\$220,500.00
P4	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (3)	14	DAY	\$154.50	\$2,163.00	\$375.00	\$5,250.00	\$280.00	\$3,920.00	\$472.50	\$6,615.00
P5	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	700	CY	\$64.17	\$44,919.00	\$60.00	\$42,000.00	\$85.00	\$59,500.00	\$33.00	\$23,100.00
P6	COMPACTED ROADWAY FILL AND EMBANKMENT	100	CY	\$154.50	\$15,450.00	\$150.00	\$15,000.00	\$70.00	\$7,000.00	\$21.00	\$2,100.00
P7	CEM-LINE (OR APPROVED EQUAL) STABILIZATION OF SUBGRADE SOILS	1,981	SY	\$10.30	\$20,404.30	\$8.00	\$15,848.00	\$25.00	\$49,525.00	\$15.00	\$29,715.00
P8	CEM-LINE (OR APPROVED EQUAL) (30 LB/SY) FOR SUBGRADE	30	TON	\$92.70	\$2,781.00	\$180.00	\$5,400.00	\$210.00	\$6,300.00	\$300.00	\$9,000.00
P9	LIME FOR SUBGRADE (30 LB/SY) (ALLOWANCE)	0	TON	\$133.90	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00
P10	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (HMAC) TYPE "D" (2 INCH THICK)	2	TON	\$1,545.00	\$3,090.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00	\$350.00	\$700.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
P11	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (HMAC) TYPE "B" (8 INCH THICK)	9	TON	\$2,545.00	\$22,905.00	\$200.00	\$1,800.00	\$350.00	\$3,150.00	\$350.00	\$3,150.00
P12	CONCRETE (PCC) PAVEMENT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (8")	1,451	SY	\$124.63	\$180,838.13	\$105.00	\$152,355.00	\$80.00	\$116,080.00	\$100.00	\$145,100.00
P13	TRUCK APRON CONCRETE (PCC) PAVEMENT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (8")	163	SY	\$139.05	\$22,665.15	\$235.00	\$38,305.00	\$140.00	\$22,820.00	\$220.00	\$35,860.00
P14	CROSSWALK STAMPED & COLORED CONCRETE (8")	271	SY	\$154.50	\$41,869.50	\$265.00	\$71,815.00	\$200.00	\$54,200.00	\$265.00	\$71,815.00
P15	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (TY II) (6")	852	LF	\$72.62	\$61,872.24	\$5.00	\$4,260.00	\$6.50	\$5,538.00	\$10.00	\$8,520.00
P16	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (3" MOUNTABLE)	154	LF	\$73.13	\$11,262.02	\$5.00	\$770.00	\$8.01	\$1,233.54	\$20.00	\$3,080.00
P17	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (4" MOUNTABLE) (SPLITTER ISLANDS)	366	LF	\$97.85	\$35,813.10	\$5.00	\$1,830.00	\$6.60	\$2,415.60	\$10.00	\$3,660.00
P18	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS (6")	434	SY	\$131.84	\$57,218.56	\$66.00	\$28,644.00	\$70.00	\$30,380.00	\$66.00	\$28,644.00
P19	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS (REMOVE AND REPLACE) (6")	34	SY	\$144.20	\$4,902.80	\$80.00	\$2,720.00	\$120.00	\$4,080.00	\$80.00	\$2,720.00
P20	CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS	120	SY	\$125.66	\$15,079.20	\$80.00	\$9,600.00	\$90.00	\$10,800.00	\$110.00	\$13,200.00
P21	BARRIER FREE RAMPS (TY 1)	3	EA	\$901.21	\$2,703.63	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00
P22	BARRIER FREE RAMPS (TY 2)	3	EA	\$695.25	\$2,085.75	\$1,200.00	\$3,600.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00
P23	BARRIER FREE RAMPS (TY 21)	3	EA	\$1,287.50	\$3,862.50	\$1,400.00	\$4,200.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00
P24	STAMPED & COLORED CONCRETE MEDIANS (12")	100	SY	\$164.80	\$16,480.00	\$385.00	\$38,500.00	\$150.00	\$15,000.00	\$350.00	\$35,000.00
P25	CONCRETE PAVEMENT HEADER	80	LF	\$131.84	\$10,547.20	\$20.00	\$1,600.00	\$82.00	\$6,560.00	\$25.00	\$2,000.00
P26	METAL W-BEAM GUARD FENCE (Steel Post)	54	LF	\$1,390.50	\$75,087.00	\$53.00	\$2,862.00	\$31.00	\$1,674.00	\$110.00	\$5,940.00
P27	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (SGT)	2	EA	\$669.50	\$1,339.00	\$2,900.00	\$5,800.00	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$9,000.00
P28	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	160	LF	\$25.75	\$4,120.00	\$8.00	\$1,280.00	\$5.50	\$880.00	\$10.00	\$1,600.00
P29	PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL TYPE F (PRD-13) BLACK POWDER-COATED	140	LF	\$92.70	\$12,978.00	\$110.00	\$15,400.00	\$140.00	\$19,600.00	\$150.00	\$21,000.00
P30	REMOVE AND REPLACE PLASTIC FENCE WITH FOUNDATIONS	106	LF	\$46.87	\$4,968.22	\$40.00	\$4,240.00	\$36.00	\$3,816.00	\$35.00	\$3,710.00
P31	REMOVE AND REPLACE PIPE FENCE WITH FOUNDATIONS	183	LF	\$47.38	\$8,670.54	\$35.00	\$6,405.00	\$50.00	\$9,150.00	\$45.00	\$8,235.00
P32	RIP RAP (MOW STRIP) (4IN)	5	CY	\$92.70	\$463.50	\$200.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$840.00	\$4,200.00
P33	CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY	1	LS	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - STREET IMPROVEMENTS					\$971,228.34		\$792,984.00		\$814,822.14		\$971,464.00

BID TABULATION

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

City of Colleyville, TX John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements
 BID NO. ENG-2020-13
 City of Colleyville
 Date: March 30, 2020
 Checked by: Ryan Delmotte
 Job No. 061063042

				BIDDER 1		BIDDER 2		BIDDER 3		BIDDER 4	
				308 Construction, LLC		G Rod Construction, LLC		Urban Infraconstruction, LLC		Ed Bell Construction Company	
Item No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost
BASE BID - SIGNAGE AND PAVEMENT MARKING IMPROVEMENTS											
S1	REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100MIL)	54	LF	\$4.16	\$224.64	\$2.25	\$121.50	\$2.70	\$145.80	\$5.00	\$270.00
S2	REFL PROF PAV MRK TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	1,086	LF	\$10.40	\$11,294.40	\$17.00	\$18,462.00	\$1.35	\$1,466.10	\$12.00	\$13,032.00
S3	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 18" (DOT) (100MIL), (2' LONG, 2' GAP)	100	LF	\$6.24	\$624.00	\$6.00	\$600.00	\$12.00	\$1,200.00	\$6.50	\$650.00
S4	YIELD LINES TY I (W) 24" (TRI) (100MIL)	3	EA	\$150.80	\$452.40	\$278.00	\$834.00	\$50.00	\$150.00	\$175.00	\$525.00
S5	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD) (100MIL) - "YIELD"	3	EA	\$468.00	\$1,404.00	\$145.00	\$435.00	\$400.00	\$1,200.00	\$500.00	\$1,500.00
S6	CIRCULATORY LANE ARROW	3	EA	\$494.00	\$1,482.00	\$168.00	\$504.00	\$250.00	\$750.00	\$500.00	\$1,500.00
S7	SIGN AND POST ASSEMBLY	3	EA	\$234.00	\$702.00	\$841.00	\$2,523.00	\$450.00	\$1,350.00	\$700.00	\$2,100.00
S8	DRILL SHAFT (RRFB) (24 IN)	36	LF	\$67.60	\$2,433.60	\$182.00	\$6,552.00	\$200.00	\$7,200.00	\$225.00	\$8,100.00
S9	REC RAPID FLASH BEACON (RRFB) SOLAR PWR	6	EA	\$702.00	\$4,212.00	\$6,900.00	\$41,400.00	\$6,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$60,000.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - SIGNAGE AND PAVEMENT MARKING IMPROVEMENTS					\$22,829.04		\$71,431.50		\$49,461.90		\$87,677.00
BASE BID - STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS											
D1	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	312	LF	\$116.48	\$36,341.76	\$89.00	\$27,768.00	\$100.00	\$31,200.00	\$90.00	\$28,080.00
D2	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4:1) (P)	1	EA	\$468.00	\$468.00	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
D3	STANDARD CURB INLET (10')	1	EA	\$780.00	\$780.00	\$6,300.00	\$6,300.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
D4	EXTEND CONCRETE BOX CULV (8'X5')	22	LF	\$150.80	\$3,317.60	\$2,100.00	\$46,200.00	\$675.00	\$14,850.00	\$800.00	\$17,600.00
D5	UPSTREAM CULVERT HEADWALL AND WINGWALLS	1	EA	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00	\$56,100.00	\$56,100.00	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$99,000.00	\$99,000.00
D6	DOWNSTREAM CULVERT HEADWALL AND WINGWALLS	1	EA	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$33,000.00	\$33,000.00
D7	CONCRETE HEADWALL WITH FLARED WINGS (CH-FW-0)	1	EA	\$1,404.00	\$1,404.00	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
D8	CONCRETE FLUME (4")	12	SY	\$133.12	\$1,597.44	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$140.00	\$1,680.00	\$300.00	\$3,600.00
D9	REMOVING CONCRETE WINGWALL	12	CY	\$26.00	\$312.00	\$750.00	\$9,000.00	\$350.00	\$4,200.00	\$100.00	\$1,200.00
D10	FLEXAMAT	42	SY	\$96.72	\$4,062.24	\$150.00	\$6,300.00	\$160.00	\$6,720.00	\$250.00	\$10,500.00
D11	UNCLASSIFIED CHANNEL EXCAVATION	175	CY	\$92.56	\$16,198.00	\$55.00	\$9,625.00	\$45.00	\$7,875.00	\$45.00	\$7,875.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS					\$67,081.04		\$189,493.00		\$187,225.00		\$211,855.00
BASE BID - ILLUMINATION IMPROVEMENTS											
I1	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	21	LF	\$109.20	\$2,293.20	\$376.00	\$7,896.00	\$200.00	\$4,200.00	\$225.00	\$4,725.00
I2	CONDUIT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	285	LF	\$26.00	\$7,410.00	\$12.50	\$3,562.50	\$15.00	\$4,275.00	\$13.00	\$3,705.00
I3	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	165	LF	\$22.88	\$3,775.20	\$27.00	\$4,455.00	\$40.00	\$6,600.00	\$25.00	\$4,125.00
I4	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) BARE	450	LF	\$2.34	\$1,053.00	\$4.75	\$2,137.50	\$1.00	\$450.00	\$2.00	\$900.00
I5	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED	900	LF	\$2.86	\$2,574.00	\$3.00	\$2,700.00	\$1.00	\$900.00	\$2.00	\$1,800.00
I6	GROUND BOX TY C (162911)W/APRON	3	EA	\$520.00	\$1,560.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00
I7	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060(NS)AL(E)PS(U)	2	EA	\$3,952.00	\$7,904.00	\$12,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - ILLUMINATION IMPROVEMENTS					\$26,569.40		\$47,751.00		\$33,425.00		\$32,255.00
BASE BID - LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION IMPROVEMENTS											
L1	SODDING/TURFGRASS PLANTING (BLOCK SOD)	1,230	SY	\$8.25	\$10,147.50	\$7.00	\$8,610.00	\$15.00	\$18,450.00	\$15.00	\$18,450.00
L2	CONDUIT (2 IN) (IRRIGATION)	20	LF	\$7.50	\$150.00	\$40.00	\$800.00	\$45.00	\$900.00	\$40.00	\$800.00
L3	IRRIGATION CONTINGENCY	1	LS	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
TOTAL: BASE BID - LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION IMPROVEMENTS					\$20,297.50		\$19,410.00		\$29,350.00		\$29,250.00

BID TABULATION

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

City of Colleyville, TX John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements
BID NO. ENG-2020-13
City of Colleyville
Date: March 30, 2020
Checked by: Ryan Delmotte
Job No. 061063042

				BIDDER 1		BIDDER 2		BIDDER 3		BIDDER 4	
				308 Construction, LLC		G Rod Construction, LLC		Urban Infraconstruction, LLC		Ed Bell Construction Company	
Item No.	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost	Unit Price	Item Cost
BASE BID - WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS											
W1	WATER LINE SERVICE INSTALLATION (1 INCH)	1	EA	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$4,680.00	\$4,680.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
W2	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT OF SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES, SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUTS AND WATER VALVES (WATER VALVE)	5	EA	\$208.00	\$1,040.00	\$450.00	\$2,250.00	\$1,780.00	\$8,900.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
W3	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT OF SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES, SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUTS AND WATER VALVES (SAN MANHOLE)	2	EA	\$182.00	\$364.00	\$1,400.00	\$2,800.00	\$2,100.00	\$4,200.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
W4	INSTALL WATER METER ASSEMBLY	3	EA	\$910.00	\$2,730.00	\$1,750.00	\$5,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$4,500.00
W5	TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE (10"X2")	1	EA	\$702.00	\$702.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,400.00	\$7,400.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
W6	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT OF WATER VAULT	1	EA	\$676.00	\$676.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
TOTAL:	BASE BID - WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS				\$18,512.00		\$15,800.00		\$34,280.00		\$21,000.00
BASE BID - EROSION CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS											
E1	INSTALL SILT FENCE	975	LF	\$1.62	\$1,579.50	\$2.00	\$1,950.00	\$3.10	\$3,022.50	\$2.00	\$1,950.00
E2	REMOVE SILT FENCE	975	LF	\$0.81	\$789.75	\$0.50	\$487.50	\$1.00	\$975.00	\$0.15	\$146.25
E3	INSTALL ROCK BERM	1	EA	\$71.50	\$71.50	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
E4	REMOVE ROCK BERM	1	EA	\$32.40	\$32.40	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$600.00	\$600.00
E5	INSTALL CURB INLET PROTECTION	15	LF	\$99.36	\$1,490.40	\$15.00	\$225.00	\$25.00	\$375.00	\$10.00	\$150.00
E6	REMOVE CURB INLET PROTECTION	15	LF	\$15.00	\$225.00	\$5.00	\$75.00	\$13.00	\$195.00	\$1.50	\$22.50
E7	SLOPE EROSION CONTROL MATERIAL	35	SY		\$0.00	\$60.00	\$2,100.00	\$25.00	\$875.00	\$50.00	\$1,750.00
TOTAL:	BASE BID - EROSION CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS				\$4,188.55		\$6,037.50		\$8,842.50		\$5,818.75
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION STREET IMPROVEMENTS					\$971,228.34		\$792,984.00		\$814,822.14		\$971,464.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION SIGNAGE AND PAVEMENT MARKING IMPROVEMENTS					\$22,829.04		\$71,431.50		\$49,461.90		\$87,677.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS					\$67,081.04		\$189,493.00		\$187,225.00		\$211,855.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION ILLUMINATION IMPROVEMENTS					\$26,569.40		\$47,751.00		\$33,425.00		\$32,255.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION IMPROVEMENTS					\$20,297.50		\$19,410.00		\$29,350.00		\$29,250.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS					\$18,512.00		\$15,800.00		\$34,280.00		\$21,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT BID - SECTION EROSION CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS					\$4,188.55		\$6,037.50		\$8,842.50		\$5,818.75
TOTAL AMOUNT - BASE BID: (I + II + III + IV + V + VI + VII)					\$1,130,705.87		\$1,142,907.00		\$1,157,406.54		\$1,359,319.75

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT
John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements

This **CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT** ("Agreement") is made as of the Effective Date by and between **GRod Construction, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR", and the **City of Colleyville, Texas**, hereinafter called "CITY".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, CITY desires CONTRACTOR to perform certain work and services set forth in Section 1 (the "Scope of Services"), and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has expressed a willingness to perform said work and services, hereinafter referred to only as "services", specified in the Contract Documents, and enumerated under Section 1, of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants and promises made one to the other herein, CITY and CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

Section 1. Scope of Services

Upon issuance of a written Notice to Proceed by CITY, CONTRACTOR agrees to provide to CITY the necessary services, labor, materials, equipment and supplies related to the Colleyville John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements (the "Project"), such services being more fully described herein and pursuant to the plans and specifications identified in the Contract Documents.

Section 2. Term of Agreement

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the last date of execution hereof (the "Effective Date") and shall continue until CONTRACTOR completes the services required herein to the satisfaction of CITY and has been paid in full by City, unless sooner terminated as provided in Section 9, below.

Section 3. Contract Documents

A. This Agreement is a part of the Contract Documents, which include:

- 1) This Agreement, including all exhibits and addenda hereto;
- 2) CITY'S Specifications and Contract Documents for the Project contained in the City's Invitation for Bid # ENG-2020-013 ("Bid Packet");
- 3) CITY'S written notice(s) to proceed to the CONTRACTOR;
- 4) Properly authorized change orders;
- 5) CONTRACTOR's Bid Proposal ("Proposal" and/or "Response"); and
- 6) Any other materials distributed by the CITY that relate to the Project.

In the event there exists a conflict between any term, provision and/or interpretation of the Contract Documents, the documents shall take precedent and control in the order listed above in this Section. If discrepancies are found that may impact construction of the Project, it shall be the Contractor's obligation to seek clarification as to which requirements or provisions control before undertaking any work on that component of the project. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to seek a clarification of such conflicting or inconsistent requirements or provisions prior to any work on that component of the project, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the costs and expenses - including additional time - necessary to cure, repair and/or correct that component of the Project.

Section 4. Contractor Obligations

A. CONTRACTOR shall devote such time as reasonably necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work under this Agreement. Should CITY require additional services not included under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall make reasonable effort to provide such additional services at mutually agreed charges or rates, and within the time schedule prescribed by CITY; and without decreasing the effectiveness of the performance of services required under this Agreement.

B. To the extent reasonably necessary for CONTRACTOR to perform the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall be authorized to engage the services of any agents, assistants, persons, or corporations that CONTRACTOR may deem proper to aid or assist in the performance of the services under this Agreement with the prior written approval of CITY. The cost of such personnel and assistance shall be a reimbursable expense to CONTRACTOR only if authorized in writing in advance by CITY.

C. Unless otherwise agreed, CONTRACTOR shall provide and pay for all materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and all water, light, power, fuel, transportation and all other facilities necessary for the execution and completion of the work covered by the Scope of Services. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of a good quality. CONTRACTOR shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials. Materials or work described in words that so applied have well known, technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such recognized standards.

D. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations governing CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement.

E. All minor details of the work not specifically mentioned in the Scope of Services or Project Drawings but obviously necessary for the proper completion of the work, such as the proper connection of new work to old, shall be considered as incidental to and a part of the work for which the prices are set forth in this Agreement. CONTRACTOR will not be entitled to any additional compensation therefor unless specifically stated otherwise. Otherwise the term "extra work" as used in this Agreement shall be understood to mean and include all work that may be required by CITY to be done by CONTRACTOR to accomplish any alteration or addition to the work as shown on the Project Drawings. It is agreed that CONTRACTOR shall perform all extra work under the direction of the City's Representative when presented with a written work order signed by the City's Representative, subject, however, to the right of CONTRACTOR to require written confirmation of such extra work order by CITY. Payment for extra work shall be as agreed in the work order.

F. CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify, defend, and save CITY harmless from all claims growing out of any demands of subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and suppliers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, power tools, all supplies incurred in the furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. When CITY requests, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature hereinabove designated have been paid, discharged or waived.

Section 5. Payment

A. CITY agrees to pay CONTRACTOR for all services authorized in writing and properly performed by CONTRACTOR in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-TWO THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND SEVEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$1,142,907) ("Contract Price"), subject to additions or deletions for changes or extras agreed upon in writing. Unless otherwise provided herein, payment to CONTRACTOR shall be monthly based on the CONTRACTOR'S monthly progress report and detailed monthly itemized statement for services that shows the names of the

CONTRACTOR'S employees, agents, contractors performing the services, the time worked, the actual services performed, and the rates charged for such services, in a form reasonably acceptable to CITY. CITY shall pay such monthly statements within thirty (30) days after receipt and CITY verification of the services.

B. CITY may deduct from any amounts due or to become due to CONTRACTOR any sum or sums owing by CONTRACTOR to CITY. In the event of any breach by CONTRACTOR of any provision or obligation of this Agreement, or in the event of the assertion by other parties of any claim or lien against CITY, or the CITY'S premises, arising out of CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement, CITY shall have the right to retain out of any payments due or to become due to CONTRACTOR an amount sufficient to completely protect the CITY from any and all loss, damage or expense therefrom, until the breach, claim or lien has been satisfactorily remedied or adjusted by CONTRACTOR.

C. CITY may, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, withhold the whole or part of any payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating possible filing of claims;
- (3) Failure of CONTRACTOR to make payments promptly to subcontractors or for material or labor which CITY may pay as an agent for the CONTRACTOR; or
- (4) Damages to another contractor or subcontractor.

When the above grounds are removed, or CONTRACTOR provides a surety bond satisfactory to CITY which will protect CITY in the amount withheld because of said grounds, CITY will release the amounts withheld.

Section 6. Responsibilities

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all materials, construction, installation and other services furnished by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in the installation and construction of the Project components to conform as shown in the Project drawings and specifications.

B. Neither CITY's review, approval or acceptance of, nor payment for any of the services required under this Agreement, shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Agreement, and CONTRACTOR shall be and remain liable to CITY in accordance with applicable law for all damages to CITY caused by CONTRACTOR's negligent performance of any of the services furnished under this Agreement.

C. The rights and remedies of CITY under this Agreement are as provided by law.

Section 7. Time for Performance

A. CONTRACTOR shall perform all services as provided for under this Agreement in a proper, efficient, timely, and professional manner in accordance with CITY'S requirements. The time for performance under this Agreement is Two Hundred and Ten (210) calendar days. Accordingly, CONTRACTOR shall complete all work related to the Project on or before the 210th calendar day following the date of CITY'S written notice to proceed to CONTRACTOR.

B. In the event CONTRACTOR's performance of this Agreement is delayed or interfered with by acts of the CITY or others, CONTRACTOR may request an extension of time for the performance of same as hereinafter provided, but shall not be entitled to any increase in fee or price, or to damages or additional compensation as a consequence of such delays.

C. No allowance of any extension of time, for any cause whatever, shall be claimed or made to CONTRACTOR, unless CONTRACTOR shall have made written request upon CITY for such extension within forty-eight (48) hours after the cause for such extension occurred, and unless CITY and CONTRACTOR have agreed in writing upon the allowance of additional time to be made.

D. CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that time is of the essence of this contract, and that for each day of delay beyond the number of calendar days agreed upon for the completion of the work herein specified and contracted for (after due allowance for such extension of time as may otherwise be provided for extension of time herein), the Owner may withhold permanently from the Contract Price an amount equal to \$2,500 per day.

E. In case CONTRACTOR should abandon and fail or refuse to resume work within ten (10) days after written notification from the City, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with the orders of the CITY, when such orders are consistent with the Contract Documents, then, and in that case, where performance and payment bonds exist, the Sureties on these bonds may be notified in writing by CITY and directed to complete the work (at CITY'S sole discretion), and a copy of said notice shall be delivered to CONTRACTOR. After receiving said notice of abandonment, CONTRACTOR shall not remove from the work any machinery, equipment, tools, materials or supplies then on the job, but the same, together with any materials and equipment under contract for the work, may be held for use on the work by the CITY or the Surety on the performance bond, or another contractor in completion of the work; and CONTRACTOR shall not receive any rental or credit therefor, it being understood that the use of such equipment and materials will ultimately reduce the cost to complete the work and be reflected in the final settlement. Nothing in this section shall be deemed a waiver of any remedy available to the CITY under this Agreement and the CITY shall retain all remedies upon default provided in Section 14 herein.

(1) In case the Surety should fail to commence compliance with the notice for completion hereinbefore provided for, within Ten (10) days after service such notice, then the CITY may provide for completion of the work in either of the following elective manners:

- a. The CITY may employ such force of labor and use such machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies as said CITY may deem necessary to complete the work and charge the expense of such labor, machinery, equipment, tools, materials and supplies to said CONTRACTOR, and expense so charged shall be deducted and paid by the CITY out of such moneys as may be due, or that may thereafter at any time become due to the CONTRACTOR under and by virtue of this Agreement. In case such expense is less than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by the CONTRACTOR, then said CONTRACTOR shall receive the difference. In case such expense is greater than the sum which would have been payable under this contract, if the same had been completed by said CONTRACTOR, then the CONTRACTOR and/or its Surety shall pay the amount of such excess to the CITY; or
- b. The CITY under sealed bids, when and in the manner required by law, may let the contract for the completion of the work under substantially the same terms and conditions which are provided in this Agreement. In the case of any increase in cost to the CITY under the new contract as compared to what would have been the

cost under this Agreement, such increase shall be charged to the CONTRACTOR and the Surety shall be and remain bound therefor. However, should the cost to complete any such new contract prove to be less than what would have been the cost to complete under this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR and/his Surety shall be credited therewith.

Section 8. Ownership of Project; Bill of Sale

A. CONTRACTOR warrants that title to all work, including all equipment and materials incorporated into the Project, will pass to CITY no later than the time of final payment. CONTRACTOR further warrants that upon payment by CITY, all Work for which payments have been received from CITY shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or other encumbrances in favor of CONTRACTOR or any other person or entity whatsoever.

B. CONTRACTOR agrees to assign to CITY at the time of completion of the Scope of Services all manufacturer's warranties relating to equipment, materials and labor used in the Project and further agrees to perform the Project in such manner to preserve all manufacturer's warranties. If necessary as a matter of law, CONTRACTOR may retain the right to enforce directly any such manufacturers' warranties during the one year period following the date of acceptance of the Project by City.

Section 9. Termination

A. CITY may suspend or terminate this Agreement for cause or without cause at any time by giving written notice to CONTRACTOR. In the event suspension or termination is without cause, payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be made based on services reasonably determined by CITY to be satisfactorily performed to the date of suspension or termination. Such payment will be due upon delivery of all instruments of service to CITY.

B. If CITY requires a modification of this Agreement with CONTRACTOR, and in the event CITY and CONTRACTOR fail to agree upon a modification to this Agreement, CITY shall have the option of terminating this Agreement and CONTRACTOR's services hereunder at no additional cost other than the payment to CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, for the services reasonably determined by CITY to be properly performed by CONTRACTOR prior to such termination date.

Section 10. Insurance

A. CONTRACTOR shall during the term hereof maintain in full force and effect the following insurance:

- (1) a comprehensive general liability policy of insurance for bodily injury, death and property damage insuring against all claims, demands or actions relating to the CONTRACTOR's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement with a minimum combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$4,000,000.00 aggregate for injury to persons (including death), and for property damage; and
- (2) a policy of automobile liability insurance covering any vehicles owned and/or operated by CONTRACTOR, its officers, agents, and employees, and used in the performance of this Agreement with policy limits of not less than \$500,000.00 combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage; and

- (3) statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance at the statutory limits and Employers Liability covering all of CONTRACTOR's employees involved in the provision of services under this Agreement with policy limit of not less than \$500,000.00.

B. All insurance and certificate(s) of insurance shall:

- (1) provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to CITY for cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance; and
- (2) name CITY, its officers, and employees as additional insureds as to all applicable coverage with the exception of Workers Compensation Insurance; and
- (3) provide for a waiver of subrogation against CITY for injuries, including death, property damage, or any other loss to the extent the same is covered by the proceeds of insurance.

C. All insurance companies providing the required insurance shall be authorized to transact business in Texas and rated at least "A" by AM Best or other equivalent rating service.

D. A certificate of insurance evidencing the required insurance and all endorsements shall be submitted prior to commencement of services. Contractor shall provide written notice to CITY of any material change of or to the insurance required herein.

Section 11. Indemnification.

CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR INJURY OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. CONTRACTOR HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "CITY") FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR INJURY TO, OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON ARISING AT ANY TIME AND FROM ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CITY OR BREACH OF CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS (INCLUDING COURT COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION) AND ACTIONS OF ANY KIND BY REASON OF INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENT PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR BY REASON OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF CONTRACTOR, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS (EXCEPT WHEN SUCH LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS, INJURIES, DEATHS OR DAMAGES ARISE FROM OR ARE ATTRIBUTED TO NEGLIGENCE OF CITY, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN WHICH CASE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY CITY ONLY TO THE EXTENT OR PROPORTION OF NEGLIGENCE ATTRIBUTED TO CONTRACTOR AND/OR ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OR OTHER FORUM OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION). CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF INSURANCE MAINTAINED OR REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED BY CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 12. Assignment

CONTRACTOR shall not assign or sublet this Agreement, or any part thereof, without the prior written consent of CITY.

Section 13. Applicable Laws

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all Federal, State, County and Municipal laws, ordinances, regulations, safety orders, resolutions and building codes relating or applicable to services to be performed under this Agreement. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Tarrant County, Texas. The parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court

Section 14. Default of CONTRACTOR

In the event CONTRACTOR fails to comply or becomes disabled and unable to comply with the provisions of this Agreement as to the quality or character of the service or time of performance, and the failure is not corrected within ten (10) days after written notice by CITY to CONTRACTOR, CITY may, at its sole discretion without prejudice to any other right or remedy:

A. Terminate this Agreement and be relieved of the payment of any further consideration to CONTRACTOR except for all work determined by CITY to be satisfactorily completed prior to termination. Payment for work satisfactorily completed shall be for actual costs, including reasonable salaries and travel expenses of CONTRACTOR to and from meetings called by CITY at which CONTRACTOR is required to attend, but shall not include any loss of profit of CONTRACTOR. In the event, of such termination, CITY may proceed to complete the services in any manner deemed proper by CITY, either by the use of its own forces or by resubletting to others.

B. CITY may, without terminating this Agreement or taking over the services, furnish the necessary materials, equipment, supplies and/or help necessary to remedy the situation, at the expense of CONTRACTOR.

Section 15. Adjustments in Services

No claims for extra services, additional services or changes in the services will be made by CONTRACTOR without a written agreement with CITY prior to the performance of such services.

Section 16. Execution Becomes Effective

This Agreement will be effective upon signing of the Agreement by authorized representatives of CONTRACTOR and CITY.

Section 17. Agreement Amendments

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and there are no oral understandings, statements or stipulations bearing upon the meaning or effect of this Agreement which have not been incorporated herein. This Agreement may only be modified, amended, supplemented or waived by a written instrument executed by the parties except as may be otherwise provided therein.

Section 18. Severability

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

Section 19. Independent Contractor.

In satisfying the conditions of and providing the services under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR is acting independently, and CITY assumes no responsibility or liabilities to any third party in connection with CONTRACTOR's actions. All services to be performed by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the capacity of an independent contractor and not as an agent or employee of CITY. CONTRACTOR shall supervise the performance of its services and shall be entitled to control the manner and means by which its services are to be performed, subject to the terms of this Agreement. There is no intended third-party beneficiary to this Agreement.

Section 20. Right-Of-Access.

CITY will obtain and/or furnish right-of-access on any project site for CONTRACTOR to perform any required studies, surveys, tests or other necessary investigations in relation to the Scope of Services. CONTRACTOR will take reasonable precautions to minimize damage to the personal or real property in the performance of such surveys, tests, studies and investigations.

Section 21. Notice.

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder may be sent by first class mail, overnight courier or by confirmed telefax or facsimile to the address specified below, or to such other party or address as either party may designate in writing, and shall be deemed received three (3) days after delivery set forth herein:

If to CITY:	City Manager Attn: Jerry Ducay City of Colleyville 100 Main Street Colleyville, Texas 76034
-------------	---

With copy to:	City Attorney Attn: Whitt L. Wyatt 100 Main Street, 3 rd Floor Colleyville, Texas 76034
---------------	---

If to CONTRACTOR:	GRod Construction, LLC Attn: Guillermo Rodriguez Managing Member 889 E. Rock Island Avenue Boyd, Texas 76023
-------------------	--

Section 22. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the

same instrument. Each counterpart may consist of any number of copies hereof each signed by less than all, but together signed by all of the parties hereto.

Section 23. Recitals; Exhibits.

All recitals and exhibits attached hereto are incorporated and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 24. Survival of Obligations.

Any of the representations and obligations of the parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the parties pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

Section 25. Sales and Use Taxes

CONTRACTOR understands and acknowledges that CITY is a governmental entity and exempt from the payment of sales and use taxes for certain materials and equipment conveyed to City as part of this Project or otherwise incorporated into the Project. CITY agrees to provide CONTRACTOR such documentation as may otherwise be required by state law to allow CONTRACTOR to avoid payment of sales and uses taxes for materials and equipment with respect to the Project to the extent allowed by law.

Signature page to follow

EXECUTED on April 21, 2020

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

By: _____
Jerry Ducay, City Manager

ATTEST:

Christine Loven, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Whitt L. Wyatt, City Attorney
Staff:NF:Date:April 13, 2020:v4.2019

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, 20__.

CONTRACTOR
GRod Construction, LLC

By: _____
Guillermo Rodriguez
Managing Member

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING****1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.**

GRod Construction, LLC
Boyd, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2020-605853

Date Filed:
04/08/2020

Date Acknowledged:

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Colleyville

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

ENG-2020-013
John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.**6 UNSWORN DECLARATION**

My name is Guillermo Rodriguez, and my date of birth is 8/19/1983.

My address is 889 E. Rock Island Avenue, Boyd, TX, 76023, USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Wise County, State of Texas, on the 8th day of April, 2020.
(month) (year)



Digitally signed by Guillermo Rodriguez
DN: cn=Guillermo Rodriguez, o=GRod
Construction, LLC, ou,
email=grod@grodconstruction.com, c=US
Date: 2020.04.08 11:21:28 -05'00'

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

**OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING****1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.**

GRod Construction, LLC
Boyd, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2020-605853

Date Filed:
04/08/2020

Date Acknowledged:
04/15/2020

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Colleyville

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

ENG-2020-013
John McCain Road at Westcoat Drive Intersection Improvements

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.**6 UNSWORN DECLARATION**

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 5a

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number

Type Presentation

Department Finance

Title

Monthly Financial Report - March 2020

Explanation

General Fund

Colleyville is half way through its fiscal year, and the General Fund surplus is still stronger than we would have expected at this time. Sales and property taxes have had a strong year, but there are a few line items that appear to be lagging behind FY19 (permits and franchise taxes), and staff will continue to monitor those line items monthly. Of course we will see a hit to sales and mixed beverage tax in a few months, but we don't have those numbers just yet. For now, we are sitting at a \$7.45 million surplus. Our cash flow trajectory indicates we will see our surplus come down gradually throughout the remainder of the year.

Ad Valorem tax revenue.

Historically, the majority of the City's property taxes hit our accounts from December through March, although the bulk hits in December and January. As of this month, we've collected \$14.3 million, or 97% of our budget. This figure represents a 2.4% increase over February of FY19. Any increases in property tax revenue over FY19 are solely due to properties that have been newly developed or substantially redeveloped, and therefore were previously untaxed or taxed at a much lower value in FY19.

Sales tax revenue.

The fourth FY20 sales tax collections came in this month. As discussed in our previous report, these were a 13% increase over the previous year. However, we have an updated report from the comptroller indicating that our fifth month's collections decreased by 1% compared to FY19, reducing our total fiscal year increase to 8.9%. However, it should be noted that the decrease is attributable to an audit collection we received in April of last year. If we account for this, our collections would have seen a small increase of over 1% from last year. The tax revenue will be remitted to Colleyville in March.

Utility Fund

As of February, the Utility Fund has earned \$6.7 million in revenue and expensed \$5.9 million of its annual budget. While FY19 was a low consumption year for water, FY20 started off to be a much more typical year. For reference, FY19 had 25.9 inches of rain through March, while this year has only seen 23 inches. Regardless, this fund is designed to be a break-even fund once the City makes its annual transfer to the utility capital projects fund.

Drainage Fund

To date, the Drainage Fee Fund has received \$512,000, or 53%, of its budgeted revenues and spent \$363,000, or 50%, of its budgeted expenses.

Monthly Financial Report - March 2020

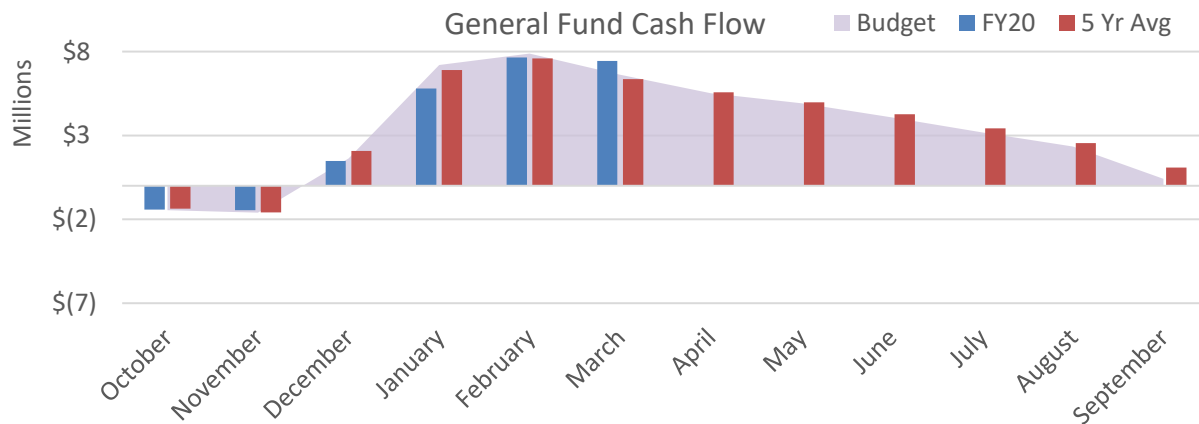
% of year Completed 50%

General Fund

% of Budget Spent 51%

	FY20 Budget	FY20 YTD	% of Budget	FY19 YTD	FY19% of Budget
Revenues	\$ 24,589,177	\$ 19,716,972	80%	\$ 19,486,511	81%
Expenditures	\$ 24,182,805	\$ 12,266,184	51%	\$ 11,866,002	49%
	\$ 406,372	\$ 7,450,788		\$ 7,620,509	

Through March, the General Fund has collected 80% of its budgeted revenue and spent 51% of its budgeted expenditures. While sales and property taxes have had a strong year, there are a few line items that appear to be lagging behind FY19 (permits and franchise taxes), and staff will continue to monitor those line items monthly. Regardless, the General Fund is posting a substantial surplus through this month. Adding to this surplus is a substantial decrease in street resurfacing supplies. This is reflective of the annual concrete contract being moved from the General Fund into the Capital Projects Fund. For the predicted cash flow trajectory, please see the graph below.



General Fund Highlights

Revenue (FY20/FY19)

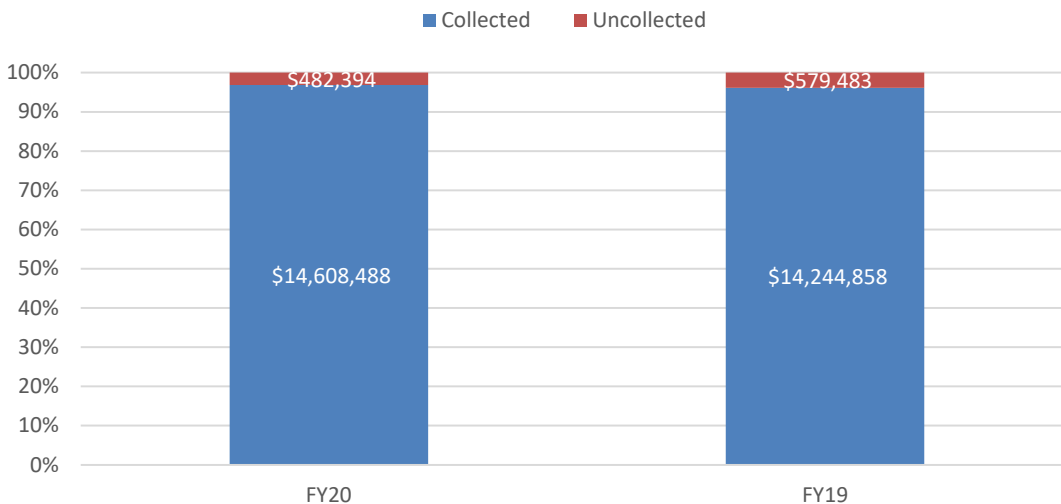
Property Tax	+ \$364k	Sales Tax	+ \$143k	Franchise Tax	-\$106k
Licenses	-\$90k	Other Revenue	-\$81k	Total Rev	+ \$230k

Expenditures (FY20/FY19)

Personnel	+ \$396k	Contractual	+ \$257k	Supplies	-\$255k
Capital	\$3k	Transfers	\$00k	Total Exp	+ \$400k

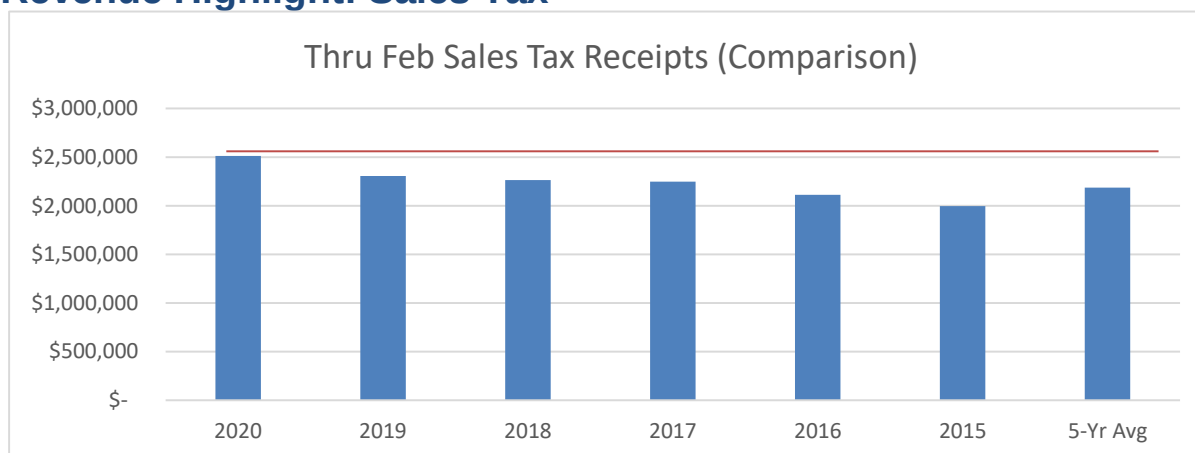
Monthly Financial Report - March 2020

Revenue Highlight: Property Tax



In total, Colleyville anticipates receiving almost \$15.1m in General Fund property tax this year. This makes for a 2.2%, or \$320k, increase over actual FY19 property tax receipts. It should be noted that this increase comes from taxes off of new property, as opposed to increased taxes on existing property inside the City. Through March, we have received 97% of this revenue.

Revenue Highlight: Sales Tax



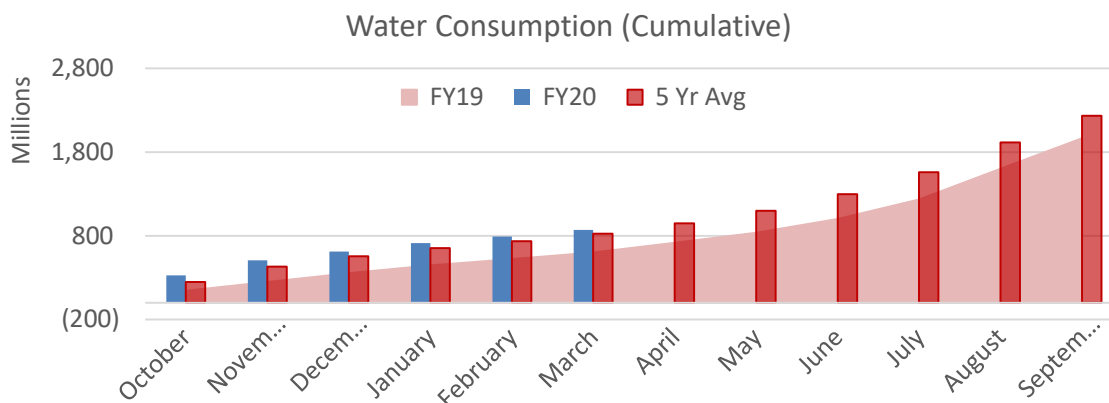
FY20/Budget	FY20/FY19
↑ 13.3%	↑ 8.9%

Fiscal Year 2019 was volatile for Colleyville's sales tax. However, the first five months of FY20 have put the city in a very favorable position, led by our December receipts. Collections are well ahead of what we have seen in the previous five years, as well as our budget. Cities in the DFW area and all around Texas continue to see similar results. As the coronavirus continues to effect the economy, we will certainly see these figures come down in future months.

Monthly Financial Report - March 2020

		% of year Completed		50%	
Water/Sewer Utility Fund		% of Budget Spent		34%	
	FY20 Budget	FY20 YTD	% of Budget	FY19 YTD	FY19% of Budget
Revenues	\$ 17,555,789	\$ 6,786,773	39%	\$ 5,706,775	35%
Expenditures	\$ 17,555,789	\$ 5,986,611	34%	\$ 5,478,867	33%
	\$ -	\$ 800,163		\$ 227,908	

Through the sixth month of the fiscal year, the Utility Fund has collected 39% of its budgeted revenue and spent 34% of its budgeted expenditures. Our surplus of \$800,000 has come down significantly from earlier on in FY20, although it still stands in contrast to FY19. Lower pass-through charges to the Trinity River Authority were helping to drive this surplus, but we've begun to see invoices reflecting their higher rates. Rain has also begun to play more of a role here, with the second quarter bringing wetter months than they were in the previous year. For the typical water consumption trajectory, please see the graph below.



Utility Operation Highlights

Avg Customer Count

FY20/FY19



0.7%

YTD Rainfall (Inches)

FY20/FY19

-11.24

Expenditures (FY20/FY19)

Personnel	+ \$81k	Contractual	+ \$417k	Supplies	+ \$24k
Capital	+ \$6k	Transfers	-\$20k	Total Exp	+ \$508k

Colleyville's rate structure enables the City to more easily manage years of low consumption, which is what we've seen through FY19. While FY20 is shaping up to be a higher consumption year, it should be noted that the majority of the City's rate is comprised of a direct pass-through to TRA for water costs. The goal of this fund is to break-even at the end of the year.

Monthly Financial Report - March 2020

% of year Completed 50%

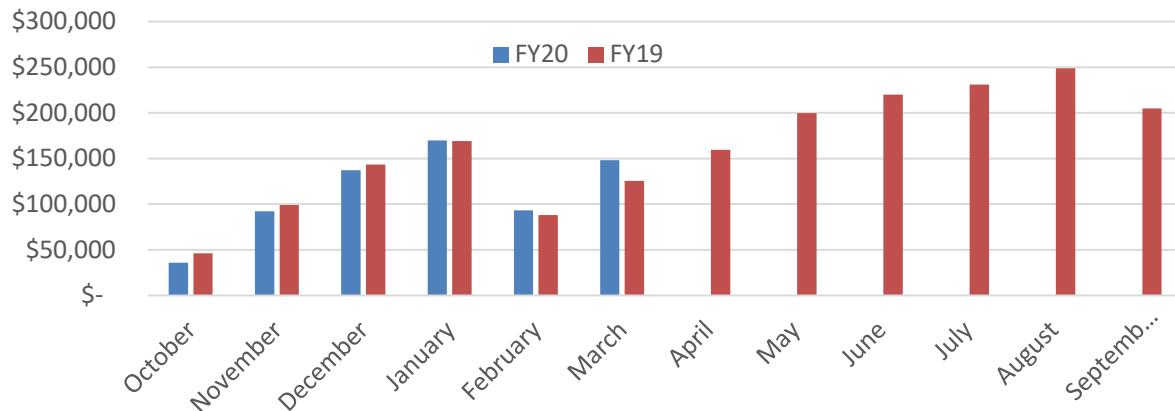
Drainage Utility Fund

% of Budget Spent 46%

	FY20 Budget	FY20 YTD	% of Budget	FY19 YTD	FY19% of Budget
Revenues	\$ 978,508	\$ 512,048	52%	\$ 519,789	53%
Expenditures	\$ 795,844	\$ 363,906	46%	\$ 388,130	50%
	\$ 182,664	\$ 148,142		\$ 131,658	

To date, the Drainage Utility Fund has received 52% of its budgeted revenue and spent 46% of its budgeted expenditures. This fund's cash flow is tracking as expected, with a decent surplus showing in the first quarter of the year. Drainage fee revenues tend to average at 1.5% higher than the previous fiscal year, although at this point we're seeing a little under half a percent growth for FY20.

FY20 vs. FY19 Cash Flow



Drainage Fund Operation Highlights

Revenue - Drainage Fees

FY20/FY19 0.4%

FY20/5-Yr Avg 3.3%

Expenditures (FY20/FY19)

Personnel	-\$28k
Supplies	-\$15k
Debt Service	+\$8k

Note: This fund's debt service is scheduled to be retired in Fiscal Year 2021.

Contractual	+\$11k
Capital/Xfers	\$00k
Total Exp.	-\$24k

Monthly Financial Report - March 2020

		% of year Completed		50%	
Debt Service Fund		% of Budget Spent		82%	
	FY20 Budget	FY20 YTD	% of Budget	FY19 YTD	FY19% of Budget
Revenues	\$ 1,356,398	\$ 1,484,189	109%	\$ 1,312,904	71%
Expenditures*	\$ 1,406,398	\$ 1,148,210	82%	\$ 1,754,789	94%
	\$ (50,000)	\$ 335,979		\$ (441,885)	

Similar to our General Fund's property tax collections, the Debt Service fund has received the majority of its revenue for the year. Cash flow for this fund is very predictable, as debt service payments occur twice annually. As of March's figures, the fund is running a surplus of \$335k. Costs added to the budget for this year include the lease of a new ambulance for Colleyville's emergency response. With Colleyville's current debt service schedule, all property tax bonded debt is on track to be paid off by FY27, with the remaining CEDC sales tax debt to be paid off by 2029.

*Please note that staff has planned to rely on \$50k of excess fund balance to pay for this year's costs.



For any questions or comments regarding this report, please contact:

Kyle Lester
 Finance Director
 City of Colleyville, TX
klester@colleyville.com
 817-503-1014



Agenda Item - Items not for council action

Monthly Financial Report March 2020

City Council Meeting
April 21, 2020

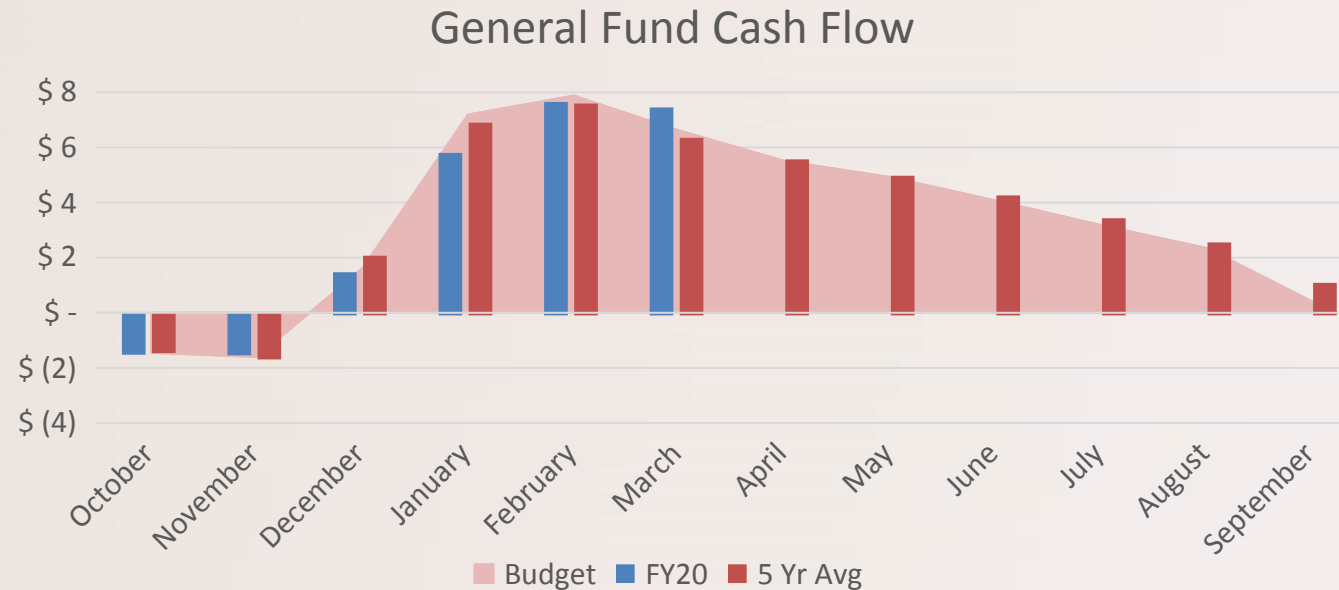
General Fund



General Fund

	FY20 Budget		FY20 YTD		% of Budget	FY19 YTD		FY19 % of Budget
Revenues	\$	24,589,177	\$	19,716,972	80%	\$	19,486,511	81%
Expenditures	\$	24,182,805	\$	12,266,184	51%	\$	11,866,002	49%
	\$	406,372	\$	7,450,788		\$	7,620,509	

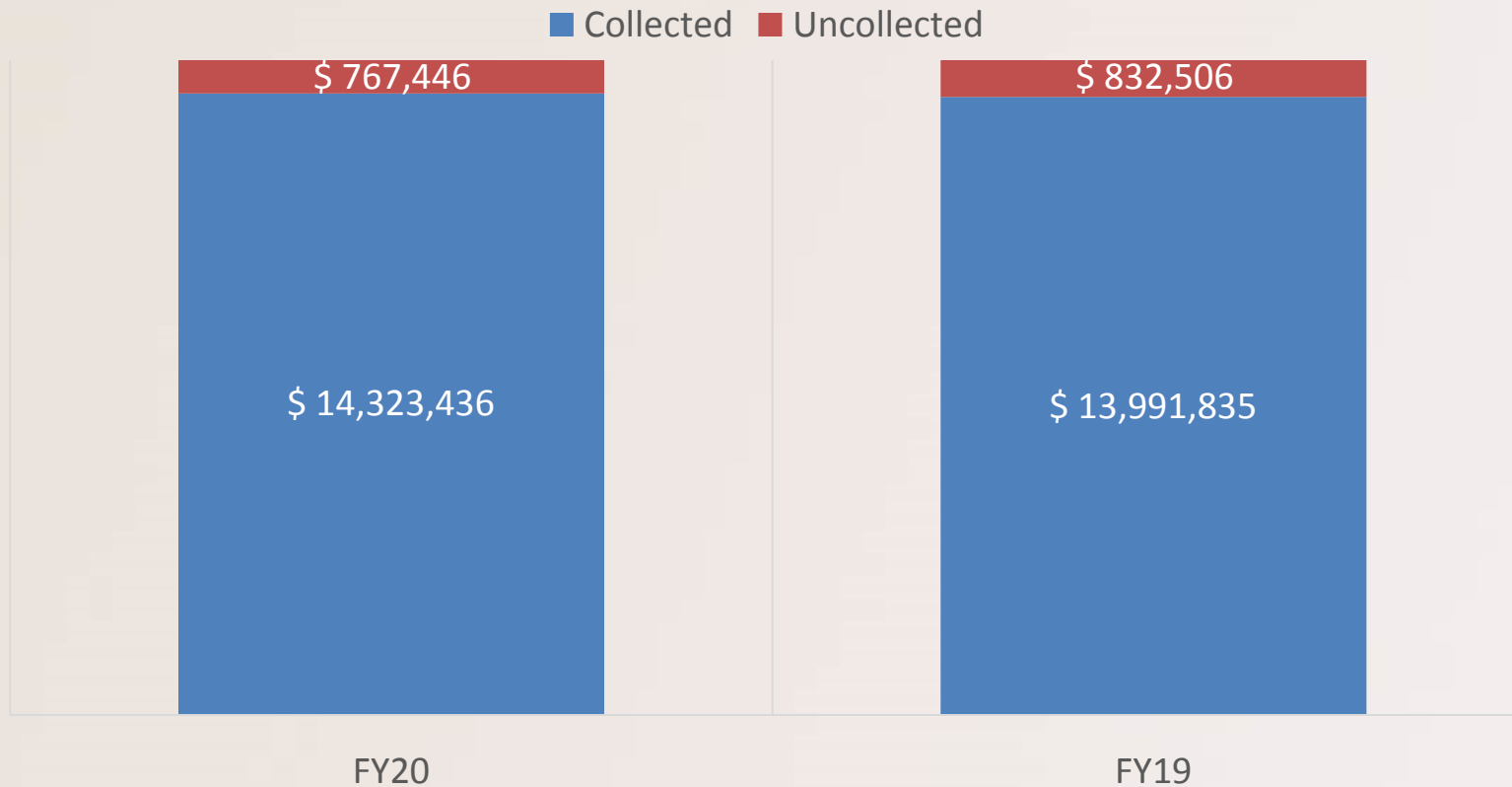
*50% of the year is completed



Property Tax Highlight



Headline: As with FY19, we have collected 95% of our tax levy

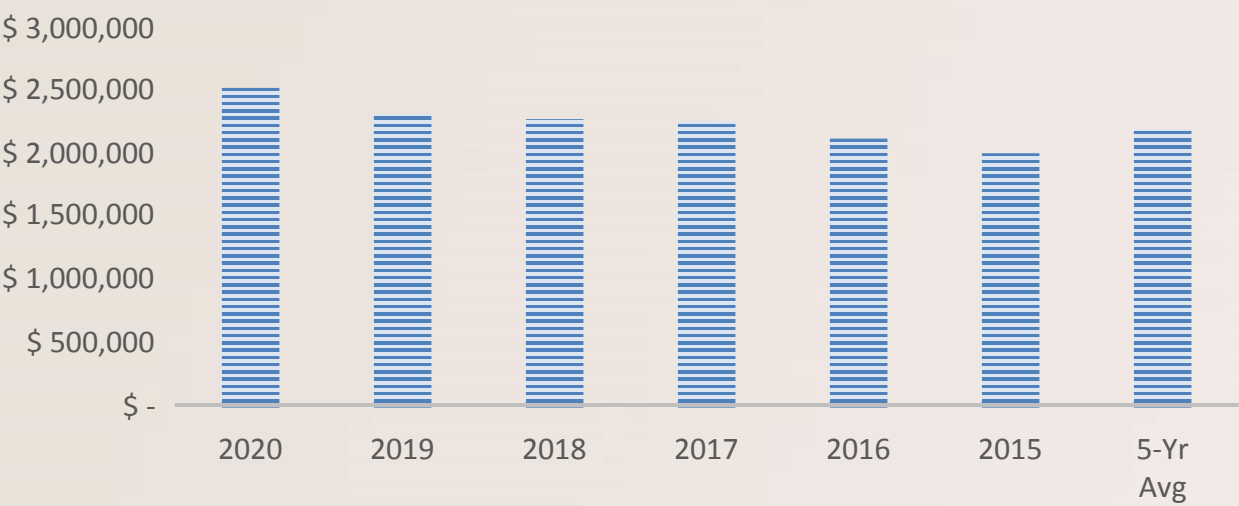


Sales Tax Highlight



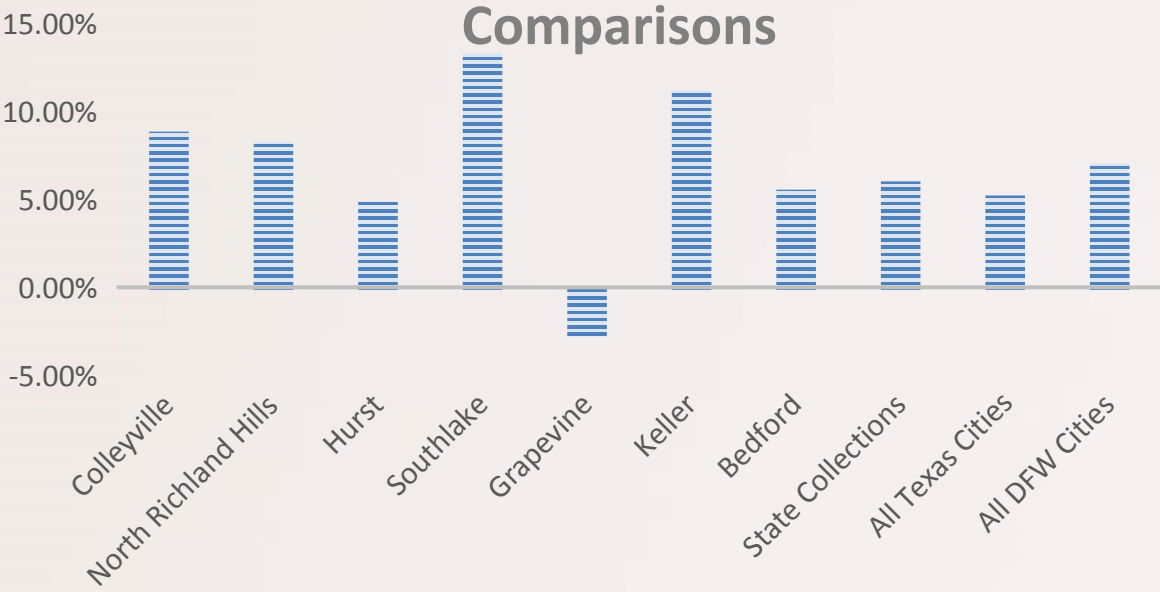
FY20 YTD Receipts compared to Previous Years

Thru Feb Sales Tax
Receipts (Comparison)



City/State Comparisons

City/State
Comparisons

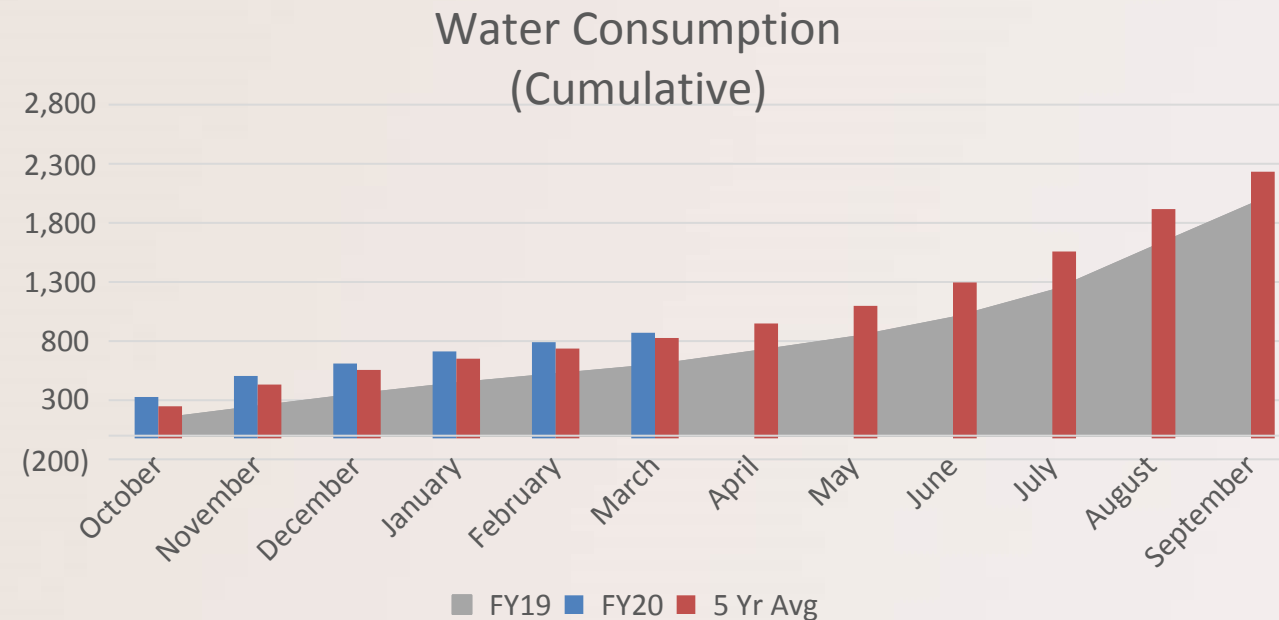


Utility Fund



Utility Fund					
	FY20 Budget	FY20 YTD	% of Budget	FY19 YTD	FY19 % of Budget
Revenues	\$ 17,555,789	\$ 6,786,773	39%	\$ 5,706,775	35%
Expenditures	\$ 17,555,789	\$ 5,986,611	34%	\$ 5,478,867	33%
	\$ -	\$ 800,163		\$ 227,908	

*50% of the year is completed



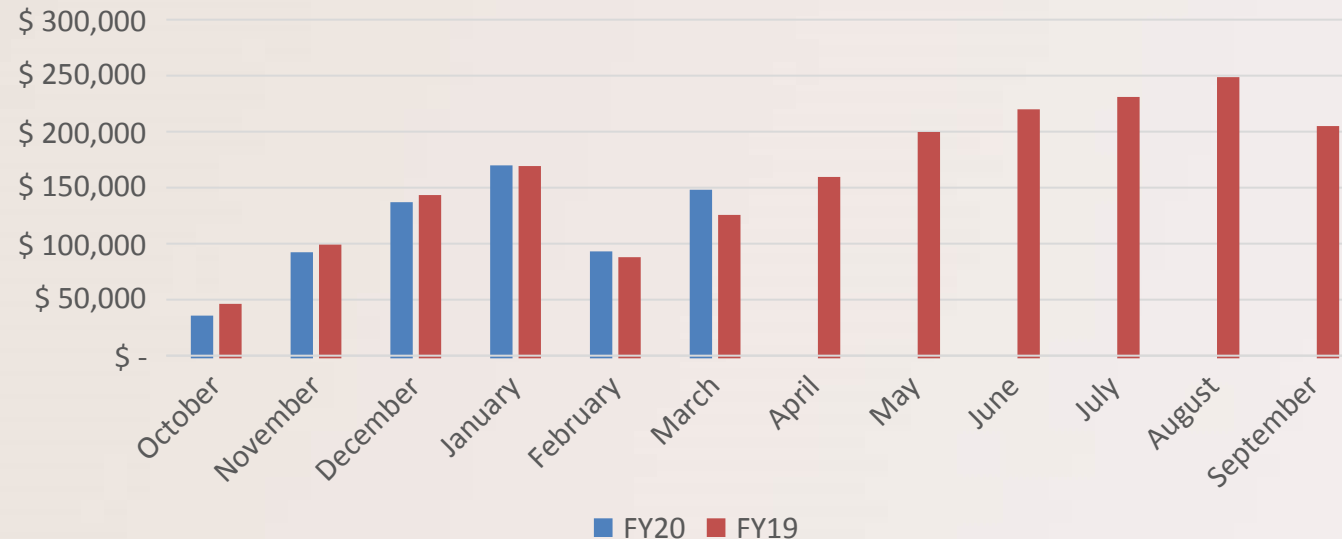
Drainage Fund



Drainage Fund					
	FY20 Budget	FY20 YTD	% of Budget	FY19 YTD	FY19 % of Budget
Revenues	\$ 978,508	\$ 512,048	52%	\$ 519,789	53%
Expenditures	\$ 795,844	\$ 363,906	46%	\$ 388,130	50%
	\$ 182,664	\$ 148,142		\$ 131,658	

*50% of the year is completed

FY20 vs. FY19 Cash Flow





City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 6a

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Ordinance O-20-2114

Type Ordinance

Department Public Works

Title

Approval of the adoption of the City of Colleyville Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan, 2020

Strategic Plan

2.4 Demonstrate stewardship of public resources

Explanation

First Reading and Public Hearing

Chapter 288 of the Texas Administrative Code requires municipal water suppliers to develop water conservation and drought contingency plans (WCDCP), establishes minimum requirements for such plans, and requires such plans be updated every five years. The Texas Administrative Code also contains provisions that allow the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to require specific actions be taken if TCEQ determines that such actions are necessary to achieve the goals of the water conservation plan.

The City's wholesale supplier of treated water is the Trinity River Authority (TRA). TRA purchases raw water from the Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD) and follows the adopted TRWD Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan (WCDCP). Both the TRWD and the TRA plans were updated in 2019.

Attached Ordinance O-15-1946 is the current WCDCP for the City. In updating the plan to ensure compliance with current TCEQ and TWDB rules and consistency with TRA and Region C Plans, staff found no policy changes needed to be made. The only changes required for the proposed 2020 plan was to update the statistical information for the City. Staff is confident the plan meets or exceeds all of the TCEQ requirements and that no additional measures beyond those included in the plan will be necessary.

One thing to note, while the City is mandated to have a plan in place, the City does not have to activate it until the City declares the need for it. The City has full control as to when to implement the plan. All the language and water restriction scenarios outlined in the plan are the minimum state requirements in order to ration out potable water in the event of a severe drought.

Staff recommends adoption of the City of Colleyville Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan, 2020, which is attached as Exhibit "A" to Ordinance O-20-2014.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact for the adoption of the Drought Contingency Plan, 2020.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan 2020
2. Ordinance O-15-1946
3. Ordinance O-20-2114

EXHIBIT "A"



WATER CONSERVATION AND DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN 2020

100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
(817) 503-1360
Colleyville.com

PWS# 2200043



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents

DECLARATION OF POLICY, PURPOSE, AND INTENT	1
AUTHORIZATION	1
APPLICATION	1
OVERVIEW	2
INTRODUCTION	5
PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION	7
WATER WASTE AND NON-ESSENTIAL USES	8
UTILITY PROFILE	10
PER CAPITA WATER USE GOALS	14
SCHEDULE AND TRACKING	15
UNIVERSAL METERING AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT	15
METER TESTING, REPAIR, AND REPLACEMENT	15
LEAK DETECTION, REPAIR, AND WATER LOSS CONTROL	16
WATER RATE STRUCTURE	16
PLUMBING FIXTURES	17
WATER-CONSERVING LANDSCAPING	18
CUSTOMER SERVICE INSPECTIONS	19
BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY TESTING AND INSTALLATION	19
ADDITIONAL WATER CONSERVATION STRATEGIES	20
DROUGHT TRIGGERS	21
WATERING SCHEDULE & WATER AWARENESS	22
DROUGHT RESPONSE STAGES	23
VARIANCES	30
WHOLESALE CONTRACTS	31
ENFORCEMENT	32
COORDINATION WITH REGION C PLANNING GROUP	33
DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND ACRONYMS	34

DECLARATION OF POLICY, PURPOSE, AND INTENT

In order to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection, to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety, and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergency conditions, the City of Colleyville hereby adopts the following practices, regulations, and restrictions on the delivery, use, and consumption of water by City Ordinance.

Water uses regulated or prohibited under this Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan are considered to be wasteful, non-essential, or discretionary. Uses of water considered wasteful or violations of restricted uses during times of water shortage or other emergency water supply conditions subjects the offender(s) to penalties as defined in the Implementation and Enforcement section of this Plan.

AUTHORIZATION

The City Manager or his/her designee is hereby authorized and directed to implement this Water Conservation Plan and the applicable provisions of this Drought Contingency Plan upon determination that such implementation is necessary to protect public health, safety, and welfare. The City Manager or his/her designee shall have the authority to initiate or terminate drought or other water supply emergency response measures as described in this Plan.

APPLICATION

The provisions of this Plan shall apply to all persons, customers, and property utilizing water provided by the City of Colleyville. The terms “person” and “customer” as used in the Plan include individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, and all other legal entities.

OVERVIEW

HISTORY

Colleyville began as a rural community, situated primarily between Big Bear and Little Bear Creek in the central portion of northeastern Tarrant County. The first significant settlement of the area began in the 1850s. Samuel C.H. Witten came to Texas from Missouri in 1854 and established a farm along Little Bear Creek. He became one of the founders of the Spring Garden community, which flourished in the 1860s around a well-known school, finally declining in the 1870s as Bedford rose to prominence. Other settlers from the upper South included Jonathan A. Riley, who came from Kentucky in 1856 and settled near the Spring Garden community; the Kentucky-born adventurer and Civil War veteran Ryan Harrington, who bought land in 1865 near the community of Pleasant Glade; and William B. Cheek, who migrated to northeast Tarrant County from Kentucky in 1869, eventually settling near Ryan Harrington's property.

Other farmers continued to arrive throughout the 19th century. William Dunn settled property between Big Bear Creek and Bransford in 1875; the James R. Forbes family, of Bedford County, Tennessee, established a farm in 1887; and French native Anthelm Bidault began cultivating his renowned orchards and vineyards near the Pleasant Run community in 1897. The communities of Pleasant Glade and Pleasant Run were hamlets situated in clearings of the Eastern Cross Timbers. Churches, schools, and stores served the rural population. Pleasant Run Baptist Church, organized in 1877, was the first church within what is now Colleyville.

The St. Louis, Arkansas, & Texas Railway (later known as the St. Louis & Southwestern or the Cotton Belt Route) extended its tracks between Fort Worth and Grapevine in the late 1800s, passing through the hamlet of Red Rock in the Colleyville area in 1888. The nearby community of Bransford, clustered around the general store and post office of Felix G. Bransford, disappeared that same year when the store and post office were moved to Red Rock, which was renamed Bransford. The new Bransford prospered over the next several decades, becoming the largest community in the Colleyville area. In addition to the post office, the town had two blacksmith shops, a livery stable, four general stores, and a lodge hall shared by the Masons, Odd Fellows and Woodmen of the World. Four doctors resided there.

Lilburn Howard Colley was one of these doctors. A native of Missouri and a veteran of the Union Army, Dr. Colley and his wife moved to Texas in 1880, eventually settling in Bransford soon after the town was founded. In his 40 years of active practice, he became one of the best-known physicians in northeast Tarrant County and was widely respected as a leader in the Bransford area. Colley's name became associated with a community that formed around a store opened by W.G. Couch on Glade Road south of Bransford in 1914. The surrounding area gradually acquired the name "Colleyville." The hamlets of Pleasant Run and Pleasant Glade had populations of 75 and 80, respectively, in 1940, and today have all but disappeared. Bransford declined after World War I as the automobile took precedence over railroads for passenger travel. The last store, owned by John R. Webb, closed in 1925. The town became known primarily for a large nursery established by Andy Felps around 1920. Bransford had a population of 155 in 1940, but today has vanished except for a cluster of houses around the train tracks.

Colleyville was incorporated on January 10, 1956, and its City limits are now contiguous with those of Grapevine and Euless on the east, Bedford and Hurst on the south, Keller and North Richland Hills on the west and Southlake on the north. Although once a predominantly rural community, Colleyville has experienced significant residential development during the past decade. From a population of about 1,500 in 1960, it grew to 6,700 in 1980 and had an estimated population of 11,300 by 1989. Colleyville Boulevard (Highway 26) passes through its center, and many of its residents commute to Fort Worth.

"Tarrant County Historic Resources Survey"
Historic Preservation Council of Tarrant County, Texas
© 1990

GEOGRAPHY

Colleyville is located in the Trinity River Basin within 13.1 square miles of northeast Tarrant County. The City is roughly 12 miles from Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. The City is within the geographical boundaries of the Northern Trinity Groundwater Conservation District, Region C Regional Water Planning Group, and TCEQ Region 4.

CLIMATE

An average annual rainfall for Colleyville is 35.8 inches with the months of May typically having the most rainfall (4.7 inches). The City averages 78 days with rainfall each year. Monthly temperature averages range from 45.7°F in January to 85.5°F in July. On average, there are 103 days per year where the temperature exceeds 90°F and 37 days where the temperature falls below 32°F.

WATER RESOURCES

The City of Colleyville obtains 100% of its water through a water supply contract with Trinity River Authority (TRA). Raw water is impounded in Cedar Creek and Richland-Chambers Lakes and transported to Tarrant County through the Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD) pipeline network where water is impounded in Lake Arlington. TRA treats water pumped from Lake Arlington and supplies the treated water to the City through four master meters.

In addition to the raw water purchased from the Trinity River Authority, there are more than 300 private water wells in the city that are used for irrigation.

INTRODUCTION

OBJECTIVE

The objective of Colleyville's Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan is to increase efficiency of water use and reduce water demands without adversely affecting the population and economic growth of the City. The fundamental strategy for this Plan is to promote and publicize water conservation activities and drought management strategies in order to meet our water conservation goals and respond appropriately to water supply concerns or emergencies.

The City of Colleyville recognizes that the amount of water available to the City and its water utility customers may be limited and subject to depletion during periods of extended drought. Representing the best interests of the citizens of Colleyville, Texas, the City deems it expedient and necessary to establish and maintain certain rules and policies for the ongoing conservation of water and the orderly and efficient management of limited water supplies during drought and other water supply emergencies.

STATUTORY AND RULE REQUIREMENTS

Texas Water Code §13.146. WATER CONSERVATION PLAN. The commission shall require a retail public utility that provides potable water service to 3,300 or more connections to submit to the executive administrator of the board a water conservation plan based on specific targets and goals developed by the retail public utility and using appropriate best management practices, as defined by Section 11.002, or other water conservation strategies.

Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 288.30(10)(A) Water conservation plans for retail public water suppliers. For retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections, a water conservation plan meeting the minimum requirements of Subchapter A of this chapter and using appropriate best management practices must be developed, implemented, and submitted to the executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group.

Texas Water Code §11.1272. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT: DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR CERTAIN APPLICANTS AND WATER RIGHT HOLDERS. (a) The commission shall by rule require wholesale and retail public water suppliers and irrigation districts to develop drought contingency plans consistent with the appropriate approved regional water plan to be implemented during periods of water shortages and drought.

Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 288.30(5)(A). For retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections, the drought contingency plan must be submitted to the executive director not later than May 1, 2005. Thereafter, the retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections shall submit the next revision of the plan not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

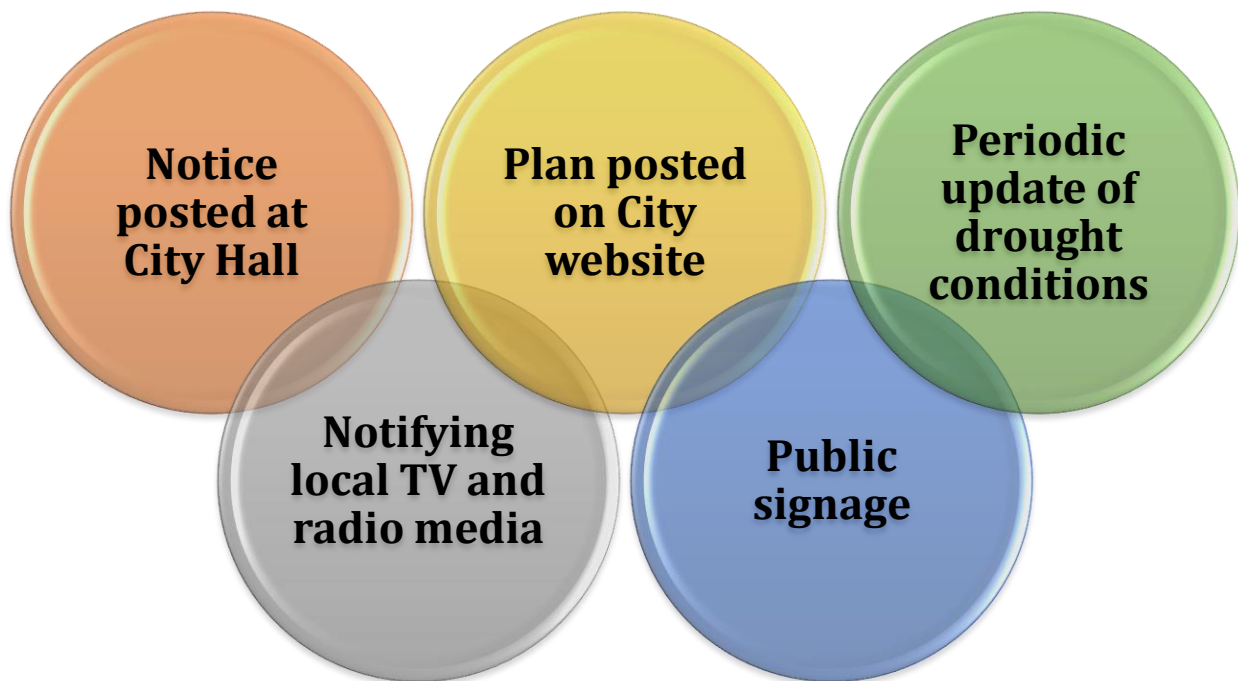
The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) requires that the City submit a Water Conservation Plan every five years to coincide with the Regional Water Planning Cycle. The TWDB also requires that the City submit the following information annually:

1. Water Loss Audit, May 1
2. Annual Report, May 1
3. Water Use Survey, March 1

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires that the City submit a Drought Contingency Plan every five years to coincide with the Regional Water Planning Cycle.

PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION

The City will periodically provide the public with information about this Plan, including information, and/or notification, about ongoing water conservation efforts, the conditions under which each drought stage would be initiated or terminated, and the drought response measures to be implemented in each stage. This information will be provided by means of posted notices, local radio/television announcements, public signage, and other public activities.



WATER WASTE AND NON-ESSENTIAL USES

WATER WASTE

The following shall be unlawful at any time of the year for any person, firm, corporation, business, or other entity:

- Failing to repair a controllable leak, including a broken sprinkler head, a leaking valve, leaking or broken pipes, or a leaking faucet.
- Operating a permanently installed irrigation system with a broken head, a head that is out of adjustment, or a head that is misting due to high water pressure.
- Operating an automated in-ground irrigation system or hose-end sprinkler on any day of the week between 10:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.
- Irrigation or landscape watering during any form of precipitation.
- Allowing water to run off a property and form a stream of water in a street for a distance of fifty (50) feet or greater.
- Allowing water to pond in a street or parking lot to a depth of greater than one quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) of an inch.

NON-ESSENTIAL/DISCRETIONARY USES OF WATER

The following uses of water are considered non-essential, or discretionary uses of water:

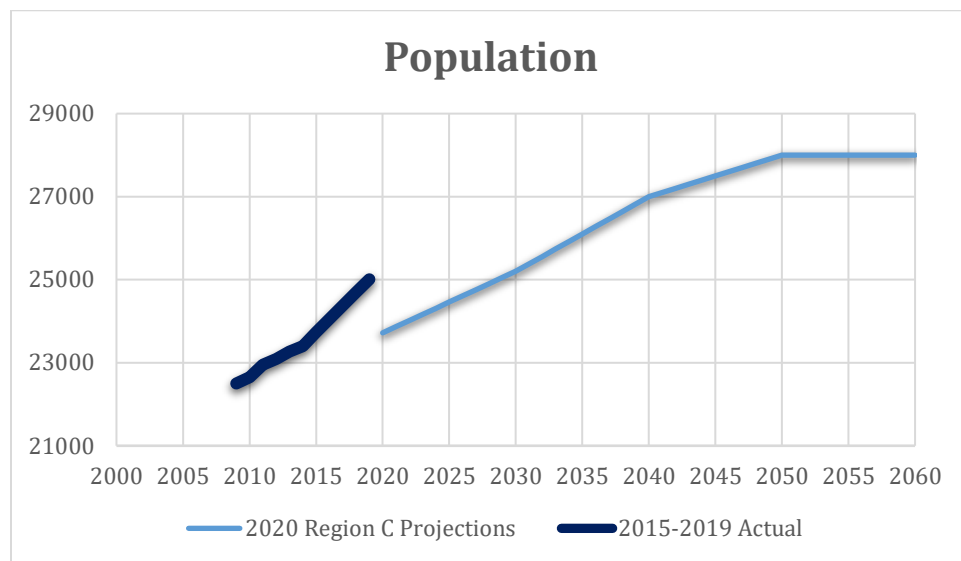
- Irrigation of landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields, and golf courses.
- Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, boat, trailer, airplane, or other vehicle.
- Use of water to wash down any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, athletic courts, or other hard surfaced areas.
- Use of water to wash down buildings or other structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection.
- Flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street.
- Use of water to fill, refill, or add to any swimming pools or Jacuzzi type pools.
- Use of water in an outside fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes, except where necessary to support aquatic life.
- Any outdoor recreational use of water.

UTILITY PROFILE

Data is managed by utility staff on a daily basis and organized to be able to track water production and deliveries to the highest practicable levels.

POPULATION

The population of the City has increased steadily throughout its history. The approved 2020 TWDB and Region C population projections, shown below, predict that the City will grow to have 28,000 residents by 2050 and maintain this population through 2070.



WATER SYSTEM

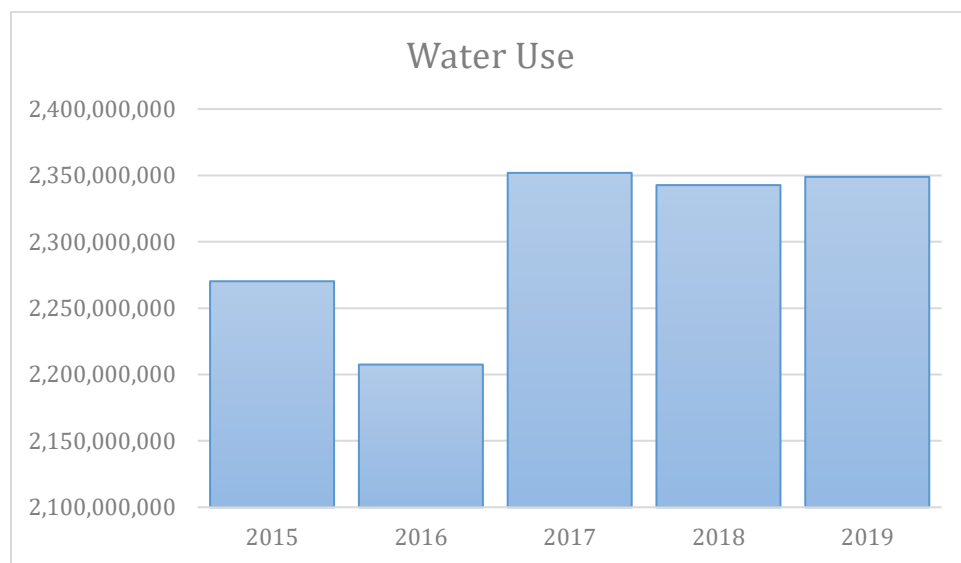
The Water Utility System consists of over 207 miles of distribution lines and over 10,000 service connections. The City maintains four ground/elevated storage tanks, which when full, contain 8,500,000 gallons of water. Wastewater is conveyed to TRA treatment facilities.

WATER SUPPLY

The City of Colleyville obtains 100% of municipal water from the Trinity River Authority (TRA). Stored water from the TRA reservoir system is treated and delivered to the City through a master meter. There are also more than 300 privately owned wells that are used for irrigation.

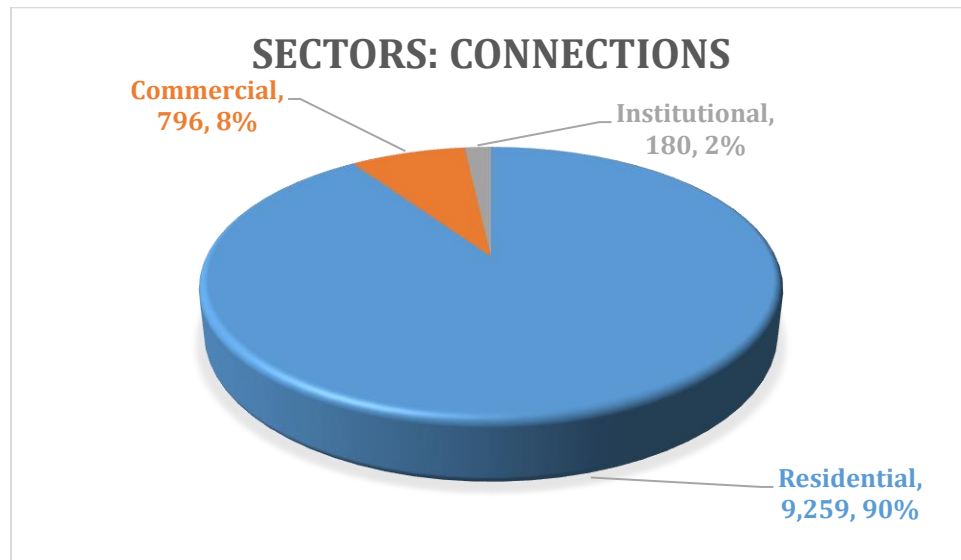
WATER DEMANDS

Over the previous 5 years, the City has averaged 2,304,249,200 gallons (7,071 acre-feet) of water use annually.

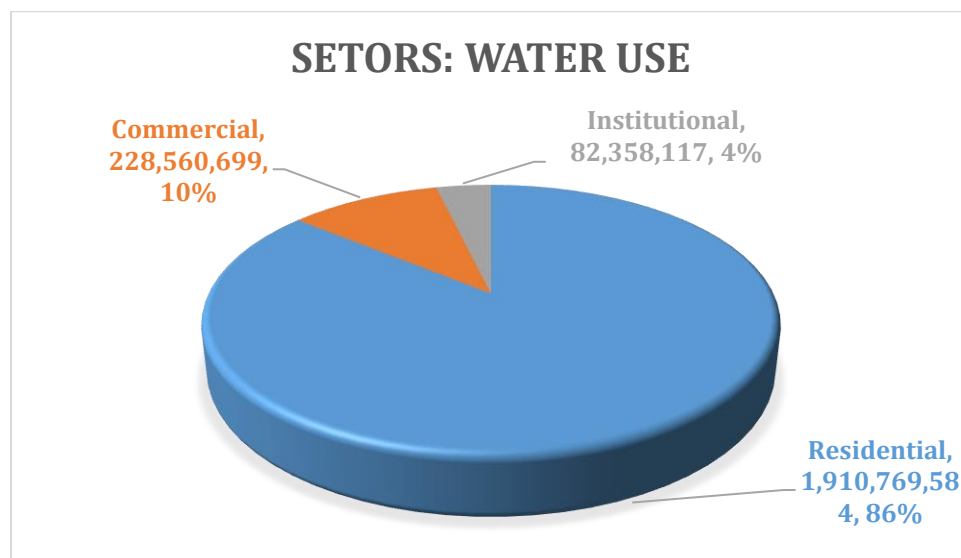


WATER USE SECTORS

The distribution of retail connections within Colleyville is shown below. Ninety percent (90%) of connections are for single family residential use and ten percent (10%) are for Commercial and Institutional. The City has no multi-family connections.



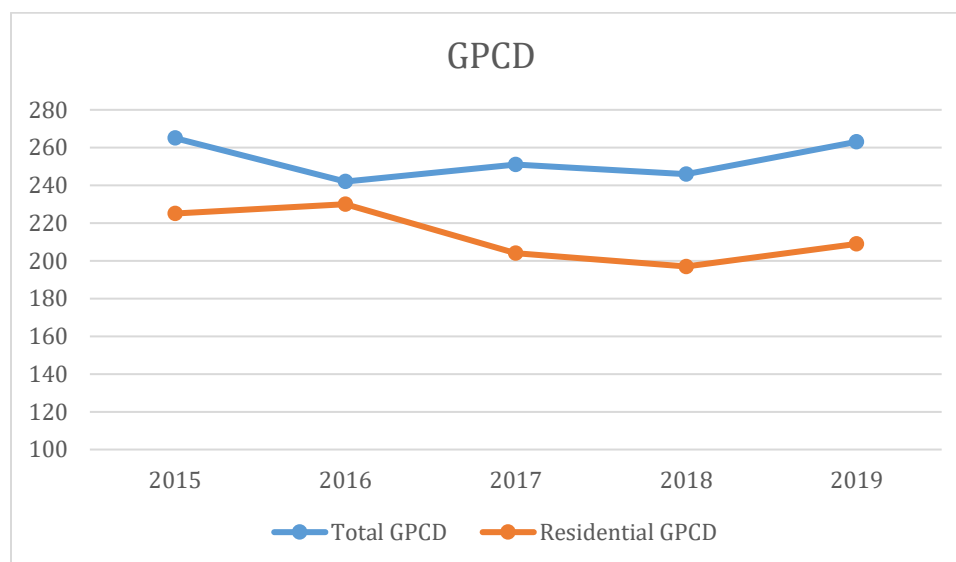
Water use for each sector is shown below.



PER CAPITA WATER USE

Per capita water use is generally expressed in gallons per customer per day (GPCD) and is the average amount of water used by each person in the population served by a water utility. Variables that can influence GPCD include the relative amount of non-residential water uses, the rate and type of growth, economics, demographics, and especially the weather. Residential GPCD is a better metric for understanding how much water each resident is actually using and does not include commercial and industrial uses.

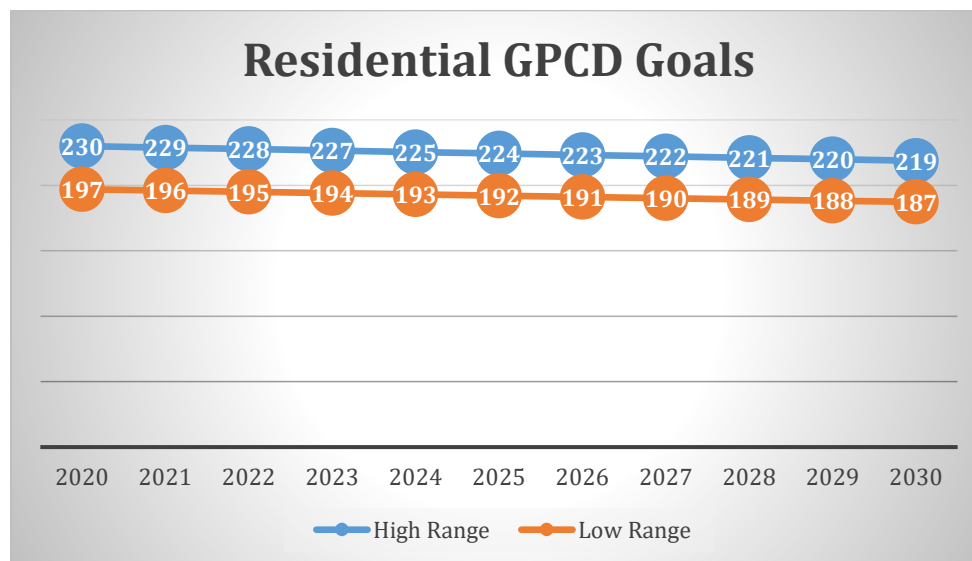
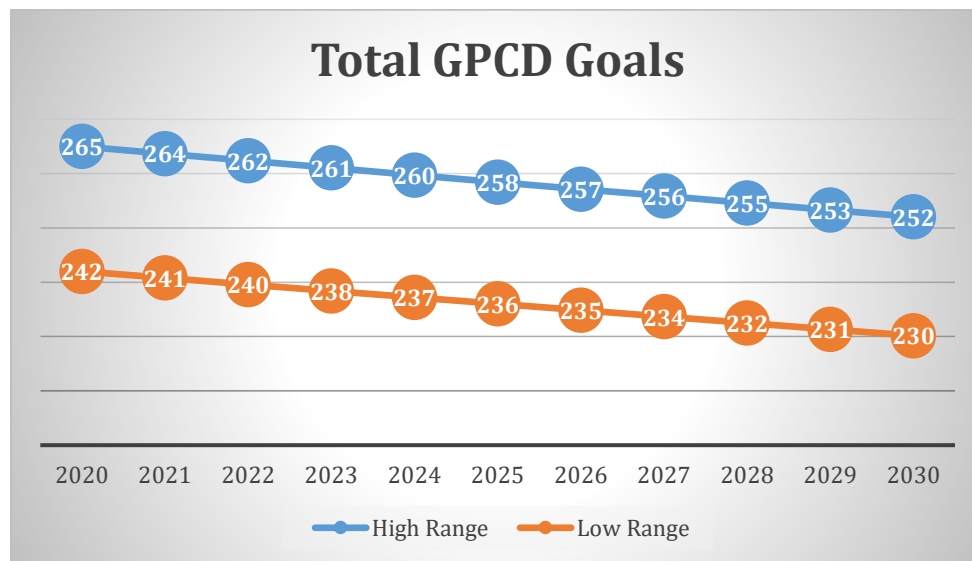
For the previous five years (2015-2019), Total and Residential GPCD for the City are shown below.



In 2019, Total GPCD was 263 and Residential GPCD was 209. The five-year averages for Total and Residential GPCD were 253 and 213 respectively. Established maximum GPCD goals for the next ten years are shown on the next page.

PER CAPITA WATER USE GOALS

The City of Colleyville's per capita water conservation goals for the next 10 years are based upon the Texas Water Conservation Implementation Task Force's recommendation of a reduction in per capita water use by 0.5% per year. The City's GPCD has fluctuated in recent years, likely due to the variability of rainfall. These goals were derived from the high/low (dry/wet) usage for the previous five years.



SCHEDULE AND TRACKING

The Public Works Director will act as the Administrator of the water conservation program. The Administrator will oversee the execution and implementation of all elements of the program. The Administrator is responsible for maintaining adequate records for program verification.

The Administrator will monitor the progress of the Water Conservation Plan, using information from water utility records and staff. Additionally, the Administrator will be responsible for submission of an annual report to the TWDB on the progress, and any changes to, the Water Conservation Plan.

UNIVERSAL METERING AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

The City employs metering devices on all source water connections capable of measuring the amount of water to within plus or minus 5%. The City requires all retail connections to be metered. All water metered and billed is recorded using the City's billing software.

METER TESTING, REPAIR, AND REPLACEMENT

The City's meter testing, repair, and replacement program:

- Master meters are tested and calibrated periodically to within an accuracy of plus or minus 5%.
- All retail meters are currently replaced on a twelve-year cycle, unless failure necessitates replacement.
- Meters that have abnormally high or low water usage are changed out as they are identified based on customer inquiries.

LEAK DETECTION, REPAIR, AND WATER LOSS CONTROL

The City of Colleyville operates and maintains the water transmission system within the city. In order to maintain water delivery service and to reduce and control unaccounted-for water, Colleyville staff routinely visually inspect the distribution system to identify abnormal conditions indicating leaks. The staff is equipped to respond and repair equipment and pipeline breaks or employ contract assistance as required. As a result of these measures, water loss (the difference between water purchased and water sold) has averaged 4% (10 GPCD) over the previous five years. The City's goals for water loss for the next five (5) and ten (10) years is to maintain less than 5% (13 GPCD) water loss.

WATER RATE STRUCTURE

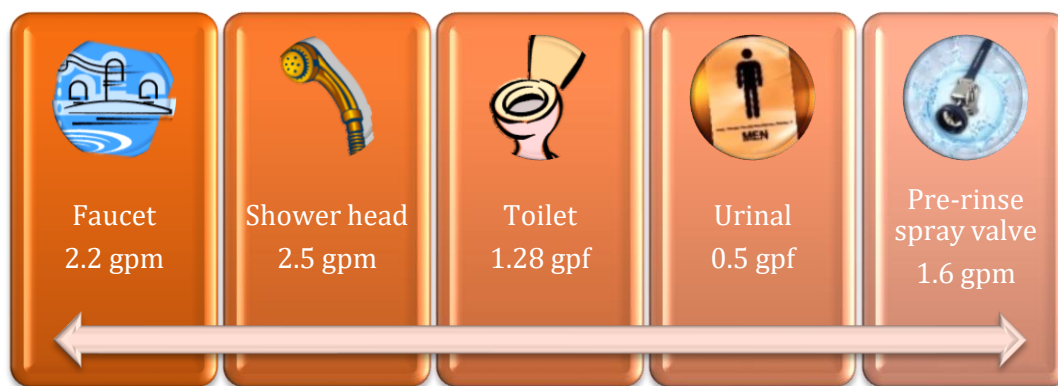
Colleyville has a non-promotional, uniform rate structure for water service that is cost based and discourages the excessive use of water. The City of Colleyville is a water customer of the Trinity River Authority (TRA), which provides the City with treated water, as well as wastewater treatment. As the City purchases water for its customers, rates charged to the City rise proportionally for the cost of TRA's chemicals, debt service to fund federal environmental mandates, and investment in infrastructure. As with other cities who purchase water from TRA, these costs are passed through to the customer. Water rates are reviewed twice annually and revised as needed.

The City has developed online water calculators to assist customers in determining increases in their bills or to gauge the savings afforded from greater water conservation efforts. After the base rate charge of \$13.46 for 1" and less meters, the rate is calculated at \$4.32 per 1,000 gallons.

A calculator is also provided for winter sewer calculations. Colleyville uses the winter months' average of December, January, and February for sewer calculations. Winter sewer usage is used to set a user's sewer rate for the year, so less use during the winter months can lead to savings throughout the year.

PLUMBING FIXTURES

The State of Texas has recently adopted more stringent water saving performance measures for plumbing fixtures, found in the Health & Safety Code, Chapter 372. The following maximum flow standards are subsequently listed in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Chapter 290, sub-chapter G:



Customers in existing buildings that do not have water saving plumbing fixtures are encouraged to retrofit their old plumbing fixtures. New construction, including remodeling of existing structures, must comply with City and State plumbing fixture standards. There are a wide assortment of water efficient fixtures, clothes and dish washers that provide the same performance, but use less water. A water efficient home can save more than 20% of annual indoor water use.

WATER-CONSERVING LANDSCAPING

Water-conserving landscaping is a development concept that encourages residents to adopt low- water- using landscaping principles and methods for use around the home. The same concepts can be applied to other landscaped areas as well, including parks and other public places.

A popular method of reducing water use for landscape irrigation is to encourage residents to use the following techniques for landscaping. Generally accepted principles when planning a water efficient yard are:

- (1) Planning and design. During this step an appropriate plan is developed considering such variables as climate, existing vegetation, intended use of the space, and topographic features.
- (2) Soil analysis. Examine the soil types covering the whole site.
- (3) Appropriate plant selection. Plants should be selected which are native to the area or are adaptive to the site.
- (4) Practical turf areas. Plan where turf areas should be located and consider increasing the area of decks, porous paving, paths, and mulched planting beds to reduce turf.
- (5) Efficient irrigation. Landscaped areas should only be watered as needed and then usually during the early morning or late evening to avoid water loss due to evaporation, keeping in mind some plant species may experience mold and/or fungus growth if watered at night.
- (6) Use of mulches. A three- to four-inch layer of mulch should cover all exposed soil areas and be replenished twice a year.
- (7) Appropriate maintenance. Keep the yard well maintained to reduce the use of fertilizer, chemicals, and water.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INSPECTIONS

A customer service inspection certification as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 290, §290.46, shall be completed prior to providing continuous water service to new construction or any existing service when the City has reason to believe that cross-connections or other unacceptable plumbing practices exist; or after any material improvement, correction, or addition to the private plumbing facilities. The existence of a serious threat to the integrity of the public water supply shall be considered sufficient grounds for immediate termination of water service.

BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY TESTING AND INSTALLATION

All backflow prevention assemblies shall be tested upon installation by a recognized backflow assembly tester and certified to be operating within specifications. Backflow prevention assemblies which are installed to provide protection against high health hazards must also be tested and certified to be operating within specifications at least annually by a recognized backflow prevention device tester. Testers must be registered with the City's third party contractor VEPO before they are allowed to test. Backflow assembly testing and installation shall be completed as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 290, § 290.44h.

It shall be the duty of the customer at any premise where backflow prevention assemblies are installed to have a certified inspection and operational tests conducted annually. In those instances where the City deems the hazard to be deleterious to human health, customer service inspection certifications may be required semiannually. Inspections and tests shall be at this expense of the customer or customer representative and shall be performed by a certified backflow technician.

No device or assembly shall be removed from use, relocated, or other device or assembly substituted without the approval of the City. Whenever the existing assembly is moved from the present location, requires more than minimum maintenance, or when the City finds that the maintenance constitutes a hazard to health, the unit shall be replaced by a backflow

prevention assembly complying with requirements of this section and the current adopted Plumbing Code of the City.

A test report must be entered into the VEPO website by the recognized backflow prevention assembly tester for each assembly tested. A recognized backflow prevention assembly tester must have completed a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) approved course on cross connection control and backflow prevention and pass an examination administered by the TCEQ or its designated agent.

ADDITIONAL WATER CONSERVATION STRATEGIES

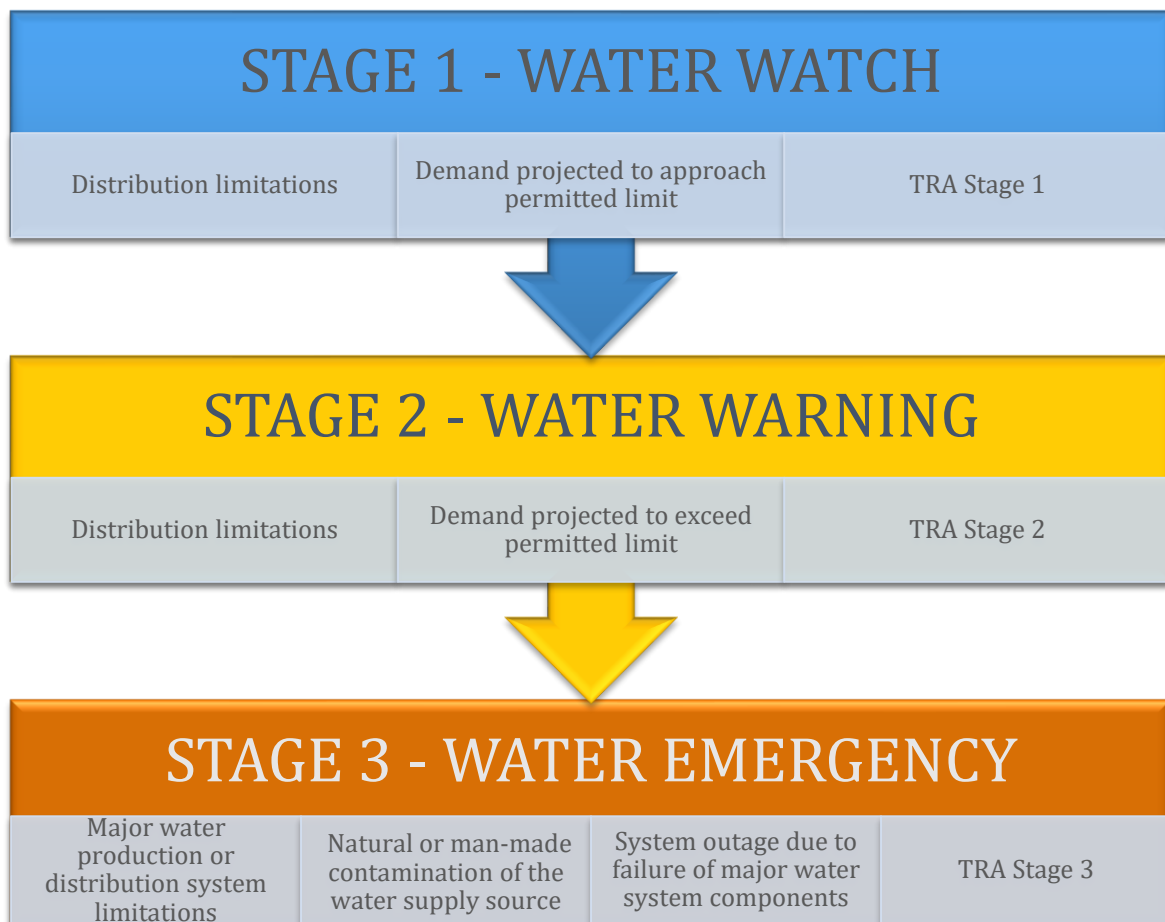
The City will select any combination of the following strategies, in addition to those strategies listed above, if they are necessary to achieve the stated water conservation goals of this Water Conservation Plan. The TCEQ may also require that any of the following strategies be implemented by the City if the TCEQ determines that the strategy is necessary to achieve the goals of this Water Conservation Plan. The additional strategies that may be implemented are:

- Revision of water rates to promote increased water conservation.
- Additional programs to encourage the retrofit of water-conserving plumbing fixtures in existing structures.
- A program for pressure control and/or reduction in the distribution system and/or for customer connections.
- Any other conservation practice, method, or technique which the City shows to be appropriate to achieving the stated goal or goals of this Water Conservation Plan.

DROUGHT TRIGGERS

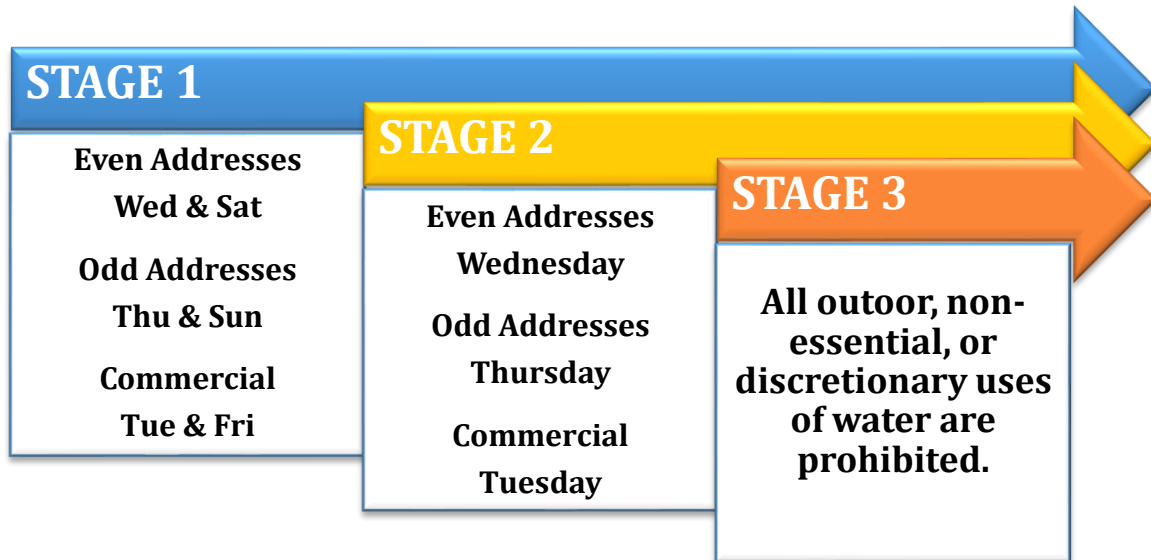
The City Manager will, with the concurrence of the City Council, order the implementation of a drought response stage or water emergency when requested to do so by TRA or when he/she determines that conditions warrant the implementation of the plan. The City is always in Water Awareness stage.

The Director of Public Works, or his/her designee, shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a daily basis and shall determine when conditions warrant initiation or termination of each stage of the Plan.



WATERING SCHEDULE & WATER AWARENESS

The City of Colleyville's watering schedule is shown below. Watering with irrigation system or hose-end sprinklers is prohibited between the hours of 10:00AM and 6:00PM*.



The City of Colleyville practices Water Awareness at all times.

Water Awareness					
Voluntary reductions in water use	No watering between 10AM and 6PM*	Ongoing public information efforts	Work with major water users	Reduce City uses of water	Enforce water waste

* Landscape watering is permitted at any time or day with a handheld hose with shutoff nozzle, soaker hose, drip irrigation, or watering can.

DROUGHT RESPONSE STAGES

STAGE 1 - WATER WATCH

Continue water awareness actions	Require customers to adhere to Stage 1 watering schedule	Expand oversight and enforcement of water waste	Request customers to discontinue non-essential uses	Contact TCEQ
----------------------------------	--	---	---	--------------

Target: 5% reduction in total water use.

Additional Stage 1 measures:

- Audit all City irrigation systems to ensure proper condition, setting, and operation.
- Hotels, restaurants, and bars are encouraged to serve drinking water to patrons on an “as requested” basis.
- Identify and encourage voluntary reductions from high volume users.

Stage 1 Exceptions:

- Twice per week watering restrictions do not apply to locations using well water or treated wastewater effluent, or water from ponds that are naturally fed from sources other than the public water supply.
- Foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day by a handheld hose, soaker hose, or drip system placed within 24 inches of the foundation.
- Newly installed shrubs (first year) and trees may be watered up to two hours on any given day by a handheld hose with shutoff nozzle, drip irrigation, soaker hose, or tree bubbler. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of a tree.
- Establishing new turf is discouraged while this Drought Contingency Plan is in effect. If new hydro-mulch, grass sod, or grass seed is installed for the purpose of establishing a new lawn, there are no restrictions for the first thirty days. A sign

issued by the City of Colleyville must be prominently displayed during the establishment period. (This exception does not apply to over seeding with rye or other winter grasses.)

- Outdoor watering at service addresses with large multi-station irrigation systems may take place in accordance with a variance granted by the Public Works Director if it is determined that a property cannot be completely irrigated in a single day. A sign issued by the City of Colleyville must be prominently displayed for the duration of the variance.
- Misting systems for public gatherings, including outdoor eating venues.
- Irrigation systems that are undergoing repair provided a licensed irrigation contractor or property owner is on site and doing necessary repair work. Irrigation repair work may take place at any time of day provided that no irrigation zones operate continuously for more than two minutes.
- Swimming pools that are being repaired for leaks (this does not include cleaning) may be emptied and filled for the specific purpose of structural repairs.
- Swimming pools that have been declared a health hazard due to lack of proper maintenance (i.e. vacant property) may be emptied and refilled for the purpose of eliminating the health hazard. Owners of such pools may be subject to other enforcement actions as determined by the City's code enforcement officer.
- Flushing of fire hydrants to ensure water quality compliance with State requirements.
- Washing of any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane, or other vehicle shall be limited to the use of a hand held hose with shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the premises of a commercial car wash or commercial service station. Further, such washing may be exempt from these requirements if the health, safety, or welfare of the public are contingent upon frequent vehicle cleansing, such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables.
- Skinned areas of sports fields may be watered as needed for dust control.
- Plant stock at commercial nurseries.
- McPherson Park Splash Pad may be operated on designated days and hours when specifically authorized by the City Council by adoption of a resolution.

STAGE 2 - WATER WARNING

Continue Stage 1 actions	Require customers to adhere to Stage 2 watering schedule	Expand oversight and enforcement of water waste and watering schedule	Require customers to discontinue non-essential uses	Contact TCEQ
--------------------------	--	---	---	--------------

Target: 10% reduction in total water use.

Additional Stage 2 measures:

- Prohibit the use of water for dust control, except as required to protect public health.
- Prohibit operation of ornamental fountains or ponds that use potable water except where necessary to support aquatic life.
- Prohibit filling of swimming pools with automatic valves.
- Prohibit wet street sweeping.

Stage 2 Exceptions:

- Once per week watering restrictions do not apply to locations using well water or treated wastewater effluent, or water from ponds that are naturally fed from sources other than the public water supply.
- Foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day by a handheld hose, soaker hose, or drip system placed within 24 inches of the foundation.
- Newly installed shrubs (first year) and trees may be watered up to two hours on any given day by a handheld hose with shutoff nozzle, drip irrigation, soaker hose, or tree bubbler. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of a tree.
- Outdoor watering at service addresses with large multi-station irrigation systems may take place in accordance with a variance granted by the Public Works Director if it is determined that a property cannot be completely irrigated in a single day. A

sign issued by the City of Colleyville must be prominently displayed for the duration of the variance.

- All users are encouraged to wait until the current drought or emergency situation has passed before establishing new landscape or turf. If new hydro-mulch, grass sod, or grass seed is installed for the purpose of establishing a new lawn, there are no restrictions for the first thirty days. A sign issued by the City of Colleyville must be prominently displayed during the establishment period. (This exception does not apply to over seeding with rye or other winter grasses.)
- Drip irrigation systems.
- Misting systems for public gatherings, including outdoor eating venues.
- Irrigation systems that are undergoing repair provided a licensed irrigation contractor or property owner is on site and doing necessary repair work. Irrigation repair work may take place at any time of day provided that no irrigation zones operate continuously for more than two minutes.
- Swimming pools that are being repaired for leaks (this does not include cleaning) may be emptied and filled for the specific purpose of structural repairs.
- Swimming pools that have been declared a health hazard due to lack of proper maintenance (i.e. vacant property) may be emptied and refilled for the purpose of eliminating the health hazard. Owners of such pools may be subject to other enforcement actions as determined by the City's code enforcement officer.
- Plant stock at commercial nurseries.
- Flushing of fire hydrants to ensure water quality complies with state requirements.

STAGE 3 - WATER EMERGENCY

Continue Stage 1
and 2 actions

All landscape,
non-essential, and
discretionary uses
of water
prohibited

Continue to
enforce water
waste and water-
use restrictions

Examine
alternative
sources

Target: 20% reduction in total water use.

Additional Stage 3 measures:

- Implement viable alternative water supply strategies.
- Reduce City water use to maximum extent possible.
- Prohibit permitting of new swimming pools, Jacuzzi type pools, spas, ornamental ponds, and fountain construction. Pools already permitted and under construction may be filled.

Stage 3 Exceptions:

- Watering restrictions do not apply to locations using well water or treated wastewater effluent, or water from ponds that are naturally fed from sources other than the public water supply.
- Foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day by a handheld hose, soaker hose, or drip system placed within 24 inches of the foundation.
- Newly installed shrubs (first year) and trees may be watered up to two hours on any given day by a handheld hose with shutoff nozzle, drip irrigation, soaker hose, or tree bubbler. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of a tree.
- Vehicle washing is restricted to commercial car washes or commercial service stations and can only be done as necessary for health, sanitation, or safety reasons, including but not limited to the washing of garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables. All other vehicle washing is prohibited.

- Prohibit the draining, filling, or refilling of swimming pools, wading pools, and Jacuzzi type pools. Existing private and public pools may add water to maintain pool levels, however they may not be refilled using automatic fill valves.
- Stock at commercial plant nurseries may be watered only with a hand held hose, hand held watering can, or drip irrigation system.
- Commercial water users are required to reduce water use by a set percentage determined by the Public Works Director.

EMERGENCY RESPONSES

In the event of an identified water shortage declaration, TRA will distribute water to wholesale customers according to Texas Water Code, §11.039* and initiate water allocation to municipal water customers.

In the event of a contamination event, appropriate emergency procedures will be implemented and appropriate emergency response officials will be notified immediately. In the event of a backflow incident, loss of pressure, or an Acute Maximum Contaminant Level coliform violation, a Boil Water Notice will be implemented as prescribed in 30 TAC Chapter 290.

In the event of a catastrophic failure due to natural or man-made events, appropriate emergency procedures will be implemented and appropriate emergency response officials will be notified.

In the event of an emergency loss of water supply, the City will consider purchases of water by the truckload or in bulk for the health and public safety of the City's residents.

VARIANCES

The City Manager or his/her designee may, in writing, grant temporary variance for existing water uses otherwise prohibited under this Plan if it is determined that failure to grant such variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting the health, sanitation, or fire protection for the public or the person requesting such variance and if one or more of the following conditions are met:

1. Compliance with this Plan cannot be technically accomplished during the duration of the water supply shortage or other condition for which the Plan is in effect.
2. Alternative methods can be implemented which will achieve the same level of reduction in water use.

Persons requesting an exemption from the provisions of this Plan shall file a petition for a variance with the City of Colleyville within five (5) days after the Plan or a particular drought response stage has been invoked. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed by the City Manager or his/her designee, and shall include the following:

1. Name and address of the petitioner(s).
2. Purpose of water use.
3. Specific provision(s) of the Plan from which the petitioner is requesting relief.
4. Detailed statement as to how the specific provision of the Plan adversely affects the petitioner or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioner or others if petitioner complies with this Plan.
5. Description of the relief requested.
6. Period of time for which the variance is sought.
7. Alternative water use restrictions or other measures the petitioner is taking or proposes to take to meet the intent of this Plan and the compliance date.
8. Other pertinent information.

WHOLESALE CONTRACTS

The City of Colleyville does not have any wholesale customers at this time.

The City of Colleyville will include a requirement in every water supply contract entered into after official adoption of the water conservation plan, and including any contract extension, that each successive wholesale customer develop and implement a water conservation plan or water conservation measures using the applicable elements of this chapter. If the customer intends to resell the water, then the contract between the initial supplier and customer must provide that the contract for the resale of the water must have water conservation requirements so that each successive customer in the resale of the water will be required to implement water conservation measures in accordance with applicable provisions of Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 288.

The City of Colleyville will include a provision in every wholesale water contract entered into after adoption of the Plan, including contract extensions, that in case of a shortage of water resulting from drought, the water to be distributed shall be divided in accordance with Texas Water Code, §11.039.

ENFORCEMENT

Whoever violates any provision of this chapter for which another penalty is not specifically provided, shall be punished as set forth by Section 1-6 of the City Code of Ordinances.

- (1) No person shall knowingly or intentionally allow the use of water from the City for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, governmental or any other purpose in a manner contrary to any provision of this Plan, or in an amount in excess of that permitted by the drought response stage in effect at the time pursuant to action taken by Code Enforcement in accordance with provisions of this Plan.
- (2) Any person who violates this Plan is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of up to \$2,000. Each day that one or more of the provisions is violated shall constitute a separate offense. If a person is convicted of three or more distinct violations of these sections, the City shall, upon due notice to the customer, be authorized to discontinue water service to the premises where such violations occur. Services discontinued under such circumstances shall be restored only upon payment of a reconnection charge and any other costs incurred by the City in discontinuing service. In addition, suitable assurance must be given to the City that the same action shall not be repeated while the Water Conservation & Drought Contingency Plan is in effect. Compliance with this Plan may also be sought through injunctive relief in the district court.
- (3) Any person, including a person classified as a water customer of the City, in apparent control of the property where a violation occurs or originates shall be presumed to be the violator, and proof that the violation occurred on the person's property shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the person in apparent control of the property committed the violation, but any such person shall have the right to show that he/she did not commit the violation.

COORDINATION WITH REGION C PLANNING GROUP

The service area of the City of Colleyville is located within the Region C Planning Group. A copy of this plan will be provided to Region C.



DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND ACRONYMS

For the purpose of this Plan, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

AESTHETIC WATER USE. Water use for ornamental or decorative purposes such as fountains, reflecting pools, and water gardens.

COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL WATER USE. Water use which is integral to the operations of commercial and nonprofit establishments and governmental entities such as retail establishments, hotel and motels, restaurants, and office buildings.

CONSERVATION. Those practices, techniques and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.

CUSTOMER. Any person, company or organization using water supplied by City.

DISCRETIONARY USE. See Non-essential water use.

DOMESTIC WATER USE. Water use for personal needs or for household or sanitary purposes such as drinking, bathing, heating, cooking, sanitation or for cleaning a residence, business, industry or institution.

DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN. A strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies. A drought contingency plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).

GPCD. Gallons of water used per person per day.

GPF. Gallons per flush.

GPM. Gallons per minute.

INDUSTRIAL WATER USE. The use of water in processes designed to convert materials of lower value into forms having greater usability and value.

LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION USE. Water used for the irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, athletic fields, parks, rights-of-way, and medians.

NON-ESSENTIAL WATER USE. Water uses that are not essential or required for the protection of public health, safety, and welfare.

REGION C. Region C Regional Water Planning Group.

TCEQ. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

TRA. Trinity River Authority.

TRWD. Tarrant Regional Water District.

TWDB. Texas Water Development Board.

WATER CONSERVATION PLAN. A strategy or combination of strategies for reducing the volume of water withdrawn from a water supply source, for reducing the loss or waste of water, for maintaining or improving the efficiency in the use of water, for increasing the recycling and reuse of water, and for preventing the pollution of water.

ORDINANCE O-15-1946

AMENDING THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 98, ARTICLE II, DIVISION 2, REGARDING WATER CONSERVATION, AMENDING ORDINANCE O-12-1834, PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF \$2,000.00 FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, there continues to exist a need to conserve water due to potential drought conditions in North Texas, and such conditions threaten the availability of potable water on a long term basis; and

WHEREAS, in order to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection, to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety, and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergency conditions; and

WHEREAS, in the absence of an ordinance, the City of Colleyville may not be able to adequately protect its potable water supply in order to ensure its availability for both regular and emergency consumption; and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously adopted Ordinance O-12-1834 and amended Chapter 98 of the Municipal Code regarding water conservation and drought contingency planning; and

WHEREAS, all legal prerequisites for the passage of this ordinance have been met, including but not limited to the requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act and the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, City Council has found the passage of this ordinance serves the best interests of the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT all of the above premises are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the body of this ordinance by reference as if copied in their entirety herein.

Sec. 2. THAT Chapter 98, Article II, Division 2, of the Code of Ordinances, is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 98-41. - Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan adopted; report by City on implementation and effectiveness of plan.

(a) *Adoption and approval of plan.* The City Council approves and adopts the City of Colleyville Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan, 2015, attached as Exhibit "A", to Ordinance O-15-1946, to be included in full as part of this division as if recited verbatim herein. The City commits to implement the program according to the procedures set forth in the plan.

(b) *Annual report to Water Development Board.* The City shall report to the Texas Water Development Board annually on water usage.

Sec. 3. THAT implementation and enforcement of the watering schedule, as provided in the City of Colleyville Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan, 2015, will begin March 1, 2015, as to allow the City to inform and educate citizens.

Sec. 4. THAT any person, firm, or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

Sec. 5. THAT the effective date of this ordinance shall be immediate upon its passage.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 6th day of January 2015.

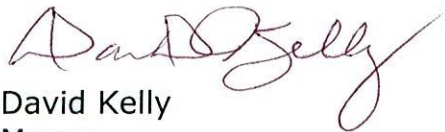
The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 20th day of January 2015.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas,
on this the 20 day of January 2015.

ATTEST:


Amy Shelley, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE


David Kelly
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:


Matthew C. G. Boyle
City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"



WATER CONSERVATION AND DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN 2015

100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
(817) 503-1360
Colleyville.com

PWS# 2200043



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents

DECLARATION OF POLICY, PURPOSE, AND INTENT	1
AUTHORIZATION	1
APPLICATION	1
OVERVIEW	2
INTRODUCTION	5
PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION	7
WATER WASTE AND NON-ESSENTIAL USES	8
UTILITY PROFILE	10
PER CAPITA WATER USE GOALS	14
SCHEDULE AND TRACKING	15
UNIVERSAL METERING AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT	15
METER TESTING, REPAIR, AND REPLACEMENT	15
LEAK DETECTION, REPAIR, AND WATER LOSS CONTROL	16
WATER RATE STRUCTURE	16
PLUMBING FIXTURES	18
WATER-CONSERVING LANDSCAPING	19
CUSTOMER SERVICE INSPECTIONS	20
BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY TESTING AND INSTALLATION	20
ADDITIONAL WATER CONSERVATION STRATEGIES	21
DROUGHT TRIGGERS	22
WATERING SCHEDULE & WATER AWARENESS	23
DROUGHT RESPONSE STAGES	24
EMERGENCY RESPONSES	30
VARIANCES	31
WHOLESALE CONTRACTS	32
ENFORCEMENT	33
COORDINATION WITH REGION C PLANNING GROUP	34
DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND ACRONYMS	35

DECLARATION OF POLICY, PURPOSE, AND INTENT

In order to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection, to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety, and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergency conditions, the City of Colleyville hereby adopts the following practices, regulations, and restrictions on the delivery, use, and consumption of water by City Ordinance.

Water uses regulated or prohibited under this Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan are considered to be wasteful, non-essential, or discretionary. Uses of water considered wasteful or violations of restricted uses during times of water shortage or other emergency water supply conditions subjects the offender(s) to penalties as defined in the Implementation and Enforcement section of this Plan.

AUTHORIZATION

The City Manager or his/her designee is hereby authorized and directed to implement this Water Conservation Plan and the applicable provisions of this Drought Contingency Plan upon determination that such implementation is necessary to protect public health, safety, and welfare. The City Manager or his/her designee shall have the authority to initiate or terminate drought or other water supply emergency response measures as described in this Plan.

APPLICATION

The provisions of this Plan shall apply to all persons, customers, and property utilizing water provided by the City of Colleyville. The terms “person” and “customer” as used in the Plan include individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, and all other legal entities.

OVERVIEW

HISTORY

Colleyville began as a rural community, situated primarily between Big Bear and Little Bear Creek in the central portion of northeastern Tarrant County. The first significant settlement of the area began in the 1850s. Samuel C.H. Witten came to Texas from Missouri in 1854 and established a farm along Little Bear Creek. He became one of the founders of the Spring Garden community, which flourished in the 1860s around a well-known school, finally declining in the 1870s as Bedford rose to prominence. Other settlers from the upper South included Jonathan A. Riley, who came from Kentucky in 1856 and settled near the Spring Garden community; the Kentucky-born adventurer and Civil War veteran Ryan Harrington, who bought land in 1865 near the community of Pleasant Glade; and William B. Cheek, who migrated to northeast Tarrant County from Kentucky in 1869, eventually settling near Ryan Harrington's property.

Other farmers continued to arrive throughout the 19th century. William Dunn settled property between Big Bear Creek and Bransford in 1875; the James R. Forbes family, of Bedford County, Tennessee, established a farm in 1887; and French native Anthelm Bidault began cultivating his renowned orchards and vineyards near the Pleasant Run community in 1897. The communities of Pleasant Glade and Pleasant Run were hamlets situated in clearings of the Eastern Cross Timbers. Churches, schools, and stores served the rural population. Pleasant Run Baptist Church, organized in 1877, was the first church within what is now Colleyville.

The St. Louis, Arkansas, & Texas Railway (later known as the St. Louis & Southwestern or the Cotton Belt Route) extended its tracks between Fort Worth and Grapevine in the late 1800s, passing through the hamlet of Red Rock in the Colleyville area in 1888. The nearby community of Bransford, clustered around the general store and post office of Felix G. Bransford, disappeared that same year when the store and post office were moved to Red Rock, which was renamed Bransford. The new Bransford prospered over the next several decades, becoming the largest community in the Colleyville area. In addition to the post office, the town had two blacksmith shops, a livery stable, four general stores, and a lodge hall shared by the Masons, Odd Fellows and Woodmen of the World. Four doctors resided there.

Lilburn Howard Colley was one of these doctors. A native of Missouri and a veteran of the Union Army, Dr. Colley and his wife moved to Texas in 1880, eventually settling in Bransford soon after the town was founded. In his 40 years of active practice, he became one of the best-known physicians in northeast Tarrant County and was widely respected as a leader in the Bransford area. Colley's name became associated with a community that formed around a store opened by W.G. Couch on Glade Road south of Bransford in 1914. The surrounding area gradually acquired the name "Colleyville." The hamlets of Pleasant Run and Pleasant Glade had populations of 75 and 80, respectively, in 1940, and today have all but disappeared. Bransford declined after World War I as the automobile took precedence over railroads for passenger travel. The last store, owned by John R. Webb, closed in 1925. The town became known primarily for a large nursery established by Andy Felps around 1920. Bransford had a population of 155 in 1940, but today has vanished except for a cluster of houses around the train tracks.

Colleyville was incorporated on January 10, 1956, and its City limits are now contiguous with those of Grapevine and Euless on the east, Bedford and Hurst on the south, Keller and North Richland Hills on the west and Southlake on the north. Although once a predominantly rural community, Colleyville has experienced significant residential development during the past decade. From a population of about 1,500 in 1960, it grew to 6,700 in 1980 and had an estimated population of 11,300 by 1989. Colleyville Boulevard (Highway 26) passes through its center, and many of its residents commute to Fort Worth.

"Tarrant County Historic Resources Survey"
Historic Preservation Council of Tarrant County, Texas
© 1990

GEOGRAPHY

Colleyville is located in the Trinity River Basin within 13.1 square miles of northeast Tarrant County. The City is roughly 12 miles from Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. The City is within the geographical boundaries of the Northern Trinity Groundwater Conservation District, Region C Regional Water Planning Group, and TCEQ Region 4.

CLIMATE

An average annual rainfall for Colleyville is 32.9 inches with the months of April and October typically having the most rainfall (3.4 inches). The City averages 77 days with rainfall each year. Monthly temperature averages range from 43.4°F in January to 84.2°F in August. On average, there are 99 days per year where the temperature exceeds 90°F and 47 days where the temperature falls below 32°F.

WATER RESOURCES

The City of Colleyville obtains 100% of its water through a water supply contract with Trinity River Authority (TRA). Raw water is impounded in Cedar Creek and Richland-Chambers Lakes and transported to Tarrant County through the Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD) pipeline network where water is impounded in Lake Arlington. TRA treats water pumped from Lake Arlington and supplies the treated water to the City through four master meters.

In addition to the raw water purchased from the Trinity River Authority, there are more than 300 private water wells in the city that are used for irrigation.

INTRODUCTION

OBJECTIVE

The objective of Colleyville's Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan is to increase efficiency of water use and reduce water demands without adversely affecting the population and economic growth of the City. The fundamental strategy for this Plan is to promote and publicize water conservation activities and drought management strategies in order to meet our water conservation goals and respond appropriately to water supply concerns or emergencies.

The City of Colleyville recognizes that the amount of water available to the City and its water utility customers may be limited and subject to depletion during periods of extended drought. Representing the best interests of the citizens of Colleyville, Texas, the City deems it expedient and necessary to establish and maintain certain rules and policies for the ongoing conservation of water and the orderly and efficient management of limited water supplies during drought and other water supply emergencies.

STATUTORY AND RULE REQUIREMENTS

Texas Water Code §13.146. WATER CONSERVATION PLAN. The commission shall require a retail public utility that provides potable water service to 3,300 or more connections to submit to the executive administrator of the board a water conservation plan based on specific targets and goals developed by the retail public utility and using appropriate best management practices, as defined by Section 11.002, or other water conservation strategies.

Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 288.30(10)(A) Water conservation plans for retail public water suppliers. For retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections, a water conservation plan meeting the minimum requirements of Subchapter A of this chapter and using appropriate best management practices must be developed, implemented, and submitted to the executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group.

Texas Water Code §11.1272. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT: DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR CERTAIN APPLICANTS AND WATER RIGHT HOLDERS. (a) The commission shall by rule require wholesale and retail public water suppliers and irrigation districts to develop drought contingency plans consistent with the appropriate approved regional water plan to be implemented during periods of water shortages and drought.

Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 288.30(5)(A). For retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections, the drought contingency plan must be submitted to the executive director not later than May 1, 2005. Thereafter, the retail public water suppliers providing water service to 3,300 or more connections shall submit the next revision of the plan not later than May 1, 2009, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

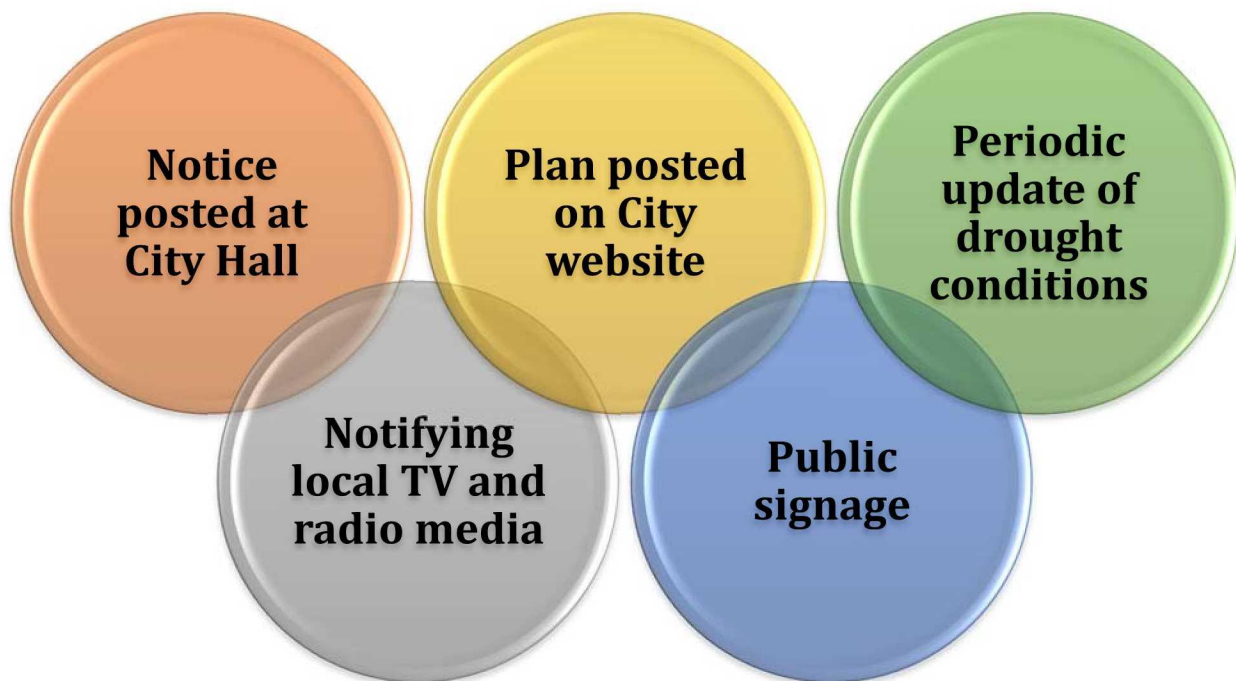
The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) requires that the City submit a Water Conservation Plan every five years to coincide with the Regional Water Planning Cycle. The TWDB also requires that the City submit the following information annually:

1. Water Loss Audit, May 1
2. Annual Report, May 1
3. Water Use Survey, March 1

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires that the City submit a Drought Contingency Plan every five years to coincide with the Regional Water Planning Cycle.

PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION

The City will periodically provide the public with information about this Plan, including information, and/or notification, about ongoing water conservation efforts, the conditions under which each drought stage would be initiated or terminated, and the drought response measures to be implemented in each stage. This information will be provided by means of posted notices, notifying local radio/television stations, public signage, and other public activities.



WATER WASTE AND NON-ESSENTIAL USES

WATER WASTE

The following shall be unlawful at any time of the year for any person, firm, corporation, business, or other entity:

- Failing to repair a controllable leak, including a broken sprinkler head, a leaking valve, leaking or broken pipes, or a leaking faucet.
- Operating a permanently installed irrigation system with a broken head, a head that is out of adjustment, or a head that is misting due to high water pressure.
- Operating an automated in-ground irrigation system or hose-end sprinkler on any day of the week between 10:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.
- Irrigation or landscape watering during any form of precipitation.
- Allowing water to run off a property and form a stream of water in a street for a distance of fifty (50) feet or greater.
- Allowing water to pond in a street or parking lot to a depth of greater than one quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) of an inch.

NON-ESSENTIAL/DISCRETIONARY USES OF WATER

The following uses of water are considered non-essential, or discretionary uses of water and may become unlawful during the implementation of the drought response stages:

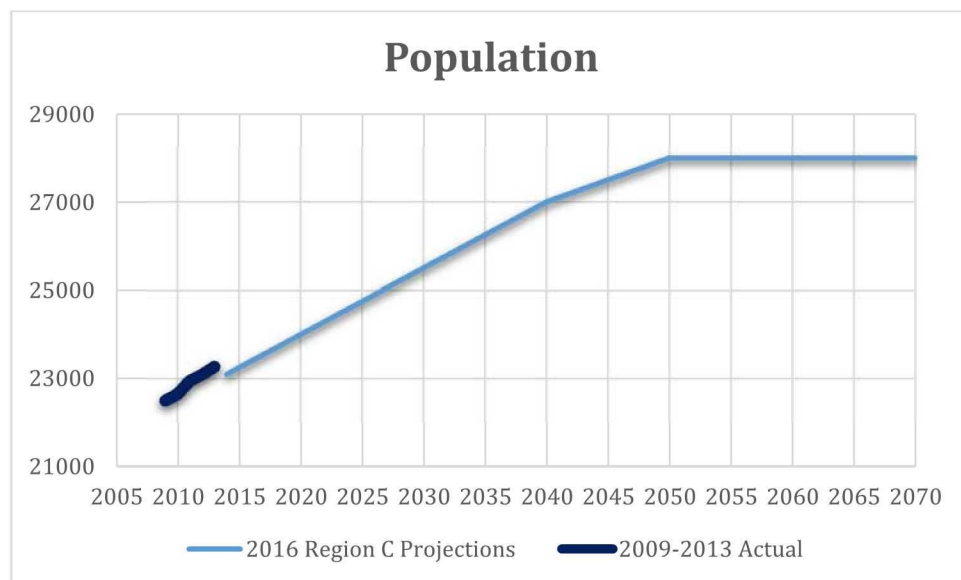
- Irrigation of landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields, and golf courses.
- Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, boat, trailer, airplane, or other vehicle.
- Use of water to wash down any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, athletic courts, or other hard surfaced areas.
- Use of water to wash down buildings or other structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection.
- Flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street.
- Use of water to fill, refill, or add to any swimming pools or Jacuzzi type pools.
- Use of water in an outside fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes, except where necessary to support aquatic life.
- Any outdoor recreational use of water.

UTILITY PROFILE

Data is managed by utility staff on a daily basis and organized to be able to track water production and deliveries to the highest practicable levels.

POPULATION

The population of the City has increased steadily throughout its history. The approved 2016 TWDB and Region C population projections, shown below, predict that the City will grow to have 28,000 residents by 2050 and maintain this population through 2070.



WATER SYSTEM

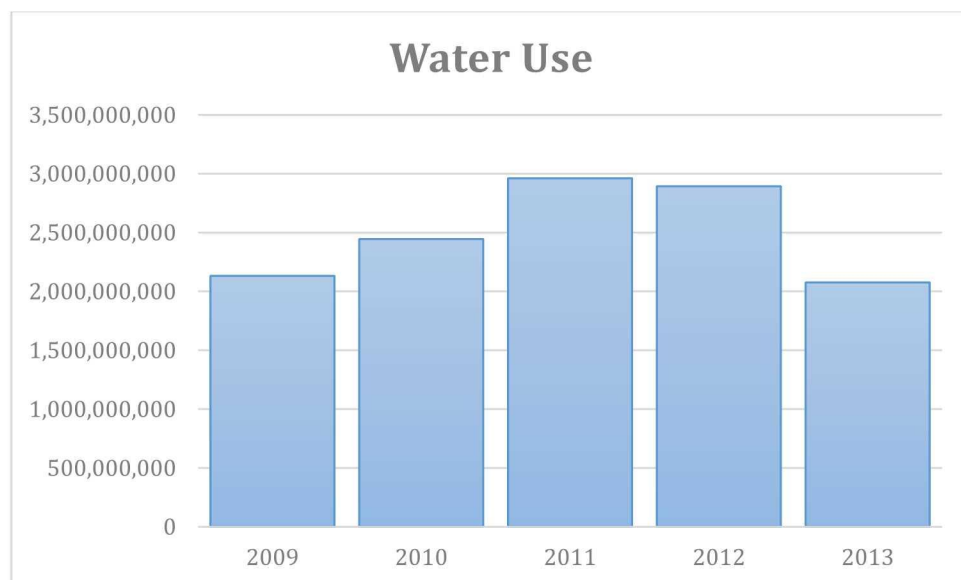
The Water Utility System consists of over 200 miles of distribution lines and over 9,000 connections. The City maintains four ground/elevated storage tanks, which when full, contain 8,500,000 gallons of water. Wastewater is conveyed to TRA treatment facilities.

WATER SUPPLY

The City of Colleyville obtains 100% of its water from a water supply contract with the Trinity River Authority (TRA) with the exception of water from more than 300 privately owned wells that are used for irrigation.

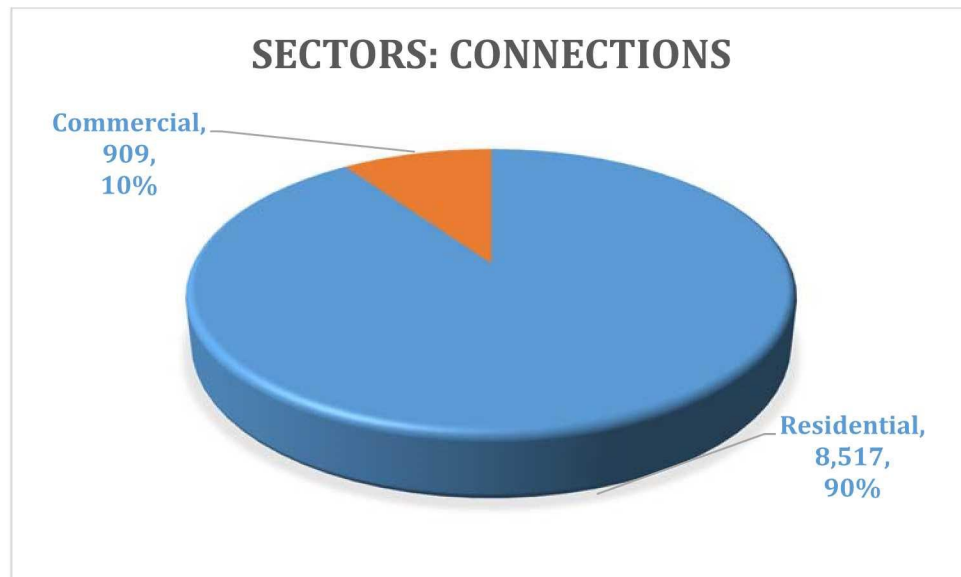
WATER DEMANDS

Over the previous 5 years, the City has averaged 2,501,202,500 gallons (7,676 acre-feet) of water use annually.

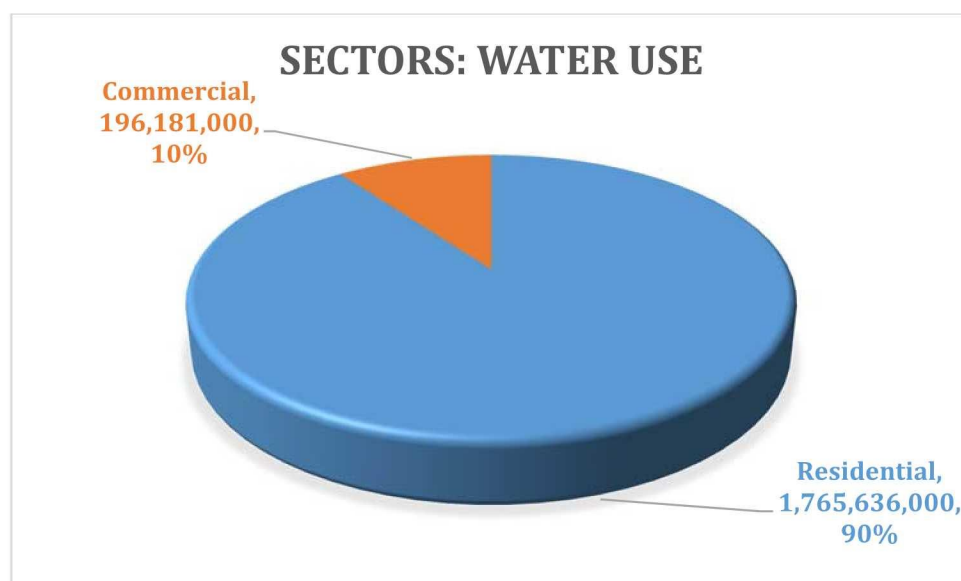


WATER USE SECTORS

The distribution of retail connections within Colleyville is shown below. Ninety percent (90%) of connections are for single family residential use and ten percent (10%) are for Commercial. The City has no multi-family or industrial connections.



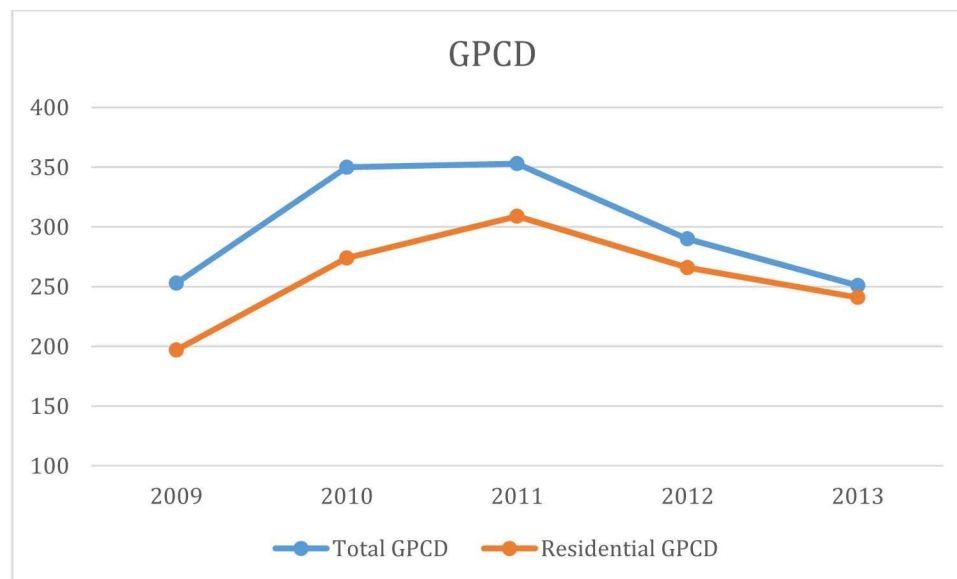
Water use for each sector is shown below.



PER CAPITA WATER USE

Per capita water use is generally expressed in gallons per customer per day (GPCD) and is the average amount of water used by each person in the population served by a water utility. Variables that can influence GPCD include the relative amount of non-residential water uses, the rate and type of growth, economics, demographics, and especially the weather. Residential GPCD is a better metric for understanding how much water each resident is actually using and does not include commercial and industrial uses.

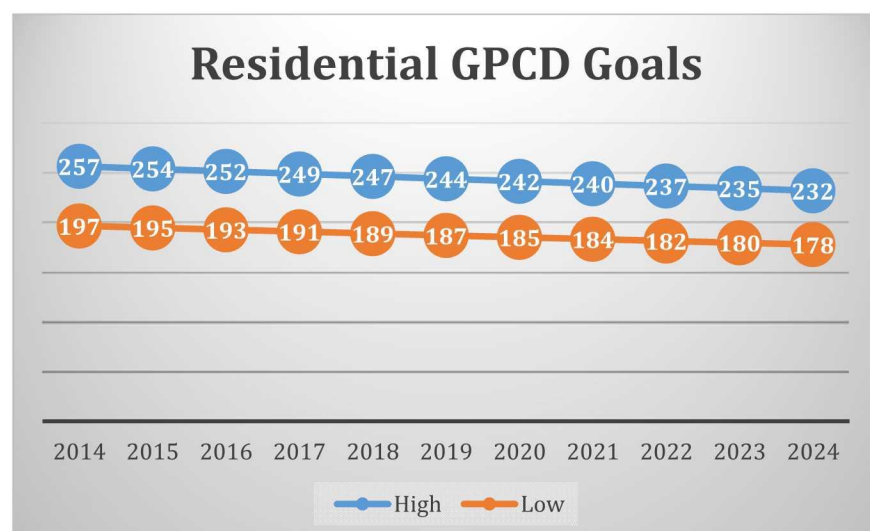
For the previous five years, Total and Residential GPCD for the City are shown below.



The total GPCD for 2013 is 251 gallons per day, and the residential GPCD for 2013 is 241 gallons per day. Both of these consumption rates are below the established maximum consumption goals for 2014 as shown on the charts on the next page.

PER CAPITA WATER USE GOALS

The City of Colleyville's per capita water conservation goals for the next 10 years are based upon the Texas Water Conservation Implementation Task Force's recommendation of a reduction in per capita water use by 1% per year. The City's GPCD has fluctuated significantly in recent years, likely due to the high variability of rainfall and the implementation of Stage 1 water restrictions in 2013. The range of per capita usage goals is based upon the average usage for the previous five years.



SCHEDULE AND TRACKING

The Public Works Director will act as the Administrator of the water conservation program. The Administrator will oversee the execution and implementation of all elements of the program. The Administrator is responsible for maintaining adequate records for program verification.

The Administrator will monitor the progress of the Water Conservation Plan, using information from water utility records and staff. Additionally, the Administrator will be responsible for submission of an annual report to the TWDB on the progress, and any changes to, the Water Conservation Plan.

UNIVERSAL METERING AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

The City employs metering devices on all source water connections capable of measuring the amount of water to within plus or minus 5%. The City requires all retail connections to be metered. All water metered and billed is recorded using the City's billing software.

METER TESTING, REPAIR, AND REPLACEMENT

The City's meter testing, repair, and replacement program:

- Master meters are tested and calibrated periodically to within an accuracy of plus or minus 5%.
- All retail meters are currently replaced on a twelve-year cycle, unless failure necessitates replacement.
- Meters that have abnormally high or low water usage are changed out as they are identified based on customer inquiries.

LEAK DETECTION, REPAIR, AND WATER LOSS CONTROL

The City of Colleyville operates and maintains the water transmission system within the city. In order to maintain water delivery service and to reduce and control unaccounted-for water, Colleyville staff routinely visually inspect the distribution system to identify abnormal conditions indicating leaks. The staff is equipped to respond and repair equipment and pipeline breaks or employ contract assistance as required. As a result of these measures, water loss (the difference between water purchased and water sold) has averaged 3% over the previous five years. The City's goals for water loss for the next five (5) and ten (10) years is to maintain less than 5% water loss.

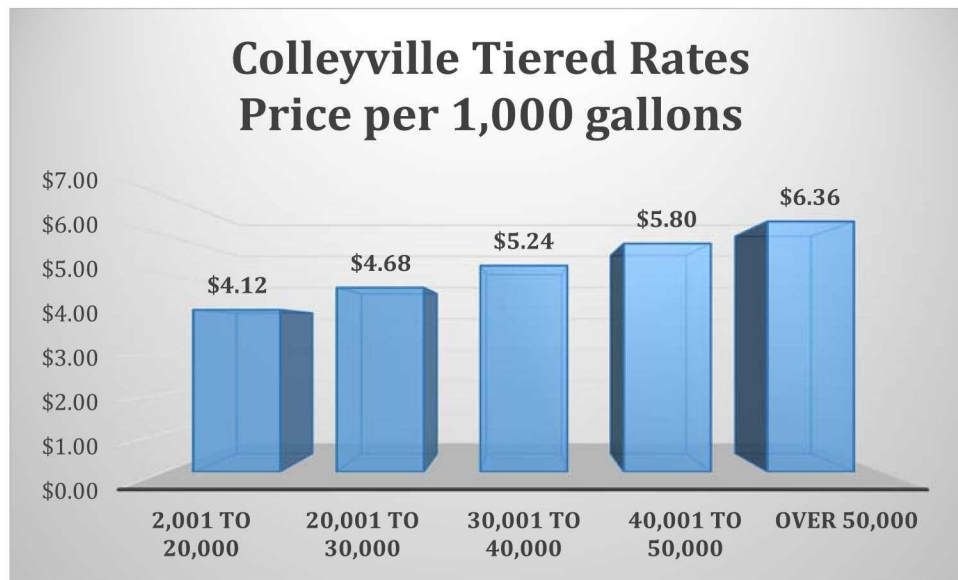
WATER RATE STRUCTURE

Colleyville has a non-promotional, tiered rate structure for water service that is cost based and discourages the excessive use of water. Tiered rates are designed to reward customers who use less water by charging the lower rates for water used in the lower tiers. The more water a customer uses, the higher the tier(s), resulting in higher charges for water use. The City of Colleyville is a water customer of the Trinity River Authority (TRA), which provides the City with treated water, as well as wastewater treatment. As the City purchases water for its customers, rates charged to the City rise proportionally for the cost of TRA's chemicals, debt service to fund federal environmental mandates, and investment in infrastructure. As with other cities who purchase water from TRA, these costs are passed through to the customer. Water rates are reviewed annually and revised as needed.

In addition to helping in the effort to conserve water, tiered rates provide the consumer with an opportunity to control household costs. Consumers who use less water will pay a lower-tier rate. While generating revenue is not an objective of the tiered rate structure, any additional revenue from the tiered rate structure will be dedicated to replacement and enhancement of the City's water infrastructure.

In addition to the minimum bill of \$13.28 for the first 2,000 gallons of water used by a customer, the current charge for every 1,000 gallons of water is \$4.12 up to 20,000 gallons. (Sewer charges are billed at a flat monthly rate, as determined by volume usage for

individual customers during the winter months.) For the tiered rates, the cost breakdown by usage is as follows:



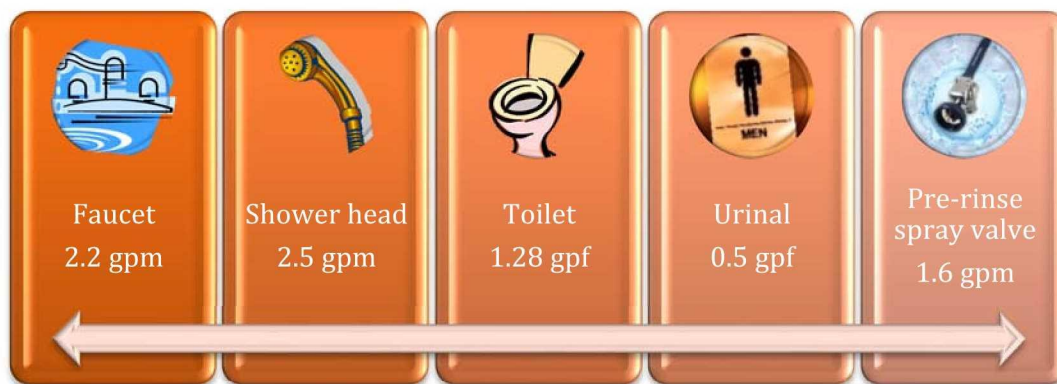
In the progressively tiered system, once usage elevates to the next tier, every 1,000 gallons of water will be charged at the rate for that tier. Water bills will be calculated so that water used in the lower tiers is charged at that tier. Bills will provide a snapshot of the portion of water use from each tier.

The City has developed online water calculators to assist customers in determining increases in their bills or to gauge the savings afforded from greater water conservation efforts. Note that under the “Old Average Bill” heading, after the “minimum bill” of \$13.28 (a set rate for the first 2,000 gallons of usage, the rate is always calculated at \$4.12 (per 1,000 gallons), since that was the previous flat rate for all customers regardless of usage.

A calculator is also provided for winter sewer calculations. Colleyville uses the winter months’ average of December, January, and February for sewer calculations. Winter sewer usage is used to set a user’s sewer rate for the year, so less use during the winter months can lead to savings throughout the year.

PLUMBING FIXTURES

The State of Texas has recently adopted more stringent water saving performance measures for plumbing fixtures, found in the Health & Safety Code, Chapter 372. The following maximum flow standards are subsequently listed in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Chapter 290, sub-chapter G:



Customers in existing buildings that do not have water saving plumbing fixtures are encouraged to retrofit their old plumbing fixtures. New construction, including remodeling of existing structures, must comply with City and State plumbing fixture standards. There are a wide assortment of water efficient fixtures, clothes and dish washers that provide the same performance, but use less water. A water efficient home can save more than 20% of annual indoor water use.

WATER-CONSERVING LANDSCAPING

Water-conserving landscaping is a development concept that encourages residents to adopt low- water- using landscaping principles and methods for use around the home. The same concepts can be applied to other landscaped areas as well, including parks and other public places.

A popular method of reducing water use for landscape irrigation is to encourage residents to use the following techniques for landscaping. Generally accepted principles when planning a water efficient yard are:

- (1) Planning and design. During this step an appropriate plan is developed considering such variables as climate, existing vegetation, intended use of the space, and topographic features.
- (2) Soil analysis. Examine the soil types covering the whole site.
- (3) Appropriate plant selection. Plants should be selected which are native to the area or are adaptive to the site.
- (4) Practical turf areas. Plan where turf areas should be located and consider increasing the area of decks, porous paving, paths, and mulched planting beds to reduce turf.
- (5) Efficient irrigation. Landscaped areas should only be watered as needed and then usually during the early morning or late evening to avoid water loss due to evaporation, keeping in mind some plant species may experience mold and/or fungus growth if watered at night.
- (6) Use of mulches. A three- to four-inch layer of mulch should cover all exposed soil areas and be replenished twice a year.
- (7) Appropriate maintenance. Keep the yard well maintained to reduce the use of fertilizer, chemicals, and water.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INSPECTIONS

A customer service inspection certification as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 290, §290.46, shall be completed prior to providing continuous water service to new construction or any existing service when the City has reason to believe that cross-connections or other unacceptable plumbing practices exist; or after any material improvement, correction, or addition to the private plumbing facilities. The existence of a serious threat to the integrity of the public water supply shall be considered sufficient grounds for immediate termination of water service.

BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY TESTING AND INSTALLATION

All backflow prevention assemblies shall be tested upon installation by a recognized backflow assembly tester and certified to be operating within specifications. Backflow prevention assemblies which are installed to provide protection against high health hazards must also be tested and certified to be operating within specifications at least annually by a recognized backflow prevention device tester. These tests are witnessed by a City inspector. Backflow assembly testing and installation shall be completed as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 290, § 290.44h.

It shall be the duty of the customer at any premise where backflow prevention assemblies are installed to have a certified inspection and operational tests conducted annually. In those instances where the City deems the hazard to be deleterious to human health, customer service inspection certifications may be required semiannually. Inspections and tests shall be at this expense of the customer or customer representative and shall be performed by a certified backflow technician.

No device or assembly shall be removed from use, relocated, or other device or assembly substituted without the approval of the City. Whenever the existing assembly is moved from the present location, requires more than minimum maintenance, or when the City finds that the maintenance constitutes a hazard to health, the unit shall be replaced by a

backflow prevention assembly complying with requirements of this section and the current adopted Plumbing Code of the City.

A test report must be completed by the recognized backflow prevention assembly tester for each assembly tested. A recognized backflow prevention assembly tester must have completed a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) approved course on cross connection control and backflow prevention and pass an examination administered by the TCEQ or its designated agent.

ADDITIONAL WATER CONSERVATION STRATEGIES

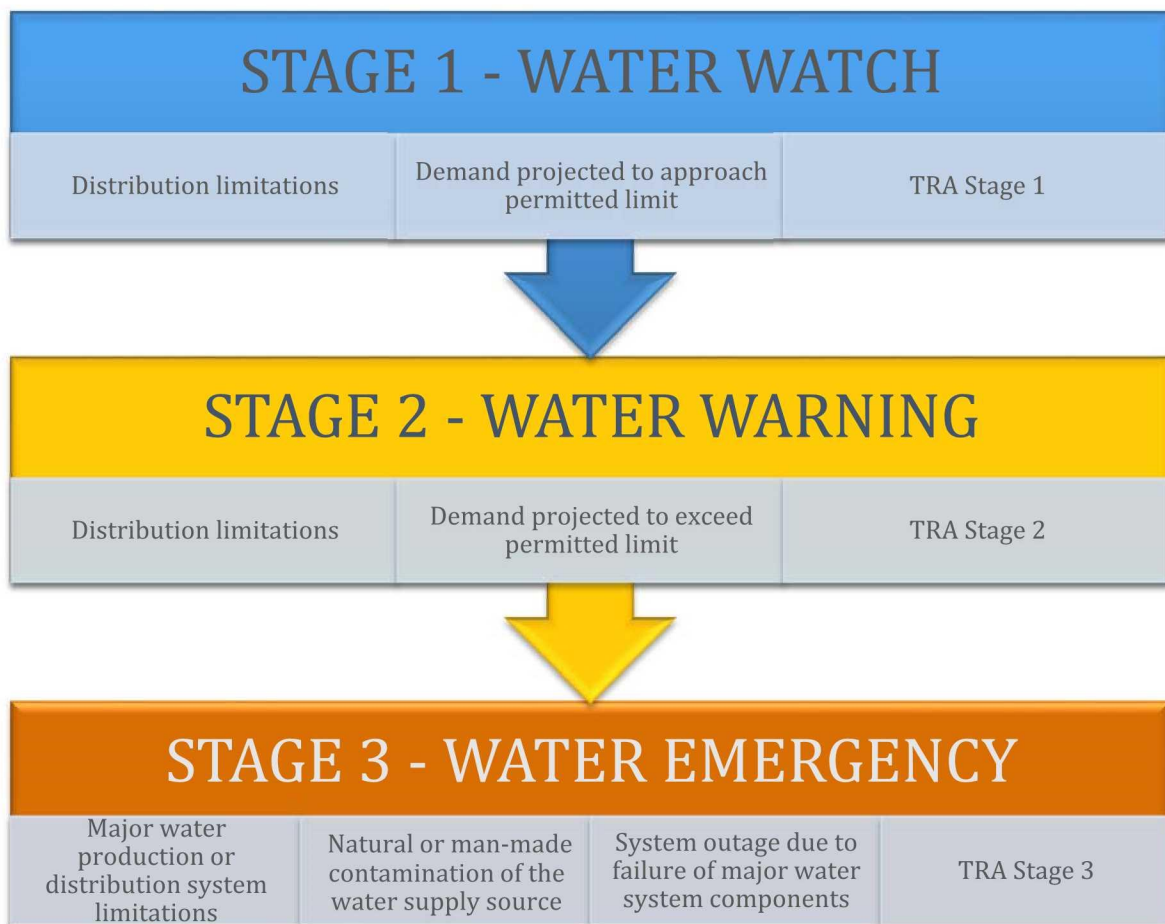
The City will select any combination of the following strategies, in addition to those strategies listed above, if they are necessary to achieve the stated water conservation goals of this Water Conservation Plan. The TCEQ may also require that any of the following strategies be implemented by the City if the TCEQ determines that the strategy is necessary to achieve the goals of this Water Conservation Plan. The additional strategies that may be implemented are:

- Revision of water rates to promote increased water conservation.
- Additional programs to encourage the retrofit of water-conserving plumbing fixtures in existing structures.
- A program for pressure control and/or reduction in the distribution system and/or for customer connections.
- Any other conservation practice, method, or technique which the City shows to be appropriate to achieving the stated goal or goals of this Water Conservation Plan.

DROUGHT TRIGGERS

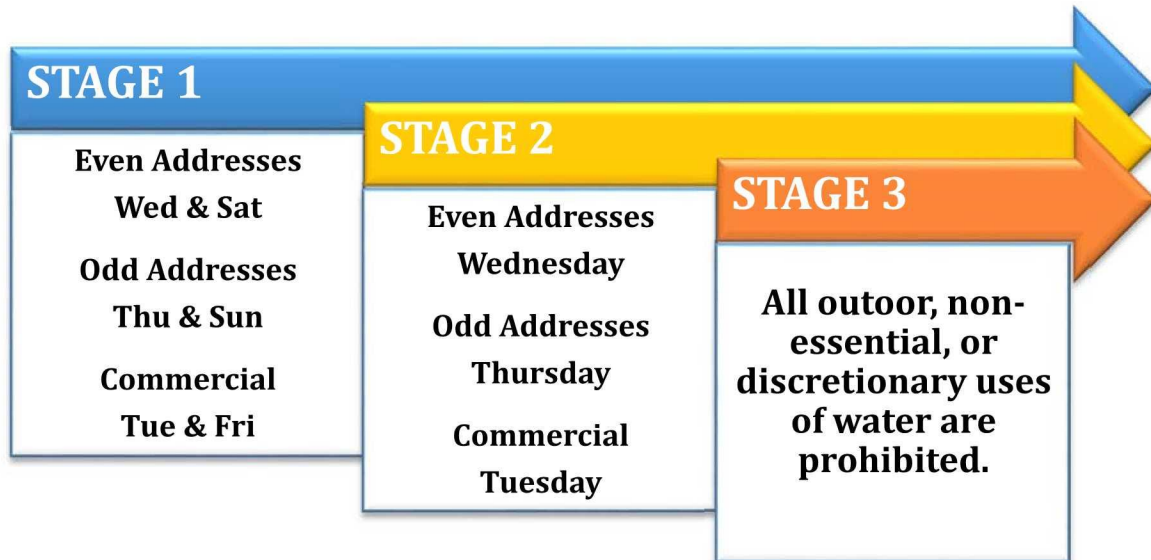
The City Manager will, with the concurrence of the City Council, order the implementation of a drought response stage or water emergency when requested to do so by TRA or when he/she determines that conditions warrant the implementation of the plan. The City is always in Water Awareness stage.

The Director of Public Works, or his/her designee, shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a daily basis and shall determine when conditions warrant initiation or termination of each stage of the Plan.



WATERING SCHEDULE & WATER AWARENESS

The City of Colleyville's watering schedule is shown below. Watering with irrigation system or hose-end sprinklers is prohibited between the hours of 10:00AM and 6:00PM*.



The City of Colleyville practices Water Awareness at all times.

Water Awareness					
Voluntary reductions in water use	No watering between 10AM and 6PM*	Ongoing public information efforts	Work with major water users	Reduce City uses of water	Enforce water waste

* Landscape watering is permitted at any time or day with a handheld hose with shutoff nozzle, soaker hose, drip irrigation, or watering can.

DROUGHT RESPONSE STAGES

STAGE 1 - WATER WATCH

Continue water awareness actions

Require customers to adhere to Stage 1 watering schedule

Expand oversight and enforcement of water waste

Request customers to discontinue non-essential uses

Contact TCEQ

Target: 5% reduction in total water use.

Additional Stage 1 measures:

- Audit all City irrigation systems to ensure proper condition, setting, and operation.
- Hotels, restaurants, and bars are encouraged to serve drinking water to patrons on an “as requested” basis.
- Identify and encourage voluntary reductions from high volume users.

Stage 1 Exceptions:

- Twice per week watering restrictions do not apply to locations using well water or treated wastewater effluent, or water from ponds that are naturally fed from sources other than the public water supply.
- Foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day by a handheld hose, soaker hose, or drip system placed within 24 inches of the foundation.
- Newly installed shrubs (first year) and trees may be watered up to two hours on any given day by a handheld hose with shutoff nozzle, drip irrigation, soaker hose, or tree bubbler. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of a tree.
- Establishing new turf is discouraged while this Drought Contingency Plan is in effect. If new hydro-mulch, grass sod, or grass seed is installed for the purpose of establishing a new lawn, there are no restrictions for the first thirty days. A sign

issued by the City of Colleyville must be prominently displayed during the establishment period. (This exception does not apply to over seeding with rye or other winter grasses.)

- Outdoor watering at service addresses with large multi-station irrigation systems may take place in accordance with a variance granted by the Public Works Director if it is determined that a property cannot be completely irrigated in a single day. A sign issued by the City of Colleyville must be prominently displayed for the duration of the variance.
- Misting systems for public gatherings, including outdoor eating venues.
- Irrigation systems that are undergoing repair provided a licensed irrigation contractor or property owner is on site and doing necessary repair work. Irrigation repair work may take place at any time of day provided that no irrigation zones operate continuously for more than two minutes.
- Swimming pools that are being repaired for leaks (this does not include cleaning) may be emptied and filled for the specific purpose of structural repairs.
- Swimming pools that have been declared a health hazard due to lack of proper maintenance (i.e. vacant property) may be emptied and refilled for the purpose of eliminating the health hazard. Owners of such pools may be subject to other enforcement actions as determined by the City's code enforcement officer.
- Flushing of fire hydrants to ensure water quality compliance with State requirements.
- Washing of any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane, or other vehicle shall be limited to the use of a hand held hose with shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the premises of a commercial car wash or commercial service station. Further, such washing may be exempt from these requirements if the health, safety, or welfare of the public are contingent upon frequent vehicle cleansing, such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables.
- Skinned areas of sports fields may be watered as needed for dust control.
- Plant stock at commercial nurseries.
- McPherson Park Splash Pad may be operated on designated days and hours when specifically authorized by the City Council by adoption of a resolution.

STAGE 2 - WATER WARNING

Continue Stage 1 actions	Require customers to adhere to Stage 2 watering schedule	Expand oversight and enforcement of water waste and watering schedule	Require customers to discontinue non-essential uses	Contact TCEQ
--------------------------	--	---	---	--------------

Target: 10% reduction in total water use.

Additional Stage 2 measures:

- Prohibit the use of water for dust control, except as required to protect public health.
- Prohibit operation of ornamental fountains or ponds that use potable water except where necessary to support aquatic life.
- Prohibit filling of swimming pools with automatic valves.
- Prohibit wet street sweeping.

Stage 2 Exceptions:

- Once per week watering restrictions do not apply to locations using well water or treated wastewater effluent, or water from ponds that are naturally fed from sources other than the public water supply.
- Foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day by a handheld hose, soaker hose, or drip system placed within 24 inches of the foundation.
- Newly installed shrubs (first year) and trees may be watered up to two hours on any given day by a handheld hose with shutoff nozzle, drip irrigation, soaker hose, or tree bubbler. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of a tree.
- Outdoor watering at service addresses with large multi-station irrigation systems may take place in accordance with a variance granted by the Public Works Director if it is determined that a property cannot be completely irrigated in a single day. A

sign issued by the City of Colleyville must be prominently displayed for the duration of the variance.

- All users are encouraged to wait until the current drought or emergency situation has passed before establishing new landscape or turf. If new hydro-mulch, grass sod, or grass seed is installed for the purpose of establishing a new lawn, there are no restrictions for the first thirty days. A sign issued by the City of Colleyville must be prominently displayed during the establishment period. (This exception does not apply to over seeding with rye or other winter grasses.)
- Drip irrigation systems.
- Misting systems for public gatherings, including outdoor eating venues.
- Irrigation systems that are undergoing repair provided a licensed irrigation contractor or property owner is on site and doing necessary repair work. Irrigation repair work may take place at any time of day provided that no irrigation zones operate continuously for more than two minutes.
- Swimming pools that are being repaired for leaks (this does not include cleaning) may be emptied and filled for the specific purpose of structural repairs.
- Swimming pools that have been declared a health hazard due to lack of proper maintenance (i.e. vacant property) may be emptied and refilled for the purpose of eliminating the health hazard. Owners of such pools may be subject to other enforcement actions as determined by the City's code enforcement officer.
- Plant stock at commercial nurseries.
- Flushing of fire hydrants to ensure water quality complies with state requirements.

STAGE 3 - WATER EMERGENCY

Continue Stage 1
and 2 actions

All landscape,
non-essential, and
discretionary uses
of water
prohibited

Continue to
enforce water
waste and water-
use restrictions

Examine
alternative
sources

Target: 20% reduction in total water use.

Additional Stage 3 measures:

- Implement viable alternative water supply strategies.
- Reduce City water use to maximum extent possible.
- Prohibit permitting of new swimming pools, Jacuzzi type pools, spas, ornamental ponds, and fountain construction. Pools already permitted and under construction may be filled.

Stage 3 Exceptions:

- Watering restrictions do not apply to locations using well water or treated wastewater effluent, or water from ponds that are naturally fed from sources other than the public water supply.
- Foundations may be watered up to two hours on any day by a handheld hose, soaker hose, or drip system placed within 24 inches of the foundation.
- Newly installed shrubs (first year) and trees may be watered up to two hours on any given day by a handheld hose with shutoff nozzle, drip irrigation, soaker hose, or tree bubbler. Tree watering is limited to an area not to exceed the drip line of a tree.
- Vehicle washing is restricted to commercial car washes or commercial service stations and can only be done as necessary for health, sanitation, or safety reasons, including but not limited to the washing of garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables. All other vehicle washing is prohibited.

WATER CONSERVATION & DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

- Prohibit the draining, filling, or refilling of swimming pools, wading pools, and Jacuzzi type pools. Existing private and public pools may add water to maintain pool levels, however they may not be refilled using automatic fill valves.
- Stock at commercial plant nurseries may be watered only with a hand held hose, hand held watering can, or drip irrigation system.
- Commercial water users are required to reduce water use by a set percentage determined by the Public Works Director.

EMERGENCY RESPONSES

In the event of an identified water shortage declaration, TRA will distribute water to wholesale customers according to Texas Water Code, §11.039* and initiate water allocation to municipal water customers.

In the event of a contamination event, appropriate emergency procedures will be implemented and appropriate emergency response officials will be notified immediately. In the event of a backflow incident, loss of pressure, or an Acute Maximum Contaminant Level coliform violation, a Boil Water Notice will be implemented as prescribed in 30 TAC Chapter 290.

In the event of a catastrophic failure due to natural or man-made events, appropriate emergency procedures will be implemented and appropriate emergency response officials will be notified.

In the event of an emergency loss of water supply, the City will consider purchases of water by the truckload or in bottles for the health and public safety of the City's residents.

VARIANCES

The City Manager or his/her designee may, in writing, grant temporary variance for existing water uses otherwise prohibited under this Plan if it is determined that failure to grant such variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting the health, sanitation, or fire protection for the public or the person requesting such variance and if one or more of the following conditions are met:

1. Compliance with this Plan cannot be technically accomplished during the duration of the water supply shortage or other condition for which the Plan is in effect.
2. Alternative methods can be implemented which will achieve the same level of reduction in water use.

Persons requesting an exemption from the provisions of this Plan shall file a petition for a variance with the City of Colleyville after a particular drought response stage has been invoked and it is believed that one or both of the above conditions are met. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed by the City Manager or his/her designee, and shall include the following:

1. Name and address of the petitioner(s).
2. Purpose of water use.
3. Specific provision(s) of the Plan from which the petitioner is requesting relief.
4. Detailed statement as to how the specific provision of the Plan adversely affects the petitioner or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioner or others if petitioner complies with this Plan.
5. Description of the relief requested.
6. Period of time for which the variance is sought.
7. Alternative water use restrictions or other measures the petitioner is taking or proposes to take to meet the intent of this Plan and the compliance date.
8. Other pertinent information.

WHOLESALE CONTRACTS

The City of Colleyville does not have any wholesale customers at this time.

The City of Colleyville will include a requirement in every water supply contract entered into after official adoption of the water conservation plan, and including any contract extension, that each successive wholesale customer develop and implement a water conservation plan or water conservation measures using the applicable elements of this chapter. If the customer intends to resell the water, then the contract between the initial supplier and customer must provide that the contract for the resale of the water must have water conservation requirements so that each successive customer in the resale of the water will be required to implement water conservation measures in accordance with applicable provisions of Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 288.

The City of Colleyville will include a provision in every wholesale water contract entered into after adoption of the Plan, including contract extensions, that in case of a shortage of water resulting from drought, the water to be distributed shall be divided in accordance with Texas Water Code, §11.039.

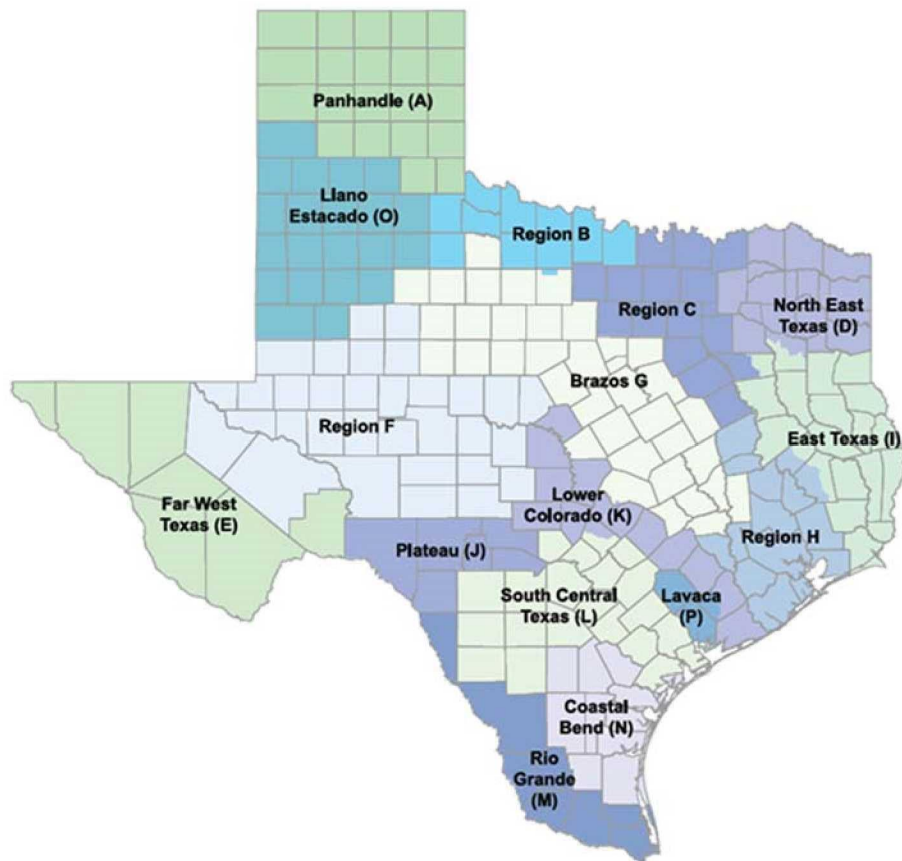
ENFORCEMENT

Whoever violates any provision of this chapter for which another penalty is not specifically provided, shall be punished as set forth by all applicable codes and ordinances of the City of Colleyville.

- (1) No person shall knowingly or intentionally allow the use of water from the City for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, governmental or any other purpose in a manner contrary to any provision of this Plan, or in an amount in excess of that permitted by the drought response stage in effect at the time pursuant to action taken by Code Enforcement in accordance with provisions of this Plan.
- (2) Any person who violates this Plan is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of up to \$2,000. Each day that one or more of the provisions is violated shall constitute a separate offense. If a person is convicted of three or more distinct violations of these sections, the City shall, upon due notice to the customer, be authorized to discontinue water service to the premises where such violations occur. Services discontinued under such circumstances shall be restored only upon payment of a reconnection charge and any other costs incurred by the City in discontinuing service. In addition, suitable assurance must be given to the City that the same action shall not be repeated while the Water Conservation & Drought Contingency Plan is in effect. Compliance with this Plan may also be sought through injunctive relief in the district court.
- (3) Any person, including a person classified as a water customer of the City, in apparent control of the property where a violation occurs or originates shall be presumed to be the violator, and proof that the violation occurred on the person's property shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the person in apparent control of the property committed the violation, but any such person shall have the right to show that he/she did not commit the violation.

COORDINATION WITH REGION C PLANNING GROUP

The service area of the City of Colleyville is located within the Region C Planning Group. A copy of this plan will be provided to Region C.



DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND ACRONYMS

For the purpose of this Plan, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

AESTHETIC WATER USE. Water use for ornamental or decorative purposes such as fountains, reflecting pools, and water gardens.

COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL WATER USE. Water use which is integral to the operations of commercial and nonprofit establishments and governmental entities such as retail establishments, hotel and motels, restaurants, and office buildings.

CONSERVATION. Those practices, techniques and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.

CUSTOMER. Any person, company or organization using water supplied by City.

DISCRETIONARY USE. See Non-essential water use.

DOMESTIC WATER USE. Water use for personal needs or for household or sanitary purposes such as drinking, bathing, heating, cooking, sanitation or for cleaning a residence, business, industry or institution.

DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN. A strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies. A drought contingency plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).

GPCD. Gallons of water used per person per day.

GPF. Gallons per flush.

GPM. Gallons per minute.

INDUSTRIAL WATER USE. The use of water in processes designed to convert materials of lower value into forms having greater usability and value.

LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION USE. Water used for the irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, athletic fields, parks, rights-of-way, and medians.

NON-ESSENTIAL WATER USE. Water uses that are not essential or required for the protection of public health, safety, and welfare.

REGION C. Region C Regional Water Planning Group.

TCEQ. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

TRA. Trinity River Authority.

TRWD. Tarrant Regional Water District.

TWDB. Texas Water Development Board.

WATER CONSERVATION PLAN. A strategy or combination of strategies for reducing the volume of water withdrawn from a water supply source, for reducing the loss or waste of water, for maintaining or improving the efficiency in the use of water, for increasing the recycling and reuse of water, and for preventing the pollution of water.

ORDINANCE O-20-2114

AMENDING THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 98, ARTICLE II, DIVISION 2, REGARDING WATER CONSERVATION, AMENDING ORDINANCE O-15-1946, PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF \$2,000.00 FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, there continues to exist a need to conserve water due to potential drought conditions in North Texas, and such conditions threaten the availability of potable water on a long term basis; and

WHEREAS, in order to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection, to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety, and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergency conditions; and

WHEREAS, in the absence of an ordinance, the City of Colleyville may not be able to adequately protect its potable water supply in order to ensure its availability for both regular and emergency consumption; and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously adopted Ordinance O-15-1946 and amended Chapter 98 of the Municipal Code regarding water conservation and drought contingency planning; and

WHEREAS, all legal prerequisites for the passage of this ordinance have been met, including but not limited to the requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act and the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, City Council has found the passage of this ordinance serves the best interests of the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT all of the above premises are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the body of this ordinance by reference as if copied in their entirety herein.

Sec. 2. THAT Chapter 98, Article II, Division 2, of the Code of Ordinances, is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 98-41. - Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan adopted; report by City on implementation and effectiveness of plan.

(a) Adoption and approval of plan. The City Council approves and adopts the City of Colleyville Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan, 2020, attached as Exhibit "A", to Ordinance O-20-2114, to be included in full as part of this division as if recited verbatim herein. The City commits to implement the program according to the procedures set forth in the plan.

(b) *Annual report to Water Development Board.* The City shall report to the Texas Water Development Board annually on water usage.

Sec. 3. THAT implementation and enforcement of the watering schedule, as provided in the City of Colleyville Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan, 2020, will begin May 5, 2020, as to allow the City to inform and educate citizens.

Sec. 4. THAT any person, firm, or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, or refuses to comply with or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

Sec. 5. THAT the effective date of this ordinance shall be immediate upon its passage.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 21st day of April 2020.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 5th day of May 2020.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS ON THIS THE 5TH
DAY OF MAY 2020.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 7a

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Ordinance O-20-2111

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a zoning change request from the AG Agricultural district to the CC-1 Village Retail district on Tract 2B & 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey, located at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard, Case ZC20-001

Strategic Plan

4.1 Protect Colleyville's semi-rural residential character

Explanation

Second Reading & Public Hearing

Several concerns were raised during the public hearing regarding drainage, screening, and above ground improvements. The item was tabled at the March 3, 2020 meeting in order for additional meetings to be held to determine the appropriate measures to resolve these concerns.

First Reading & Public Hearing

Robert Reeves, on behalf of Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Cemetery, submitted a request for a zoning change from AG Agricultural to CC-1 Village Retail zoning and a request for a Special Use Permit (SUP) for 'Cemeteries or Mausoleums' at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard. The applicant recently began making improvements for the expansion of the cemetery use to their eastern boundary.

Existing Zoning and Development Conditions. The eastern 25.69 acres of the overall property is zoned AG Agricultural. The applicant is expanding the cemetery use into the remaining undeveloped area. According to the Land Development Code, a cemetery use requires an SUP approval with a commercial zoning district.

Surrounding Properties. The property to the west is part of the Bluebonnet Hills cemetery use and is zoned CC-1 Village Retail with an SUP for the cemetery use. The adjacent property to the north is zoned CC-2 Shopping Center and is developed as the Bob Moore Sports Center. The adjacent property to the east is zoned PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential and is developed as a single-family residential subdivision, Broughton Addition.

Master Plan. The Future Land Use Map designates this property for Institutional use. The use of the property as a cemetery or mausoleum complies with the designation

with the approval of an SUP.

Analysis. The Bluebonnet Hills Cemetery has been in operation on the subject property since 1953. The recent expansion into the far eastern portion of the property has uncovered the zoning deficiency. The approval of the zoning change and associated SUP will allow for the expansion and operation of the cemetery use.

In 2018, Bluebonnet Hills Cemetery attempted to rezone the property and obtain an SUP. During this time the case was tabled by the Planning and Zoning Commission as there were several concerns they wanted addressed. The item was ultimately withdrawn to allow for the applicant to work with the adjacent neighborhoods and address their concerns. These concerns included the following:

- Improvements to the ditch along the eastern boundary – maybe needs to be cleaned out or improved;
- Better silt fencing or measures to control erosion;
- Drainage – to include information on the planned detention pond area;
- Working with the Broughton neighborhood to clean out the pond due to increased erosion from the cemetery site;
- Indicating a distance/buffer area from the grave sites to the eastern property line;
- Remedy to eliminate the spoils yard;
- Appropriate fencing and landscaping along Hall-Johnson Road.

As part of any SUP, conditions may be imposed to ensure compatibility and harmony with surrounding properties. This may include specific regulations pertaining to landscaping and fencing along street frontages and/or along property lines adjacent to residential development. A substantial tree line currently exists along the eastern boundary.

The applicant has been working with the Broughton Homeowners Association and the Stone Crest Estates Homeowners Association since 2018. They suggest numerous beneficial conditions as stated in their Statement of Planning Objectives, which is included as an exhibit with the ordinances, and are as follows:

1. Grave site spoils are to be stored in the cemetery's maintenance area.
2. No grave site or cemetery improvement shall be closer than 25 feet to the east property line with the exception of drainage improvements and landscaping.
3. A minimum of 25 Nellie R. Stevens Holly shrubs shall be planted within the 25 foot setback area.
4. A minimum of 55 #7 size Texas Privet shall be planted within the 25 foot setback area.
5. A minimum 3 foot ornamental iron/tubular fence shall be constructed along Hall-Johnson Road.
6. A minimum 3 foot shrub row shall be planted along Hall Johnson Road.
7. Drainage and swale/channel improvements shall be made along the eastern

property line and within the Broughton Addition.

Public Notification. Staff notified property owners within 500 feet of the subject property regarding this request and notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* as required by state law and the Land Development Code. Staff has received no correspondence regarding this request to date.

Staff Recommendation. Staff recommends approval. The applicant is requesting the zoning change and associated SUP so that the expansion and operation of the cemetery use can be in compliance with the Land Development Code.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval with the added SUP condition that no private mausoleums/crypts shall be allowed within 100 feet of Hall-Johnson Road at their February 10, 2020 meeting by a vote of 5-0.

Financial Impact

There is no fiscal impact to the City of Colleyville.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Statement of Planning Objectives
5. Zoning Exhibit
6. Site Plan
7. Landscape Plan
8. Topographic Survey
9. Drainage Plan
10. Proposed View of Site Frontage Exhibit
11. Community Agreements
12. Notification Map
13. Notification List
14. Property Owner Notification
15. Ordinance O-20-2111

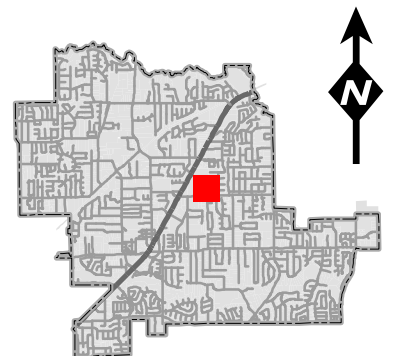
Aerial Map



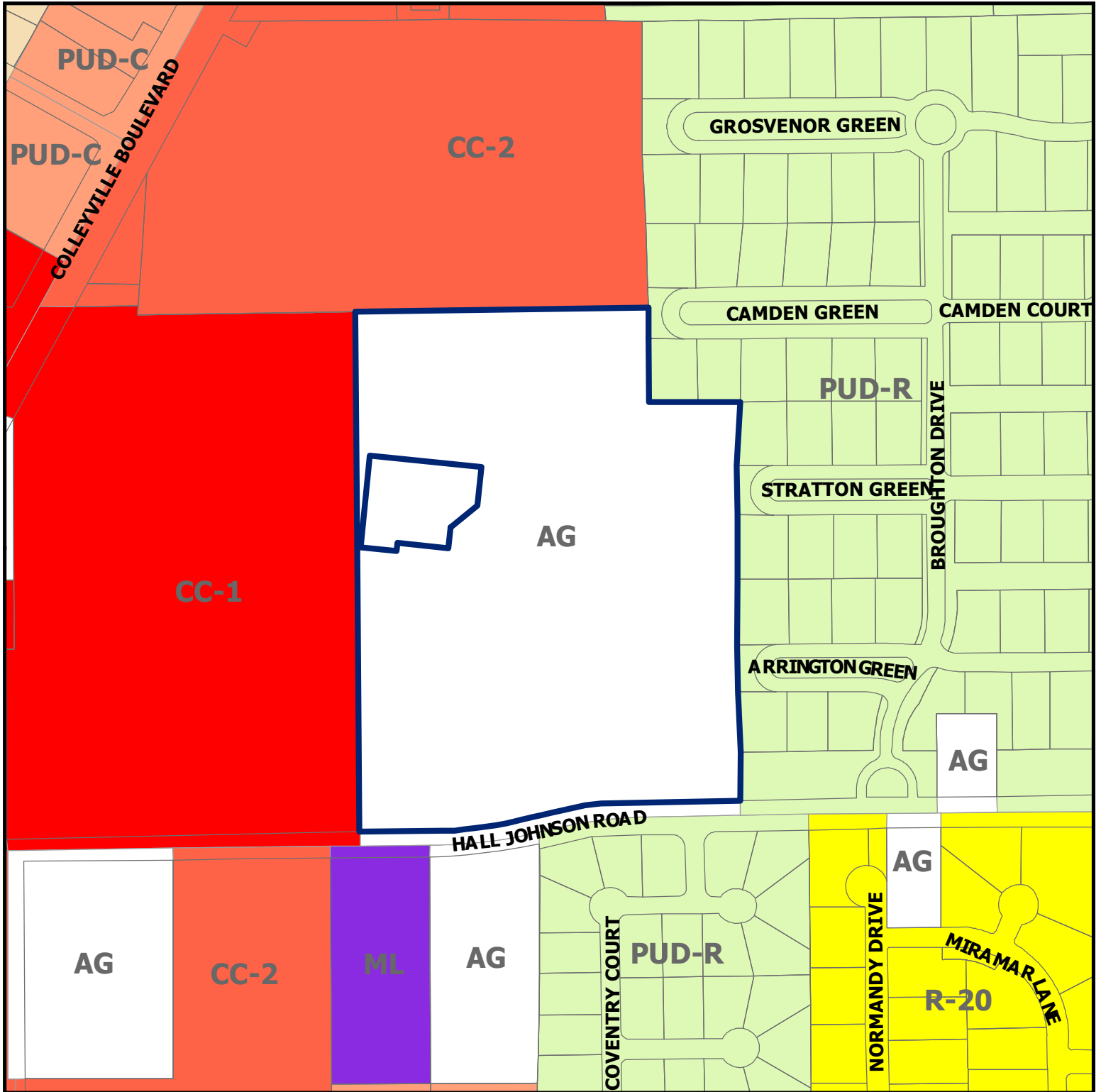
ZC20-001
5713 Colleyville Blvd

DISCLAIMER:
 This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



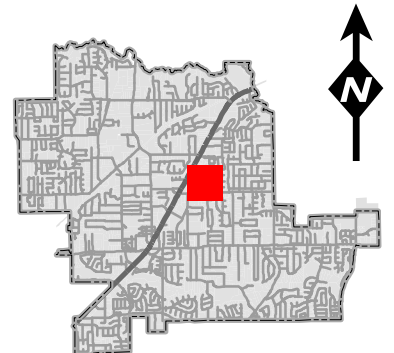
Zoning Map



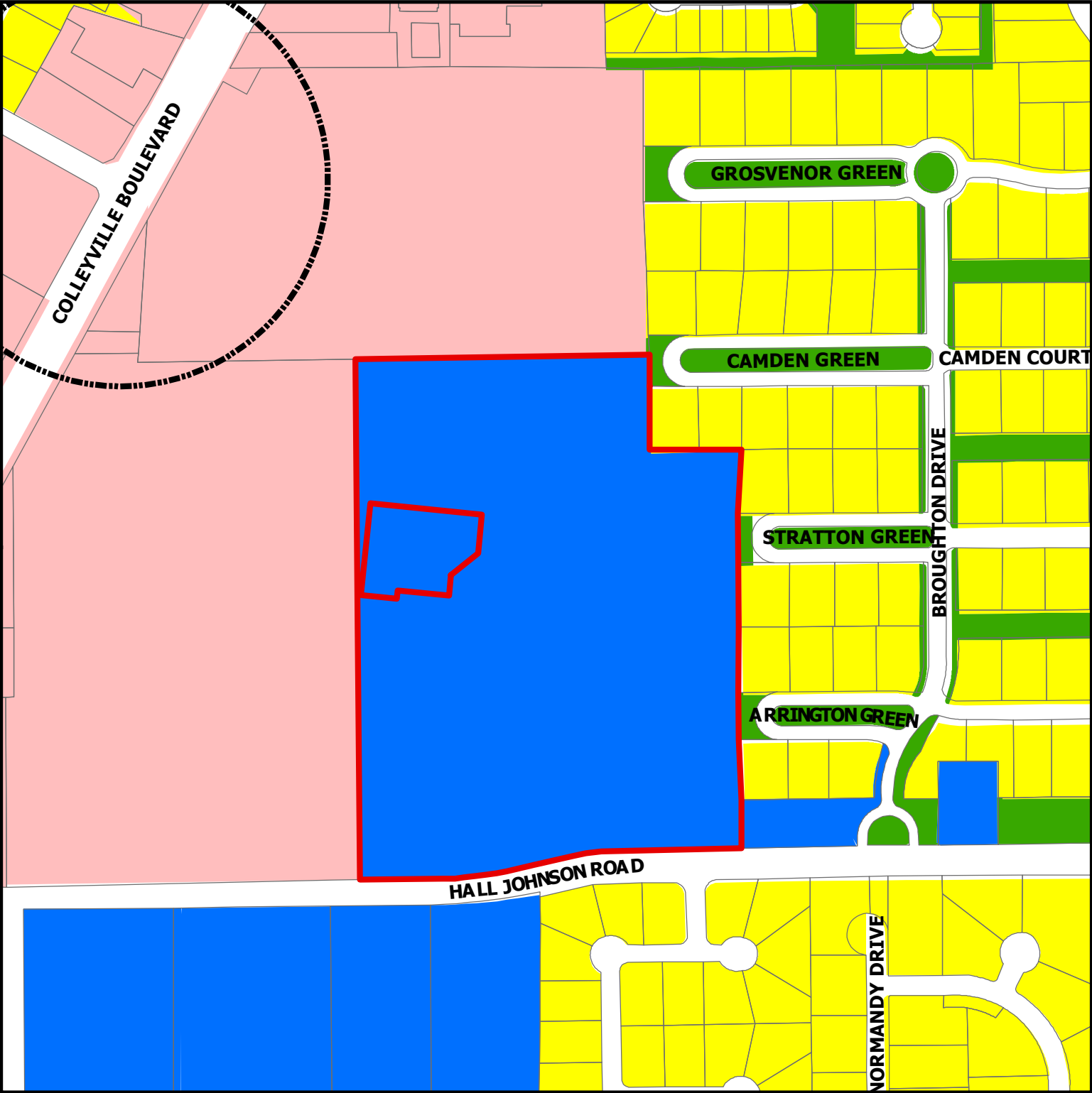
ZC20-001
5713 Colleyville Blvd

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



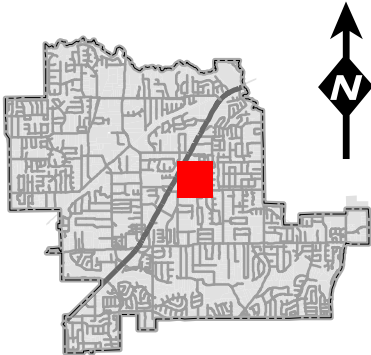
Future Land Use Map



DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

ZC20-001
5713 Colleyville Blvd

-  Subject Property
-  Sales Tax Preferred Intersection
-  Residential
-  Institutional
-  Colleyville Blvd Corridor
-  Open Space; Parks



Statement of Planning Objectives

Statement of Objectives
Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park
5725 Colleyville Blvd. Colleyville, Texas 76034
January 13, 2020

This a request by Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park to rezone a 25.69 acre tract from an AG District to a CC-1 Village Retail District with a Specific Use Permit for cemeteries and mausoleums.

Background:

Bluebonnet Hills has been operating a funeral home and cemetery at this location since 1953. In the Spring of 2018, it began to expand gravesites into the far eastern portion of the cemetery when a zoning deficiency was discovered. This area is zoned AG and a zoning change was necessary to develop gravesites in this area. The approval of the zoning change and associate SUP would allow for the expansion and operation of the cemetery use. Therefore, Bluebonnet Hills filed an application for a zoning change, which was later denied on 6/11/18 based on the Planning and Zoning Commission concerns and opposition from adjacent residential property owners.

Response to neighbors:

Over the last eighteen months, Bluebonnet Hills has been working with the Broughton Homeowners Association, Stone Crest Estates Homeowners Association, and adjacent homeowners. Bluebonnet Hills has reached an agreement with the Broughton Homeowners Association, Exhibit C and anticipates reaching an agreement with the Stone Crest Estates Homeowners Association, Exhibit D. Based on these agreements and discussion with adjacent properties, this request for a Specific Use Permit is subject to the following conditions:

1) All undeveloped cemetery areas will be sodded with a ground cover and maintained in a healthy growing conditions by providing adequate water, fertilizer, or other necessary maintenance, Exhibit A.

2) Excess grave site spoils will be temporarily stored in the cemetery's maintenance area and periodically moved off site.

3) Sediment and debris located in the existing swale along the east property will be removed within three months from the passage of the ordinance approving the zoning. Great care will be taken to protect trees along the east and north property lines during this maintenance effort. Bluebonnet Hills agrees to replace any trees damaged during this process and agrees to maintain the existing swale as necessary unless the City of Colleyville requires an alternate process.

4) Bluebonnet Hills will contribute \$32,000.00 plus taxes and an additional \$4,000.00 for cost overage toward the dredging of the existing retention pond located in the common area of the

Statement of Planning Objectives

Broughton subdivision subject the provisions found in the agreement between Bluebonnet Hills and Broughton HOA, Exhibit C.

5) Bluebonnet Hills will construct a new concrete swale parallel to the existing swale extending from the northeast corner of the site to the inlet into Broughton's retention pond, Exhibits E & F.

6) Drainage from the cul-de-sac located near the northeast corner of the site will be redirected into the new concrete swale to minimize water discharges into the residential street.

7) Necessary regrading directing drainage from or parallel to the eastern property line toward the southeastern corner of the site will be initiated. Submittal of final engineering plans and required permits for drainage and swale design must be submitted to the City of Colleyville within three months from passage of the ordinance approving the zoning and construction must begin with begin with six months from City of approval for the plans and permits or a later date as determined by the City of Colleyville, Exhibits E & F.

8) All future site development must comply with City of Colleyville drainage and erosion control regulations in effect at the time of future site development.

9) A twenty-five-foot setback will be provided along the east property line, Exhibits B & G.

10) Landscaping shall be consistent with the Master Plan, Exhibit B, subject to the following provisions.

a) Plant a minimum of 25 Nellie R. Stevens Holly shrubs in the 25-foot setback area. Initially, shrubs will be 6 feet high and can mature up to 20 feet in height with a 15-foot spread.

b) Plant a minimum of 55 #7 size Texas Privet in the 25-foot setback as show on the Master Plant. The Texas Privet will mature to a height of 10 feet with an 8-foot spread.

c) Final plant location will be determined in the field in consultation with the Broughton HOA and planted within nine months of passage of the zoning ordinance or as directed by the City of Colleyville based on the optimum planting seasons.

d) Tree planting in the proposed cemetery use areas shall match tree patterns in the developed cemetery areas.

e) Bluebonnet Hills agrees to landscape the entire boarder backing up to Broughton property with a consistent landscaping plan as outlined above. Dead trees or shrubs will be replaced in accordance with the landscaping plan shown on the Master Plan, Exhibit B.

f) All planting will be irrigated.

Statement of Planning Objectives

11) Bluebonnet Hills will construct a minimum, 3-foot high ornamental iron/tubular fence along Hall Johnson Road as shown in the Master Plan, Exhibit B. The existing chain-link fence will be replaced with the new fence.

12) Bluebonnet Hills will plant a solid 3-foot high shrub row along Hall Johnson as shown on Exhibits B and H. The shrubs will be planted within three months from the passage of the rezoning ordinance or during optimum planting season, whichever is less time. The shrubs will be maintained at a height of 3 feet.

13) Bluebonnet Hills will plant evergreen trees as grave sites are developed consistent with the current tree coverage. All trees and plants will be irrigated and will be replaced on a timely basis if they should die.

Conclusion:

Bluebonnet Hills appreciates the time that neighbors spent working with it to reach an agreement and respectfully request the support of the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council.

Zoning Exhibit



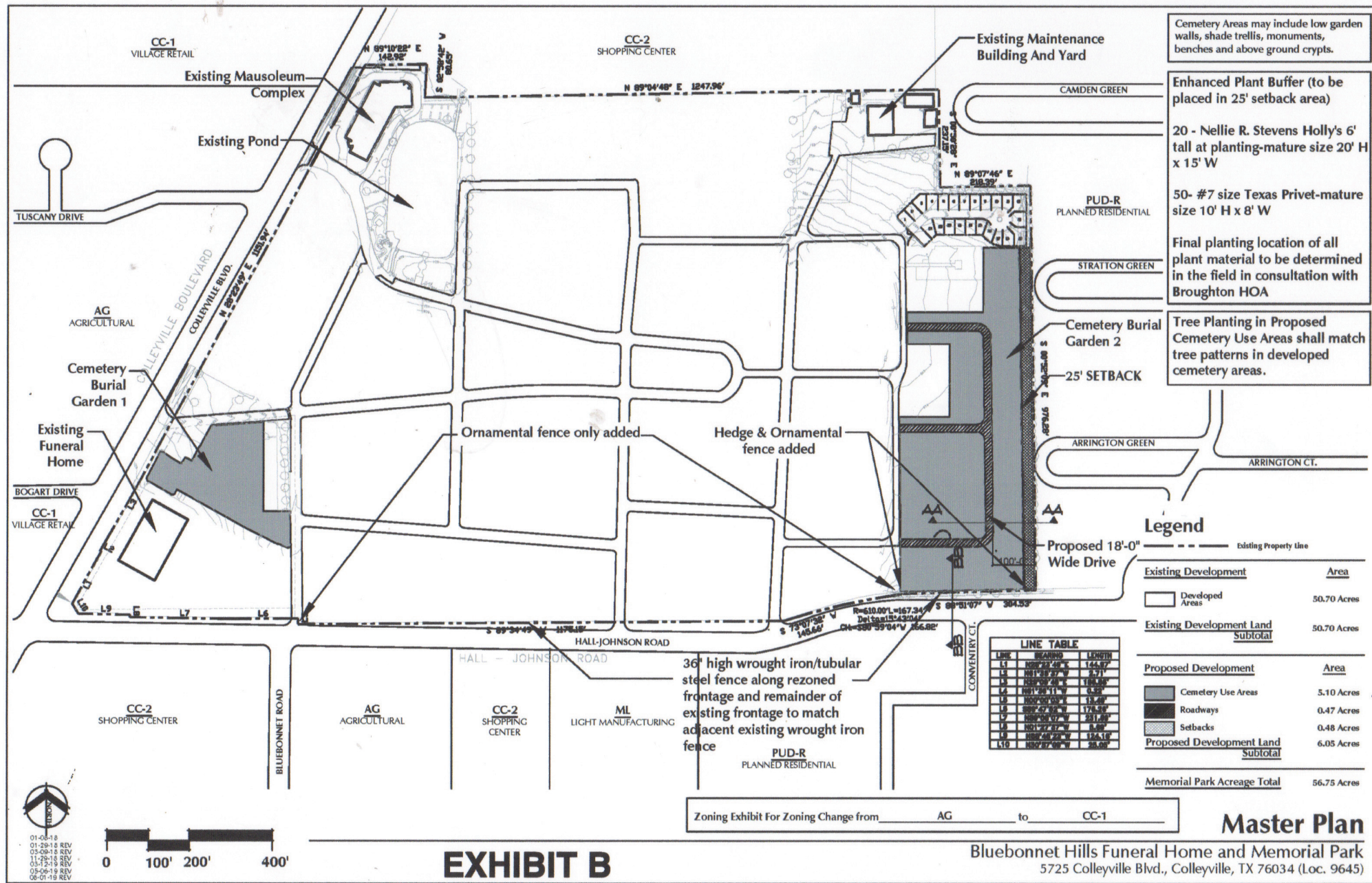
Zoning Exhibit



Zoning Exhibit



Site Plan



Landscape Plan

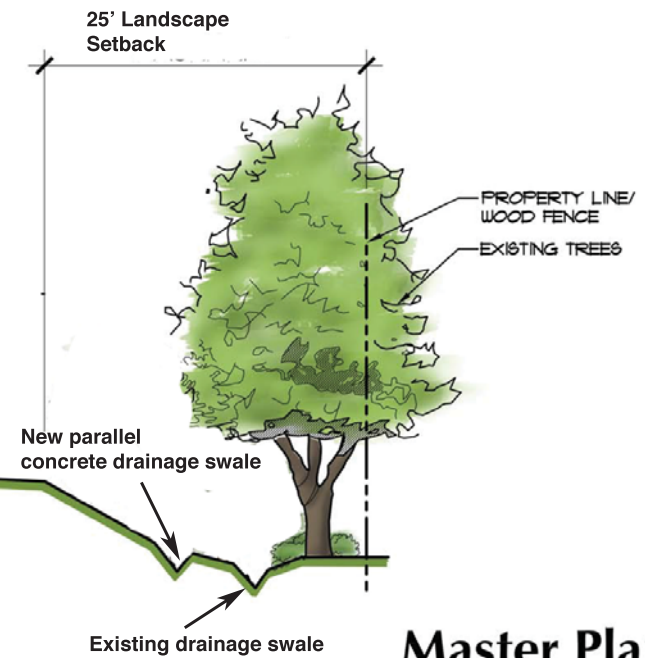
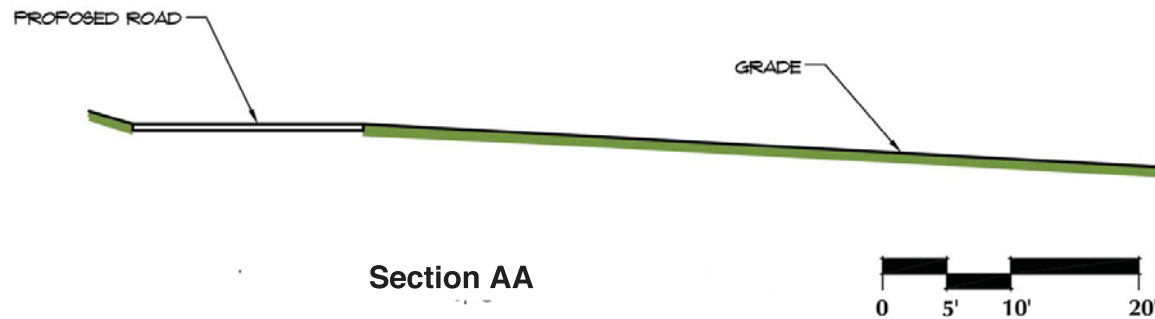
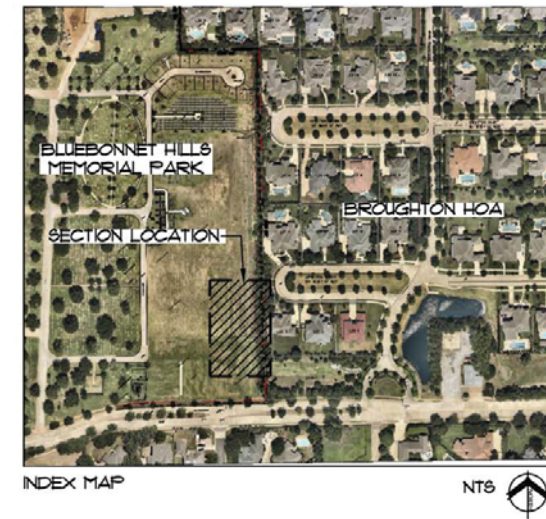
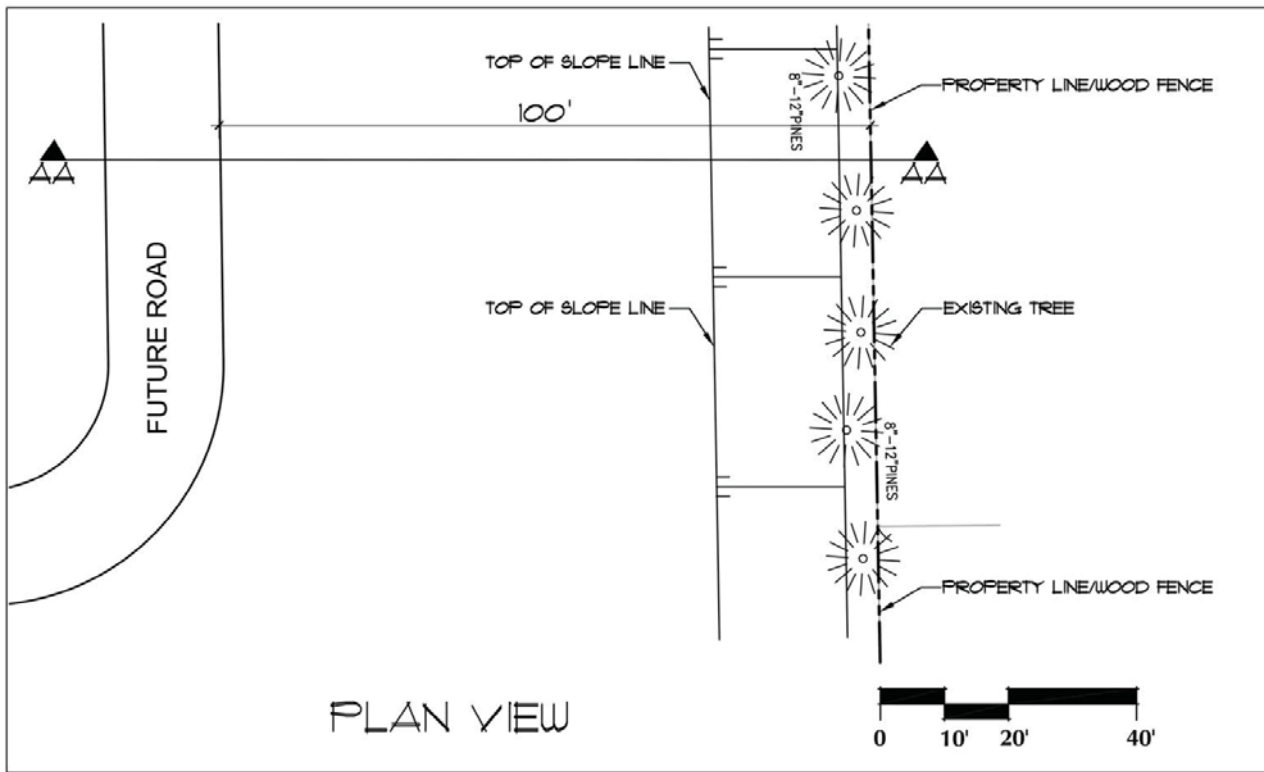


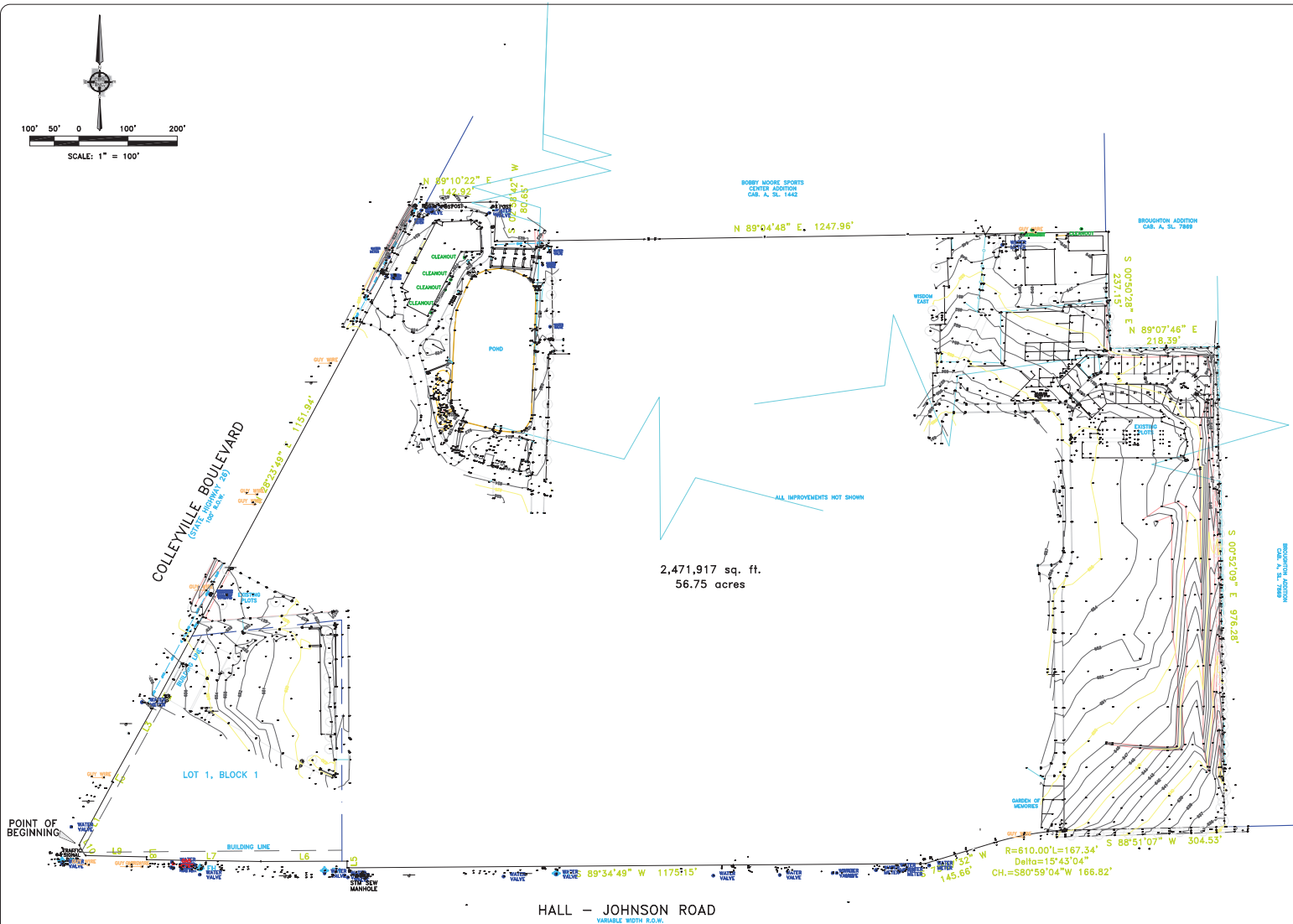
EXHIBIT G

Master Plan

Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park
5725 Colleyville Blvd., Colleyville, TX 76034 (Loc. 9645)

11/27/18

Topographic Survey



LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N28°23'49"E	144.97'
L2	N61°36'37"W	2.71'
L3	N29°09'45"E	188.86'
L4	N61°36'11"W	0.22'
L5	N00°00'03"E	13.49'
L6	S89°47'52"W	176.26'
L7	N89°06'07"W	231.69'
L8	N01°27'37"W	5.69'
L9	N88°46'23"W	124.16'
L10	N30°57'09"W	25.05'

NOTES:
1) BEARINGS, EASEMENTS AND BUILDING LINES ARE BY
RECORDED PLAT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

2) BENCHMARK LOCATION:
BM-84: 2" BRASS CAP IN NE CORNER OF A 6"x6" DROP
INLET LOCATED 284' SOUTH OF THE CL OF BOGART & IN
THE EAST ROW OF HALL JOHNSON. ELEV.=632.72'

G:\ALL LOGOS\811 logo.jpg

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	NOTES

NOTE: According to the F.I.R.M. in Map No. 48439C0095 K, this property does lie in Zone X and DOES NOT lie within the 100 year flood zone.

ACCEPTED BY: _____

Bryan Connally
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5513

The undersigned Registered Professional Land Surveyor (Bryan Connolly) hereby certifies to SCI Cemetery Services, (a) this survey and the property description set forth herein were prepared from an actual on-the-ground survey; (b) such survey was conducted by the Surveyor, or under his direction; (c) all monuments shown hereon actually existed on the date of the survey, and the Surveyor, or his assistants, are satisfied thereof; and (d) the use of this survey by any other parties and/or for other purposes shall be at User's own risk and any loss resulting from their use shall not be the responsibility of the undersigned. The plot hereon is a correct and accurate representation of the proposed final plat of the cemetery as indicated; location and type of monuments shown; and EXCEPT AS SHOWN, all improvements are located within the boundaries the distances indicated and there are no visible and apparent encroachments or protrusions on the ground.

Executed this 5th day of May, 2014

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

Surveying, Inc.
High Rd, Suite 230
Las Vegas 75226
Phone: 512-436-2216
Fax: 101-6880
www.cbpgdw.com

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

J. BYAS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 180 AND
N. LONEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 937

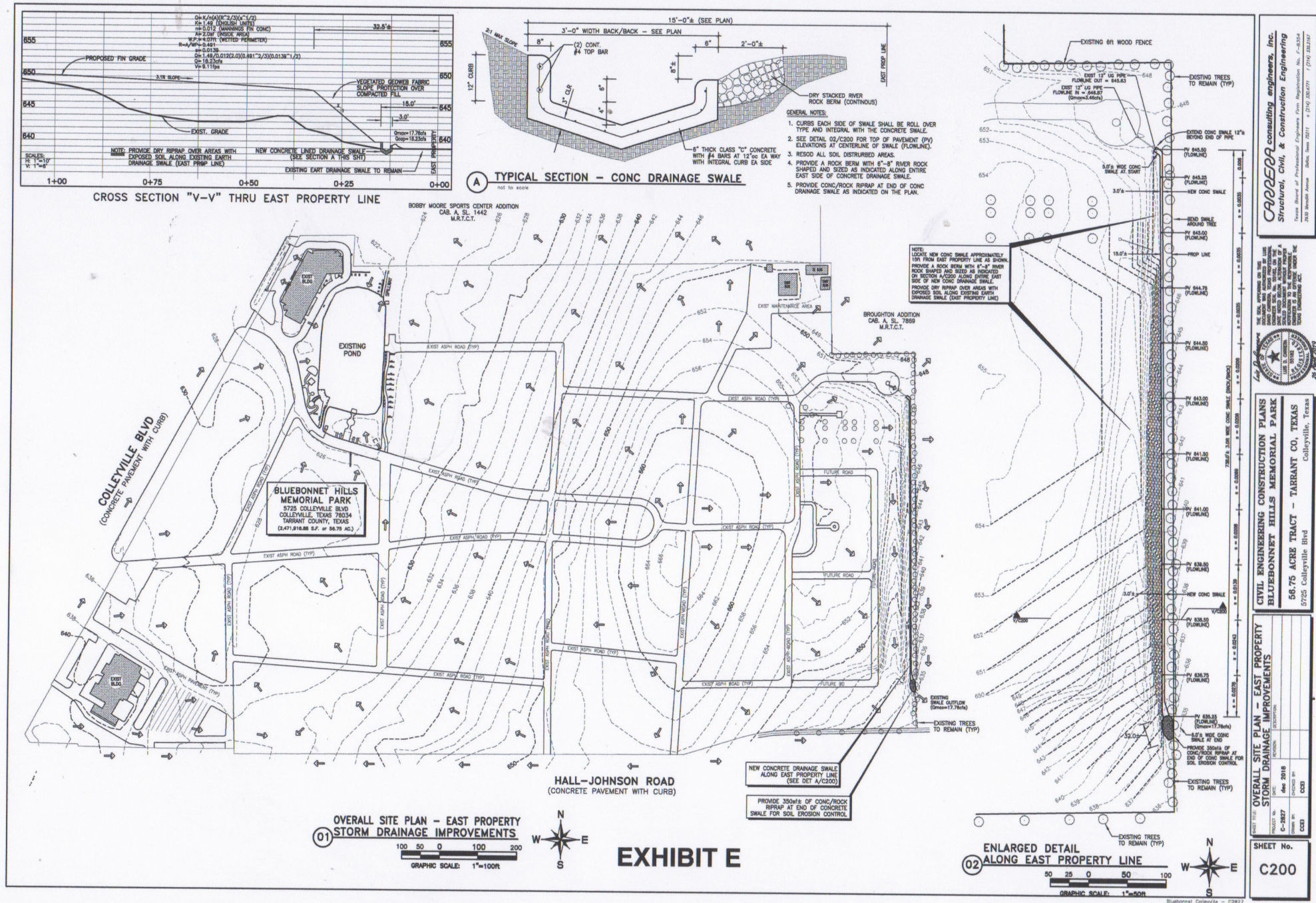
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

JOB NO.	G.F. NO.	DRAWN
404085		R.G.

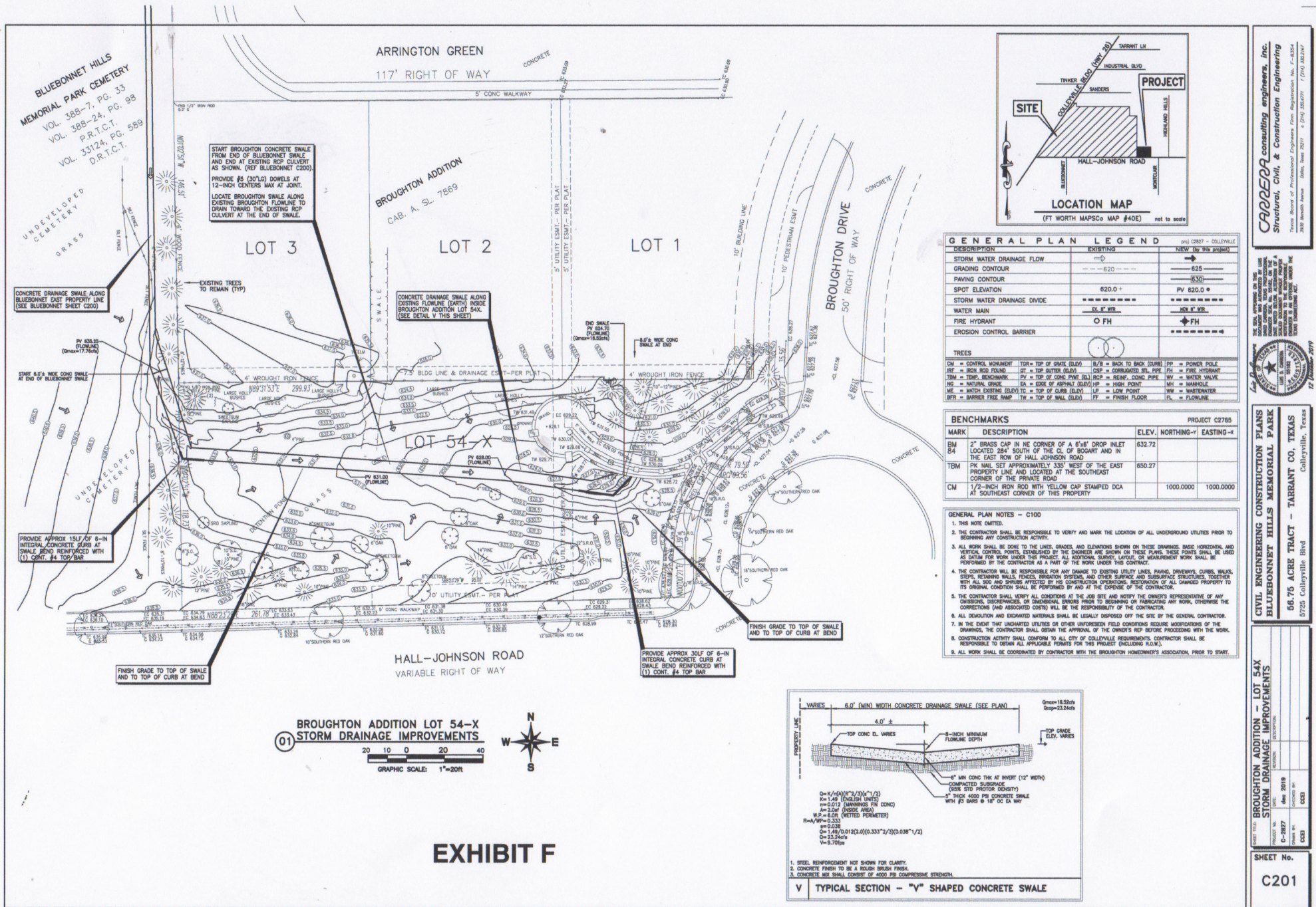
5725 COLLEYVILLE BOULEVARD

330101-5.C:\TX\Bluebonnet Hills Memorial Park-95451ZZ Survey and Title Reports\Survey\14-022 Master Plan\2014_05_11 Updated Survey\ACAD-1404085.dwg, 12/21/2016 4:47:12 PM, Adobe PDF, ARCH D, 1:1

Drainage Plan



Drainage Plan



Proposed View of Site Frontage Exhibit



Existing view of Bluebonnet Hills site frontage at Hall Johnson Road



Proposed view of Bluebonnet Hills site frontage at Hall Johnson Road

EXHIBIT H



Community Agreements

EXHIBIT C

Broughton

Maintenance Association, Inc. (BMA)

Letter in Support of Bluebonnet Hill's Special Use Permit

August 21, 2019

Re. Bluebonnet Hills Special Use Permit & Broughton Maintenance Association's Support

To whom it may concern,

Since the beginning of 2018, the Broughton Maintenance Association, Inc. (Broughton's Homeowners Association, BMA) has been diligently working with Bluebonnet Hills to make sure that any zoning request from a AG District to a CC-1 District with a Specific Use Permit for cemeteries or mausoleums submitted to the City of Colleyville addresses our concerns as a community.

As a Board, we have personally met with many of our homeowners to make sure all of their issues were addressed.

Bluebonnet Hills has made our community a proposal that we feel addresses all of those issues and concerns. Therefore, we agreed to that proposal and we wanted to communicate to the City of Colleyville that we are in support of a CC-1 District and a Specific Use Permit for cemeteries and mausoleums for the following reasons:

In their proposal, Bluebonnet Hills addresses our two primary concerns brought forth by our Board and by our homeowners:

1. First, it addresses the issue of water runoff, erosion control, and drainage. The proposed plans aims to eliminate a major problem that has been affecting homeowners which is drainage and run-off from Bluebonnet Hills.
2. Second, it addresses the issue of appearance, land-scaping, and set-back. As a community, our homeowners were concerned about what impact any special use permit would have on the homes that are along the property line. We are obviously also concerned, in general, by the appearance of property that is in our community. We feel the proposed plans addresses those concerns. There is a plan to make sure there is a set-back from the property line, sufficient landscaping to build a natural-looking property buffer, as well as general improvements to the property that will make Bluebonnet Hills more aesthetically pleasing to look at.

In addition to those two concerns above, Bluebonnet Hills is also making a good faith commitment to our neighborhood to make sure that our pond gets dredged due to run-off from their property.

If you have any questions regarding this letter, please let us know. In addition, if you need a representative of our Board to speak at any meeting or to speak to one of the City members, please let us know. Thank you for your time

Community Agreements

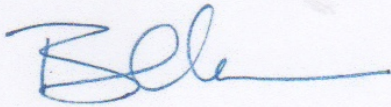
Broughton

Maintenance Association, Inc. (BMA)

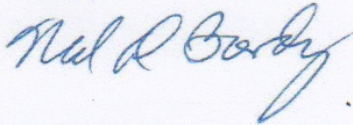
Signed,

The Broughton Maintenance Association, Inc. Board of Directors

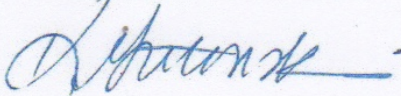
Bryan Hoeller, Board Member



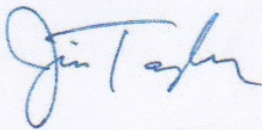
Neal Bondy, Board Member



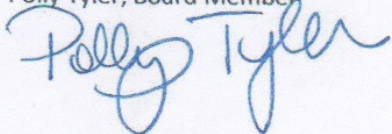
Kerri Gutowski, Board Member



Jim Taylor, Board Member



Polly Tyler, Board Member



Community Agreements

Proposed Agreement Between Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park and Broughton Homeowners Association

August 5, 2019

Background:

S.E. Texas Funeral Service, Inc. d/b/a Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park ("Bluebonnet Hills") desires to rezone 25.69 acres of its property located at 5713 Colleyville Road, Tract 2B and 2B02, Abstract 180 in the J. L. Byas Survey from AG Agricultural District to a CC-1 Village Retail District with a Special Use Permit (SUP) for Cemeteries or Mausoleums. It is the desire of Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Cemetery and Broughton Homeowners Association to reach an agreement between both parties in order for the Broughton Homeowners Association to support the rezoning request.

I. Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park agrees to the following:

a) Removal of Sedimentation located in the Broughton Subdivision Retention Pond:

Bluebonnet Hills will contribute \$32,200.00* plus tax (if applicable) toward the dredging of the existing retention pond located in the common area of the Broughton subdivision near the subdivision entrance on Hall Johnson Road. Bluebonnet Hills will also agree to pay, if necessary, up to an additional \$4,000 for cost overages.

- The dredging will be done by a third-party contractor hired by the Broughton Homeowners Association.
- Upon BMA'S fulfillment of their obligations under Section II (a) and (b) below, the funds will be placed in a third-party escrow account within 30 days of fulfillment of those obligations by BMA, as a good faith assurance of Bluebonnet's commitment to Broughton Homeowners.
- The work will be completed within 60 days of the zoning board's decision on Bluebonnet's 2019 rezoning bid contingent solely on BMA fulfilling their obligations under Section II (a) and (b) below.
- The funds will be released on a draw schedule outlined in the invoice to the Broughton Homeowners Association to pay the third-party contractor upon presentation to the trustee of the third-party escrow account of the progress and final invoice for the dredging work.
- Copies of all invoices will be provided to Bluebonnet Hills.

b) Drainage:

Historically, the runoff from Bluebonnet Hills was designed by the Broughton developer to drain through the subdivision to the basins near the Broughton entryway. In order to minimize and better control runoff into the subdivision, the following measures will be implemented subject to City of Colleyville approval of the drainage plans:

- 1) Remove sediment and debris from the existing swale located along the east property line within three months form the passage of the ordinance approving the zoning, subject to the City's approval. Bluebonnet Hills may retain a third-party to remove sediment and debris from the existing swale along the east property line. Take great care to protect existing trees located on

Community Agreements

cemetery property along the eastern and northern property line during this maintenance effort. Bluebonnet Hills agrees to replace any trees damaged during this process. Continue to maintain this swale periodically and as necessary to minimize sediment buildup unless the City of Colleyville requires an alternate process.

2) A new concrete swale will be constructed by a third-party contractor hired by Bluebonnet Hills parallel to the existing swale to provide additional collection of runoff from Bluebonnet Hills subject to the attached exhibit entitled "Overall Site Plan-East Property Storm Drainage Improvements". In addition, this new concrete swale will be constructed to run all the way to the inlet pipe that feeds directly to the pond in Broughton to minimize future erosion and issues with run-off. This exhibit will be included in the rezoning application. Required permit(s) must be submitted to the City of Colleyville within three months from the passage of the ordinance approving the zoning. Construction must begin within three months from the City of Colleyville approval of required permits(s).

3) In order to reduce the water flow into both swales, part of the undeveloped portion of the cemetery site will be regraded by a third-party contractor hired by Bluebonnet Hills directing the waterway from or parallel to the property line toward the southeast corner of the site into the existing greenbelt consistent with the original Broughton subdivision drainage plans, which flows into the Broughton subdivision retention pond. A schematic drainage plan is included in the attached exhibit entitled "Overall Site Plan-East Property Storm Drainage Improvements" and will be included as an exhibit in the zoning request. A final drainage plan and required permit(s) must be submitted within three months from the passage of the ordinance approving the zoning. Regrading must begin within six months from City approval of the final drainage plan and required permit(s), or a later date as determined by the City of Colleyville.

4) Bluebonnet Hills will hire a third-party contractor to modify the drainage from the cul-de-sac, located near the northeast corner of the site, to redirect and minimize water discharges in the residential street. A schematic design will be included in the rezoning application. Final engineering plans, if required, must be submitted to the City of Colleyville within three months from the passage of the ordinance approving the zoning, and construction must begin within six months from staff approval of the engineering plans unless modified by the City of Colleyville at a later date.

5) Bluebonnet Hills will take great care to reduce any unnecessary runoff to existing homeowners during the construction and regrading process. In addition, the drainage plan must be designed with that same goal in mind – reduce unnecessary runoff to existing homeowners.

c) Erosion Control: *(Also refer to the drainage improvement section above.)*

1) All undeveloped cemetery areas will be sodded with a ground cover and maintained in a healthy growing condition by providing adequate water, fertilizer, or other necessary maintenance.

2) All future site development must comply with City of Colleyville drainage and erosion control regulations in effect at the time of future site development.

3) Excess grave site spoils will be temporarily stored in the cemetery's maintenance area and periodically moved off site.

d) Setback:

Community Agreements

Cemetery plots and interments are prohibited within a 25-foot setback from the east property line as shown on the Master Plan.

e) Landscaping:

1) Plant a minimum of 25 Nellie R. Stevens Holly shrubs in the 25-foot setback area as shown on the Master Plan. Initially, shrubs will be 6 feet high and can mature up to 20 feet high with a 15-foot spread. Planting will include irrigation.

2) Plant a minimum of 55 #7 size Texas Privet in the 25-foot setback as shown on the Master Plan. The Texas Privets can mature up to a height of 10 feet with an 8-foot spread. Planting will include irrigation.

3) Final plant location will be determined in the field in consultation with the Broughton HOA and planted within nine months of passage of the ordinance or as directed by the City of Colleyville based on the optimum planting seasons.

4) Tree planting in the proposed cemetery use areas shall match tree patterns in the developed cemetery areas.

5) Bluebonnet Hills agrees to landscape the entire boarder backing up to Boughton property with a consistent landscaping plan as outlined above, including areas not included in the re-zoning proposal. Any existing dead trees or shrubs will be replaced according to the plan.

f) Hall Johnson Road:

Bluebonnet Hills agrees to retain a third-party contractor to construct a minimum 3-foot high ornamental/tubular iron fence will be constructed along Hall Johnson Road from the existing cemetery entrance on Hall Johnson to the southeast corner of the site, as shown on the approved Master Plan. This will include replacement of the existing chain-link fence. The fence must be installed within six months from the passage of the ordinance.

(II) Broughton Homeowners Association agrees to the following:

a) Upon execution of this agreement, The Broughton Maintenance Association, Inc. (BMA) will provide a letter of support to the Colleyville Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council prior to the respective public hearings indicating that Bluebonnet's proposal as it pertains to BMA is satisfactory and that BMA is not opposed to and supports the Special Use Permit re-zoning request. This letter shall be signed by the board members of the BMA and reviewed and approved by Bluebonnet Hills before submittal to the Colleyville Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council.

b) A representative of the HOA Board will make a good faith effort to attend all public hearings to communicate BMA's support of Bluebonnet Hill's special use permit zoning case as it relates to BMA.

Community Agreements

S.E. Texas Funeral Services, LLC d/b/a Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park:

Signature

Date

8-27-19

Print name and title

Caey P. Grossi Market Director

Broughton Homeowners Association:

Signature

Date

8/21/19

Print name and title

Bryan Hollenbeck, Board President, 2019

Community Agreements

EXHIBIT D

ROBERT REEVES & Associates, Inc.

PLANNING AND ZONING CONSULTANTS

December 16, 2019

Stephanie Butler, Stone Crest Estates HOA
P.O. Box 332
Colleyville, Texas 76034

RE: Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Cemetery Response

Dear Ms. Butler:

The following is our amended response for Item (d) and the last paragraph in response to your November 18 email.

a) Integrity of the retaining wall:

We have reaffirmed with the City to verify that our existing wall is in compliance with all code requirements. The City has stated that we are in compliance. We believe that the planting of ground cover in the undeveloped portion of the site and the removal of grave site spoils have stabilized the soil and addressed the erosion issue along Hall Johnson. A commitment to these provisions will be included in our new zoning application.

b) Surface water runoff calculations:

Attached is our current drainage area plan with runoff calculations. The staff has reviewed this plan and agrees with the calculations.

c) Fence:

We are currently accepting bids to construct a minimum 3-foot high wrought iron/tubular fence along Hall Johnson Road extending from the existing cemetery entrance closest to Coventry Court to the southeast corner of our property. The existing chain-link fence will be replaced with the new fence. We anticipate that the fence will be installed before the completion of the rezoning public hearing process.

d) Landscaping:

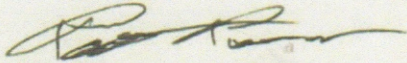
We agree to plant a solid three-foot high shrub row along Hall Johnson frontage adjacent to our rezoning request, see attached site plan and additional exhibits. The shrubs will be planted within three months from the passage of our rezoning request or during optimum planting season, whichever is less time. The shrubs will be maintained at a height of three feet. We also agree to

Community Agreements

plant evergreen trees as grave sites are developed, which will be consistent with the current tree coverage. All trees and plants will be irrigated and will be replaced on a timely basis if they should die.

We respectfully request that your board support our request by signing this letter and agree to provide a letter of support to the City. In addition, a member of your board agrees to make a best effort to attend all public hearings and speak in support of or request.

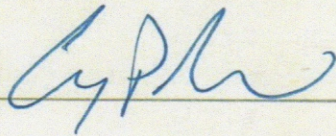
Respectfully:



Robert Reeves, President
Robert Reeves & Associates, Inc.

S.E. Texas Funeral Services, LLC
d/b/a Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park:

Signature



Date: 12-16-19

Print name and title

CARY P. GROSS MARKET DIRECTOR

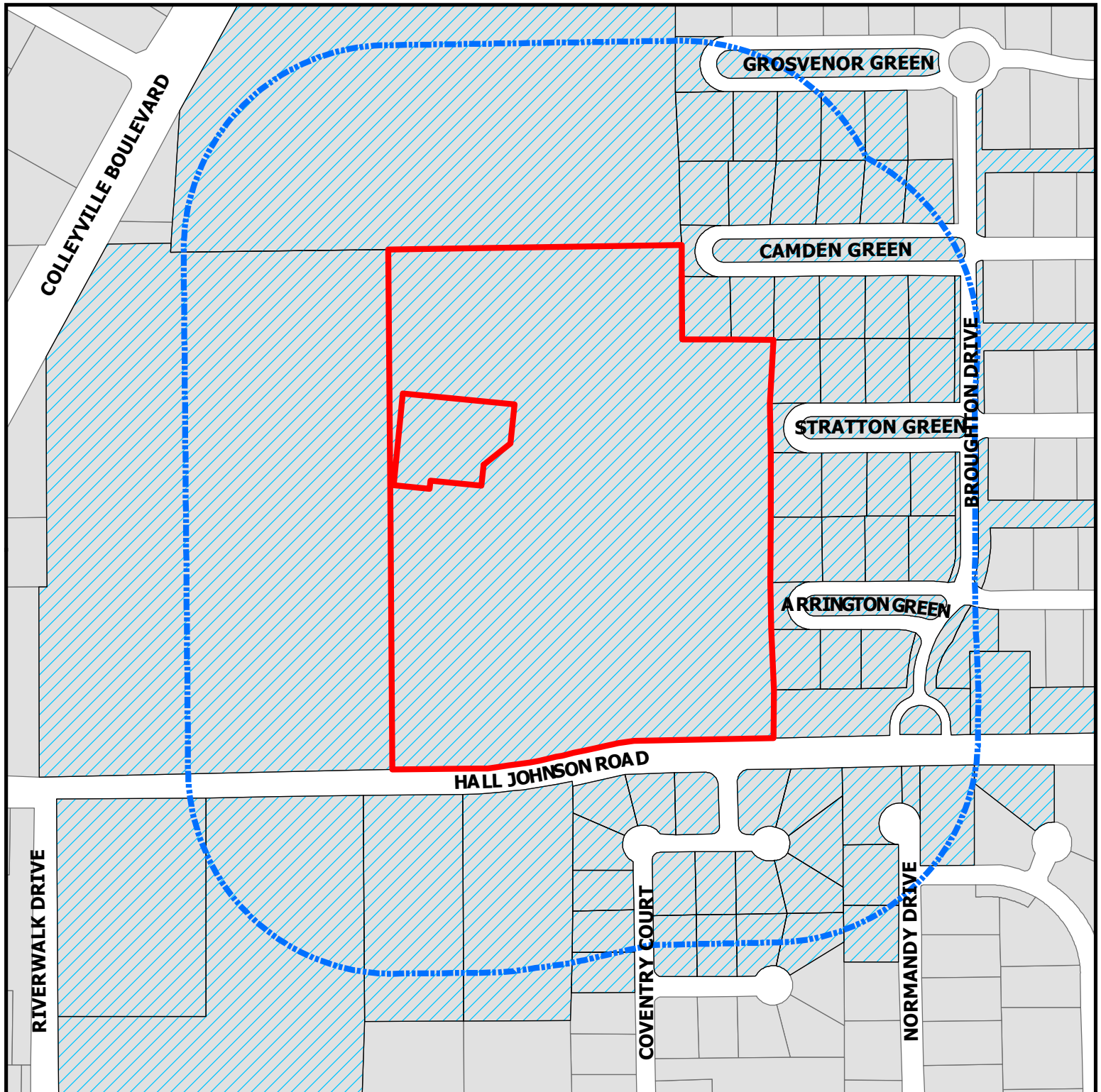
Stone Crest Estates Homeowners Association:

Signature

Date: _____

Print name and title

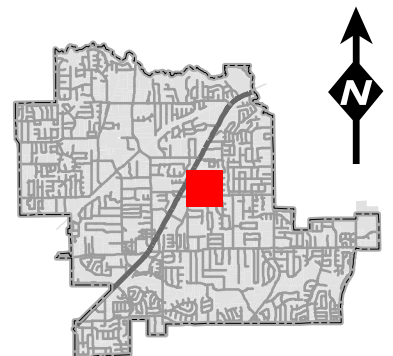
Notification Map



ZC20-001
5713 Colleyville Blvd

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft



Notification List

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City	Owner Zip	Situs Address
WHITE, KEITH M	5608 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5608 COVENTRY CT
COLLIER, CHARLIE G	5616 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5616 COVENTRY CT
RAJWANI, ABDUL AZIZ	1805 GROSVENOR GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1805 GROSVENOR GREEN
DAMEK, PAUL	1812 CAMDEN GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1812 CAMDEN GREEN
MITCHELL, MICHAEL	1804 ARRINGTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1804 ARRINGTON GREEN
KRUZEL, THOMAS M	1816 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1816 CAMDEN GREEN
ANNIS, BARNARD H	5604 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5604 COVENTRY CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
WADE, DANIEL	1804 STRATTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1804 STRATTON GREEN
WHITAKER, DAVID	1905 HALL JOHNSON RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1905 HALL JOHNSON RD
SCHAECHER, GREGORY C	1821 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1821 CAMDEN GREEN
SLAPA, APRIL	1808 STRATTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1808 STRATTON GREEN
TEXADA, RICKY	1801 ARRINGTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1801 ARRINGTON GREEN
HANSEN, SEAN	1813 STRATTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1813 STRATTON GREEN
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	PO BOX 667160	DALLAS, TX	75266	1501 HALL JOHNSON RD
BLUEBONNET HILLS CEMETARY	PO BOX 367	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5713 COLLEYVILLE BLVD
TERRY DAVID & PENELOPE D JOINT	1801 CAMDEN GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1801 CAMDEN GREEN
SULZER, STEFAN R	1804 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1804 CAMDEN GREEN
WILLIAMS, MARJORIE S	1817 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1817 CAMDEN GREEN
CARMONA, ENRIQUE	1700 CRESTEDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1700 CRESTEDGE CT
USSERY, MICHAEL J	1800 ARRINGTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1800 ARRINGTON GREEN
GONZALEZ, ADOLFO	1813 GROSVENOR GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1813 GROSVENOR GREEN
SWAIM, SHELLEY	1700 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1700 GATEHOUSE CT
CHELLGREN, PAUL	1820 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1820 CAMDEN GREEN
KELLEY, BRENT A	1801 STRATTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1801 STRATTON GREEN
NELSON, MICHAEL JAY	5600 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5600 COVENTRY CT
WALL, WENDY	1704 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1704 GATEHOUSE CT
RUSSELL, REX	1805 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1805 CAMDEN GREEN
AL-SHMAISANI, ISSAM	5608 NORMANDY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5608 NORMANDY DR
DEBEUCKELAER, JAN	5606 NORMANDY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5606 NORMANDY DR
FULTZ, JAMES E	1809 STRATTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1809 STRATTON GREEN
BENZICK, ARTHUR E	1808 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1808 CAMDEN GREEN
CAREY, MATTHEW	1809 GROSVENOR GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1809 GROSVENOR GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
WILBUR FAMILY TRUST	1705 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1705 GATEHOUSE CT
HEIDEL, RUTH V	1712 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1712 GATEHOUSE CT
CLEMENS, K R	1712 CRESTEDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1712 CRESTEDGE CT
HOELLER, BRYAN	1817 GROSVENOR GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1817 GROSVENOR GREEN
COLLEYVILLE, CITY OF	100 MAIN ST	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1601 HALL JOHNSON RD
COLLEYVILLE, CITY OF	100 MAIN ST	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1601 HALL JOHNSON RD
DIXON LIVING TRUST	1800 STRATTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1800 STRATTON GREEN
COLLEYVILLE, CITY OF	100 MAIN ST	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1900 HALL JOHNSON RD
SINUNU, STEPHEN A	1813 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1813 CAMDEN GREEN
GOFF HOMES INC	1108 W PIONEER PKWY	ARLINGTON, TX	76013	5701 NORMANDY DR
BLUEBONNET HILLS CEMETERY	PO BOX 11250	NEW ORLEANS, LA	70181	5713 COLLEYVILLE BLVD
MILLER, RYAN	1805 STRATTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1805 STRATTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
BICE, CAROL	1701 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1701 GATEHOUSE CT
YOUSAF, MOHAMMAD	1809 ARRINGTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1809 ARRINGTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
CHEATHAM, STEPHANIE	1716 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1716 GATEHOUSE CT
NORTEN, REX L	1812 STRATTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1812 STRATTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 CAMDEN GREEN
BLUEBONNET HILLS CEMETERY	PO BOX 130548	HOUSTON, TX	77219	5713 COLLEYVILLE BLVD
GLASSCOCK, D L	1708 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1708 GATEHOUSE CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1803 GROSVENOR GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 ARRINGTON CT
HOBBS, THOMAS R	1801 GROSVENOR GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1801 GROSVENOR GREEN
BOYD, LARRY G	PO BOX 279	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1805 ARRINGTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 STRATTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 GROSVENOR GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 ARRINGTON GREEN
MILLER, DENNIS	1800 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1800 CAMDEN GREEN
CORAZE, MATHIEU	1709 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1709 GATEHOUSE CT
CRISCI, FRANK	1812 ARRINGTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1812 ARRINGTON GREEN
AL-SHMAISANI, ISSAM	5608 NORMANDY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5700 NORMANDY DR
WAYPOINT MONTESSORI	1513 HALL JOHNSON RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1513 HALL JOHNSON RD
LUJAN, ALBERT C	1713 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1713 GATEHOUSE CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1824 BROUGHTON DR
THIBODEAUX, NELSON J	5612 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5612 COVENTRY CT
IDELL, GLEN E	1708 CRESTEDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1708 CRESTEDGE CT
				6113 COLLEYVILLE BLVD
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	5801 BURNHAM CIR
WIKE, JAMIE	1809 CAMDEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1809 CAMDEN GREEN
BONDY, NEAL	1808 ARRINGTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1808 ARRINGTON GREEN
BROCK, MANDI	1704 CRESTEDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1704 CRESTEDGE CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
DUNHAM, KELLEN	5707 MORLAIX CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5707 MORLAIX CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
BROUGHTON	2557 SW GRAPEVINE PKWY SUITE 100	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	COURTESY NOTICE
KINGSWOOD ESTATES-COLLEYVILLE	P.O. BOX 978	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
MONTCLAIR PARC ADDITION	1108 W. PIONEER PARKWAY	ARLINGTON, TX	76013	COURTESY NOTICE
STONE CREST ESTATES	P.O. BOX 332	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
TUSCANY-COLLEYVILLE	1217 TUSCANY DRIVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
VILLAS AT OAK POINTE, THE	2555 SW GRAPEVINE PARKWAY SUITE 300	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	COURTESY NOTICE
GRAPEVINE COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	STATE REQUIRED
REEVES, ROBERT	900 JACKSON STREET, SUITE 160	DALLAS, TX	75202	APPLICANT

Public hearing notices were mailed on January 24, 2020



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City» «Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, February 10, 2020 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meetings: Tuesday, March 3, 2020 & Tuesday, March 17, 2020 at 7:30 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a zoning change request from AG Agricultural zoning district to the CC-1 Village Retail zoning district. The purpose is to rezone from AG to CC-1 in order to allow for the expansion and operation of the Bluebonnet Hill Cemetery.

Zoning Case: ZC20-001

Applicant: Robert Reeves

Owner: Cary Grossi

Location: 5713 Colleyville Blvd

Property Description: Tract 2B and Tract 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey

Present Zoning: AG Agricultural District

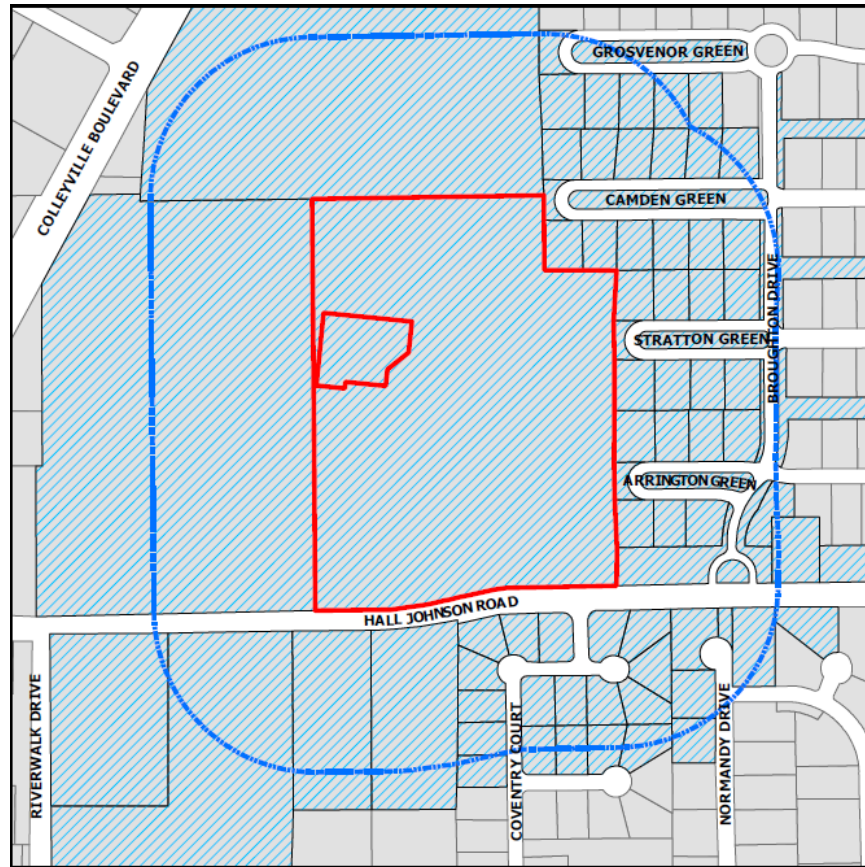
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

**Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034**

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. A brief project description can be found online on the Active Development Case map:

<https://www.colleyville.com/government/departments-a-l/community-development/active-development-cases>

For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff
Principal Planner
jreyff@colleyville.com

ORDINANCE O-20-2111

AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING ON 25.69 ACRES ON TRACT 2B AND TRACT 2B02, ABSTRACT 180, IN THE J L BYAS SURVEY, LOCATED AT 5713 COLLEYVILLE BOULEVARD FROM THE AG AGRICULTURAL ZONING DISTRICT TO THE CC-1 VILLAGE RETAIL ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has received an application for a rezoning under Case No. ZC20-001; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville deems it necessary, for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City to enact a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has appointed a Planning and Zoning Commission to recommend the boundaries of the various original zoning districts and appropriate regulations be enforced therein and to recommend a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has divided the City into districts and has prepared regulations pertaining to such districts in accordance with a comprehensive plan designed to lessen congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic, and other dangers; to promote health, general welfare; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent the overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; to facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks and other public requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, has given reasonable consideration, among other things, to the character of the districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyville and the City of Colleyville City Council, in compliance with the Charter of the City of Colleyville, and State Law with reference to changes to zoning classifications under the Zoning Ordinance Regulations and Zoning Map, having given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners

generally, and to the persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body of the City of Colleyville is of the opinion that said change in zoning should be made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT all the foregoing premises and findings are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- Sec. 2. THAT the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended by changing the zoning on 25.69 acres on Tract 2B and Tract 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey, located at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard from the AG Agricultural zoning district to the CC-1 Village Retail zoning district, as depicted in the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "C", and as described in Exhibit "B".
- Sec. 3. THAT the Official Zoning Map of the City of Colleyville be amended to incorporate the zoning change approved herein.
- Sec. 4. THAT the above described tract of land shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville as heretofore amended, and as amended herein, and subject to the following conditions:
1. As depicted in the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "C".
- Sec. 5. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.
- Sec. 6. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.
- Sec. 7. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the

City shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.

Sec. 8. THAT this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage subject to the publication of the caption, as the law or charter in such cases may provide.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 3rd day of March 2020.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 17th day of March 2020.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ___ AYES, ___ NAYS, AND ___ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 17TH DAY OF MARCH 2020.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt Wyatt
City Attorney

Exhibit "A" – Location and Zoning Map

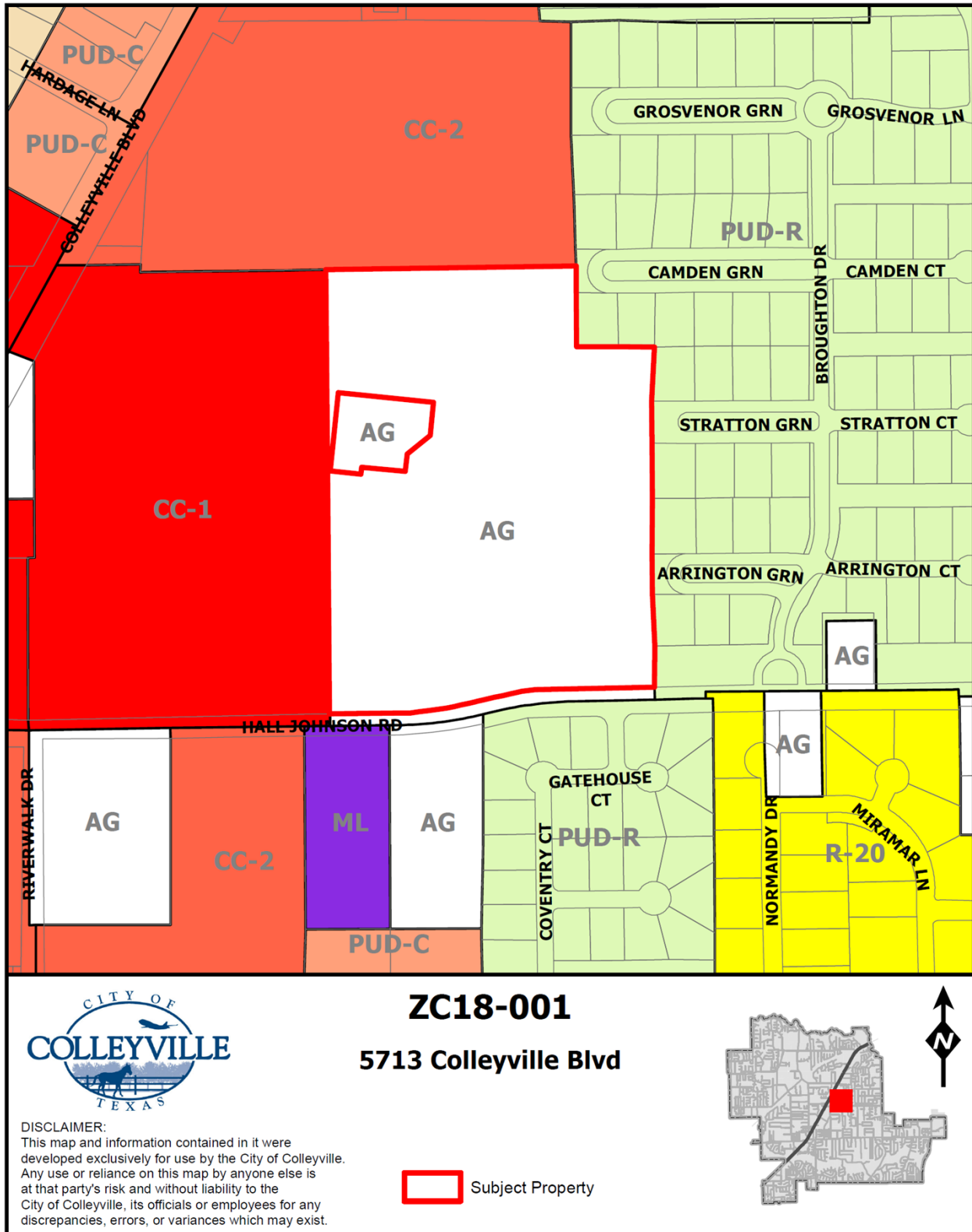


Exhibit "B" – Statement of Planning Objectives

Statement of Planning Objectives

Statement of Objectives
Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park
5725 Colleyville Blvd. Colleyville, Texas 76034
January 13, 2020

This is a request by Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park to rezone a 25.69 acre tract from an AG District to a CC-1 Village Retail District with a Specific Use Permit for cemeteries and mausoleums.

Background:

Bluebonnet Hills has been operating a funeral home and cemetery at this location since 1953. In the Spring of 2018, it began to expand gravesites into the far eastern portion of the cemetery when a zoning deficiency was discovered. This area is zoned AG and a zoning change was necessary to develop gravesites in this area. The approval of the zoning change and associated SUP would allow for the expansion and operation of the cemetery use. Therefore, Bluebonnet Hills filed an application for a zoning change, which was later denied on 6/11/18 based on the Planning and Zoning Commission concerns and opposition from adjacent residential property owners.

Response to neighbors:

Over the last eighteen months, Bluebonnet Hills has been working with the Broughton Homeowners Association, Stone Crest Estates Homeowners Association, and adjacent homeowners. Bluebonnet Hills has reached an agreement with the Broughton Homeowners Association, Exhibit C and anticipates reaching an agreement with the Stone Crest Estates Homeowners Association, Exhibit D. Based on these agreements and discussion with adjacent properties, this request for a Specific Use Permit is subject to the following conditions:

- 1) All undeveloped cemetery areas will be sodded with a ground cover and maintained in a healthy growing condition by providing adequate water, fertilizer, or other necessary maintenance, Exhibit A.
- 2) Excess grave site spoils will be temporarily stored in the cemetery's maintenance area and periodically moved off site.
- 3) Sediment and debris located in the existing swale along the east property will be removed within three months from the passage of the ordinance approving the zoning. Great care will be taken to protect trees along the east and north property lines during this maintenance effort. Bluebonnet Hills agrees to replace any trees damaged during this process and agrees to maintain the existing swale as necessary unless the City of Colleyville requires an alternate process.
- 4) Bluebonnet Hills will contribute \$32,000.00 plus taxes and an additional \$4,000.00 for cost coverage toward the dredging of the existing retention pond located in the common area of the

Statement of Planning Objectives

Broughton subdivision subject the provisions found in the agreement between Bluebonnet Hills and Broughton HOA, Exhibit C.

5) Bluebonnet Hills will construct a new concrete swale parallel to the existing swale extending from the northeast corner of the site to the inlet into Broughton's retention pond, Exhibits E & F.

6) Drainage from the cul-de-sac located near the northeast corner of the site will be redirected into the new concrete swale to minimize water discharges into the residential street.

7) Necessary regrading directing drainage from or parallel to the eastern property line toward the southeastern corner of the site will be initiated. Submittal of final engineering plans and required permits for drainage and swale design must be submitted to the City of Colleyville within three months from passage of the ordinance approving the zoning and construction must begin with begin with six months from City of approval for the plans and permits or a later date as determined by the City of Colleyville, Exhibits E & F.

8) All future site development must comply with City of Colleyville drainage and erosion control regulations in effect at the time of future site development.

9) A twenty-five-foot setback will be provided along the east property line, Exhibits B & G.

10) Landscaping shall be consistent with the Master Plan, Exhibit B, subject to the following provisions.

a) Plant a minimum of 25 Nellie R. Stevens Holly shrubs in the 25-foot setback area. Initially, shrubs will be 6 feet high and can mature up to 20 feet in height with a 15-foot spread.

b) Plant a minimum of 55 #7 size Texas Privet in the 25-foot setback as show on the Master Plant. The Texas Privet will mature to a height of 10 feet with an 8-foot spread.

c) Final plant location will be determined in the field in consultation with the Broughton HOA and planted within nine months of passage of the zoning ordinance or as directed by the City of Colleyville based on the optimum planting seasons.

d) Tree planting in the proposed cemetery use areas shall match tree patterns in the developed cemetery areas.

e) Bluebonnet Hills agrees to landscape the entire boarder backing up to Broughton property with a consistent landscaping plan as outlined above. Dead trees or shrubs will be replaced in accordance with the landscaping plan shown on the Master Plan, Exhibit B.

f) All planting will be irrigated.

Statement of Planning Objectives

11) Bluebonnet Hills will construct a minimum, 3-foot high ornamental iron/tubular fence along Hall Johnson Road as shown in the Master Plan, Exhibit B. The existing chain-link fence will be replaced with the new fence.

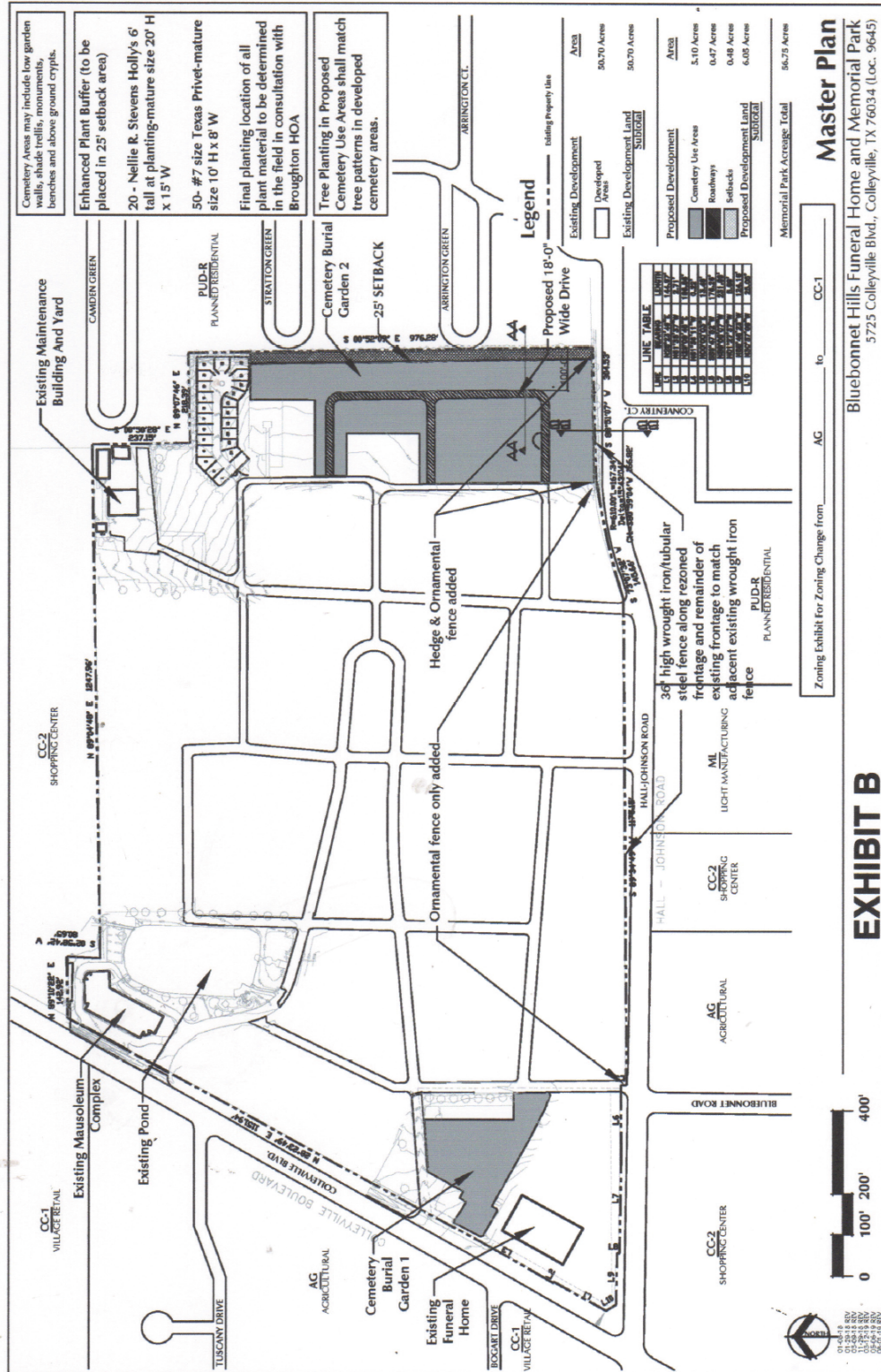
12) Bluebonnet Hills will plant a solid 3-foot high shrub row along Hall Johnson as shown on Exhibits B and H. The shrubs will be planted within three months from the passage of the rezoning ordinance or during optimum planting season, whichever is less time. The shrubs will be maintained at a height of 3 feet.

13) Bluebonnet Hills will plant evergreen trees as grave sites are developed consistent with the current tree coverage. All trees and plants will be irrigated and will be replaced on a timely basis if they should die.

Conclusion:

Bluebonnet Hills appreciates the time that neighbors spent working with it to reach an agreement and respectfully request the support of the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council.

Exhibit "C" – Zoning Exhibits





City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 7b

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Ordinance O-20-2112

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a request for a Special Use Permit for Cemeteries or Mausoleums on Tract 2B & 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey, located at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard, Case ZC20-002

Strategic Plan

4.1 Protect Colleyville's semi-rural residential character

Explanation

Second Reading & Public Hearing

Several concerns were raised during the public hearing regarding drainage, screening, and above ground improvements. The item was tabled at the March 3, 2020 meeting in order for additional meetings to be held to determine the appropriate measures to resolve these concerns.

First Reading & Public Hearing

Robert Reeves, on behalf of Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Cemetery, submitted a request for a zoning change from AG Agricultural to CC-1 Village Retail zoning and a request for a Special Use Permit (SUP) for 'Cemeteries or Mausoleums' at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard. The applicant recently began making improvements for the expansion of the cemetery use to their eastern boundary.

Existing Zoning and Development Conditions. The eastern 25.69 acres of the overall property is zoned AG Agricultural. The applicant is expanding the cemetery use into the remaining undeveloped area. According to the Land Development Code, a cemetery use requires an SUP approval with a commercial zoning district.

Surrounding Properties. The property to the west is part of the Bluebonnet Hills cemetery use and is zoned CC-1 Village Retail with an SUP for the cemetery use. The adjacent property to the north is zoned CC-2 Shopping Center and is developed as the Bob Moore Sports Center. The adjacent property to the east is zoned PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential and is developed as a single-family residential subdivision, Broughton Addition.

Master Plan. The Future Land Use Map designates this property for Institutional use. The use of the property as a cemetery or mausoleum complies with the designation

with the approval of an SUP.

Analysis. The Bluebonnet Hills Cemetery has been in operation on the subject property since 1953. The recent expansion into the far eastern portion of the property has uncovered the zoning deficiency. The approval of the zoning change and associated SUP will allow for the expansion and operation of the cemetery use.

In 2018, Bluebonnet Hills Cemetery attempted to rezone the property and obtain an SUP. During this time the case was tabled by the Planning and Zoning Commission as there were several concerns that they wanted addressed. The item was ultimately withdrawn to allow for the applicant to work with the adjacent neighborhoods and address their concerns. These concerns included the following:

- Improvements to the ditch along the eastern boundary – maybe needs to be cleaned out or improved;
- Better silt fencing or measures to control erosion;
- Drainage – to include information on the planned detention pond area;
- Working with the Broughton neighborhood to clean out the pond due to increased erosion from the cemetery site;
- Indicating a distance/buffer area from the grave sites to the eastern property line;
- Remedy to eliminate the spoils yard;
- Appropriate fencing and landscaping along Hall Johnson Road.

As part of any SUP, conditions may be imposed to ensure compatibility and harmony with surrounding properties. This may include specific regulations pertaining to landscaping and fencing along street frontages and/or along property lines adjacent to residential development. A substantial tree line currently exists along the eastern boundary.

The applicant has been working with the Broughton Homeowners Association and the Stone Crest Estates Homeowners Association since 2018. They suggest numerous beneficial conditions as stated in their Statement of Planning Objectives, which is included as an exhibit with the ordinances, and are as follows:

1. Grave site spoils are to be stored in the cemetery's maintenance area.
2. No grave site or cemetery improvement shall be closer than 25 feet to the east property line with the exception of drainage improvements and landscaping.
3. A minimum of 25 Nellie R. Stevens Holly shrubs shall be planted within the 25 foot setback area.
4. A minimum of 55 #7 size Texas Privet shall be planted within the 25 foot setback area.
5. A minimum 3 foot ornamental iron/tubular fence shall be constructed along Hall Johnson Road.
6. A minimum 3 foot shrub row shall be planted along Hall Johnson Road.

7. Drainage and swale/channel improvements shall be made along the eastern property line and within the Broughton Addition.

Public Notification. Staff notified property owners within 500 feet of the subject property regarding this request and notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* as required by state law and the Land Development Code. Staff has received no correspondence regarding this request to date.

Staff Recommendation. Staff recommends approval. The applicant is requesting the zoning change and associated SUP so that the expansion and operation of the cemetery use can be in compliance with the Land Development Code.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval with the added SUP condition that no private mausoleums/crypts shall be allowed within 100 feet of Hall Johnson Road at their February 10, 2020 meeting by a vote of 5-0.

Financial Impact

There is no fiscal impact to the City of Colleyville for this item.

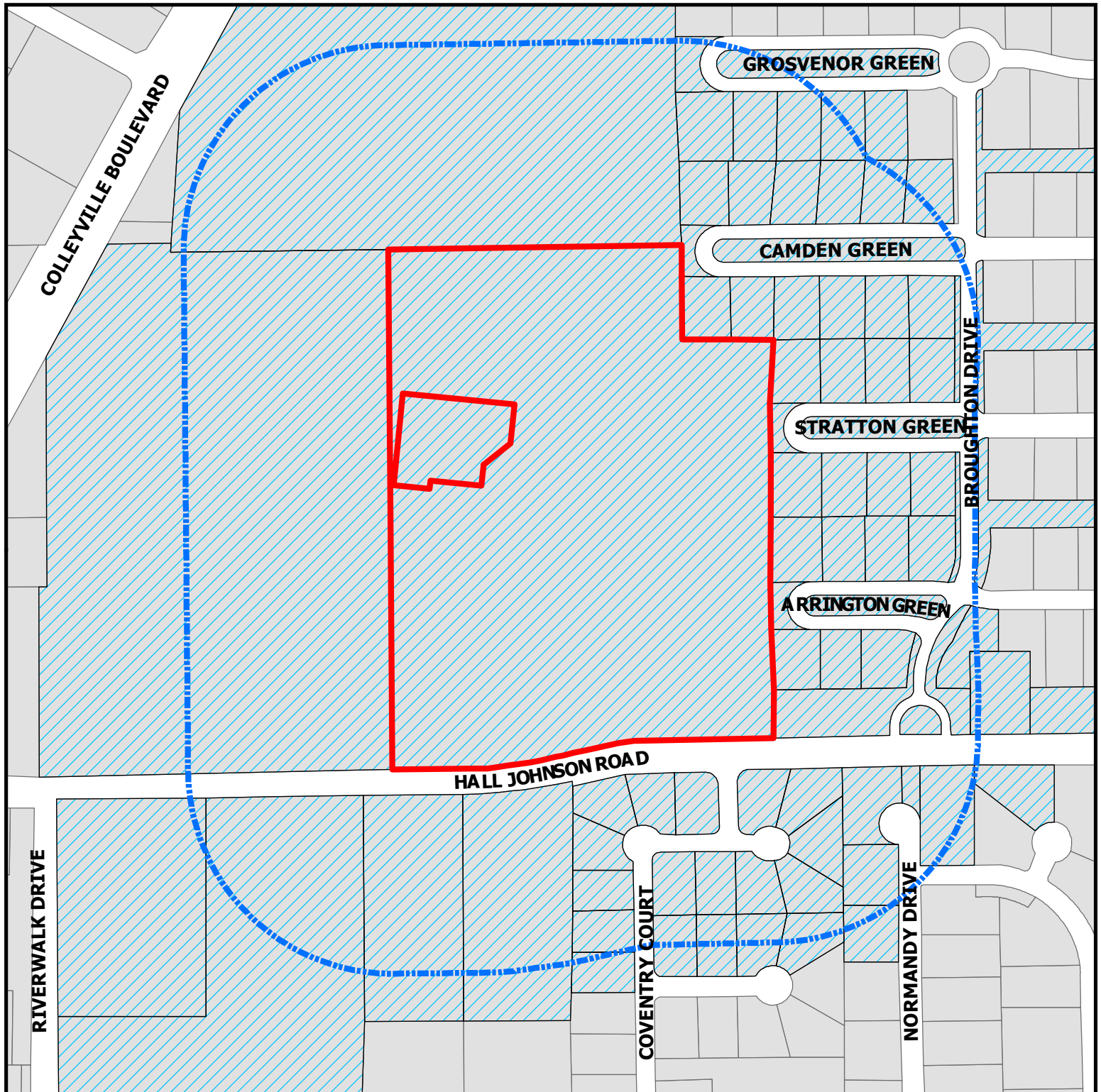
Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Notification Map
2. Notification List
3. Property Owner Notification
4. Ordinance O-20-2112

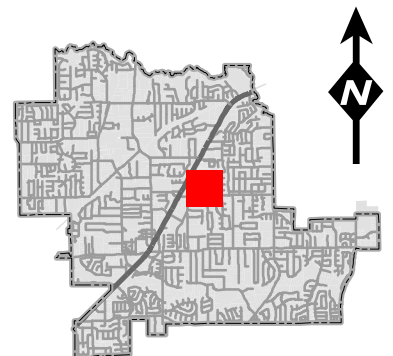
Notification Map



ZC20-002
5713 Colleyville Blvd

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft



Notification List

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City	Owner Zip	Situs Address
WHITE, KEITH M	5608 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5608 COVENTRY CT
COLLIER, CHARLIE G	5616 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5616 COVENTRY CT
RAJWANI, ABDUL AZIZ	1805 GROSVENOR GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1805 GROSVENOR GREEN
DAMEK, PAUL	1812 CAMDEN GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1812 CAMDEN GREEN
MITCHELL, MICHAEL	1804 ARRINGTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1804 ARRINGTON GREEN
KRUZEL, THOMAS M	1816 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1816 CAMDEN GREEN
ANNIS, BARNARD H	5604 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5604 COVENTRY CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
WADE, DANIEL	1804 STRATTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1804 STRATTON GREEN
WHITAKER, DAVID	1905 HALL JOHNSON RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1905 HALL JOHNSON RD
SCHAECHER, GREGORY C	1821 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1821 CAMDEN GREEN
SLAPA, APRIL	1808 STRATTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1808 STRATTON GREEN
TEXADA, RICKY	1801 ARRINGTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1801 ARRINGTON GREEN
HANSEN, SEAN	1813 STRATTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1813 STRATTON GREEN
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	PO BOX 667160	DALLAS, TX	75266	1501 HALL JOHNSON RD
BLUEBONNET HILLS CEMETARY	PO BOX 367	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5713 COLLEYVILLE BLVD
TERRY DAVID & PENELOPE D JOINT	1801 CAMDEN GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1801 CAMDEN GREEN
SULZER, STEFAN R	1804 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1804 CAMDEN GREEN
WILLIAMS, MARJORIE S	1817 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1817 CAMDEN GREEN
CARMONA, ENRIQUE	1700 CRESTEDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1700 CRESTEDGE CT
USSERY, MICHAEL J	1800 ARRINGTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1800 ARRINGTON GREEN
GONZALEZ, ADOLFO	1813 GROSVENOR GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1813 GROSVENOR GREEN
SWAIM, SHELLY	1700 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1700 GATEHOUSE CT
CHELLGREN, PAUL	1820 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1820 CAMDEN GREEN
KELLEY, BRENT A	1801 STRATTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1801 STRATTON GREEN
NELSON, MICHAEL JAY	5600 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5600 COVENTRY CT
WALL, WENDY	1704 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1704 GATEHOUSE CT
RUSSELL, REX	1805 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1805 CAMDEN GREEN
AL-SHMAISANI, ISSAM	5608 NORMANDY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5608 NORMANDY DR
DEBEUCKELAER, JAN	5606 NORMANDY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5606 NORMANDY DR
FULTZ, JAMES E	1809 STRATTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1809 STRATTON GREEN
BENZICK, ARTHUR E	1808 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1808 CAMDEN GREEN
CAREY, MATTHEW	1809 GROSVENOR GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1809 GROSVENOR GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
WILBUR FAMILY TRUST	1705 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1705 GATEHOUSE CT
HEIDEL, RUTH V	1712 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1712 GATEHOUSE CT
CLEMENS, K R	1712 CRESTEDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1712 CRESTEDGE CT
HOELLER, BRYAN	1817 GROSVENOR GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1817 GROSVENOR GREEN
COLLEYVILLE, CITY OF	100 MAIN ST	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1601 HALL JOHNSON RD
COLLEYVILLE, CITY OF	100 MAIN ST	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1601 HALL JOHNSON RD
DIXON LIVING TRUST	1800 STRATTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1800 STRATTON GREEN
COLLEYVILLE, CITY OF	100 MAIN ST	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1900 HALL JOHNSON RD
SINUNU, STEPHEN A	1813 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1813 CAMDEN GREEN
GOFF HOMES INC	1108 W PIONEER PKWY	ARLINGTON, TX	76013	5701 NORMANDY DR
BLUEBONNET HILLS CEMETERY	PO BOX 11250	NEW ORLEANS, LA	70181	5713 COLLEYVILLE BLVD
MILLER, RYAN	1805 STRATTON GREEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1805 STRATTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
BICE, CAROL	1701 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1701 GATEHOUSE CT
YOUSAF, MOHAMMAD	1809 ARRINGTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1809 ARRINGTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
CHEATHAM, STEPHANIE	1716 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1716 GATEHOUSE CT
NORTEN, REX L	1812 STRATTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1812 STRATTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 CAMDEN GREEN
BLUEBONNET HILLS CEMETERY	PO BOX 130548	HOUSTON, TX	77219	5713 COLLEYVILLE BLVD
GLASSCOCK, D L	1708 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1708 GATEHOUSE CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1803 GROSVENOR GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 ARRINGTON CT
HOBBS, THOMAS R	1801 GROSVENOR GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1801 GROSVENOR GREEN
BOYD, LARRY G	PO BOX 279	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1805 ARRINGTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 STRATTON GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 GROSVENOR GREEN
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1829 ARRINGTON GREEN
MILLER, DENNIS	1800 CAMDEN GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1800 CAMDEN GREEN
CORAZE, MATHIEU	1709 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1709 GATEHOUSE CT
CRISCI, FRANK	1812 ARRINGTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1812 ARRINGTON GREEN
AL-SHMAISANI, ISSAM	5608 NORMANDY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5700 NORMANDY DR
WAYPOINT MONTESSORI	1513 HALL JOHNSON RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1513 HALL JOHNSON RD
LUJAN, ALBERT C	1713 GATEHOUSE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1713 GATEHOUSE CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1824 BROUGHTON DR
THIBODEAUX, NELSON J	5612 COVENTRY CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5612 COVENTRY CT
IDELL, GLEN E	1708 CRESTEDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1708 CRESTEDGE CT
				6113 COLLEYVILLE BLVD
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	5801 BURNHAM CIR
WIKE, JAMIE	1809 CAMDEN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1809 CAMDEN GREEN
BONDY, NEAL	1808 ARRINGTON GRN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1808 ARRINGTON GREEN
BROCK, MANDI	1704 CRESTEDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1704 CRESTEDGE CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
DUNHAM, KELLEN	5707 MORLAIX CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5707 MORLAIX CT
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
BOUGHTON MAINTENANCE ASSOCIATION INC	1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101	PLANO, TX	75093	1800 BROUGHTON DR
BROUGHTON	2557 SW GRAPEVINE PKWY SUITE 100	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	COURTESY NOTICE
KINGSWOOD ESTATES-COLLEYVILLE	P.O. BOX 978	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
MONTCLAIR PARC ADDITION	1108 W. PIONEER PARKWAY	ARLINGTON, TX	76013	COURTESY NOTICE
STONE CREST ESTATES	P.O. BOX 332	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
TUSCANY-COLLEYVILLE	1217 TUSCANY DRIVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
VILLAS AT OAK POINTE, THE	2555 SW GRAPEVINE PARKWAY SUITE 300	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	COURTESY NOTICE
GRAPEVINE COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	STATE REQUIRED
REEVES, ROBERT	900 JACKSON STREET, SUITE 160	DALLAS, TX	75202	APPLICANT

Public hearing notices were mailed on January 24, 2020



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City» «Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, February 10, 2020 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meetings: Tuesday, March 3, 2020 & Tuesday, March 17, 2020 at 7:30 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a zoning change request from AG Agricultural zoning district to the CC-1 Village Retail zoning district. The purpose is allow for an SUP for Cemeteries and Mausoleums in order to allow for the expansion and operation of the Bluebonnet Hill Cemetery.

Zoning Case: ZC20-002

Applicant: Robert Reeves

Owner: Cary Grossi

Location: 5713 Colleyville Blvd

Property Description: Tract 2B and Tract 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey

Present Zoning: AG Agricultural District

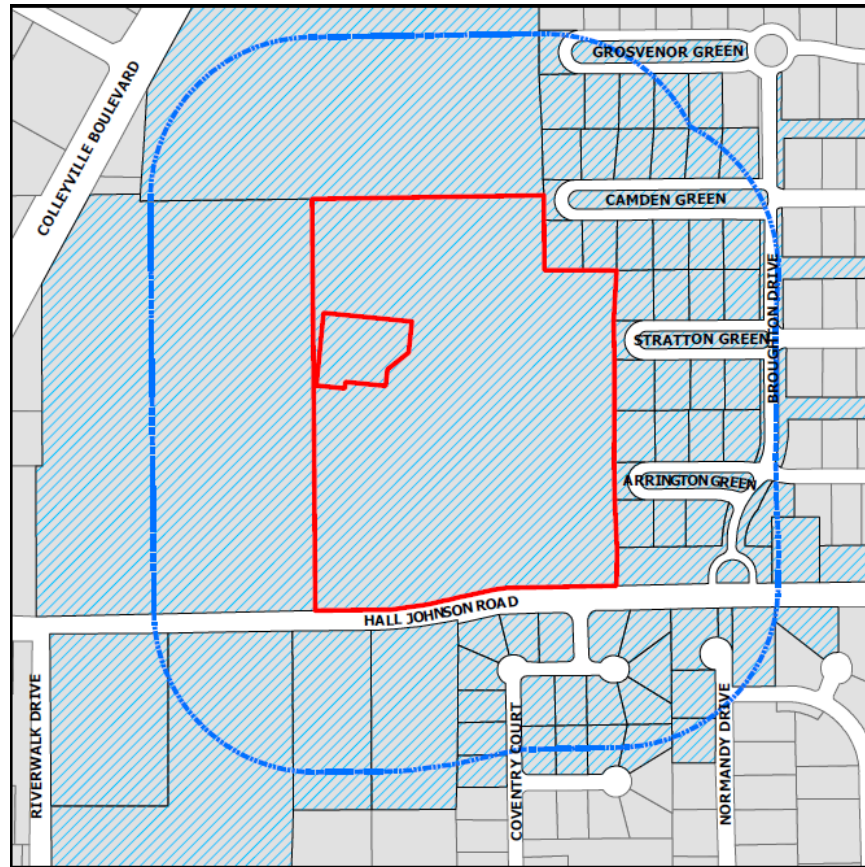
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. A brief project description can be found online on the Active Development Case map:

<https://www.colleyville.com/government/departments-a-l/community-development/active-development-cases>

For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff
Principal Planner
jreyff@colleyville.com

ORDINANCE O-20-2112

AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING ON 25.69 ACRES ON TRACT 2B AND TRACT 2B02, ABSTRACT 180, IN THE J L BYAS SURVEY, LOCATED AT 5713 COLLEYVILLE BOULEVARD; AUTHORIZING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR A CEMETERY OR MAUSOLEUM; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has received an application for a rezoning under Case No. Case ZC20-002; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville deems it necessary, for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City to enact a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has appointed a Planning and Zoning Commission to recommend the boundaries of the various original zoning districts and appropriate regulations be enforced therein and to recommend a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has divided the City into districts and has prepared regulations pertaining to such districts in accordance with a comprehensive plan designed to lessen congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic, and other dangers; to promote health, general welfare; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent the overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; to facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks and other public requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, has given reasonable consideration, among other things, to the character of the districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyville and the City of Colleyville City Council, in compliance with the Charter of the City of Colleyville, and State Law with reference to changes to zoning classifications under the Zoning Ordinance Regulations and Zoning Map, having given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners

generally, and to the persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body of the City of Colleyville is of the opinion that said change in zoning should be made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT all the foregoing premises and findings are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- Sec. 2. THAT the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended by changing the zoning on 25.69 acres on Tract 2B and Tract 2B02, Abstract 180, in the J L Byas Survey, located at 5713 Colleyville Boulevard for a Special Use Permit for a cemetery and mausoleum, as depicted in the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "C", and as described in Exhibit "B".
- Sec. 3. THAT the Official Zoning Map of the City of Colleyville be amended to incorporate the zoning change approved herein.
- Sec. 4. THAT the above described tract of land shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. GENERAL

- a. This Special Use Permit shall only apply to the uses in combination of a cemetery and mausoleum as described in Exhibit "B".
- b. Grave site spoils are to be stored in the cemetery's maintenance area.
- c. No grave site or cemetery improvement shall be closer than 25 feet to the east property line with the exception of drainage improvements and landscaping.
- d. A minimum of 25 Nellie R. Stevens Holly shrubs shall be planted within the 25 foot setback area.
- e. A minimum of 55 #7 size Texas Privet shall be planted within the 25 foot setback area.

- f. A minimum 3 foot ornamental iron/tubular fence shall be constructed along Hall Johnson Road.
- g. A minimum 3 foot shrub row shall be planted along Hall Johnson Road.
- h. Drainage and swale/channel improvements shall be made along the eastern property line and within the Broughton Addition.
- i. No private mausoleum/crypt over 6 feet in height shall be allowed within 100 feet of Hall Johnson Road.

- Sec. 5. THAT the above described tract of land shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville as heretofore amended, and as amended herein.
- Sec. 6. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.
- Sec. 7. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.
- Sec. 8. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the City shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.
- Sec. 9. THAT this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage subject to the publication of the caption, as the law or charter in such cases may provide.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 3rd day of March 2020.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 17th day of March 2020.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ___ AYES, ___ NAYS, AND ___ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 17TH DAY OF MARCH 2020.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

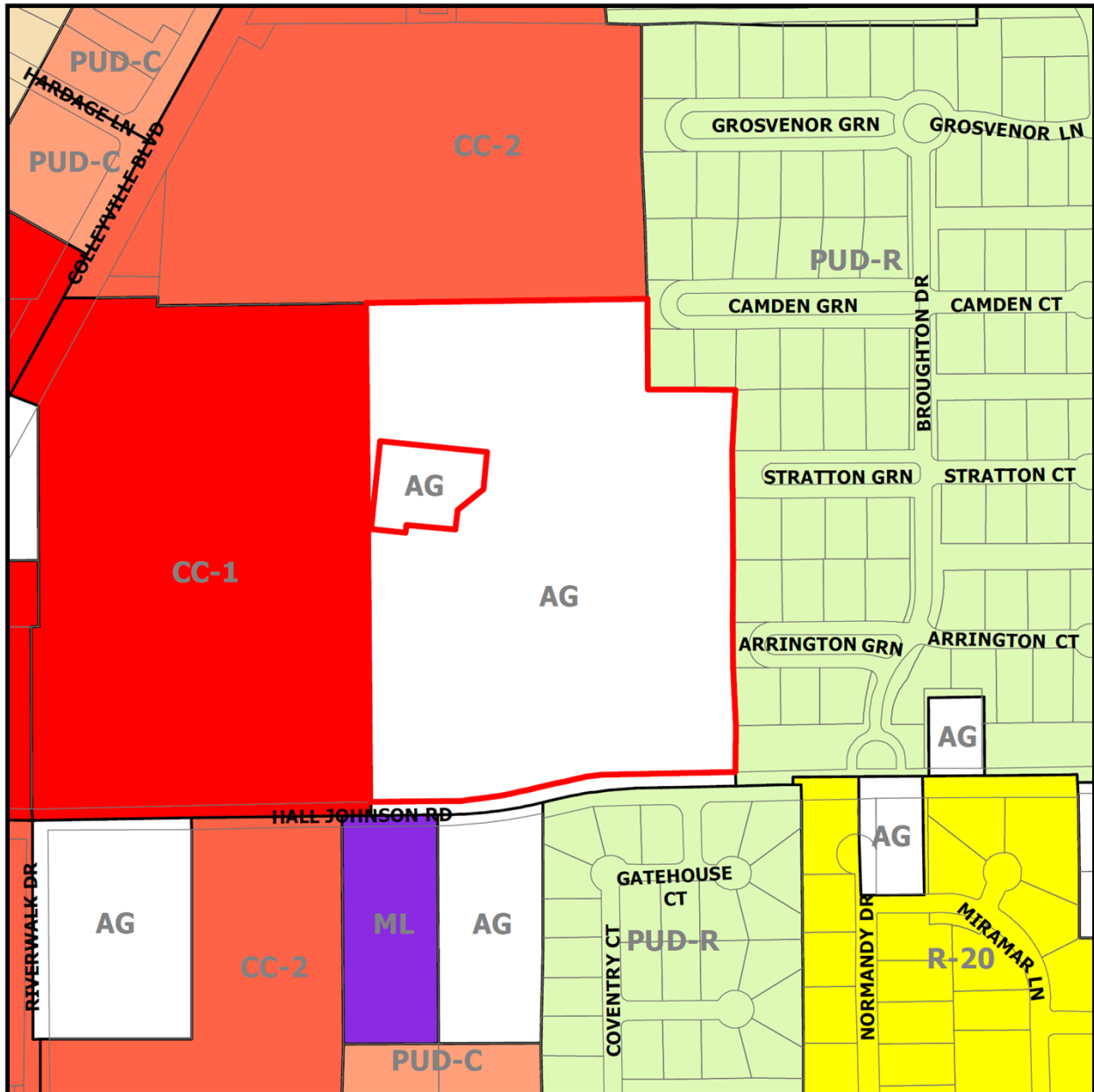
Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt Wyatt
City Attorney

Exhibit "A" – Location and Zoning Map



ZC18-001

5713 Colleyville Blvd

DISCLAIMER:
 This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property

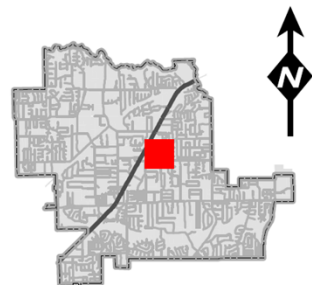


Exhibit "B" – Statement of Planning Objectives

Statement of Planning Objectives

Statement of Objectives
Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park
5725 Colleyville Blvd. Colleyville, Texas 76034
January 13, 2020

This a request by Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park to rezone a 25.69 acre tract from an AG District to a CC-1 Village Retail District with a Specific Use Permit for cemeteries and mausoleums.

Background:

Bluebonnet Hills has been operating a funeral home and cemetery at this location since 1953. In the Spring of 2018, it began to expand gravesites into the far eastern portion of the cemetery when a zoning deficiency was discovered. This area is zoned AG and a zoning change was necessary to develop gravesites in this area. The approval of the zoning change and associate SUP would allow for the expansion and operation of the cemetery use. Therefore, Bluebonnet Hills filed an application for a zoning change, which was later denied on 6/11/18 based on the Planning and Zoning Commission concerns and opposition from adjacent residential property owners.

Response to neighbors:

Over the last eighteen months, Bluebonnet Hills has been working with the Broughton Homeowners Association, Stone Crest Estates Homeowners Association, and adjacent homeowners. Bluebonnet Hills has reached an agreement with the Broughton Homeowners Association, Exhibit C and anticipates reaching an agreement with the Stone Crest Estates Homeowners Association, Exhibit D. Based on these agreements and discussion with adjacent properties, this request for a Specific Use Permit is subject to the following conditions:

1) All undeveloped cemetery areas will be sodded with a ground cover and maintained in a healthy growing conditions by providing adequate water, fertilizer, or other necessary maintenance, Exhibit A.

2) Excess grave site spoils will be temporarily stored in the cemetery's maintenance area and periodically moved off site.

3) Sediment and debris located in the existing swale along the east property will be removed within three months from the passage of the ordinance approving the zoning. Great care will be taken to protect trees along the east and north property lines during this maintenance effort. Bluebonnet Hills agrees to replace any trees damaged during this process and agrees to maintain the existing swale as necessary unless the City of Colleyville requires an alternate process.

4) Bluebonnet Hills will contribute \$32,000.00 plus taxes and an additional \$4,000.00 for cost overage toward the dredging of the existing retention pond located in the common area of the

Statement of Planning Objectives

Broughton subdivision subject the provisions found in the agreement between Bluebonnet Hills and Broughton HOA, Exhibit C.

5) Bluebonnet Hills will construct a new concrete swale parallel to the existing swale extending from the northeast corner of the site to the inlet into Broughton's retention pond, Exhibits E & F.

6) Drainage from the cul-de-sac located near the northeast corner of the site will be redirected into the new concrete swale to minimize water discharges into the residential street.

7) Necessary regrading directing drainage from or parallel to the eastern property line toward the southeastern corner of the site will be initiated. Submittal of final engineering plans and required permits for drainage and swale design must be submitted to the City of Colleyville within three months from passage of the ordinance approving the zoning and construction must begin with begin with six months from City of approval for the plans and permits or a later date as determined by the City of Colleyville, Exhibits E & F.

8) All future site development must comply with City of Colleyville drainage and erosion control regulations in effect at the time of future site development.

9) A twenty-five-foot setback will be provided along the east property line, Exhibits B & G.

10) Landscaping shall be consistent with the Master Plan, Exhibit B, subject to the following provisions.

a) Plant a minimum of 25 Nellie R. Stevens Holly shrubs in the 25-foot setback area. Initially, shrubs will be 6 feet high and can mature up to 20 feet in height with a 15-foot spread.

b) Plant a minimum of 55 #7 size Texas Privet in the 25-foot setback as show on the Master Plant. The Texas Privet will mature to a height of 10 feet with an 8-foot spread.

c) Final plant location will be determined in the field in consultation with the Broughton HOA and planted within nine months of passage of the zoning ordinance or as directed by the City of Colleyville based on the optimum planting seasons.

d) Tree planting in the proposed cemetery use areas shall match tree patterns in the developed cemetery areas.

e) Bluebonnet Hills agrees to landscape the entire boarder backing up to Broughton property with a consistent landscaping plan as outlined above. Dead trees or shrubs will be replaced in accordance with the landscaping plan shown on the Master Plan, Exhibit B.

f) All planting will be irrigated.

Statement of Planning Objectives

11) Bluebonnet Hills will construct a minimum, 3-foot high ornamental iron/tubular fence along Hall Johnson Road as shown in the Master Plan, Exhibit B. The existing chain-link fence will be replaced with the new fence.

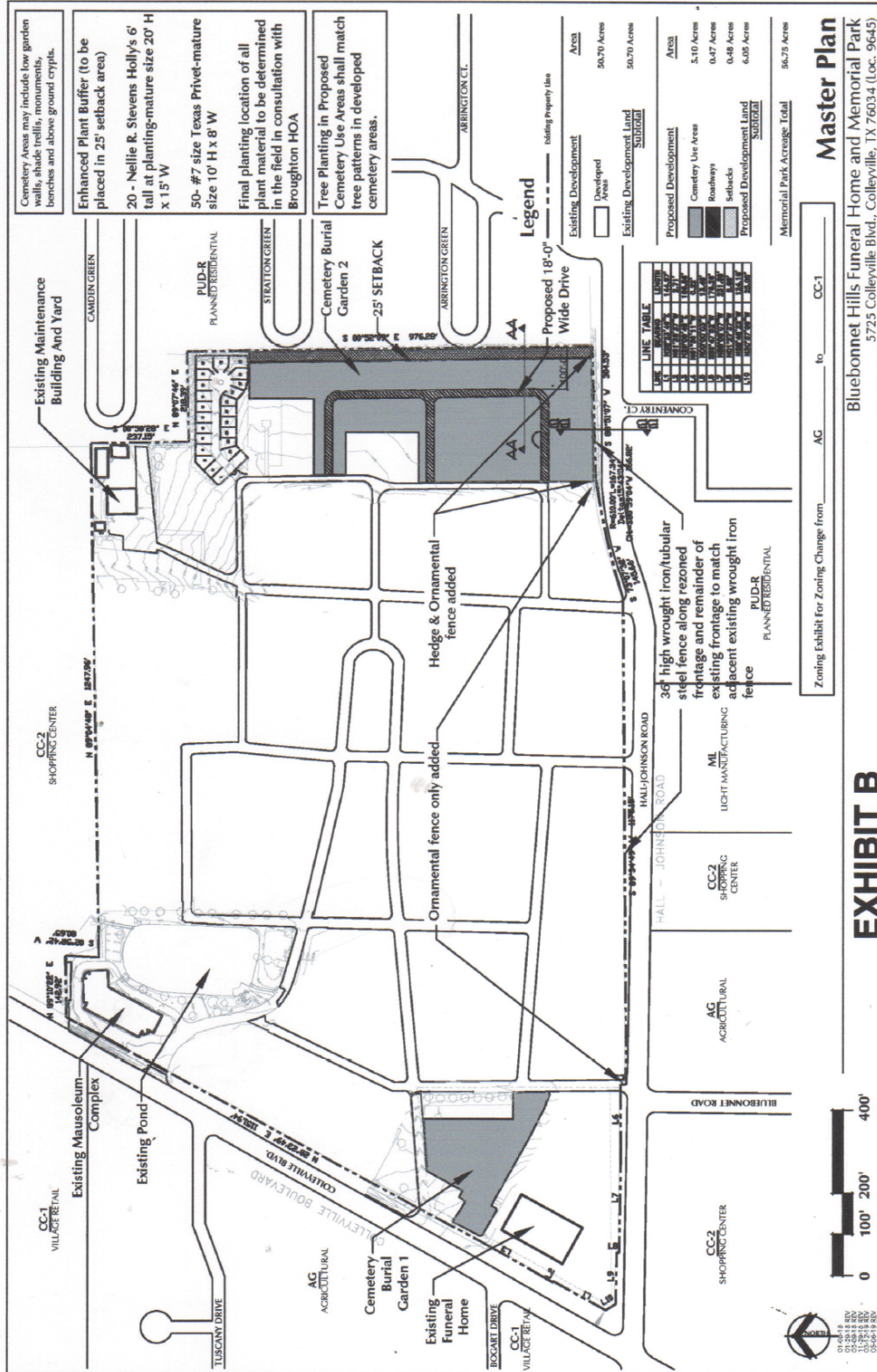
12) Bluebonnet Hills will plant a solid 3-foot high shrub row along Hall Johnson as shown on Exhibits B and H. The shrubs will be planted within three months from the passage of the rezoning ordinance or during optimum planting season, whichever is less time. The shrubs will be maintained at a height of 3 feet.

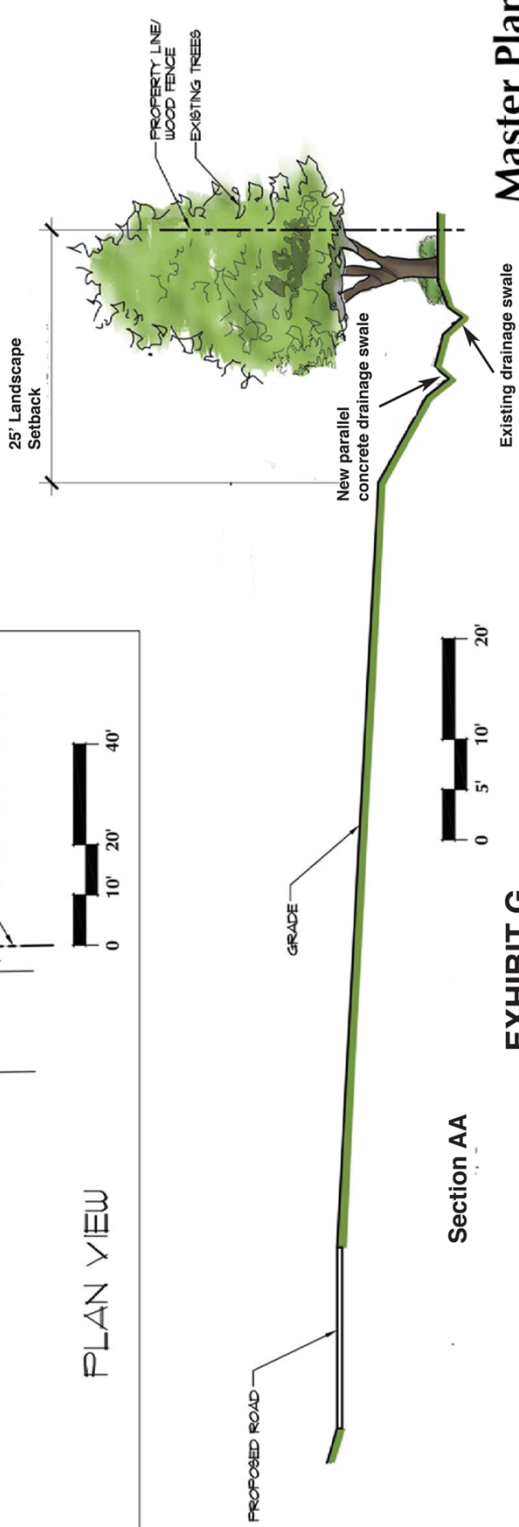
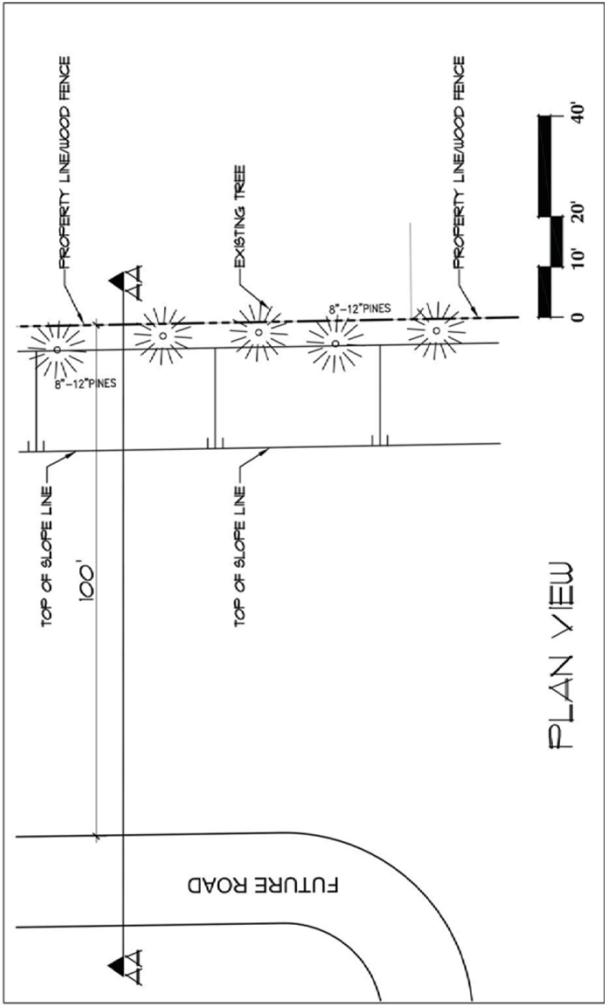
13) Bluebonnet Hills will plant evergreen trees as grave sites are developed consistent with the current tree coverage. All trees and plants will be irrigated and will be replaced on a timely basis if they should die.

Conclusion:

Bluebonnet Hills appreciates the time that neighbors spent working with it to reach an agreement and respectfully request the support of the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council.

Exhibit "C" – Zoning Exhibit



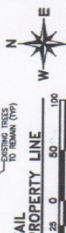


Section AA

EXHIBIT G

Master Plan

Bluebonnet Hills Funeral Home and Memorial Park
 5725 Colleyville Blvd., Colleyville, TX 76034 (Loc. 9645)
 11/27/18





Existing view of Bluebonnet Hills site frontage at Hall Johnson Road



Proposed view of Bluebonnet Hills site frontage at Hall Johnson Road

EXHIBIT H





City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 7c

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Ordinance O-20-2113

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a zoning change request from the PUD-C Planned Unit Development – Commercial district to the PUD-C Planned Unit Development – Commercial district for the Heritage Farms addition, being Lots 1-3, Block A, Heritage Farms, located at 913 Cheek-Sparger Road, 3808 Wayne Drive, and 3900 Bedford Court, Case ZC19-009

Strategic Plan

4.1 Protect Colleyville's semi-rural residential character

Explanation

Second Reading & Public Hearing

Several residents expressed concerns during the public hearing regarding drainage and proximity of the project to adjacent properties. Additional questions were asked regarding the business plan. This item was tabled at the March 3, 2020 City Council meeting in order to continue conversations with adjacent property owners and City staff. The City Council also recommended having a worksession discussion, which occurred March 17, 2020.

First Reading & Public Hearing

Don Stephens, the applicant, has submitted a request to rezone the 18.45 acre property located at 913 Cheek Sparger Road, 3808 Wayne Drive, and 3900 Bedford Court from PUD-C Planned Unit Development-Commercial to the PUD-C Planned Unit Development-Commercial district. The purpose is to rezone in order to allow for the development and operation of a new senior living community for the property.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property is platted as Lots 1, 2, and 3, Block A, of the Heritage Farms Addition and is currently undeveloped. The applicant proposes to develop the property into a Senior Living Community. The current zoning was approved in 2012 and allows for a senior living community, but it never developed.

Proposed Zoning Change:

Request – The request is to rezone from the PUD-C Planned Unit Development Commercial to the PUD-C Planned Unit Development - Commercial district. The request is to construct a senior living community development that is restricted to individuals

55 years old and above.

Purpose - The purpose of a Planned Unit Development (PUD) is to provide for greater flexibility and discretion in the approval of residential, non-residential and mixed use developments by encouraging creative, efficient and aesthetically desirable residential and commercial projects that are superior to what could be accomplished in other zoning districts. This may be through the use of increased open spaces and greenbelts or by providing enhanced amenities or features within the development that will be of special benefit to the property owners or to the community.

Analysis - The subject property, with the proposed new configuration and a decrease in the number of units, necessitates the change in zoning and request for a new PUD-C Planned Unit Development-Commercial district. This property has zoning, which was approved in 2012, for a senior living community. At that time, the total unit count was 281 units to include 162 independent units, 74 assisted living units, and 45 memory support units. The average independent living units were between 625 s.f. – 1,200 s.f. The height of the buildings were approved up to 2 ½ stories. Total project size was 321,500 s.f. with 282 parking spaces. The buildings were also not connected to each other and there was a retail building to be constructed along Cheek Sparger Road.

Per the proposed PUD, this project is requesting to significantly vary from the 2012 ordinance. The request includes 164 independent living units, 32 assisted living units, and 24 memory care units. This is a reduction in the total unit count from 281 units to 220 units. The average independent unit size is increased to 850 s.f. – 1,400 s.f. The height of the buildings is proposed to be two stories. The total project size is 326,700 s.f. with 371 parking spaces in Phase I and 33 spaces in Phase II, for a total of 404 spaces. The exterior walls of the buildings shall be a minimum of 50 percent masonry materials. The buildings are connected and there is no retail building proposed. This development would provide 50 percent common open space.

Regarding public improvements, the current PUD-C district requires the developer to improve the intersection of Cheek Sparger Road and Bedford Road/Bedford Court with a roundabout. The applicant is still committed to the requirement but is evaluating the level of participation with the improvement. The applicant will also add a right-turn-only lane to northbound Wayne Drive where it intersects Cheek Sparger Road. A City/Developer Agreement (CDA) shall be accepted prior to any applications by the developer and City Council. Additionally, the developer is proposing a Payment in Lieu of Taxes, or PILOT, payment to the City to offset the increase in Emergency Medical Costs from this project.

The Land Development Code only allows the proposed senior living community with Planned Unit Development Commercial zoning.

Surrounding Development: Property to the south and east is located in the City of Bedford and has developed with single family homes. Property to the north has CC-1

Village Retail zoning and PUD-R Planned Unit Residential zoning and has developed with commercial uses south of Cheek Sparger Road and residential uses with single family homes north of Cheek Sparger Road. Property to the west has PUD-C Planned Unit Commercial zoning and has developed as Colleyville Covenant Christian Academy.

Comprehensive Plan: The City's comprehensive plan, *Destination Colleyville*, designates the subject property and most of the property near this location along Cheek Sparger is planned for future commercial use. The addition of the senior living community meets the intent of the comprehensive plan. The proposed rezoning request does comply with the commercial land use designation stated in the comprehensive plan.

Fees: Impact Fees are required per Chapter 13 (Impact Fees) of the Land Development Code and are due prior to the issuance of a Building Permit, if applicable.

Tree Preservation: The development must comply with Chapter 5 (Urban Forestry) of the Land Development Code. Where any tree is slated for removal, no site grading, dirt disturbance or new construction may occur on the property until a Tree Removal Permit has been issued that is associated with an approved Tree Preservation Plan.

In addition to the requirements for submittal of a Tree Removal Permit and Tree Preservation Plan, future development on the site must maintain the minimum existing protected tree canopy coverage as required in Chapter 5.

Public Notification: Staff mailed notices to all property owners within 500 feet as well as any Homeowners Associations and Independent School Districts within 1,000 feet of the subject property. Notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* as required by State law and the Land Development Code.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the zoning change request based on the following findings:

- The proposed use conforms to the Future Land Use Plan and stated goals described in the *Destination Colleyville* Plan.
- The proposed project reduces the number of units while maintaining 50% of pervious cover.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the request as presented at their February 10, 2020 meeting by a vote of 4-1.

Financial Impact

There is no fiscal impact for the City of Colleyville with this item.

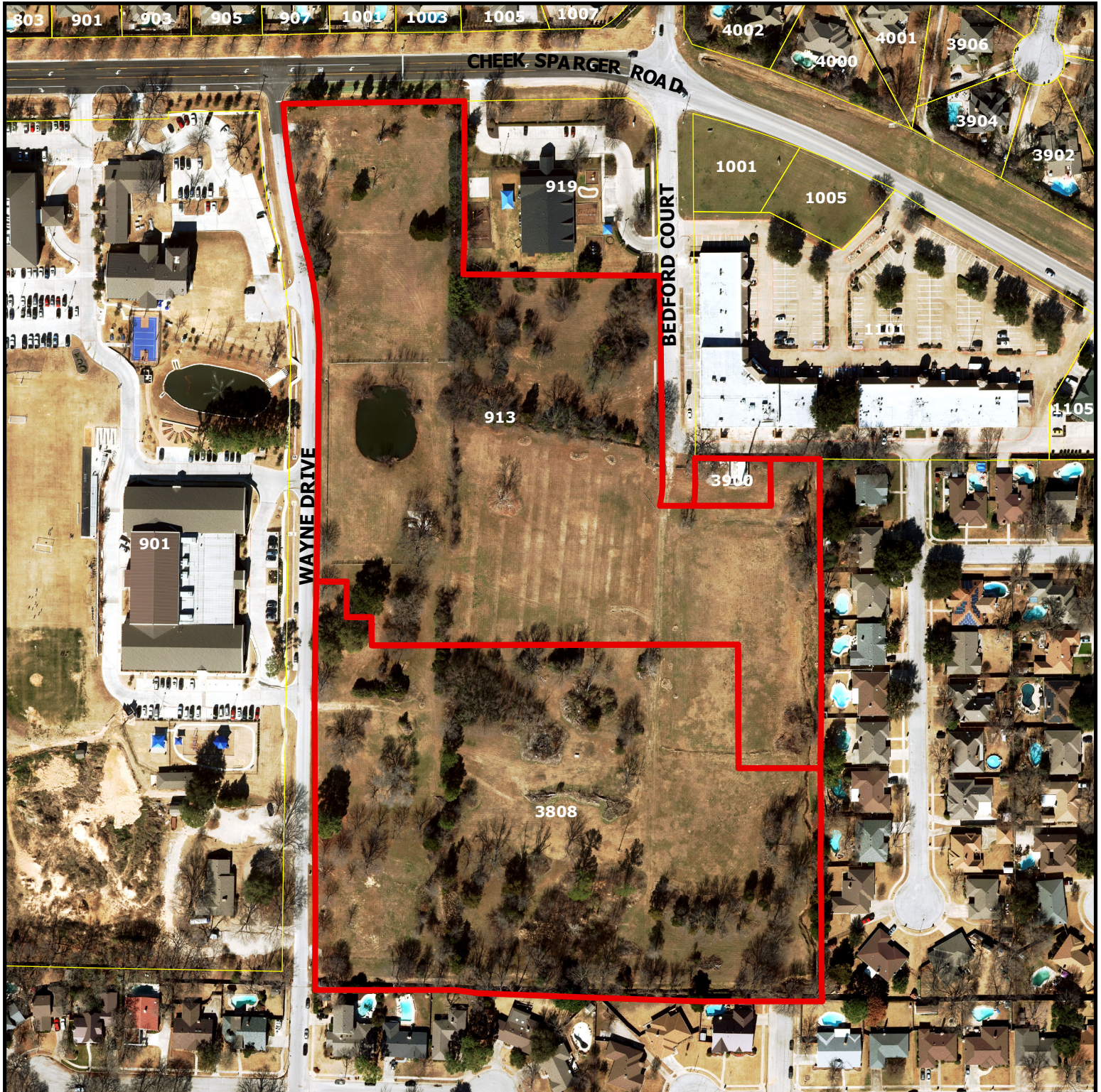
Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Statement of Planning Objectives
5. Site Plan
6. Aerial View of Current Tree Site
7. Tree Preservation Plan
8. Building Elevations
9. Perimeter Wood Fencing Exhibit
10. Parking Shade Structure Exhibit
11. Comparison Matrix for Proposed Plan
12. PUD Ordinances O-12-1832
13. Proposed PUD Ordinance Amendments
14. Economic Development Plan
15. Traffic Study
16. Building Entrance Rendering
17. MRC Existing vs Proposed Water Surface Elevations
18. MRC Cross Sections
19. MRC Prop Site Plan and Ponds
20. MRC Preliminary Drainage Analysis Report
21. Notification Map
22. Notification List
23. Property Owner Notification
24. Letters of Opposition
25. Ordinance O-20-2113

Aerial Map



ZC19-009

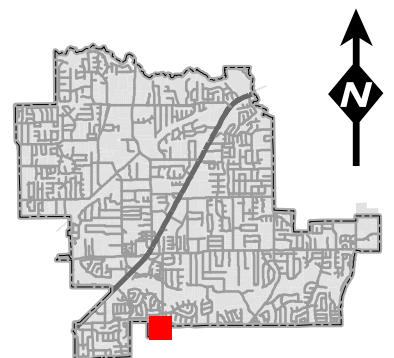
**913 Cheek Sparger Rd,
3808 Wayne Dr, and 3900 Bedford Ct**

DISCLAIMER:

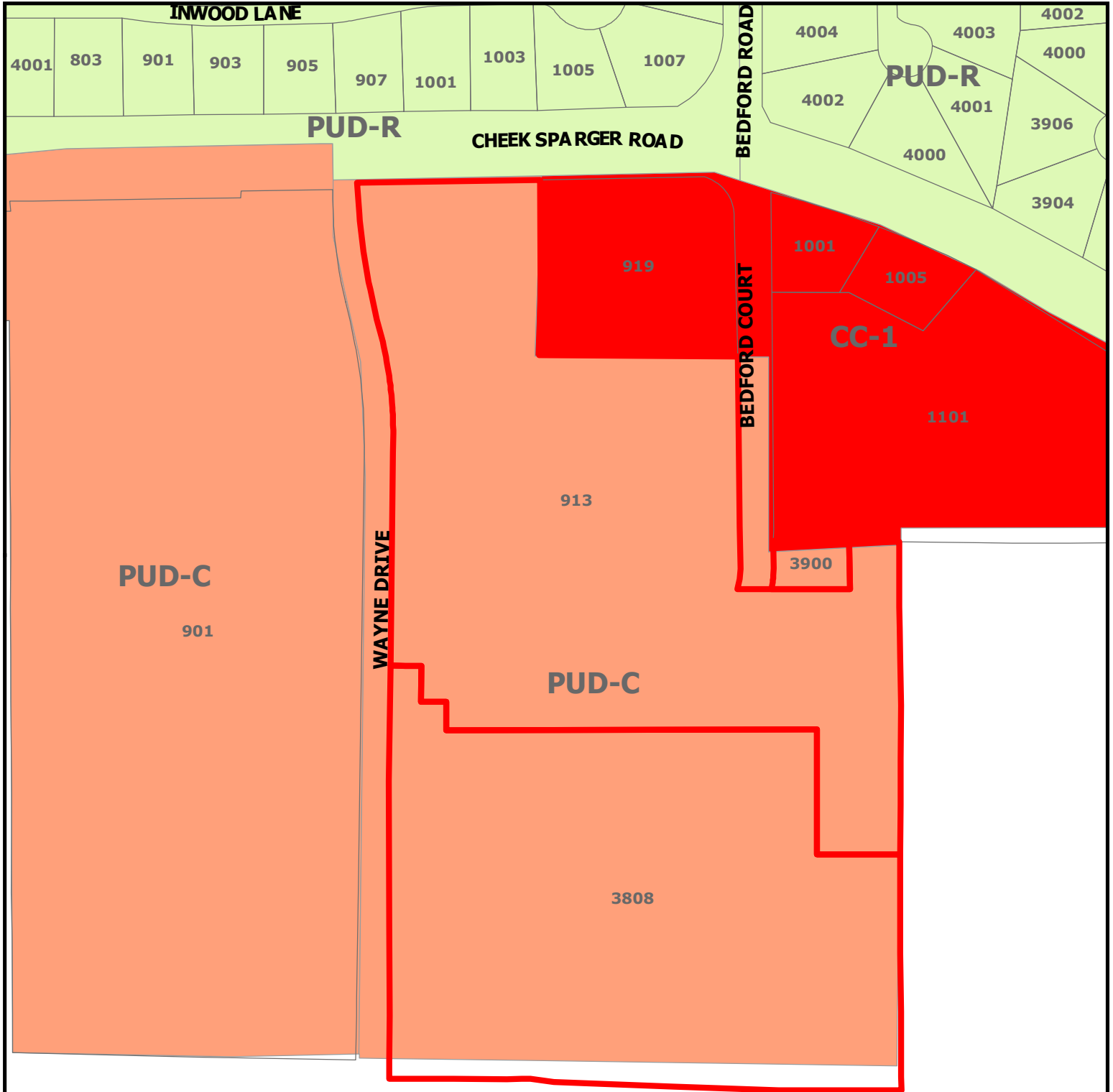
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Subject Property



Zoning Map



ZC19-009

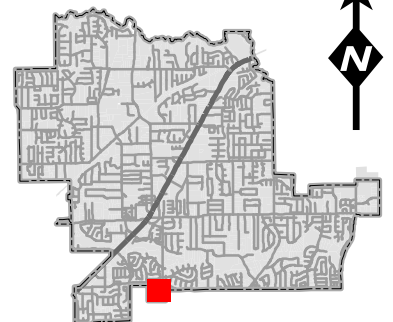
**913 Cheek Sparger Rd,
3808 Wayne Dr, and 3900 Bedford Ct**

DISCLAIMER:

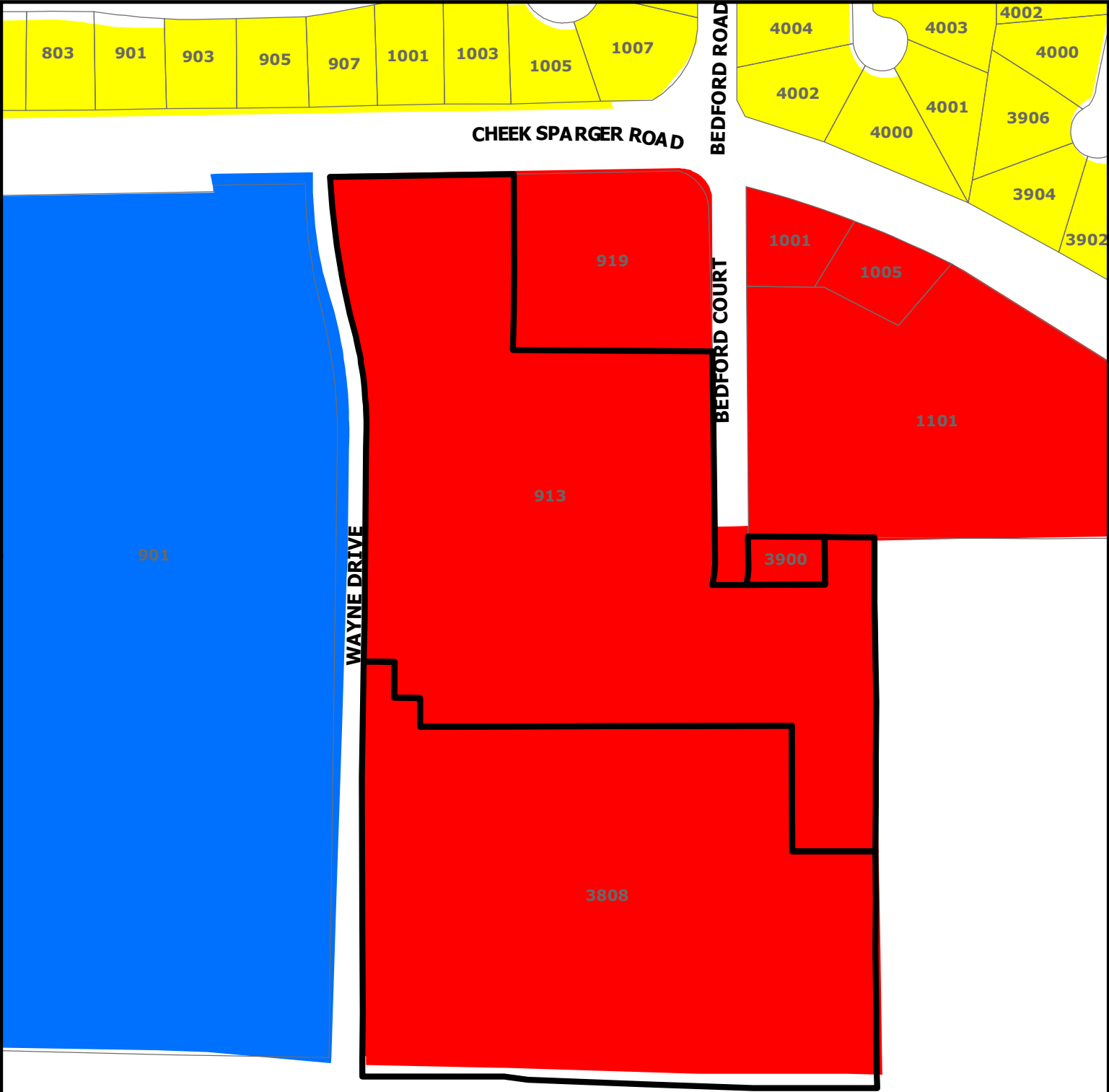
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Subject Property



Future Land Use Map



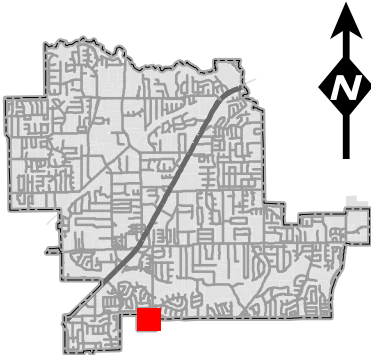
ZC19-009

**913 Cheek Sparger Rd,
3808 Wayne Dr, and 3900 Bedford Ct**



DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  Residential
-  Commercial
-  Institutional



Statement of Planning Objectives

Colleyville Senior Living Community

Statement of Planning Objectives

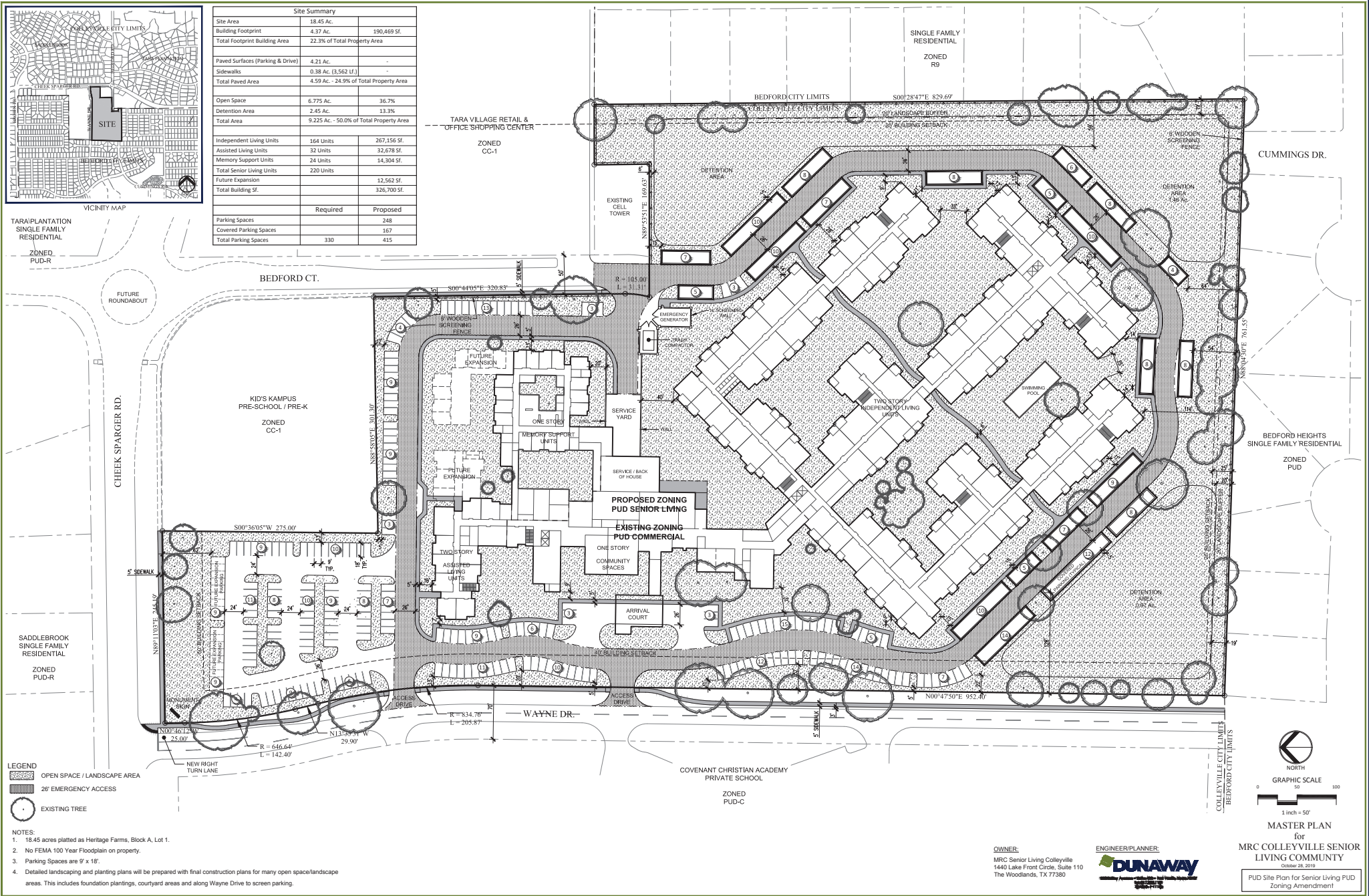
The Colleyville Senior Living Community will provide a master planned, life care retirement community with three levels of service: independent living (IL), assisted living (AL), and memory support (MS).

The project is designed to be compatible with the surrounding land uses and will be in conformance with the intent parameters of the existing PUD zoning.

The previous retail/office component has been eliminated and the number of living units has been decreased to reduce the intensity of the use and to decrease traffic volumes. Additionally, the previously detached buildings will now be connected, which will allow for improved internal resident circulation and for more efficient delivery of services.

The site plan layout will provide over 50% open space and will protect existing trees or plant replacement trees, when necessary. This design will provide quality outdoor spaces for the residents and their families.

Site Plan

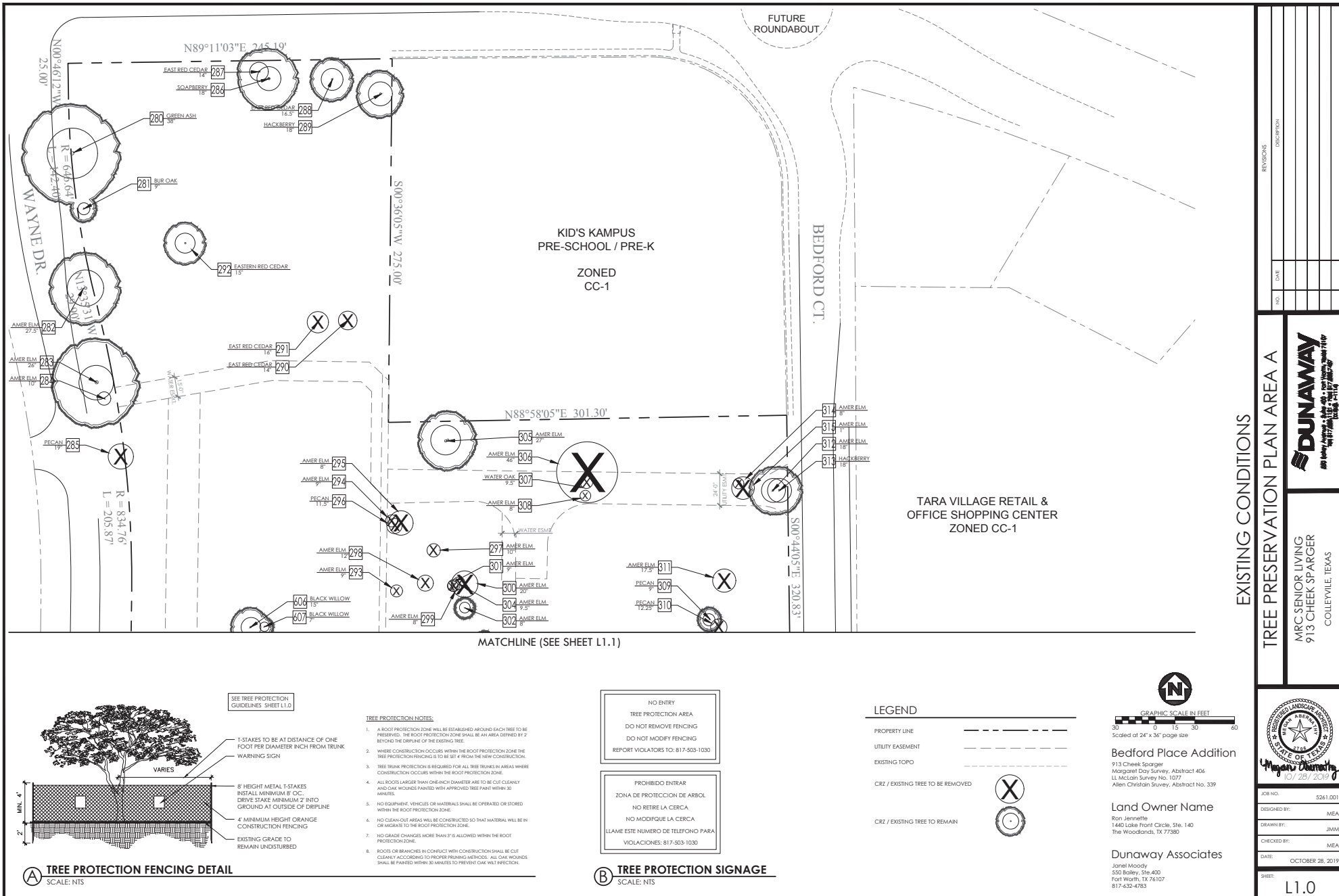


Site Aerial

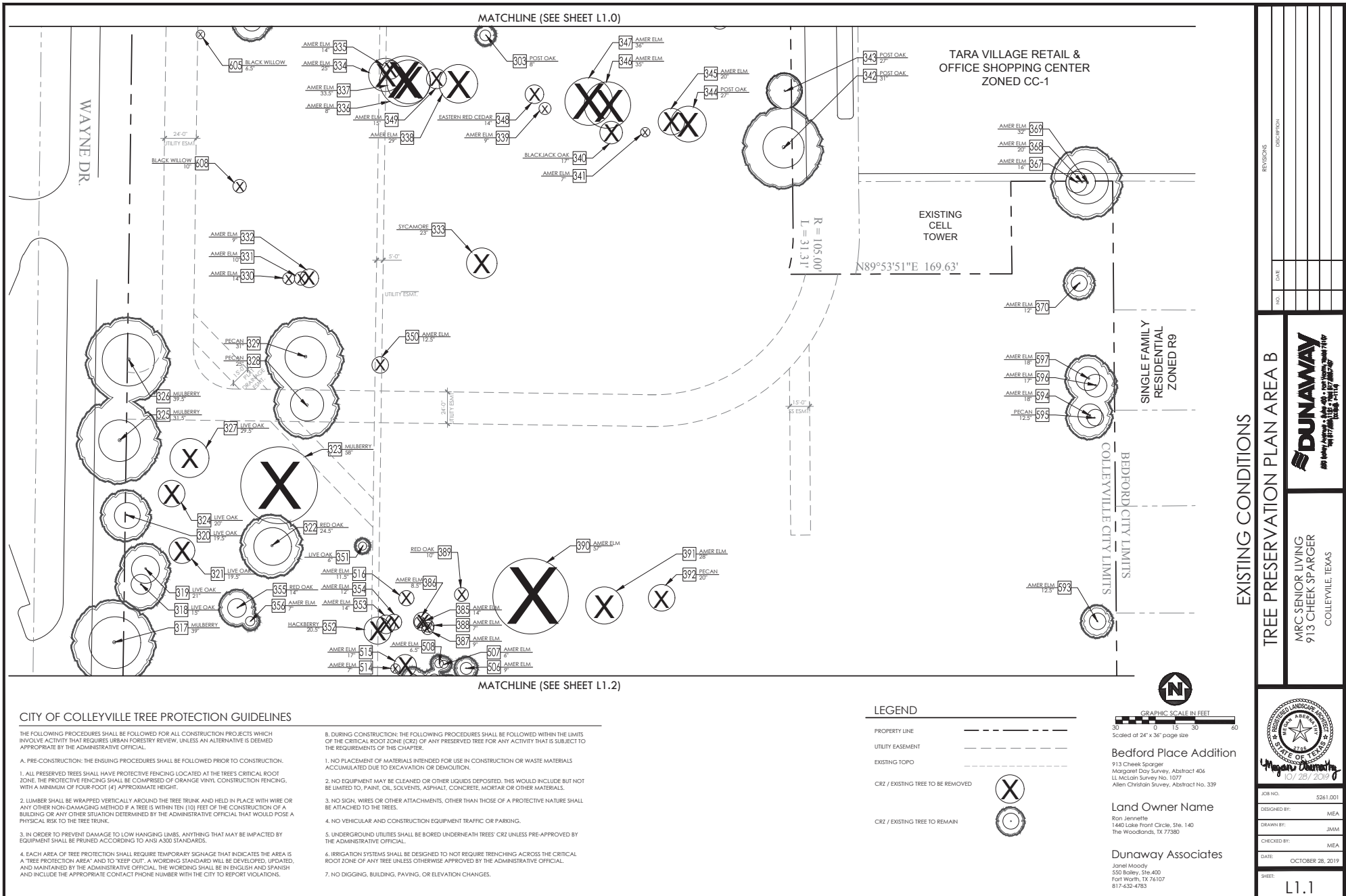
18.45 Gross Acres



Tree Preservation Plan



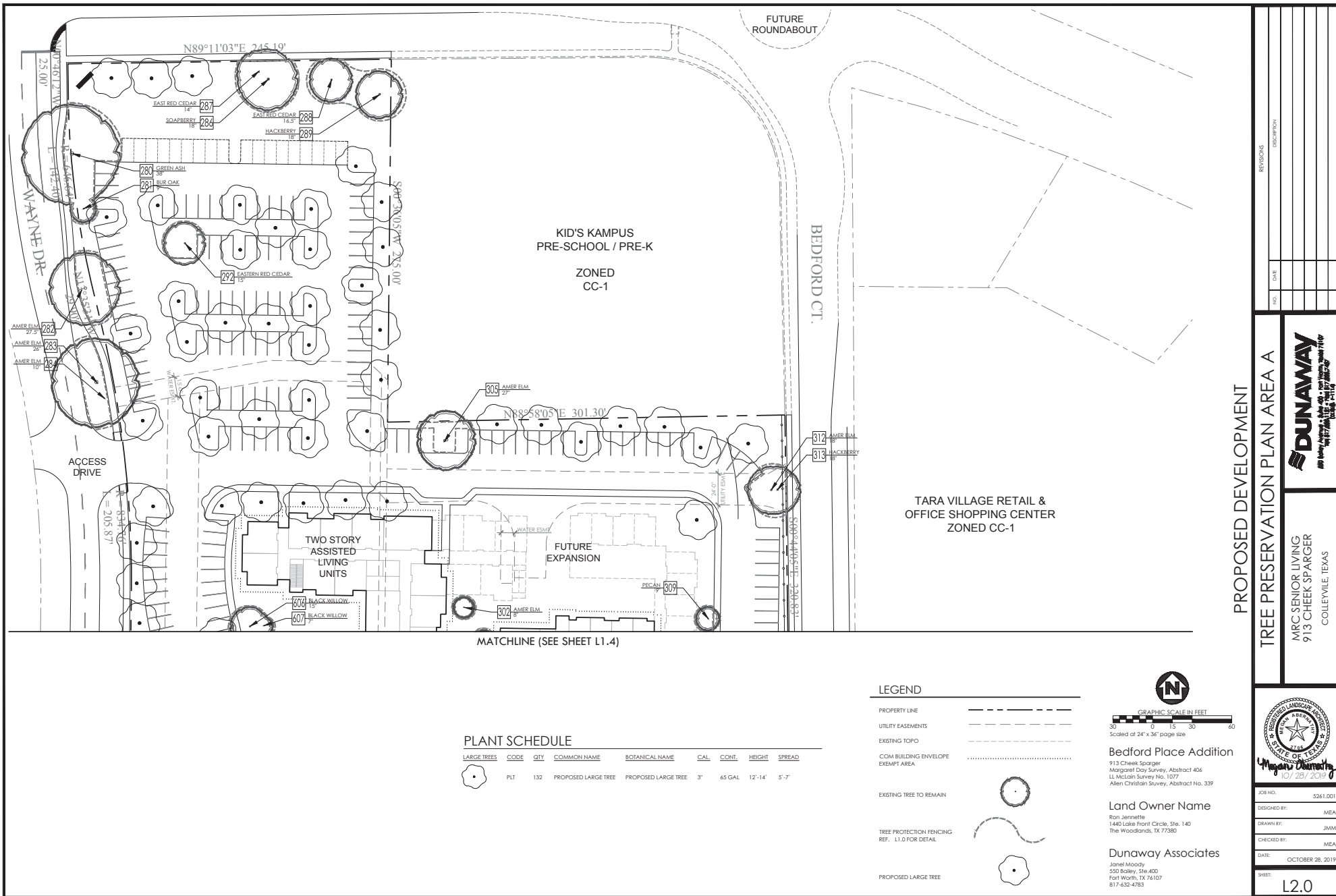
Tree Preservation Plan



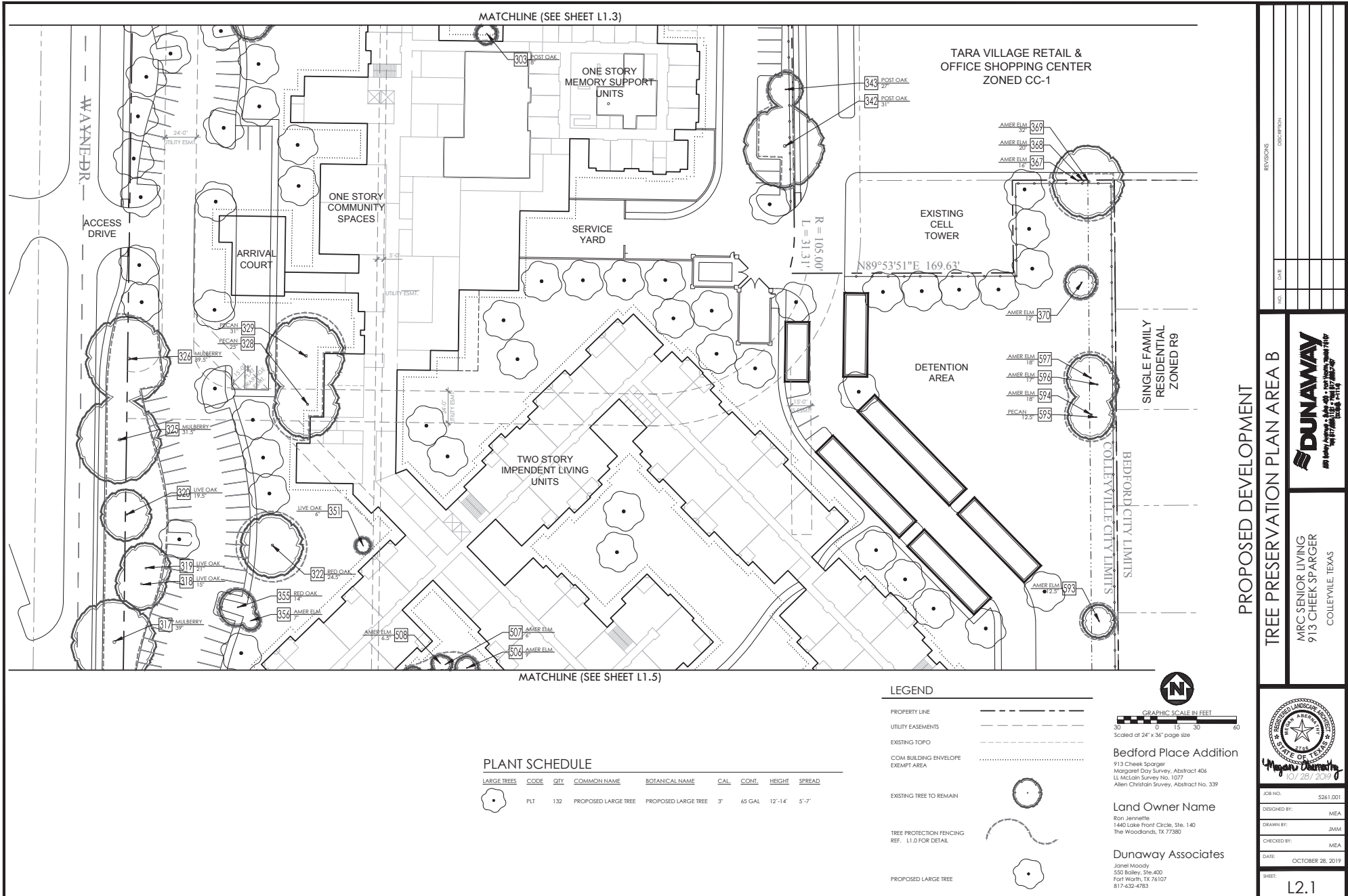
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET L1.1)



Tree Preservation Plan

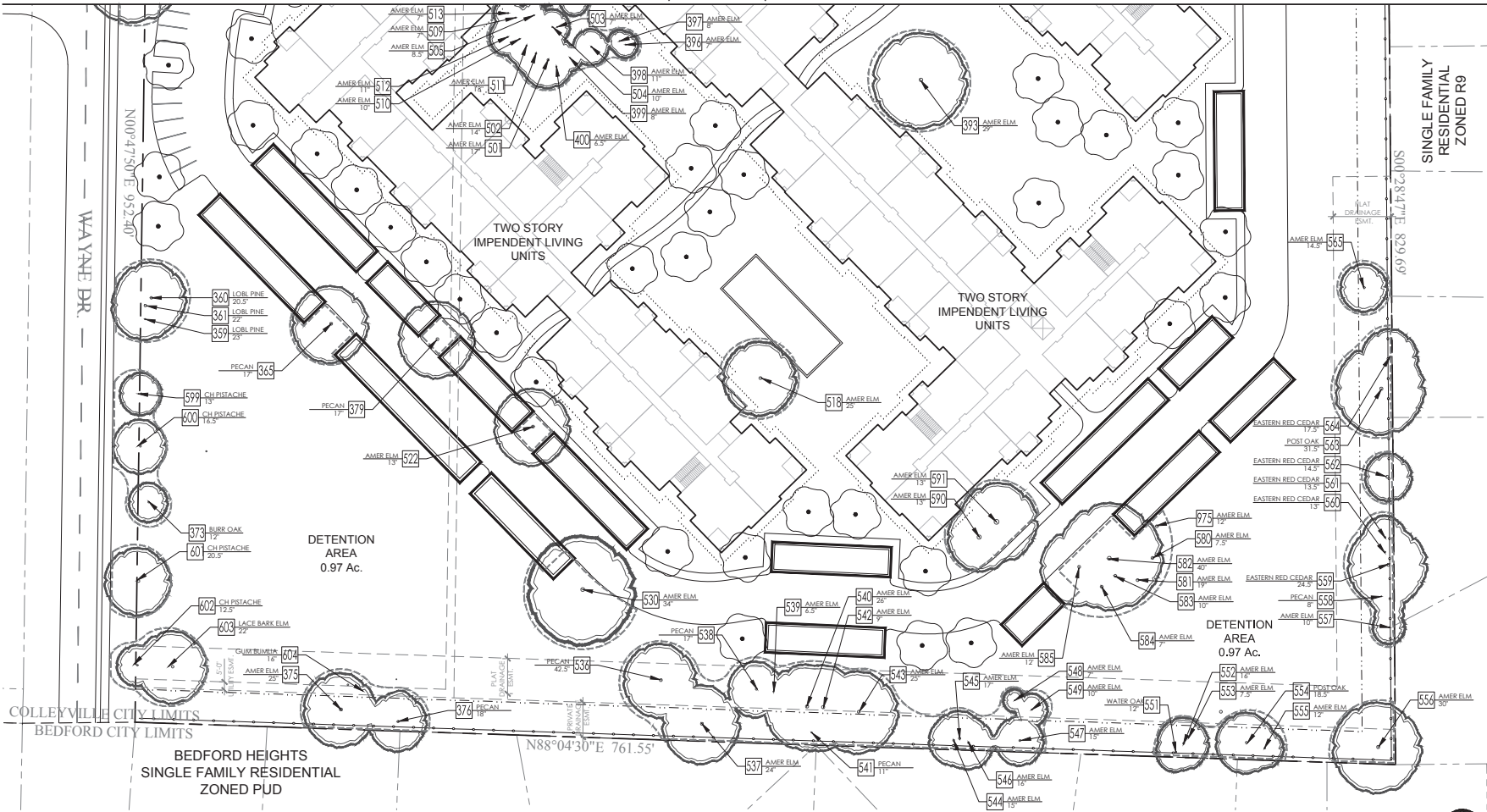


Tree Preservation Plan



Tree Preservation Plan

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET L1.4)



PLANT SCHEDULE

LARGE TREES	CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CAL.	CONT.	HEIGHT	SPREAD
	PLT	132	PROPOSED LARGE TREE	PROPOSED LARGE TREE	3"	65 GAL.	12'-14'	5'-7'

LEGEND

PROPERTY LINE	---
UTILITY EASEMENTS	---
EXISTING TOPO	---
COM BUILDING ENVELOPE	---
EXEMPT AREA	---
EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN	
TREE PROTECTION FENCING	
REF. - L1.D FOR DETAIL	
PROPOSED LARGE TREE	

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
30 15 0 15 30
Scaled at 24" x 36" page size

Bedford Place Addition
913 Cheek Sparger
Margaret Day Survey, Abstract 406
LL McClain Survey No. 1077
Allen Christian Survey, Abstract No. 339

Land Owner Name
Ron Jennette
1440 Lake Front Circle, Ste. 140
The Woodlands, TX 77380

Dunaway Associates
Janet Moody
550 Bailey, Ste. 400
Fort Worth, TX 76107
817-632-4783

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

TREE PRESERVATION PLAN AREA C

MRC SENIOR LIVING
913 CHEEK SPARGER
COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

DUNAWAY
www.dunaway.com
817-632-4783



JOB NO.	5261.001
DESIGNED BY:	MEA
DRAWN BY:	JMM
CHECKED BY:	MEA
DATE:	OCTOBER 28, 2019
SHEET:	L2.2

Tree Preservation Plan

TAG NUMBER	CAULPER INCHES	CANOPY SF	SPECIES	EXCLUSIONS	REMOVE/PRESERVE
1281	9	254.3	Burr Oak / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1282	38	4584.2	Green Oak / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1283	25	2122.6	American Elm / HERITAGE	OFFSITE	PRESERVE
1284	10	314.0	American Elm	OFFSITE	PRESERVE
1285	19	1133.5	Pecan	OFFSITE	PRESERVE
1286	18	1017.4	Hackberry		PRESERVE
1287	14	615.4	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1288	15	615.4	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1289	18	1017.4	Hackberry	NON-PROTECTED	PRESERVE
1290	14	615.4	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1291	18	803.8	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1292	15	706.5	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1293	9	254.3	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1294	11.5	415.3	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1295	9	254.3	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1296	10.7	1017.4	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1297	10	314.0	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1298	12	451.2	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1299	8	201.0	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1300	9.5	283.4	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1301	5	254.3	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1302	8	201.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1303	8	201.0	Post Oak		PRESERVE
1304	10	1256.0	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1305	27	2289.1	American Elm / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1306	46	6644.2	American Elm, multi / HERITAGE	EXEMPT-CT	REMOVE
1307	9.5	283.4	Water Oak		REMOVE
1308	8	201.0	American Elm		REMOVE
1309	8	254.3	Pecan		PRESERVE
1310	12.5	490.6	Pecan		REMOVE
1311	17.5	961.6	American Elm		REMOVE
1312	1017.4		American Elm		PRESERVE
1313	18	1017.4	Hackberry	NON-PROTECTED	PRESERVE
1314	8	201.0	American Elm		REMOVE
1315	17	807.5	American Elm, multi		REMOVE
1317	39	4775.9	Mulberry / HERITAGE	OFFSITE	PRESERVE
1318	15	706.5	Live Oak		PRESERVE
1319	21	1184.7	Live Oak		PRESERVE
1320	13.5	1184.0	Live Oak		PRESERVE
1321	11.5	1184.0	Live Oak		REMOVE
1322	24.5	1884.9	Red Oak		PRESERVE
1323	58	10668.0	Mulberry / HERITAGE	EXEMPT-CT	REMOVE
1324	20	1256.0	Live Oak		REMOVE
1325	31.5	3115.7	Mulberry / HERITAGE	OFFSITE	PRESERVE
1326	39.5	4899.2	Mulberry, multi / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1327	27.5	2712.6	Live Oak, multi / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1328	25	1962.5	Pecan / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1329	31	3517.5	Pecan / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1330	9	254.3	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1331	10	314.0	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1332	14	615.4	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1333	23	1661.1	Sycamore	CBE	REMOVE
1334	25	1962.5	American Elm / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1335	14	615.4	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1336	8	201.0	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1337	33.5	3512.9	American Elm / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1338	29	2840.7	American Elm / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1339	9	254.3	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1340	17	807.5	Blackjack Oak / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1341	7	359.9	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1342	31	3517.5	Post Oak / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1343	27	2289.1	Post Oak		PRESERVE
1344	27	2289.1	Post Oak, multi / HERITAGE	CBE	REMOVE
1345	20	1256.0	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1346	35	3846.5	American Elm / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1347	36	4089.4	American Elm / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1348	14	615.4	Eastern Red Cedar	CBE	REMOVE
1349	15	706.5	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1350	12.5	490.6	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1351	6	113.0	Live Oak		PRESERVE
1352	20.5	1319.6	Hackberry, multi	NON-PROTECTED	REMOVE
1353	14	615.4	American Elm		REMOVE
1354	12	451.2	American Elm		REMOVE
1355	14	615.4	Red Oak		PRESERVE
1356	7	359.9	American Elm		PRESERVE
1357	33.5	3512.9	Green Ash		REMOVE
1358	18	1017.4	Pecan		REMOVE
1359	23	1461.1	Live Oak		PRESERVE
1360	20.5	1319.6	Live Oak		PRESERVE
1361	22	1518.8	Live Oak		PRESERVE
1362	17	807.5	Pecan		REMOVE
1363	11	379.9	Pecan		REMOVE
1364	12	451.2	Pecan		REMOVE
1365	17	807.5	Pecan, multi		PRESERVE
1366	23.5	1784.1	Pecan, multi		REMOVE
1367	16	803.8	American Elm		PRESERVE
1368	20	1256.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1369	32	3215.4	American Elm / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1370	12	451.2	American Elm		PRESERVE
1371	49	7539.1	Silver Maple, multi / HERITAGE	EXEMPT-CT	REMOVE
1372	8.5	226.9	Burr Oak		REMOVE
1373	12	451.2	Burr Oak		PRESERVE
1374	10	314.0	Burr Oak		REMOVE
1375	25	1962.5	American Elm / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1376	18	1017.4	Pecan		PRESERVE
1377	8	201.0	American Elm		REMOVE
1378	15	706.5	Pecan, multi		REMOVE
1379	17	807.5	Pecan		PRESERVE

TAG NUMBER	CAULPER INCHES	CANOPY	SPECIES	EXCLUSIONS	REMOVE/PRESERVE
1380	13.5	1133.5	Live Oak		PRESERVE
1381	20	1256.0	Eastern Red Cedar		REMOVE
1382	21	1260.7	Live Oak	CBE	REMOVE
1383	19	1133.5	Live Oak	CBE	REMOVE
1384	22	1518.8	Hackberry	CBE/NON-PROTECTED	REMOVE
1385	14	615.4	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1386	8.5	226.9	American Elm		REMOVE
1387	9	254.3	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1388	7	133.0	American Elm	CBE	REMOVE
1389	10.5	346.2	Red Oak		REMOVE
1390	15	1601.9	American Elm, multi / HERITAGE	EXEMPT-CT	REMOVE
1391	28	2461.8	American Elm / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1392	20	1256.0	Pecan, multi	CBE	REMOVE
1393	20	2461.7	American Elm, multi / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1394	9	254.3	Live Oak	CBE	REMOVE
1395	22	1518.8	Pecan		REMOVE
1396	7	133.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1397	8	201.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1398	11	379.9	American Elm		PRESERVE
1399	8	201.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1400	6.5	132.7	American Elm		PRESERVE
1401	17	807.5	American Elm		REMOVE
1402	14	615.4	American Elm		PRESERVE
1403	7	133.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1404	20	2461.8	American Elm		PRESERVE
1405	8.5	226.9	American Elm		PRESERVE
1406	9	254.3	American Elm		PRESERVE
1407	6	113.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1408	6.5	132.7	American Elm		PRESERVE
1409	7	133.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1410	10	314.0	American Elm, multi		PRESERVE
1411	13	530.7	American Elm		PRESERVE
1412	13	530.7	American Elm		PRESERVE
1413	7	133.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1414	7	133.0	American Elm		REMOVE
1415	15	807.5	American Elm, multi	CBE	REMOVE
1416	11.5	415.3	American Elm, multi	CBE	REMOVE
1417	24	1884.7	Pecan	CBE	REMOVE
1418	15	1962.5	American Elm / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1419	20	1256.0	Pecan, multi	CBE	REMOVE
1420	28	2461.8	Pecan / HERITAGE	CBE	REMOVE
1421	30	2605.0	Pecan / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1422	13	530.7	American Elm		PRESERVE
1423	13	803.8	Pecan		REMOVE
1424	28	2461.8	Eastern Red Cedar / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1425	24	1884.6	Eastern Red Cedar		REMOVE
1426	19	1133.5	Water Oak		REMOVE
1427	19	1133.5	Hackberry	NON-PROTECTED	REMOVE
1428	17	4298.7	Eastern Red Cedar, multi / HERITAGE	EXEMPT-CT	REMOVE
1429	21.5	1734.1	Pecan		REMOVE
1430	34	3629.8	American Elm, multi / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1431	20	1256.0	Eastern Red Cedar		REMOVE
1432	39	4775.9	Eastern Red Cedar, multi / HERITAGE	CBE	REMOVE
1433	17	807.5	Live Oak	CBE	REMOVE
1434	20	1256.0	Live Oak	CBE	REMOVE
1435	15	706.5	Live Oak	CBE	REMOVE
1436	42.5	5071.6	Pecan, multi / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1437	25	1884.6	American Elm		PRESERVE
1438	17	807.5	Pecan		PRESERVE
1439	6.5	132.7	American Elm		PRESERVE
1440	26	2322.6	American Elm / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1441	11	379.9	Pecan		PRESERVE
1442	9	254.3	American Elm		PRESERVE
1443	25	1962.5	American Elm, multi / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1444	15	706.5	American Elm		PRESERVE
1445	17	807.5	American Elm		PRESERVE
1446	16	803.8	American Elm		PRESERVE
1447	15	706.5	American Elm		PRESERVE
1448	7	133.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1449	30	314.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1450	25	1962.5	American Elm / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1451	12	451.2	Water Oak		PRESERVE
1452	16	803.8	American Elm		PRESERVE
1453	7.5	176.6	American Elm		PRESERVE
1454	18.5	1074.7	Post Oak / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1455	12	451.2	American Elm		PRESERVE
1456	30	2605.0	American Elm / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1457	10	314.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1458	8	201.0	Pecan, multi		PRESERVE
1459	24.5	1884.8	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1460	13	530.7	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1461	13.5	572.3	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1462	14.5	666.2	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1463	21.5	2115.7	Post Oak, multi / HERITAGE		PRESERVE
1464	17.5	861.6	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1465	14.5	666.2	American Elm, multi		PRESERVE
1466	17.5	861.6	American Elm		REMOVE
1467	6.5	132.7	American Elm		REMOVE
1468	7	133.0	American Elm		REMOVE
1469	13	176.6	American Elm		REMOVE
1470	9	254.3	American Elm		REMOVE
1471	8	201.0	American Elm		REMOVE
1472	10	314.0	American Elm / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1473	26	2322.6	American Elm / HERITAGE		REMOVE
1474	18	1017.4	Live Oak		REMOVE
1475	14	615.4	Live Oak		REMOVE
1476	14	615.4	Eastern Red Cedar		REMOVE
1477	9.5	283.4	Live Oak		REMOVE
1478	12	451.2	American Elm		REMOVE

TAG NUMBER	CAULPER INCHES	CANOPY	SPECIES	EXCLUSIONS	REMOVE/PRESERVE
1479	14	615.4	American Elm		PRESERVE
1480	7.5	176.6	American Elm		PRESERVE
1481	19	1133.5	American Elm		PRESERVE
1482	40	5040.0	American Elm, multi / HERITAGE	EXEMPT-CT	REMOVE
1483	10	314.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1484	7	133.0	American Elm		PRESERVE
1485	32	452.2	American Elm		PRESERVE
1486	7.5	176.6	American Elm		REMOVE
1487	9.5	283.4	American Elm, multi		REMOVE
1488	28	2461.8	Hackberry, multi / HERITAGE	NON-PROTECTED	REMOVE
1489	15	706.5	Eastern Red Cedar		REMOVE
1490	23	1661.1	American Elm, multi		PRESERVE
1491	20	1256.0	Eastern Red Cedar		PRESERVE
1492	18	1017.4	American Elm, multi	CBE	REMOVE
1493	12.5	490.6	American Elm, multi		PRESERVE
1494	18	1017.4	American Elm		PRESERVE
1495	12.5	490.6	Pecan		PRESERVE
1496	17	807.5	American Elm		PRESERVE
1497	18	1017.4	American Elm		PRESERVE
1498	25.5	2941.9	Lace Bark Elm / HERITAGE	EXEMPT-CT	REMOVE
1499	13	530.7	Chinese Pistache		PRESERVE
1500	18.5	654.9	Chinese Pistache		PRESERVE
1501	20.5	1319.6	Chinese Pistache		PRESERVE
1502	12.5	490.6	Lace Bark Elm, multi		PRESERVE
1503	22	1518.8	Live Oak Elm, multi		PRESERVE
1504	36	803.8	Gum Bumelia		PRESERVE
1505	6.5	132.7	Black Willow		REMOVE
1506	15	706.5	Black Willow, multi		PRESERVE
1507	7	133.0	Black Willow		PRESERVE
1508	10	314.0	Black Willow, multi		REMOVE

TREE DATA SUMMARY	
TOTAL TREE QUANTITY (NON-EXEMPT)	190
TOTAL TREE DIAMETER INCHES (NON-EXEMPT)	2676
TOTAL TREE CANOPY SF (NON-EXEMPT)	80726.6

TREE DATA	
Preservation Summary	Square Feet
Total SF Canopy of Non-Exempt Trees	167,247
Required 50% Preservation	83,629
Provided Preservation	110,889
Required Mitigation Planting (Heritage Trees 59,811 sf)	299,055
Site Canopy Summary	
Gross Area of Lot	803,625
Building Area	186,006
Net Area of Lot	617,619
Required Tree Coverage (50%)	308,809
Preserved Tree Canopy	110,889
Canopy Required	197,920
Tree Planting for Canopy	99 Trees
Planting Summary	
Trees Required for Mitigation of Heritage Trees (299,055 sf)	149 Trees
Trees Required for Canopy	99 Trees
Remaining Trees Required for Mitigation (149 Trees - 99 Trees)	50 Trees
Total Tree Required (50 M Trees + 99 Trees)	149 Trees
Total Trees Provided (-17)	132 Trees
Mitigation Fees for 31 Trees (954 x 9%)	\$8,600

Building Elevations



Building Elevations

TALLEST PT OF JIL COMMONS 39'-6"

MID-PT ROOF 25'-7"

SOFFIT 13'-6"

CEILING 12'-0"

FIRST FLOOR 9'-0"

SKYLIGHT

ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOF

BRICK PATTERN ACCENT BAND

TX CHOPPED LIMESTONE IN ASHLAR PATERN

BRICK AND STONE CHIMNEY

ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOF

VINYL WINDOWS

PLASTER - COLOR 3

BRICK

BRICK ROWLOCK DETAIL

TX CHOPPED LIMESTONE BASE IN ASHLAR PATERN

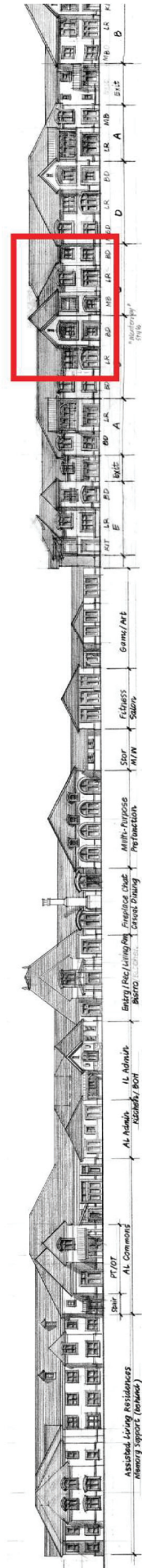
PLASTER-COLOR 1

HEAVY TIMBER COVERED WALKWAY TO ENTRANCE

OWNER:

community commons - conceptual elevation

Building Elevations



CONCEPTUAL ELEVATION
for
**MRC COLLEYVILLE SENIOR
LIVING COMMUNITY**

September 5, 2019

**PUD Site Plan for Senior Living PUD
Zoning Amendment**

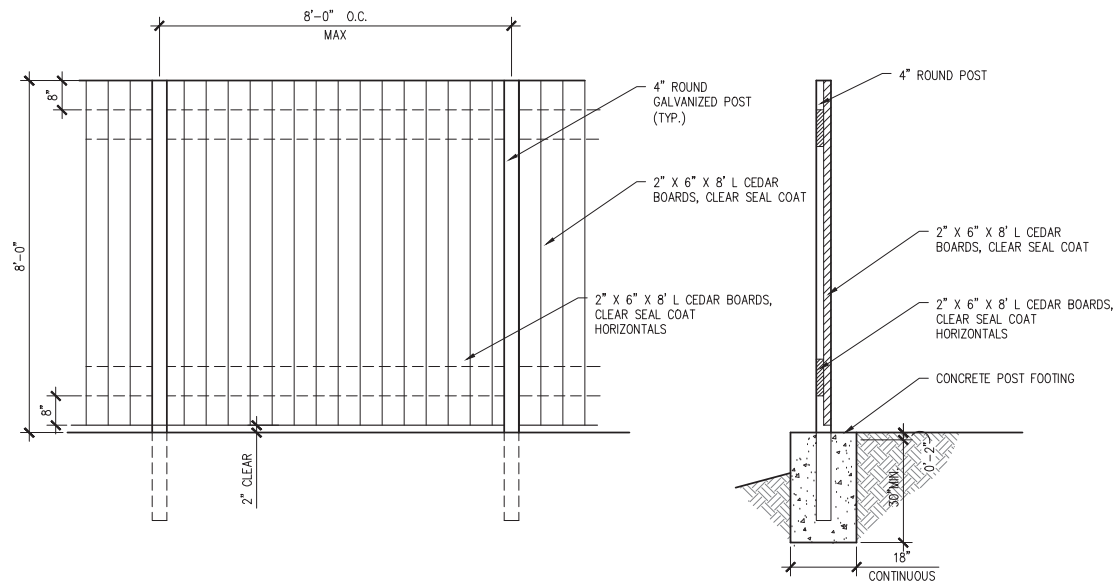
ARCHITECT: **three**
design that lifts the human spirit

ENGINEER/PLANNER:
DUNAWAY
585 Bailey Avenue • Suite 405 • Fort Worth, Texas 76107
Tel: 817.305.1123
Fax: 817.305.1114

OWNER:
MRC Senior Living Colleyville
1440 Lake Front Circle, Suite 110
The Woodlands, TX 77380

independent living - conceptual elevation
Scale: 1"=50'

Perimeter Wood Fencing Exhibit

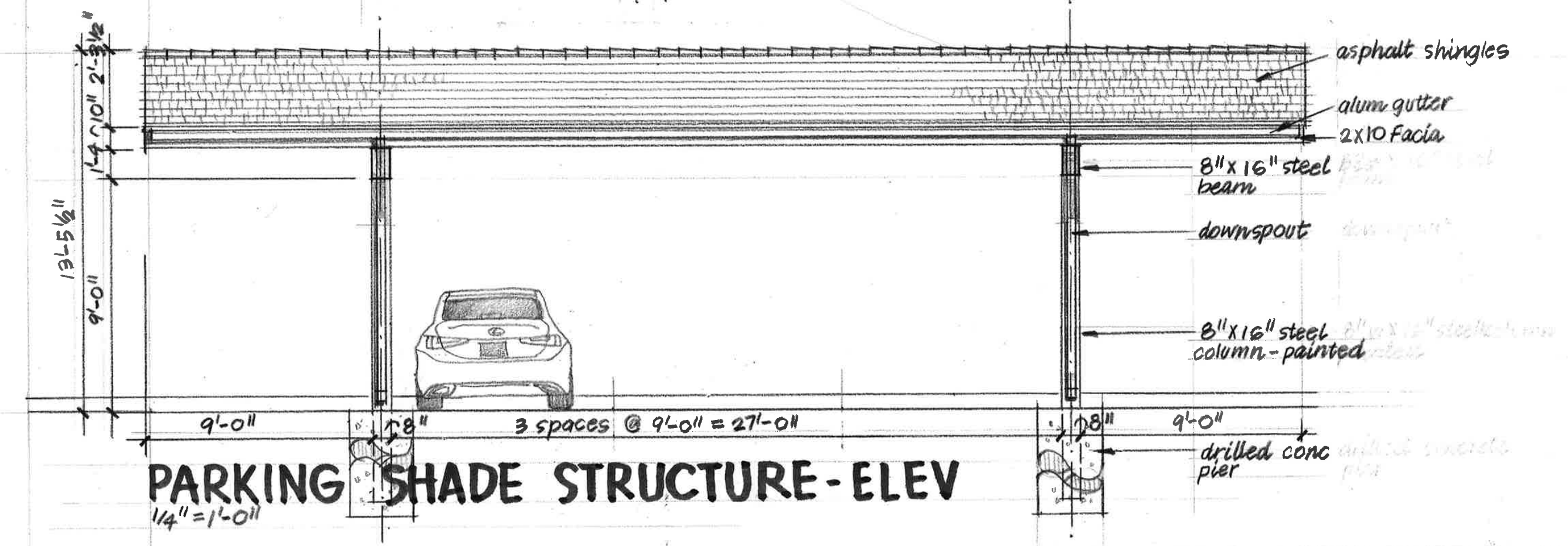
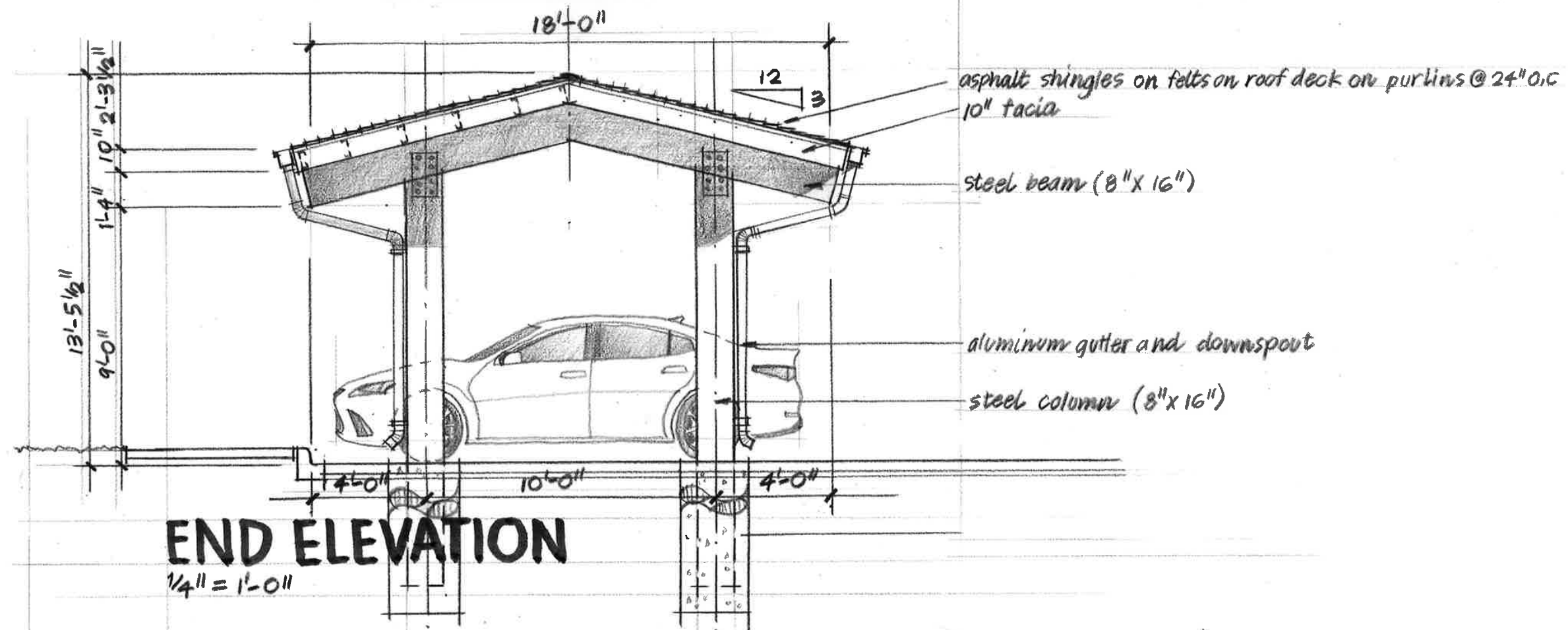


ELEVATION

SECTION

C 8' SCREEN FENCE - WOOD
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

Parking Shade Structure Exhibit



Project Comparison Matrix

Existing PD		Proposed PD
Land Size w/o cell tower	18.45 acres	18.45 acres
Ownership Type	For Profit	Not-for-Profit, Faith Based Organization
Operational Model	Rental, Fee for Service	Entrance Fee, Continuing Care Retirement Community
Other Uses	Retail/Office Use	Retirement Community Only
Levels of Care	Independent Living, Assisted Living and Memory Support	Independent Living, Assisted Living and Memory Support
Total Unit Count	281 Units	220 Units
Independent Living Units	162	164
Assisted Living Units	74	32 (Phase I: 24; Phase II: 8)
Memory Support Units	45	24 (Phase I:16; Phase II: 8)
Independent Living Unit Sizes (Range & Averages)	625 SF – 1,200 SF 903 SF Average	850 SF – 1,400 SF* 1,100 SF Average*
Number of Stories	2 1/2	2
Total Project Size	321,500 Square Feet	326,700 Square Feet*
Total Parking Spaces	282	Phase I: 367; Phase II: 33*

* Tabulations are approximate and based upon conceptual plans

ORDINANCE O-12-1832

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED; BY AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP AND CHANGING THE ZONING ON 7.99 ACRES ON LOTS 3 AND 4, BLOCK 1 AND LOTS 1-6, BLOCK 2 OF THE SOUTHGATE ADDITION AND 11.8 ACRES ON TRACTS 5A, 5A1, 5A1A, 5A1B, 5A2A, 5A02B, 5A2C, 5A02D, 5A02E OF ABSTRACT 339 OF THE ALLEN CHRISTIAN SURVEY AND TRACTS 1, 1A AND 1B OF ABSTRACT 1077 OF THE L.L. McLAIN SURVEY FROM THE AG-AGRICULTURAL AND R40-SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT TO THE PUD-C-PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has received an application for a rezoning request under Case No. ZC12-007; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville deems it necessary, for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City to enact a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has appointed a Planning and Zoning Commission to recommend the boundaries of the various original zoning districts and appropriate regulations be enforced therein and to recommend a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has divided the City into districts and has prepared regulations pertaining to such districts in accordance with a comprehensive plan and designed to lessen congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic, and other dangers; to promote health, general welfare; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent the overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; to facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, and other public requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, has given reasonable consideration to, among other things, the character of the

districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyville and the City of Colleyville City Council, in compliance with the Charter of the City of Colleyville, and State Law with reference to changes to zoning classifications under the Zoning Ordinance Regulations and Zoning Map, having given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally, and to the persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body of the City of Colleyville is of the opinion that said change in zoning should be made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT all the foregoing premises and findings are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- Sec. 2. THAT the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended by changing the zoning on 7.99 acres on Lots 3 and 4, block 1 and Lots 1-6, Block 2, of the Southgate Addition and 11.8 ACRES on Tracts 5A, 5A1, 5A1A, 5A1B, 5A2A, 5A02B, 5A2C, 5A02D, 5A02E of Abstract 339 of the Allen Christian Survey and Tracts 1, 1A and 1B of Abstract 1077 of the L.L. McLain survey from the AG-Agricultural and R40-Single Family Residential Zoning District to the PUD-C-Planned Unit Development Commercial zoning district, as depicted on Exhibit "A" and described on Exhibit "B" and Exhibit "C".
- Sec. 3. THAT the above described tract of land shown on Exhibit "A" shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville as heretofore amended, and as amended herein.
- Sec. 4. THAT the above described tract of land shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. GENERAL

- a. The purpose of this PUD-C is for a mixed use development consisting of retail and medical office uses on 1.2 acres on the northeast corner of Cheek-Sparger Road and Wayne Drive and a senior housing development on the remaining 17.2 acres with a combination of independent living, assisted living, and memory care.
- b. This facility shall be licensed as a Type A and/or Type B Assisted Living Center by the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services as required by the Assisted Living Facility Licensing Act. Proof of such licensing shall be required prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for this property.
- c. This property is subject to all the regulations contained in the Land Development Code, except where amended by this Ordinance.

2. LAND USE

- a. The commercial uses allowed by this PUD shall include all land uses in the CC1-Village Retail zoning district only and shall not exceed 15,000 square feet total.
- b. Type "A" and Type "B" assisted living facilities are permitted with a maximum of 74 units for assisted living uses and a maximum of 45 beds for memory care uses.
- c. A maximum of 162 multifamily independent living units are permitted as depicted in Exhibit "D".
- d. All residential units permitted by this PUD shall only be occupied by persons who are age 55 or older per the requirements of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

3. HOURS OF OPERATION

- a. Deliveries to the facility for food service and general delivery will be restricted to 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. daily.

4. CONCEPTUAL PLAN AND PLATTING

- a. The development shall be generally consistent with Exhibit "D", which shall not be considered the preliminary plat.
- b. The developer shall submit, and receive approval from the City of Colleyville, a replat in accordance with the requirements of the Land Development Code prior to development of this PUD-C.

5. BUILDINGS

- a. The maximum square footage for the retail/office facility for this development shall be 15,000 square feet.
- b. Building elevations shall be consistent with the elevations shown on Exhibit "E".
- c. All buildings allowed for this development shall not exceed two and one-half stories in height and 35 feet.
- d. There shall be a ten foot building setback along Cheek-Sparger Road. Otherwise all building setbacks shall comply with minimum requirements of the Land Development Code.
- e. The exterior wall of the buildings in this development shall be as follows:

The Homestead (office/retail): 100 percent masonry minimum

The Inn (assisted living): 50 percent masonry minimum

The Residences (independent living): 50 percent masonry minimum

All buildings shall, at a minimum, meet the provisions of Chapter 6-Building Design in the Land Development Code.

6. OPEN SPACE

- a. This development shall provide a minimum of 54 percent

common open space, as shown on Exhibit "D" and all open space areas shall be landscaped and maintained by the property owner.

- b. All landscaping shall comply with Chapter 4-Landscaping in the Land Development Code.

7. SIDEWALKS

- a. The sidewalk along Cheek-Sparger Road must be at least five (5) feet wide. The sidewalk along Wayne Drive and Bedford Court must be at least four (4) feet wide. The sidewalk must be installed when any new structures are built on the property.

8. PARKING AND ACCESS

- a. This development shall be allowed to have a minimum of 282 parking spaces.
- b. All parking shall be mutually accessible and available across all uses within this development.
- b. As depicted on Exhibit "D", two 24 foot public access and fire lane easements shall be located within the development such that they connect Wayne Drive to a single access point at the southern terminus of the Bedford Court right-of-way boundary. Said easements shall be included on the final plat for the subject property.

9. LIGHTING

- a. All lighting shall be directed away from adjacent residential properties. Illumination from light poles shall not exceed 0.5 foot-candles as measured from any portion of the property line.

10. FENCING

- a. An eight (8) foot fence, which shall be a preponderance of masonry materials, with other materials allowed as necessary to protect trees or as needed in regard to other considerations, shall be constructed along the south and

east property lines adjacent to the existing residential uses located in the City of Bedford.

- b. All decorative split-rail fencing throughout the property shall be no more than 36 inches in height.
- c. All decorative stone walls throughout the property shall be no more than 42 inches in height.

11. SIGNAGE

- a. All monument signs shall meet the minimum requirements of the Land Development Code.

12. DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE

- a. The dumpster enclosure elevations shall be composed of masonry materials and be generally consistent with Exhibit "F".
- b. All requirements of the Land Development Code shall be met, except where amended herein.

13. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

- a. In lieu of constructing any required perimeter street improvements, the developer shall construct the following roadway improvements: (1) improve the intersection of Cheek-Sparger Road and Bedford Road/Bedford Court such that it may result in the construction of a roundabout; (2) add a right-turn only lane to northbound Wayne Drive where it intersects Cheek-Sparger Road.
- b. Given the requirements of Section "a" above, prior to the acceptance of any plat applications as required by this ordinance, the developer shall submit a City/Developer Agreement (CDA) for a approval by the City Council that, at a minimum, addresses the following areas:
 - (1) Total estimated cost, scope, feasibility and traffic impact of the construction of a roundabout at Bedford Road/Court and Cheek-Sparger and a northbound right-turn lane at

the intersection of Wayne Drive and Cheek-Sparger Road as determined by a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas;

- (2) Plans and details of a schedule for reimbursement of construction costs to the developer by the City or waiver of fees;
- (3) Clear delineation of duties and responsibilities with regard to right-of-way acquisition, construction, inspections, maintenance of all proposed public improvements.
- (4) Any existing escrowed funds for future roadway improvements to Wayne Drive, Cheek-Sparger Road and Bedford Road/Bedford Court paid by the developers of any properties within 2,000 feet of the subject property within the preceding ten years are hereby eligible to be applied toward the roadway improvements described above provided a written affidavit is submitted to the City of Colleyville from the developer that paid said escrow approving the use of said escrow funds for the roadway improvements described above.
- (5) Any change to the terms of this section shall require an amendment to this ordinance.

Sec. 5. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.

Sec. 6. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.

Sec. 7. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the

City shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.

Sec. 8. THAT it has been found that there has been a change in conditions in the above described property, it is now necessary that it be given the above zoning classification in order to permit its proper development and in order to protect the public interest, comfort and general welfare, and requires that this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

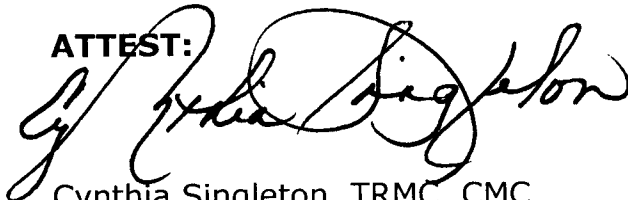
AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 17th day of April 2012.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 1st day of May 2012.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas, on this the 15th day of October 2012.

ATTEST:



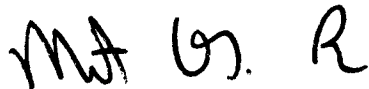
Cynthia Singleton, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE



David Kelly
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:



Matthew C. G. Boyle
City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A" – Location and Zoning Map

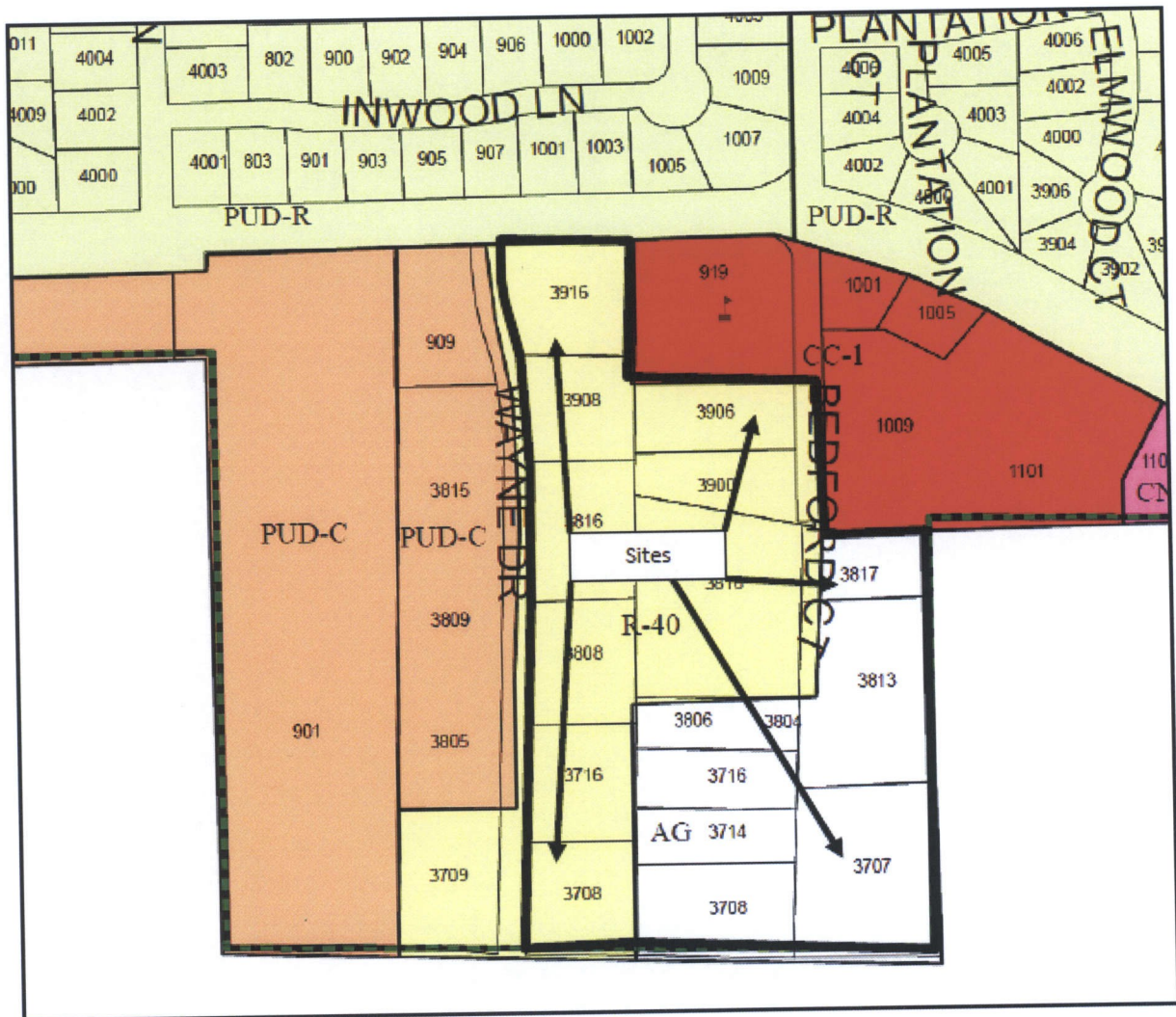


EXHIBIT "B" – Property Description

DESCRIPTION, of a 19.862 acre tract of land situated in the Allen Christian Survey, Abstract No. 339, Tarrant County, Texas; said tract being all of Lots 3 and 4, Block 1, part of County Road No. 3081 (now Bedford Court, a 65-foot right-of-way) and County Road No. 3124 (now Cheek Sparger Road, a variable width right-of-way), Southgate Addition, an addition to the City of Colleyville, Texas according to plat recorded in Volume 388-29, Page 143, all of Lots 1 through 6, Block 2, part of Wayne Drive (a 60-foot right-of-way) Southgate Addition, an addition to the City of Colleyville, Texas according to plat recorded in Volume 388-42, Page 69 both of the Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas; said tract also being all of a tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to CCDCW, LP recorded in Instrument Number D2063759233, all of a tract of land described as Tract I and Tract II in Warranty Deed to Larry Keith Chatham, David L Meadows, Kem Meadows, Carole Shaw recorded in Instrument Number D205387156, all of a tract of land described in Warranty Deed to Covenant Christian Academy recorded in Instrument Number D207003805, all of a tract of land described in Warranty Deed With Vendor's Lien to Kevin J. Wolfe and Larry Keith Chatham recorded in Instrument Number D207003803, all of a tract of land described in Warranty Deed With Vendor's Lien to CCDCW, LP recorded in Instrument Number D208004590, all of a tract of land described in Warranty Deed With Vendor's Lien to CCDCW, LP recorded in Instrument Number D208115123, all of a tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to Keith Chatham recorded in Instrument Number D206148429, all of a tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to CCDCW, LP recorded in Instrument Number D206375924, all of a tract of land described in Warranty Deed to CCDCW, LP recorded in Instrument Number D208004594, all of a tract of land described in Warranty Deed With Vendor's Lien to CCDCW, LP recorded in Instrument Number D208004592, all of a tract of land described in Warranty Deed With Vendor's Lien to CCDCW, LP recorded in Instrument Number D208082463, all of the Deed Records of Tarrant County, Texas; said 19.862 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING, at a point for corner, said point being northwest corner of Block 12, Bedford Place, Section II, an addition to the City of Bedford, Tarrant County, Texas according to the plat recorded in Volume 388-136, Page 11 of said Plat Records and being in the south line of Lot 3, Block 1, Tara Addition, an addition to the City of Colleyville according to the plat recorded in Volume 388-192, Page 86 of said Plat Records;

19.682 ACRE TRACT
(Continued)

THENCE, South 00 degrees, 45 minutes, 12 seconds West, departing the said south line of said Lot 3, Block 1 and along the said west line of said Block 12, a distance of 830.79 feet to a point for corner; said point being the northeast corner of a tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to David Meadows and wife, Kem Meadows recorded in Instrument Number D208382171, of said Deed Records;

THENCE, North 87 degrees, 10 minutes, 00 seconds West, departing the said west line of said Block 12 and along the north line of said Meadows tract, at a distance of 763.00 feet passing a point for the northwest corner of said Meadows tract; said point being in the east right-of-way line of said Wayne Drive, continuing in all a total distance of 793.01 feet to a point for corner; said point being in the centerline of said Wayne Drive;

THENCE, along the said centerline of Wayne Drive the following five (5) calls:

North 01 degrees, 38 minutes, 00 seconds East, a distance of 931.85 feet to a point for corner; said point being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;

In a northwesterly direction, along said curve to the left, having a central angle of 14 degrees, 03 minutes, 17 seconds, a radius of 804.76 feet, a chord bearing and distance of North 05 degrees, 31 minutes, 19 seconds West, 196.92 feet, an arc distance of 197.41 feet to a point at the end of said curve;

North 13 degrees, 00 minutes, 46 seconds West, a distance of 29.87 feet to a point for corner; said point being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right;

In a northwesterly direction, along said curve to the right, having a central angle of 12 degrees, 39 minutes, 39 seconds, a radius of 676.64 feet, a chord bearing and distance of North 06 degrees, 12 minutes, 50 seconds West, 149.22 feet, an arc distance of 149.52 feet to a point at the end of said curve;

North 00 degrees, 07 minutes, 00 seconds East, a distance of 53.61 feet to a point for corner; said point being in the centerline of said Cheek Sparger Road;

THENCE, Due East, a distance of 276.69 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE, South 01 degrees, 38 minutes, 00 seconds West, at a distance of 60.02 feet passing a point for the northwest corner of Lot 1-R, Block 1, Southgate Addition, an addition to the City of Colleyville according to the plat recorded in Instrument Number D197041345, of said Deed Records; said point being in the south right-of-way line of said Cheek Sparger Road, continuing along the west line of said Lot 1-R, Block 1 and departing the said south line of Cheek Sparger Road, in all a total distance of 304.21 feet to a point for corner; said point being the southwest corner of said Lot 1-R, Block 1;

THENCE, South 89 degrees, 59 minutes, 50 seconds East, along the south line of said Lot 1-R, Block 1, at a distance of 301.30 feet a point for the southeast corner of said Lot

19.682 ACRE TRACT
(Continued)

1-R, Block 1; said point being in the west line of said Bedford Court, continuing in all a total distance of 333.80 feet to a point for corner; said point being in the centerline of said Bedford Court;

THENCE, South 00 degrees, 11 minutes, 09 seconds West, along the said centerline of Bedford Court, a distance of 260.69 feet to a point for corner; said point being in the terminus of said Bedford Court;

THENCE, South 89 degrees, 25 minutes, 01 seconds East, along the said terminus of Bedford Court, at a distance of 32.50 feet passing a point for the southwest corner of said Lot 3, Block 1, continuing along said south line of said Lot 3, Block 1 in all a total distance of 217.16 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING;

CONTAINING, 865,205 square feet or 19.862 acres of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT "C" – Statement of Planning Objectives

Heritage Farms

Introduction

As the City of Colleyville and surrounding communities move further into the 21st century, the number of residents in the community over the age of 65 is projected to increase. Based on our study of the market and its demographic trends, the total population of residents age 65+ within the greater Colleyville area has increased 54.5% from 2000 to 2009; it's expected to increase another 43.2% by 2014. *This localized rate of increase is more than double the average rate found within the State of Texas (19%).*

We are addressing this need by developing Heritage Farms. This new 'pocket neighborhood' will be geared towards a population of seniors fifty-five years of age and above, and features a continuum of care in three distinct environments: independent living, assisted living, and memory care. The unique philosophy of Heritage Farms is 'hospitality informed by health care', where residents are treated more like guests of a nice hotel. This new approach will yield a level of service, coupled with enriching living environments and amenities, where one can embrace a transformational lifestyle - not simply where one goes to retire.

Design Concept

The architecture of Heritage Farms begins with an understanding of Colleyville's history as a community of farms and settlements connected by country roads, all built in a vernacular style that reflected the timeless values of those early pioneers. There is a certain charm and comfort inherent in that style, and many of us associate those images with the concept of 'home'. We have a unique opportunity on this site to recapture the concept of 'home' for seniors, and pay homage to Colleyville's early historical structures that were indicative of regional construction prominent in the early 20th century, such as the City's restored Webb House. Through careful site planning, building design, and landscape design, the development team is committed to seeing this concept through in the exterior and interior of the buildings, as well as in the motor courts, common areas and courtyards. Only through this cohesive approach can we honor a time that truly reflects the heritage and history of Colleyville.

From the moment one arrives on the site, guests and residents will see an architecture that connects to its community. The fencing will be split-rail, the building exteriors will include a mix of board-and-batten and stone, and the landscaping will have an assortment of trees and grasses that reinforce a sense of relaxation and comfort.

We will preserve many of the large trees and over 47% of the open space around the site in order to create a 'sense of place' on day one. A significant number of the existing trees along the southern and eastern property lines will be protected in an effort to provide an enhanced landscape buffer between the existing Bedford residents and the new

EXHIBIT "C" – Statement of Planning Objectives (Continued)

senior living residents. The existing fencing along these two property lines will be re-built with stained cedar. The development program is spread across three different areas of the site, each with a distinct name and function:

I - The Homestead at Heritage Farms (15,000 SF of Retail and Office)

The vision of The Homestead building is that it could have been the original iconic estate house of Heritage Farms, now re-purposed for commercial use. The architectural style and scale is appropriate for its location and it provides a transition from the residential neighborhoods along Cheek-Sparger to the commercial and educational buildings along Wayne Drive. The one- and two-story structure is intended to be used for general office, medical office, and retail purposes, providing access to services for those residents living on the property, as well as to those within the Colleyville area.

The Homestead's main elevation addresses Cheek-Sparger as the primary street, while also providing for a second vehicular entry from Wayne Drive to the motor court on the south side of the building. Signature landscaping and guest parking is provided, although the intention is that most of the visitors walk or take the shuttle from other buildings within the campus to lessen the need for excess parking. The floor plan of the building is in the shape of an 'L', a nod to the historic Webb House that also has this configuration.

II - The Inn at Heritage Farms (74 Assisted Living Units & 45 Memory Care Units)

Addressing the need for specialized health care and resident services, the assisted living and memory care components are contained within The Inn at Heritage Farms, located along Wayne Drive just south of The Homestead. The Inn is distinguished by its own entry court framed by landscaped walls and an iconic entry feature. The architecture is consistent with early rural wood-framed structures, with simple massing, clean forms and roof shapes, and a classic vernacular style with a human scale.

The Inn will have 74 assisted living units on two levels and 45 memory care units on one level. The facility will be designed for a 'Type B' license. Operating hours will be 24/7, primarily to accommodate visitation by outside family members. Service deliveries will typically occur between the hours of 7am & 6pm, and will be screened by wings of the building.

The common areas for assisted living will contain functions such as reception, kitchen, dining, and salon. Residents will have access to exterior courtyards for recreation and therapy. All floors will be attended by registered nursing aides, who will provide care and assistance as needed.

The memory care units are arranged around internal common activity areas and central private courtyards. The private courtyards will be secure and monitored, as required by the Texas Department for Aging and Disabilities, in order to prevent residents from leaving the memory care areas.

EXHIBIT "C" – Statement of Planning Objectives (Continued)

III - The Residences at Heritage Farms

(162 Independent Living Residences)

Located south of the assisted living and memory care building, The Residences at Heritage Farms will feature 150 age-qualified independent living homes for residents age 55 years and older, as well as an assortment of amenities. Residents will be provided with a selection of recreational activities, dining options, activity areas, and wellness programs, including landscaped courtyards with outdoor pool and spaces for entertaining.

The building is generally two stories, but does increase in height to three stories at its center to provide some visibility to and from Cheek-Sparger Road. The architectural style is once again similar to that of The Inn, maintaining the concept of a cohesive farm vernacular. Operating hours will be 24/7, with service and deliveries typically occurring between the hours of 7am & 6pm.

Development Schedule

PHASE 1

- The Homestead at Heritage Farms: 15,000 SF of office/retail
- The Inn at Heritage Farms: 74 assisted living units, 45 memory care units
- Construction Complete: 1st Quarter, 2014

PHASE 2

- The Residences at Heritage Farms: 162 independent living residences
- Construction Complete: 2nd Quarter, 2016

EXHIBIT "C" – Statement of Planning Objectives (Continued)

Pedestrian Connections

Keeping seniors an active part of the community will be an important concept at Heritage Farms. Social programs and organized trips into the community will certainly be a few of the ways our seniors stay connected with friends and relatives, but our intention is to go beyond those typical programs. Through the use of walking trails and outdoor amenity areas, we will also enable our residents to make pedestrian connections to their surrounding neighborhood. Not only is walking a terrific way to stay fit, but it's also one of the best ways to meet and greet new neighbors. Our residents will have the ability to interact with the Bedford residents to the south, the school teachers and kids to the west, and Tara Village Retail to the north. As the city trail system is finished along Cheek-Sparger, our residents will also be able to enjoy a walk to Sparger Park.

Open Space Amenities

Outdoor amenities will be provided for residents, visitors, and neighbors. These amenities will include an outdoor pavilion and fountain, walking trails with benches, various courtyards, and an assortment of canopy and ornamental trees placed throughout the site for shade and comfort. The public landscape shall be rural in character, with vegetation and native grasses similar to the concept images.

Support for Retail in Colleyville

This new "pocket neighborhood" of seniors will bring a much needed boost to the tenants of Tara Village Shopping Center. The close proximity of Heritage Farms to the existing retail center enables our residents to drive, or even walk, a very short distance to have dinner, pick up their dry cleaning, or just do a little shopping. To the extent there is an unmet need for additional goods and services by our seniors, there may be opportunities for the owner of Tara Village to expand the current list of tenants.

Jobs for the Community

This project will create approximately 100 jobs for the local economy, 70 full-time and 30 part-time. These on-site positions will provide employment in a professional environment and a career path in management, nursing, or facility support.

Utility Provisions

Information obtained from sources at the City of Colleyville, Oncor, Atmos, and AT&T, have each verified there is adequate availability of water, sewer, storm, electric, gas, and phone services to the site.

Traffic Impact

Continuing care retirement centers are low traffic generators. Virtually all of the residents within the independent living portion of the facility are retired and no longer have a daily commute to and from work. Many no longer own a vehicle. Miscellaneous local travel for things like doctor appointments and running errands are done mostly as a group by facility-owned van. As for residents within the assisted living or memory care portion of the facility, they are even less likely to generate traffic, simply due to their advanced age and/or health condition.

Kimley-Horn & Associates, a national engineering firm who specializes in traffic planning and design, has performed additional traffic analysis for this project. A detailed report of the results has been provided to the City.

EXHIBIT "C" – Statement of Planning Objectives (Continued)

Through our conversations with city staff, we understand the intersection of Cheek-Sparger Road & Bedford Road to be a "Special Consideration Intersection", and is thus under consideration by the city for improvements such as signalization or roundabout. We believe a roundabout is the best option for this intersection, as it allows constant movement of east- and west-bound traffic along Cheek-Sparger Road. It will also enable easier north- and south-bound movements onto Cheek-Sparger Road from Bedford Road and Bedford Court.

As a way of funding the construction of the improvements at this intersection, we propose the use of roadway and water/sewer impact fees from Heritage Farms (fees yet to be assessed) and roadway impact fees from Covenant Christian Academy (fees already assessed). A detailed proposal of sources and uses has been provided to the City.

Economic Development

The project will provide a substantial public benefit to all taxing jurisdictions through the assessment of taxes. Below is the projected incremental¹ ad valorem and sales tax revenue over a 15-year period for each entity. (See attached spreadsheet for details)

AD VALOREM TAX REVENUE

City of Colleyville	\$ 2,049,721
Tarrant County	\$ 1,520,445
Tarrant County College	\$ 857,957
Tarrant County Hospital	\$ 1,312,518
HEB School District	\$ <u>8,143,594</u>
Total	\$ 13,884,234

SALES TAX REVENUE

City of Colleyville	\$ 512,590
---------------------	------------

1. Revenue totals are exclusive of ad valorem taxes assessed on current property.
There are no sales taxes on current property.

EXHIBIT "C" – Statement of Planning Objectives (Continued)

Summary of Architectural Guidelines

Development Program

- The Homestead (General Office, Medical Office, Retail) = 15,000 SF
- The Inn (Assisted Living and Memory Care) = 74 AL units, 45 MC units
- The Residences (Independent Living) = 162 homes

Building Setbacks

- 10'-0" setback along Cheek-Sparger Road
- 40'-0" setback along Wayne Drive (10' for The Homestead building)
- 25'-0" setback along east property line
- 25'-0" setback along south property line

Building Height

- The Homestead = maximum height of 35'-0"
- The Inn = maximum height of 35'-0"
- The Residences = maximum height of 35'-0"

Building Elevations

- The Homestead = minimum of 100% masonry
- The Inn = minimum of 50% masonry
- The Residences = minimum of 50% masonry

Parking

- The Homestead (General and Medical Office) = 1 per 300 SF
- The Inn (Assisted Living) = 1 per 2 units
- The Inn (Memory Care) = 1 per 2 units
- The Residences (Independent Living) = 1 per unit; covered parking may be provided for all resident and staff parking

Fences and Walls

- Privacy fencing along south and east property lines shall be constructed of 8'-0" stained cedar.
- Decorative split-rail fencing elsewhere on the property shall be no more than 36" in height (measured to the centerline of top rail); setback from property line shall be 0'-0"
- Decorative stone walls (non-retaining) shall be no more than 42" in height (measured to the top of wall); setback from property line shall be 0'-0"

Building Signage

- Size and shape of building signage shall be based on attached concept drawings; location per concept plan

Dumpster Enclosures

- Size and shape of dumpster enclosures shall be based on attached concept drawings; location per concept plan

AUGUST 3, 2012

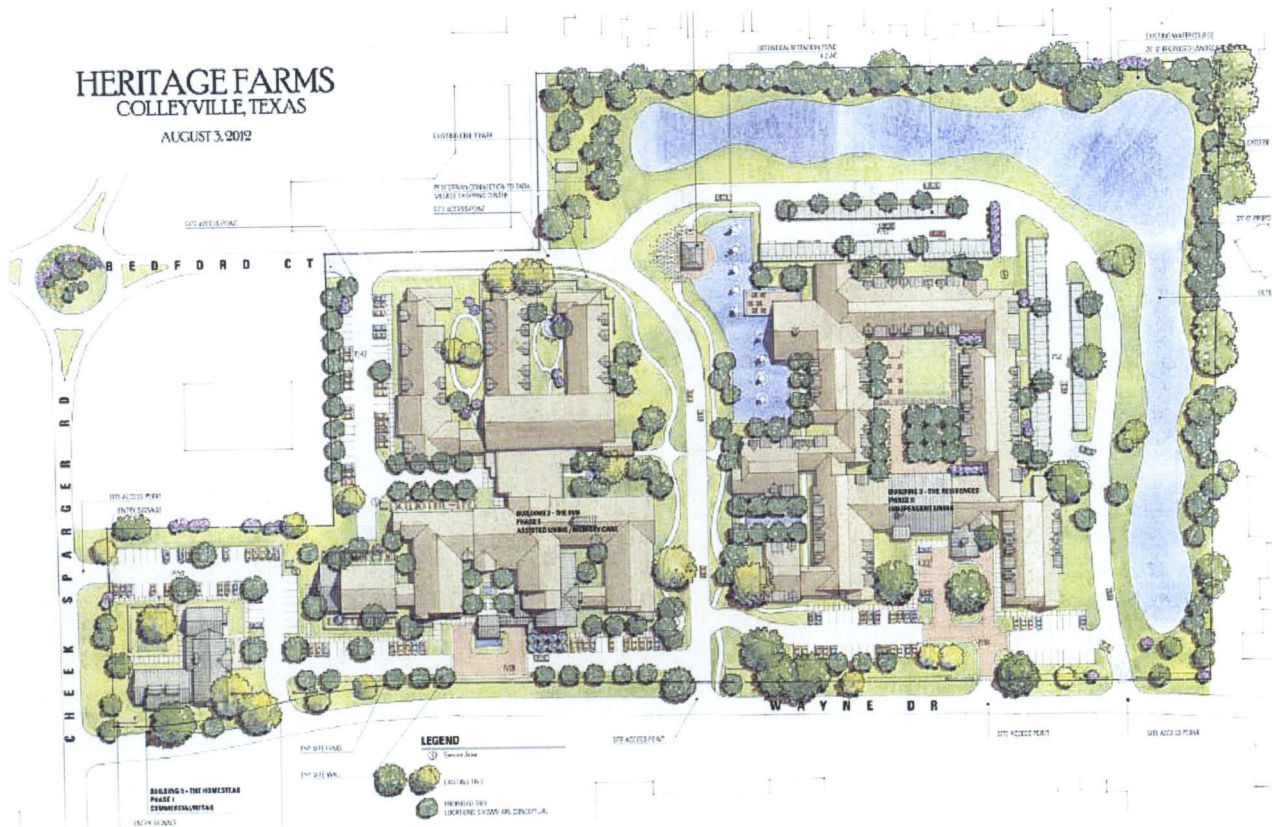
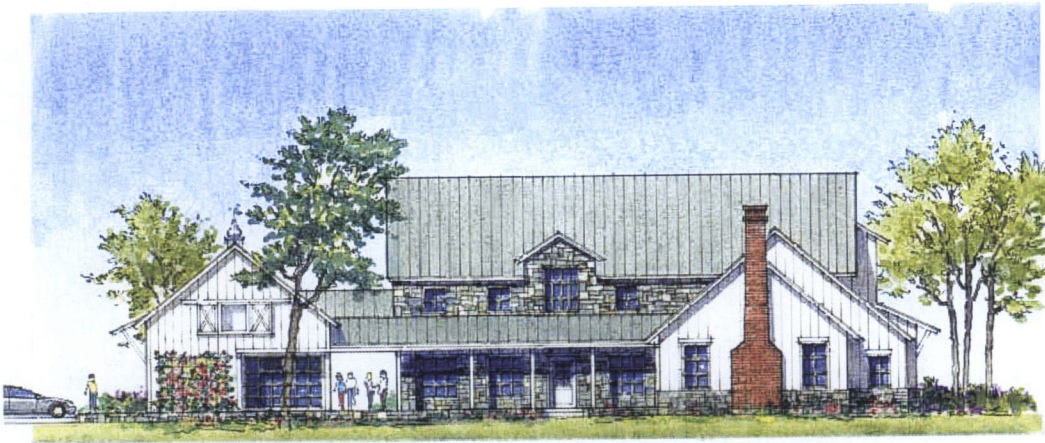


Exhibit "E" – Building Elevations



scale: 1 : 16

THE HOMESTEAD at
HERITAGE FARMS

Conceptual Wayne Drive Elevation

All buildings not to exceed 35'-0" in height



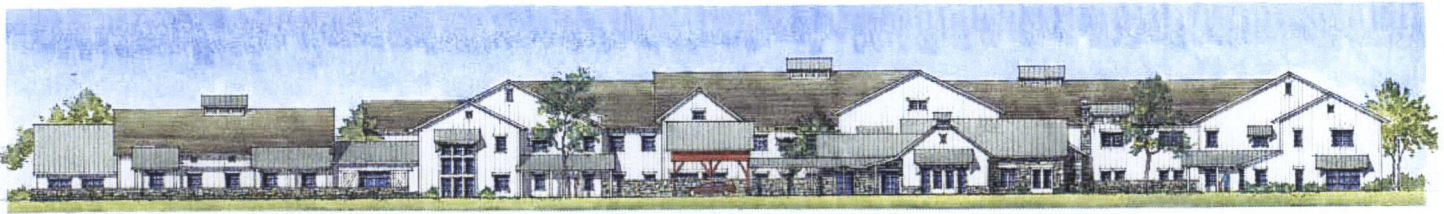
scale: 1 : 16

THE HOMESTEAD at
HERITAGE FARMS

Conceptual Cheek-Sparger Elevation

All buildings not to exceed 35'-0" in height

Exhibit "E" – Building Elevations Continued



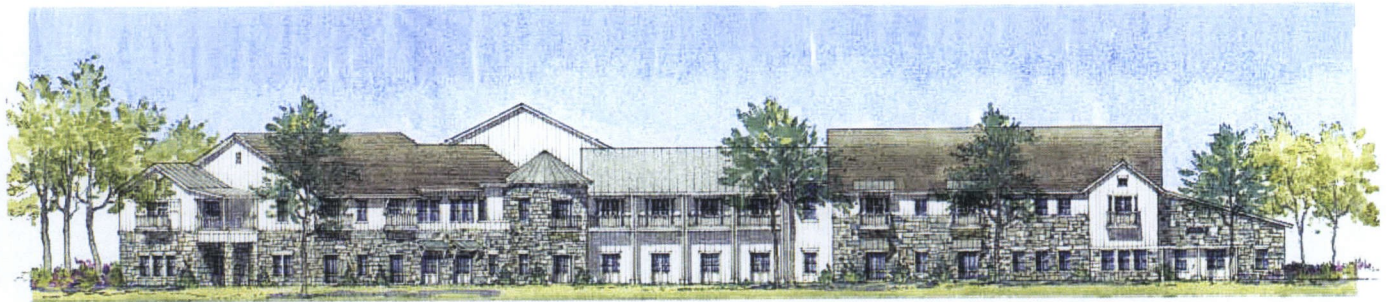
scale: 1 : 25

THE INN at HERITAGE FARMS

Assisted Living and Memory Care

Conceptual Wayne Drive Elevation

All buildings not to exceed 35'-0" in height



scale: 1 : 20

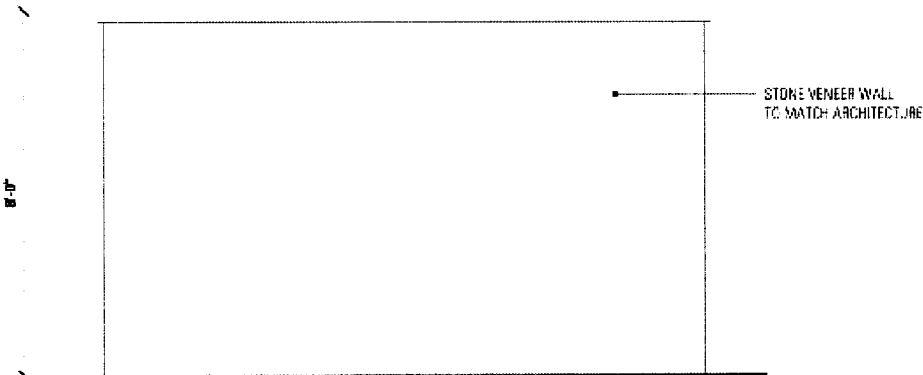
THE RESIDENCES at HERITAGE FARMS

Independent Living Residences

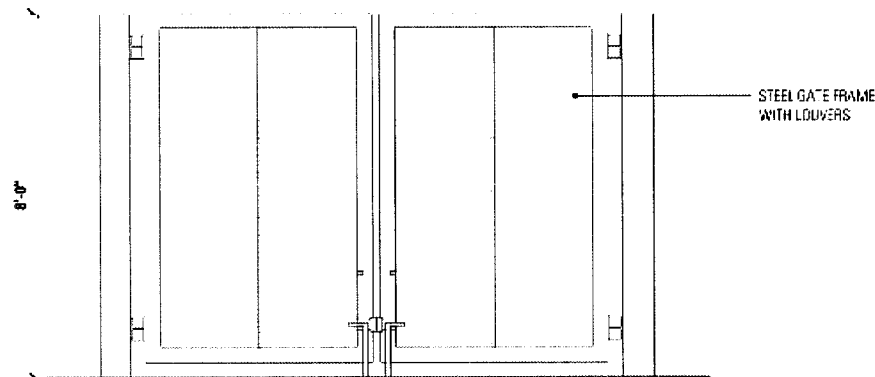
Conceptual Wayne Drive Elevation

All buildings not to exceed 35'-0" in height, with the exception
of area defined by PUD-C site plan where allows to 50'-0".

Exhibit "F" – Dumpster Enclosure Elevations



SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION

1 **DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE**
Scale: 1/4" = 1'

Colleyville Senior Living Community PUD Text

July 24, 2019

1. GENERAL

- a. The purpose of this Planned Development is for a development of a senior housing community on the 18.45-acre tract located on the southeast corner of Cheek-Sparger Road and Wayne Drive with combination of independent living, assisted living, and memory care.
- b. This facility shall be licensed as a Type A and/or Type B Assisted Living Center by the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services as required by the Assisted Living Facility Licensing Act. Proof of such licensing shall be required prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for this property.
- c. This property is subject to all the regulations contained in the Land Development Code, except where amended by this Ordinance.

2. PERMITTED LAND USES

- a. Type "A" and Type "B" assisted living facilities are permitted with a maximum of 32 units for assisted living uses and a maximum of 24 beds for memory care uses, as depicted in Site Plan Exhibit "D".
- b. A maximum of 164 multifamily independent living units are permitted as depicted in Site Plan Exhibit "D".
- c. All residential units permitted by this PUD shall only be occupied by persons who are age 55 or older per the requirements of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.
- d. All accessory buildings and uses, customarily incidental to the above uses on the same lot within.

3. HOURS OF OPERATION

- a. Deliveries to the facility for food service and general delivery will be restricted to 7: 00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. daily.

4. CONCEPTUAL PLAN AND PLATTING

- a. The development shall be generally consistent with Site Plan Exhibit" D", which shall not be considered the preliminary plat. Minor adjustments, such as building articulations, shall be permitted. Other modifications, which do not change the use or increase the density, may be approved administratively by the staff.
- b. The developer shall submit, and receive approval from the City of Colleyville, a replat in accordance with the requirements of the Land Development Code prior to development of this PUD-C.

5. BUILDINGS

- a. Building elevations shall be consistent with the elevations shown on Exhibit" E".

Colleyville Senior Living Community PUD Text

July 24, 2019

- b. All buildings allowed for this development shall not exceed two stories in height and 35 feet.
- d. There shall be a ten-foot building setback along Cheek- Sparger Road. Otherwise all building setbacks shall comply with minimum requirements of the Land Development Code.
- e. The cumulative exterior walls of the buildings in this development shall be a minimum of 50 percent masonry.
- f. All buildings shall, at a minimum, meet the provisions of Chapter 6-Building Design in the Land Development Code.

6. OPEN SPACE

- a. This development shall provide a minimum of 50 percent common open space, as shown on Site Plan Exhibit "D" and all open space areas shall be landscaped and maintained by the property owner. Open space may include detention or retention ponds.
- b. All landscaping shall comply with Chapter 4-Landscaping in the Land Development Code.

7. SIDEWALKS

- a. The sidewalk along Cheek-Sparger Road must be at least five (5) feet wide. The sidewalk along Wayne Drive and Bedford Court must be at least four (4) feet wide. The sidewalk must be installed when any new structures are built on the property.

8. PARKING AND ACCESS

- a. This development shall be allowed to have a minimum of 330 parking spaces.
- b. All parking shall be mutually accessible and available across all uses within this development.
- c. As depicted on Site Plan Exhibit "D", a 24-foot public access and fire lane easement shall be located within the development such that it connects Wayne Drive at the southern terminus of the Bedford Court right-of-way boundary. Said easement shall be included on the final plat for the subject property.

9. LIGHTING

- a. All lighting shall be directed away from adjacent residential properties. Illumination from light poles shall not exceed 0.5 foot-candles as measured from any portion of the property line.

10. FENCING

- a. An eight (8) foot cedar (or similar material) fence, , with other materials allowed as necessary to protect trees or as needed regarding other considerations, shall be constructed along the south and east property lines adjacent to the existing residential uses located in the City of Bedford.
- b. Any decorative stone walls throughout the property shall be no more than 42 inches in height.

11. SIGNAGE

- a. All monument signs shall meet the minimum requirements of the Land Development Code.

12. DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE

- a. The dumpster enclosure elevations shall be composed of masonry materials and be generally consistent with Exhibit "F".
- b. All requirements of the Land Development Code shall be met, except where amended herein.

13. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

- a. In lieu of constructing any required perimeter street improvements, the developer shall construct the following roadway improvements: (1) improve the intersection of Cheek-Sparger Road and Bedford Road/Bedford Court such that it may result in the construction of a roundabout; (2) add a right-turn only lane to northbound Wayne Drive where it intersects Cheek-Sparger Road.
- b. Given the requirements of Section “a” above, prior to the acceptance of any plat applications as required by this ordinance, the developer shall submit a revised City/Developer Agreement (CDA) for an approval by the City Council that, at a minimum, addresses the following areas:
 - (1) Total estimated cost, scope, feasibility and traffic impact of the construction of a roundabout at Bedford Road/Court and Cheek-Sparger and a northbound right-turn lane at the intersection of Wayne Drive and Cheek-Sparger Road as determined by a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas;
 - (2) Plans and details of a schedule for reimbursement of construction costs to the developer by the City or waiver of fees;
 - (3) Clear delineation of duties and responsibilities with regard to right-of-way acquisition, construction, inspections, maintenance of all proposed public improvements.
 - (4) Any existing escrowed funds for future roadway improvements to Wayne Drive, Cheek-Sparger Road and Bedford Road/Bedford Court paid by the developers of any properties within 2,000 feet of the subject property within the preceding 15 years are hereby eligible to be applied toward the roadway improvements described above provided a written affidavit is submitted to the City of Colleyville from the developer that paid said escrow approving the use of said escrow funds for the roadway improvements described above.
 - (5) Any change to the terms of this section shall require an amendment to this ordinance.

Economic Development Plan

Economic Development Information

Colleyville Senior Living Community

July 24, 2019

Total Square Footage	311,300 SF (Subject to Final Design)
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------

Estimated Sales Per Square Foot	Not Applicable.
--	-----------------

Estimated Sales Per Year	Not Applicable.
---------------------------------	-----------------

Estimated Ad Valorem Taxes Per Year	The applicant is a 501(c)3, not-for-profit organization serving the local senior community. It is anticipated the applicant may seek tax-exempt status for the planned community meeting state and local statutes and ordinances. However, the applicant may consider an annual Payment in Lieu of Taxes "PILOT" program to help offset any expenses related to city services required by the senior community.
--	--

Traffic Study



MEMO

To: City of Colleyville
Larry Wright, PE
City Engineer

From: Donald J. Szczesny, PE, PTOE
Senior Discipline Lead | Associate
Dunaway Associates, L.P.

Date: June 14, 2019

Re: Trip Generation Update for MRC Colleyville Senior Living Facility

Project: B005261.001



Donald J. Szczesny
6/14/19

Introduction

This trip generation memo is being provided to the City of Colleyville as an update to the previously submitted TIS for the MRC Colleyville Senior Living Facility. The proposed facility is planned along the east side of Wayne Drive, southeast of the Wayne Drive and Cheek-Sparger Road intersection in Colleyville, Texas. The purpose of this study is to document the anticipated change in site traffic that will occur with the proposed site plan modifications shown in the **Attachment**. The proposed modifications to the development will not change the developments land use but will only include a reduction to the number and size of the units constructed for the proposed senior living facility. In order to determine the potential impacts of the new site plan, Dunaway performed a before/after trip generation comparison of the old and new site plans utilizing ITE's *Trip Generation 10th Edition*.

Previous Site Plan Trip Generation

The previous site plan included 281 units at an average of 903 SF per unit. A trip generation analysis was performed for the ITE land use 254 (Assisted Living Facility) using both occupied beds and KSF units to determine the worst-case scenario. A comparison of the trip generation for the previous site plan can be found in **Table 1**. The trip generation calculations are included as an **Attachment**.

Table 1. Summary of Previous Site Plan Trip Generation

Description/ITE Code	Qty.	Daily	AM		PM	
			Enter	Exit	Enter	Exit
Assisted Living 254	281 Occ. Beds	1,163	34	16	41	41
Assisted Living 254	253.7 KSF	1,063	77	22	37	85
Note: The worst case for the previous site uses KSF for ITE Assisted Living (254).						



Traffic Study

Trip Generation Update for MRC Colleyville Senior Living Facility

June 14, 2019

Page 2

Proposed Site Plan Trip Generation

The modified site plan includes 220 units at an average of 1,100 SF per unit. A trip generation analysis was performed for the ITE land use 254 (Assisted Living Facility) using both occupied beds and KSF units to determine the worst-case scenario. A comparison of the trip generation for the proposed site plan can be found in **Table 2**.

Table 2. Summary of Proposed Site Plan Trip Generation

Description/ITE Code	Qty.	Daily	AM		PM	
			Enter	Exit	Enter	Exit
Assisted Living 254	220 Occ. Beds	911	27	13	32	32
Assisted Living 254	242 KSF	1,014	74	21	35	81
Note: The worst case for the proposed site uses KSF for ITE Assisted Living (254).						

Trip Generation Comparison (Before / After Analysis)

In order to capture the potential impact of the proposed development, the critical trip generation for the previous site plan and proposed site plan were compared to determine the net change in trips generated by the site due to the proposed site plan modification. As seen in **Table 3**, the proposed changes to the site plan will cause a net reduction in trips generated throughout the roadway network. The reduction of trips due to the proposed modifications equate to 49 daily, 4 AM peak hour, and 6 PM peak hour trips.

Table 3. Trip Generation Comparison

Description/ITE Code	Qty.	Daily	AM		PM	
			Enter	Exit	Enter	Exit
Previous Site Plan						
Assisted Living 254	253.7 KSF	1,063	77	22	37	85
Proposed Site Plan						
Assisted Living 254	242 KSF	1,014	74	21	35	81
Delta (Proposed - Previous)		-49	-3	-1	-2	-4
Note: The proposed modifications cause a net reduction in generated trips from the previous site plan.						

Conclusion

Based on the results of the analysis, the new proposed site plan will reduce the number of trips generated by the site. It is Dunaway's recommendation to allow the proposed changes from the previously approved site plan.

TNB/djs

G:\Production\4000\005200\5261\001\Civil\Traffic\19-0531 MRC Colleyville Senior Living Facility.docx

Attachments:

MRC Colleyville Senior Living Concept
Trip Generation Calculations



550 Bailey Avenue, Suite 400 ≡ Fort Worth, Texas 76107 ≡ Tel: 817.335.1121 ≡ Dunawayassociates.com



Weekend Trip Generation

30-May-19

ITE Trip Generation Rates - 10th Edition
Pass-by rates from ITE Trip Generation Handbook - 3rd Edition

Traffic Study

Instructions: Enter Expected Unit Volumes into Column 'M'

												SYNCHRO INPTUT 1		SYNCHRO INPTUT 2		SYNCHRO INPTUT 1		SYNCHRO INPTUT 2													
Description/ITE Code	Units	ITE Vehicle Trip Generation Rates										Units	Expected Units	Total Generated Trips						Unadjusted Volume		Pass-By Volume		Unadjusted Volume		Pass-By Volume		New Volume Added		New Volume Added	
		(Peak Hour of Adjacent Street)					(Peak Hour of Generator)							Daily	AM Hour	PM Hour	AM Pass-By	PM Pass-By	AM In	AM Out	AM In	AM Out	PM In	PM Out	AM In	AM Out	PM In	PM Out			
		Weekday	AM	PM	AM Pass-By	PM Pass-By	AM In	AM Out	PM In	PM Out																					
Assisted Living 254 (Before)	Occ. Beds	4.14	0.18	0.29			68%	32%	50%	50%	Occ. Beds	281.0	1,163	51	81	0	0	34	16	0	0	41	41	0	0	34	16	41	41		
Assisted Living 254 (Before)	KSF ²	4.19	0.39	0.48			78%	22%	30%	70%	KSF2	253.7	1,063	99	122	0	0	77	22	0	0	37	85	0	0	77	22	37	85		
Assisted Living 254 (After)	Occ. Beds	4.14	0.18	0.29			68%	32%	50%	50%	Occ. Beds	220.0	911	40	64	0	0	27	13	0	0	32	32	0	0	27	13	32	32		
Assisted Living 254 (After)	KSF ²	4.19	0.39	0.48			78%	22%	30%	70%	KSF2	242.0	1,014	94	116	0	0	74	21	0	0	35	81	0	0	74	21	35	81		
Comparison (After - Before)																															
Assisted Living 254 (After)	Occ. Beds	4.14	0.18	0.29			68%	32%	50%	50%	Occ. Beds	-61.0	(253)	(11)	(18)	0	0	(7)	(4)	0	0	(9)	(9)	0	0	(7)	(4)	(9)	(9)		
Assisted Living 254 (After)	KSF ²	4.19	0.39	0.48			78%	22%	30%	70%	KSF2	-11.7	(49)	(5)	(6)	0	0	(4)	(1)	0	0	(2)	(4)	0	0	(4)	(1)	(2)	(4)		

(Peak hour of Adjacent Street)
(Peak Hour of Generator)

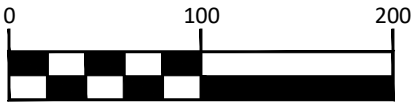
*The Total Pass-By Trips will be Distributed: 50% IN / 50 % OUT

NA = Not Available KSF²= Units of 1,000 square feet
DU = Dwelling Unit Fuel Position = the number of vehicles that could be fueled simultaneously
Occ.Room = Occupied Room

30-May-19

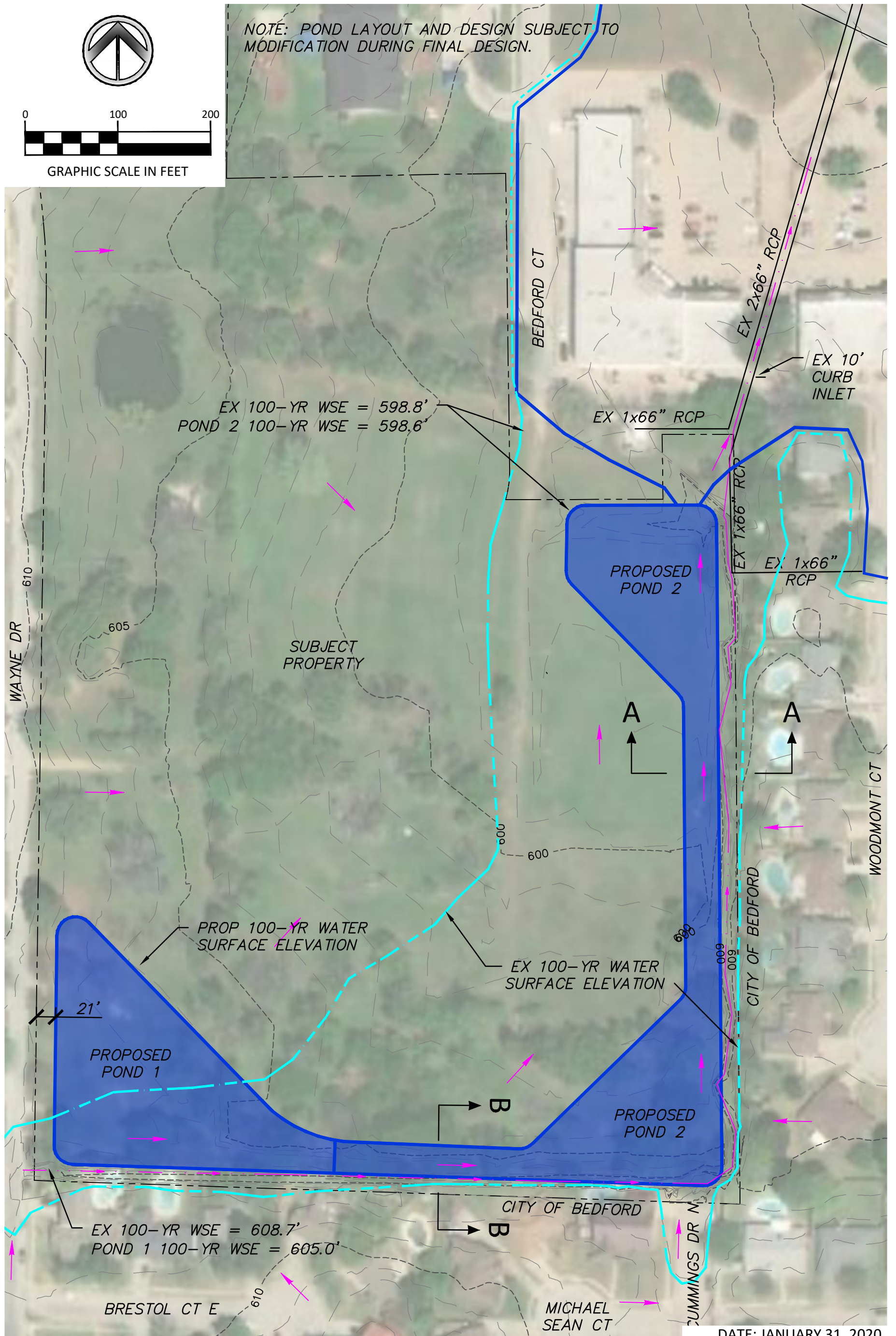






GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET

NOTE: POND LAYOUT AND DESIGN SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION DURING FINAL DESIGN.

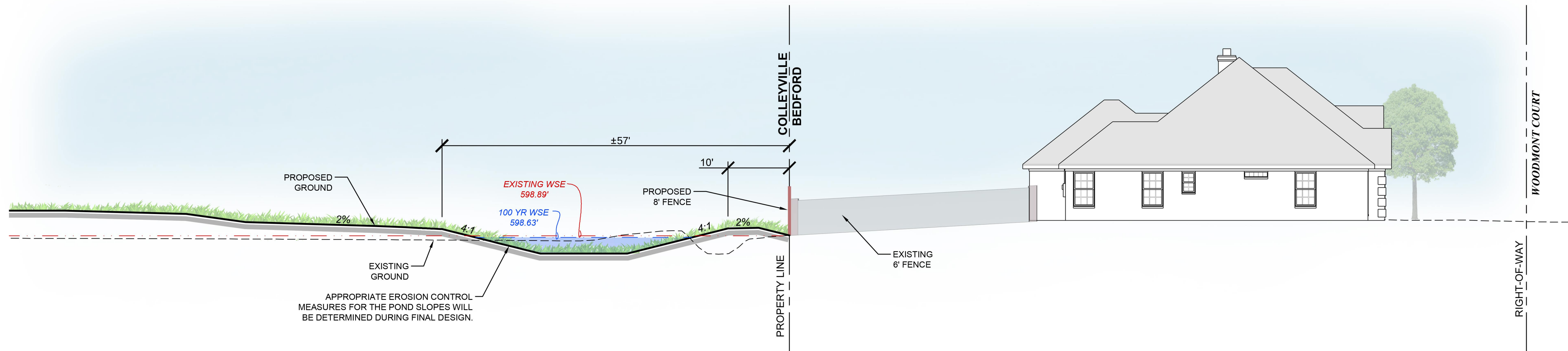


DATE: JANUARY 31, 2020

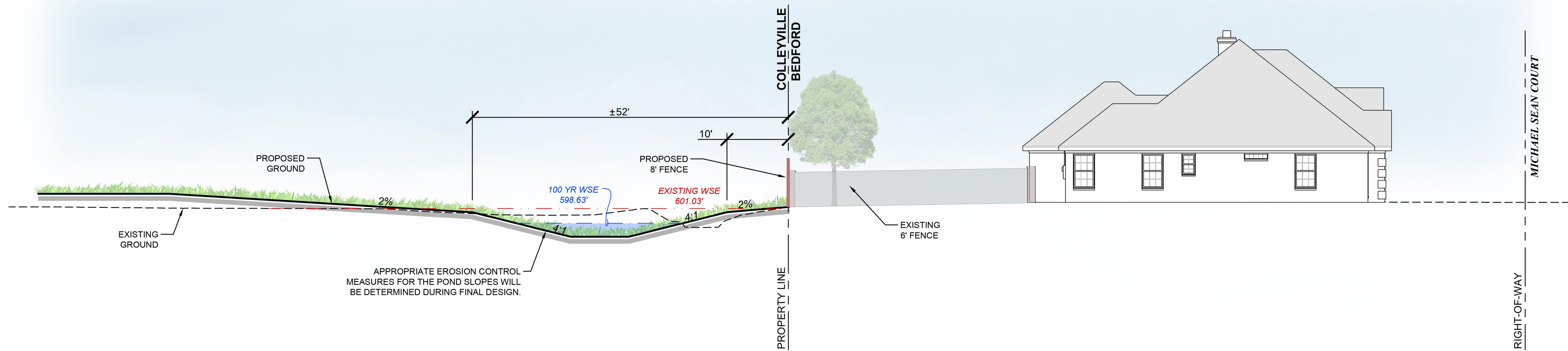


550 Bailey Avenue • Suite 400 • Fort Worth, Texas 76107
Tel: 817.335.1121
(TX REG. F-1114)

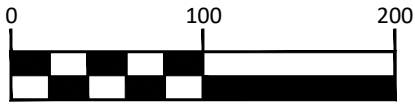
**EXISTING VS PROPOSED
WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS**
MRC CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITY
913 CHEEK-SPARGER RD., COLLEYVILLE, TX



SECTION A-A

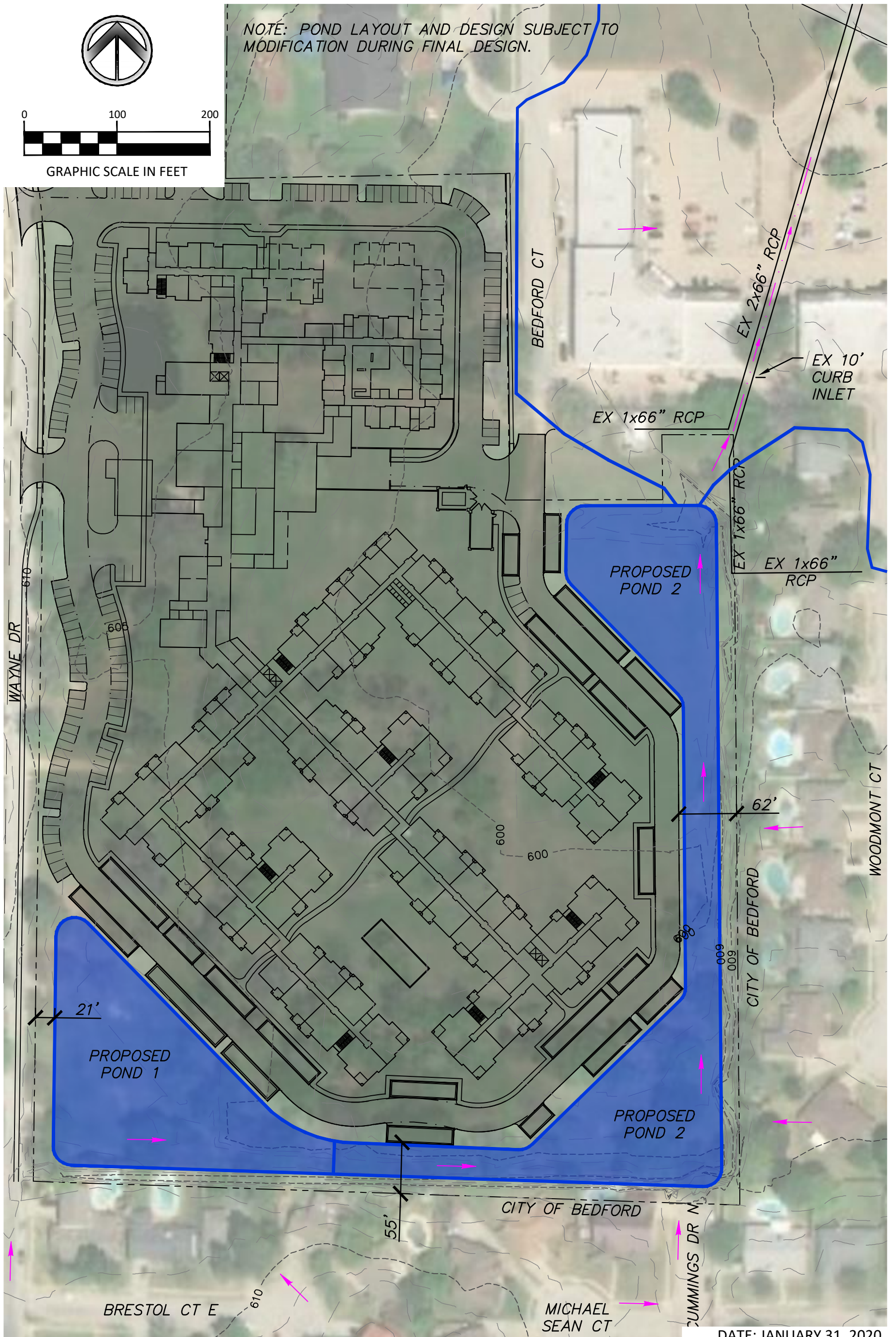


SECTION B-B



GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET

NOTE: POND LAYOUT AND DESIGN SUBJECT TO
MODIFICATION DURING FINAL DESIGN.



DATE: JANUARY 31, 2020



550 Bailey Avenue • Suite 400 • Fort Worth, Texas 76107
Tel: 817.335.1121
(TX REG. F-1114)

PROPOSED SITE PLAN WITH PONDS

MRC CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITY
913 CHEEK-SPARGER RD., COLLEYVILLE, TX

Preliminary Drainage Analysis
FOR
Methodist Retirement Community
(18.5-acre tract)
LOCATED ON
913 Cheek-Sparger Road
IN THE
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS



PREPARED FOR:

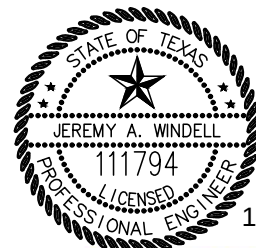
MRC Senior Living Colleyville
1440 Lake Front Circle, Suite 110
The Woodlands, TX 77380-3607

PREPARED BY:



550 Bailey Avenue, Suite 400, Fort Worth, Texas 76107
Phone 817.335.1121, Fax 817.335.7437r

November 15, 2019



11/15/19

Jeremy A. Windell

Table of Contents

Background 2

Hydrology..... 2

Hydraulics..... 3

Conclusions..... 4

Appendices 5

Background

Dunaway Associates L.P. (Dunaway) performed this preliminary drainage analysis to assess hydrologic and hydraulic impacts of the proposed senior living development at 913 Cheek-Sparger Road, between Wayne Dr. and Bedford Ct. in Colleyville, TX for MRC and Greystone Communities. The analysis examines drainage runoff for pre-project and post-project conditions to evaluate the need for runoff mitigation and/or detention storage in compliance with the City of Colleyville Land Development Code, and according to standard engineering analysis procedures.

Hydrology

The approximately 18.5-acre tract is undeveloped, partially treed, and contains a small pond, drainage swales, and a drainage channel. The site receives public overland runoff from the cities of Bedford and Colleyville to a common discharge point (DP-2) which drains to the system outfall north of Cheek-Sparger Road (DP-3) in an existing drainage channel.

According to the Land Development Code, a unit hydrograph calculation is required for drainage areas larger than 100 acres. Dunaway utilized the Bentley PondPack drainage modeling software to perform the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) method calculations.

The SCS method uses the Time of Concentration (T_c) to estimate the time required for water to flow from the most hydraulically remote point of the basin to the design point of interest. Section 1.2.4 of the NCTCOG Integrated Storm Water Management Technical Manual was referenced to calculate the travel times through the 5 different components for this analysis: sheet flow, shallow concentrated flow, street flow, pipe flow, and channel flow, Table 1.

Table 1. Time of Concentration Results Summary.

Summary of Time of Concentration (T_c)		
Area ID	Existing	Proposed
	TOC (min)	TOC (min)
A1	15.0	15.0
A2	18.0	15.0
O1	19.4	0.0
O2	18.3	0.0
O3	13.2	0.0
O4	24.9	0.0
O5	20.2	0.0
O6	10.4	0.0

Individual T_c calculations are provided in the Appendix.

The curve number (CN) is used to represent the runoff potential of a given area using the SCS method. The CN is determined by land use and the type of hydrologic soil group. A land use zoning map for the cities of Bedford and Colleyville is included in the Appendix. Based on the aerial for the offsite areas, all off-site areas are assumed to be fully developed in the existing and proposed condition. Composite CN's were calculated for each drainage area since more than one soil type existed within these areas. Each CN value used in this analysis was obtained from Table 1.9 in the NCTCOG Integrated Storm Water Management Technical Manual. Full CN calculation results are shown in Table 2 while the full calculations and hydrologic soil group map are included in the Appendix.

Table 2. Curve Number Summary

Summary of Existing and Proposed Curve Numbers					
Basin No.	Existing	Proposed	Existing	Proposed	Percent Increase
	Size (AC)	Size (AC)	Curve No.	Curve No.	%
A1	5.2	5.20	67.0	80.6	20.4%
A2	16.3	16.30	77.7	84.5	8.9%
O1	32.1	0.00	83.7	0.0	0.0%
O2	37.5	0.00	80.8	0.0	0.0%
O3	33.1	0.00	84.0	0.0	0.0%
O4	51.2	0.00	81.1	0.0	0.0%
O5	10.2	0.00	93.1	0.0	0.0%
O6	2.2	0.00	92.0	0.0	0.0%

Hydraulics

The SCS analysis was utilized to assess the existing downstream infrastructure and determine whether storm mitigation would be required. Through field inspection, DP-2 is a junction box/headwall structure with a 66" RCP entering from the west, a 66" orifice opening in the southern wall, a 66" RCP entering from the south, and two 66" RCP exiting to the north. The double barrel 66" RCP lines discharge to the channel on the north side of Cheek-Sparger Road (DP-3). Based on the existing entrance and exit flowline grades, a slope of 0.6%, with a Manning's roughness of 0.013 for concrete, and a full flow capacity of **520.2 cfs** was calculated.

In the current undeveloped condition, this system does not have the capacity to handle the public runoff draining to DP-2. The confluence of the existing public runoff to DP-2 creates a tail water situation on the site. This tailwater condition causes water to overtop Bedford Court and drain into the curb inlet to the northeast.

A comparison between the pre- and post-development models demonstrates that a pond will be required to bring the post-development flows to match the existing flow condition at DP-2. Table 3 summarizes the results for the routing through the site un-detained.

Table 3. PondPack Routing Summary

SCS Method - PondPack Routing Results Summary										
	Existing Storm Event				Proposed Storm Event				Change	
Label	Return Event (years)	Hydrograph Volume (ac-ft)	Time to Peak (min)	Peak Flow (ft ³ /s)	Return Event (years)	Hydrograph Volume (ac-ft)	Time to Peak (min)	Peak Flow (ft ³ /s)	Hydrograph Volume (ac-ft)	Peak Flow (ft ³ /s)
DP 2	100	105.134	723.7	1,304.01	100	107.011	727.6	1,144.42	1.877	-159.59
DP 3	100	112.35	725.3	1,371.02	100	114.241	729.4	1,213.98	1.891	-157.04
DP 2	50	84.367	723.8	1,055.93	50	86.11	727.6	932.79	1.743	-123.14
DP 3	50	90.342	727.2	1,066.46	50	92.097	733.5	940.58	1.755	-125.88
DP 2	25	67.798	723.8	854.90	25	69.403	727.5	764.83	1.605	-90.07
DP 3	25	72.769	728.2	836.71	25	74.385	731	803.93	1.616	-32.78
DP 2	10	51.594	723.8	654.93	10	53.028	727.2	599.00	1.434	-55.93
DP 3	10	55.564	724.4	702.30	10	57.008	727.5	644.59	1.444	-57.71
DP 2	5	48.677	723.8	618.53	5	50.075	727.1	570.12	1.398	-48.41
DP 3	5	52.465	724.4	663.87	5	53.873	727.5	613.76	1.408	-50.11
DP 2	2	24.14	724.3	306.60	2	25.133	727	306.00	0.993	-0.60
DP 3	2	26.33	724.7	333.61	2	27.33	727.3	332.24	1	-1.37

Conclusions

Confirmation of the data at DP-2 shows that in the existing condition, anything stronger than a 5-year storm event causes the tailwater condition to occur and overtop Bedford Court. In the existing 100-year event, the flow rate at DP-2 prior to the subject property development is more than double the available capacity of the downstream receiving system.

The proposed site development results in a 2.8% increase in runoff in the 100 yr storm event. This increase in runoff will require an approximately 2-acre-ft pond to detain the 100-year storm event runoff back to conditions prior to the subject property's development. A detention pond and outfall structure have been analyzed for this project that results in a reduction in flows at DP-2 in the 100, 50, 25, 10, 5, and 2 year storm events. In order to achieve a reduction in the flows, an approximately 7-acre-ft pond will be required. The final sizing of the necessary detention pond will be determined during final engineering design. This analysis also demonstrates that the downstream system is currently undersized for the existing public off-site runoff. As a part of the final engineering design of the proposed development, a detention pond and outfall structure will be designed such that the development does not result in the release of additional runoff from the site than what is currently being discharged in the existing condition.

Appendices

Drainage Area Map

NRCS Web Soil Survey Map

Time of Concentration Tables

City of Bedford Land Use

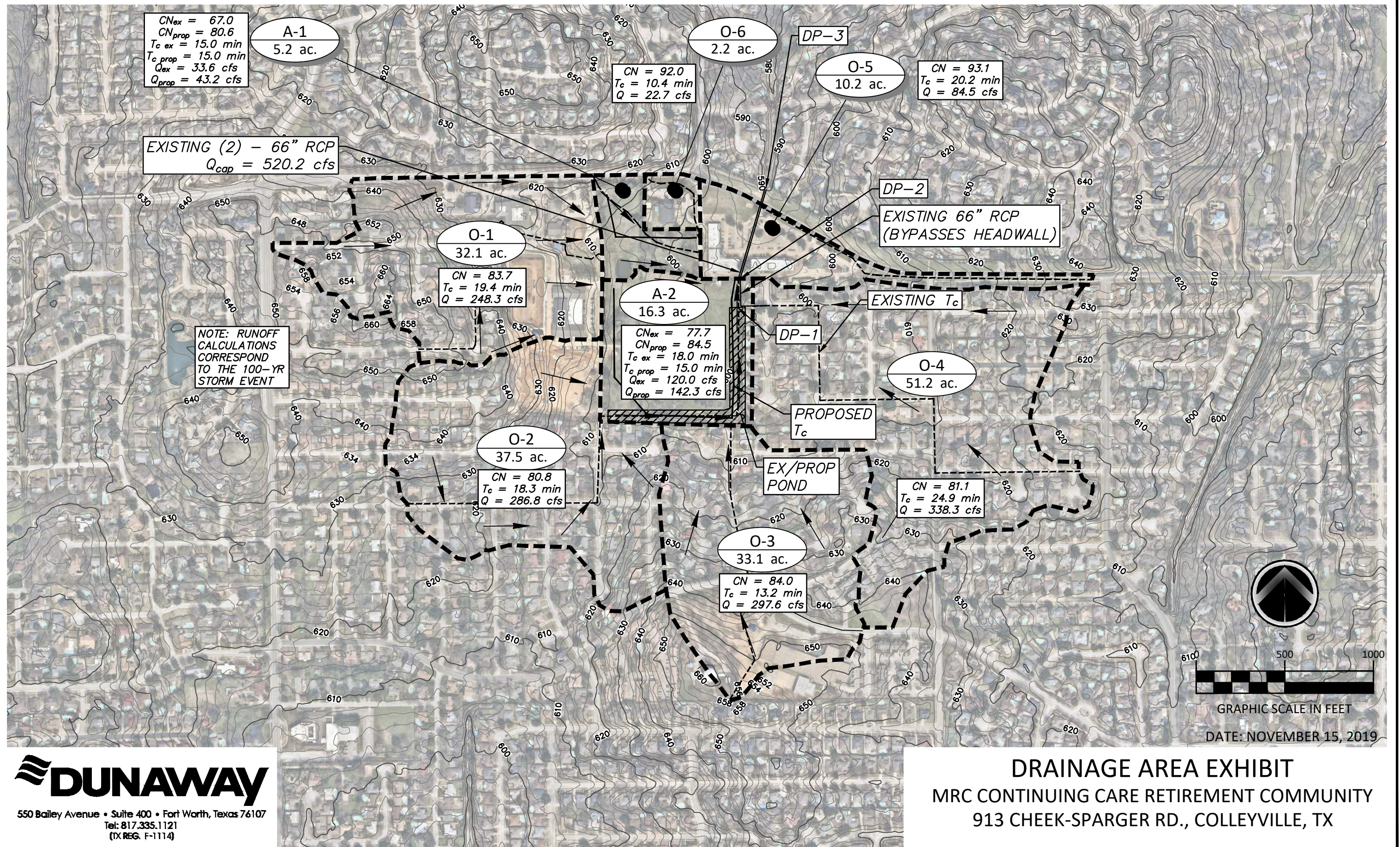
City of Colleyville Land Use

Curve Numbers

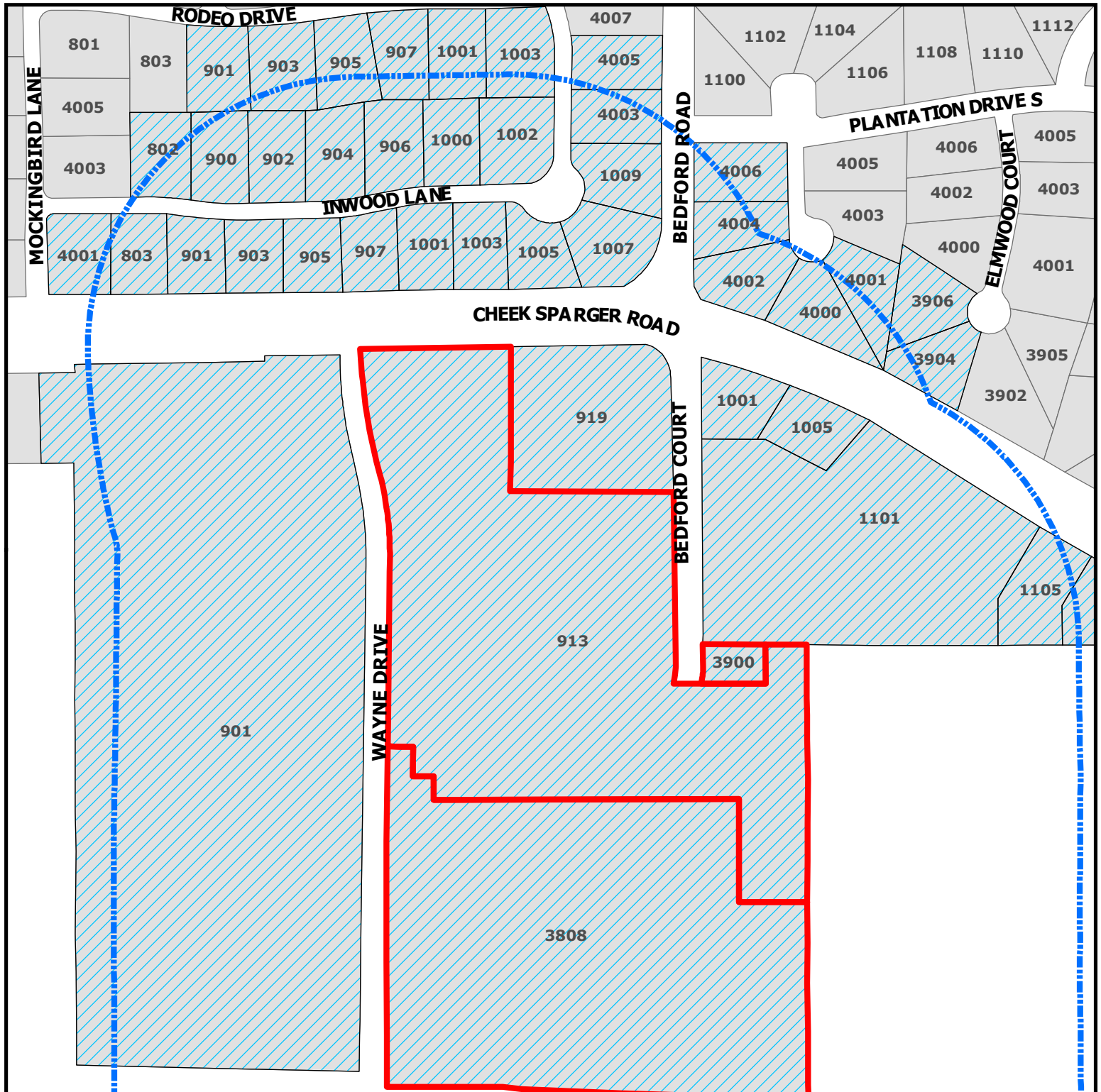
PondPack Results

66" RCP Existing Pipe Output

PLOTTED BY: Jeremy Windell ON: Monday, November 18, 2019 AT: 8:37 AM FILEPATH: \\ftworth\file system\Production\4000\005200\5261001\Water Resources\Drainage Study\CAD\Drainage Area Map (Existing).dwg



Notification Map



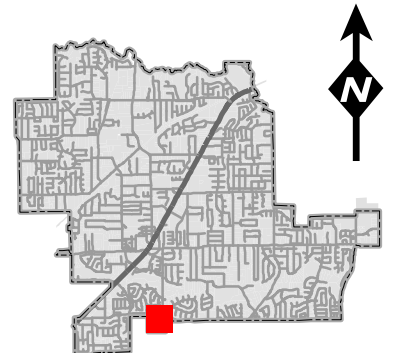
ZC19-009

**913 Cheek Sparger Rd,
3808 Wayne Dr, and 3900 Bedford Ct**

DISCLAIMER:

This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft



Notification List

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City	Owner Zip	Situs Address
FLICK, WILLIAM	900 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	900 INWOOD LN
INFUSED DIGITAL LLC	2624 SIR GAWAIN LN	THE COLONY, TX	75056	1009 INWOOD LN
KELLY, DEBORAH R	905 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	905 INWOOD LN
BLOWEN, JACQUELINE A	1003 RODEO DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1003 RODEO DR
RINGO, CASEY K	3906 ELMWOOD CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	3906 ELMWOOD CT
BOWEN, WILLIAM M	1001 RODEO DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1001 RODEO DR
STRAUB, ROBERT C	902 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	902 INWOOD LN
BAERG, HAROLD J	3848 CAMPUS DR STE 112	NEWPORT BEACH, CA	92660	1101 CHEEK SPARGER RD
HUGGINS, SAMUEL E	4000 PLANTATION CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4000 PLANTATION CT
GRIFFITH, JAMES C	4002 PLANTATION CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4002 PLANTATION CT
ANDREWS, CHARLEY	PO BOX 1853	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4001 PLANTATION CT
BAERG, HAL	3848 CAMPUS DR STE 112	NEWPORT BEACH, CA	92660	1005 CHEEK SPARGER RD
FALKENSTEIN, LOUANN	1002 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1002 INWOOD LN
CHERRY, LARRY	903 RODEO DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	903 RODEO DR
NASH, ROBERT G	905 RODEO DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	905 RODEO DR
JACKSON, WILLIAM D	1003 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1003 INWOOD LN
BROWNING & BROWNING ASSOCIATES	3716 RUFÉ SNOW DR	NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TX	76180	4004 PLANTATION CT
COLBY, SUSAN L	4001 MOCKINGBIRD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4001 MOCKINGBIRD LN
LEFFINGWELL, CLIFFORD	4005 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4005 INWOOD LN
COPP, MICHAEL K	803 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	803 INWOOD LN
MCDONALD, RICHARD A	904 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	904 INWOOD LN
ALLEN, SAM H	901 RODEO DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	901 RODEO DR
REID, TERRY BRYANT	907 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	907 INWOOD LN
WOLLIN, MARK	907 RODEO DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	907 RODEO DR
IOVINELLI, LUCI	4006 PLANTATION CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4006 PLANTATION CT
BELL, MICHAEL E	1001 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1001 INWOOD LN
MILLER, RAY	3904 ELMWOOD CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	3904 ELMWOOD CT
BAERG, HAL	3848 CAMPUS DR STE 112	NEWPORT BEACH, CA	92660	1001 CHEEK SPARGER RD
BEALL DENTON PARTNERS LP	5712 COLLEYVILLE BLVD STE 200	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	913 CHEEK SPARGER RD
DAY, CHRISTOPHER	802 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	802 INWOOD LN
SHIPP, SANDRA L	901 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	901 INWOOD LN
BEALL DENTON PARTNERS LP	5712 COLLEYVILLE BLVD STE 200	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	3900 BEDFORD CT
MYERS, DAVID W	7017 OAK HILLS CT	NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TX	76180	1105 CHEEK SPARGER RD
SANDIFER, COLLIN	906 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	906 INWOOD LN
COLLEYVILLE COVENANT CHRISTIAN	901 CHEEK SPARGER RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	901 CHEEK SPARGER RD
BERG, ROBERT E	4003 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	4003 INWOOD LN
CHATELAIN, GARY M	1007 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1007 INWOOD LN
SALEEM, NAZEER A	1000 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1000 INWOOD LN
BEALL DENTON PARTNERS LP	5712 COLLEYVILLE BLVD STE 200	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	3808 WAYNE DR
ALLRED, SHANE	1005 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	1005 INWOOD LN
SCF RC FUNDING I LLC	47 HULFISH ST STE 210	PRINCETON, NJ	8542	919 CHEEK SPARGER RD
JONES, GREGORY	903 INWOOD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	903 INWOOD LN
MYERS, DAVID W	7017 OAK HILLS CT	NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TX	76180	1109 CHEEK SPARGER RD
SADDLEBROOK ADDITION	P.O. Box 382	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
TARA PLANTATION ADDITION	P.O. Box 565	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
CITY OF BEDFORD	2000 FOREST RIDGE DRIVE	BEDFORD, TX	76021	COURTESY NOTICE
HURST EULESS BEDFORD ISD	1849 CENTRAL DR	BEDFORD, TX	76022	STATE REQUIRED
STEPHENS, DON	1440 LAKE FRONT CIRCLE, STE 140	THE WOODLANDS, TX	77380	APPLICANT

Public hearing notices were mailed on December 27, 2019



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Addr»

«Owner City» «Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, January 13, 2020 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meetings: Tuesday, February 4, 2020 & Tuesday, February 18, 2020 at 7:30 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a request to amend the PUD-C Planned Unit Development – Commercial district for the Heritage Farms addition. The request is to amend the current PUD-C in order to modify the development regulations that allow for the construction of a Senior Living Community.

Zoning Case: ZC19-009

Applicant: Don Stephens

Owner: Robert Beall

Location: 913 Cheek Sparger Road, 3808 Wayne Drive, and 3900 Bedford Court

Property Description: Lots 1-3, Block A, Heritage Farms

Present Zoning: PUD-C Planned Unit Development-Commercial

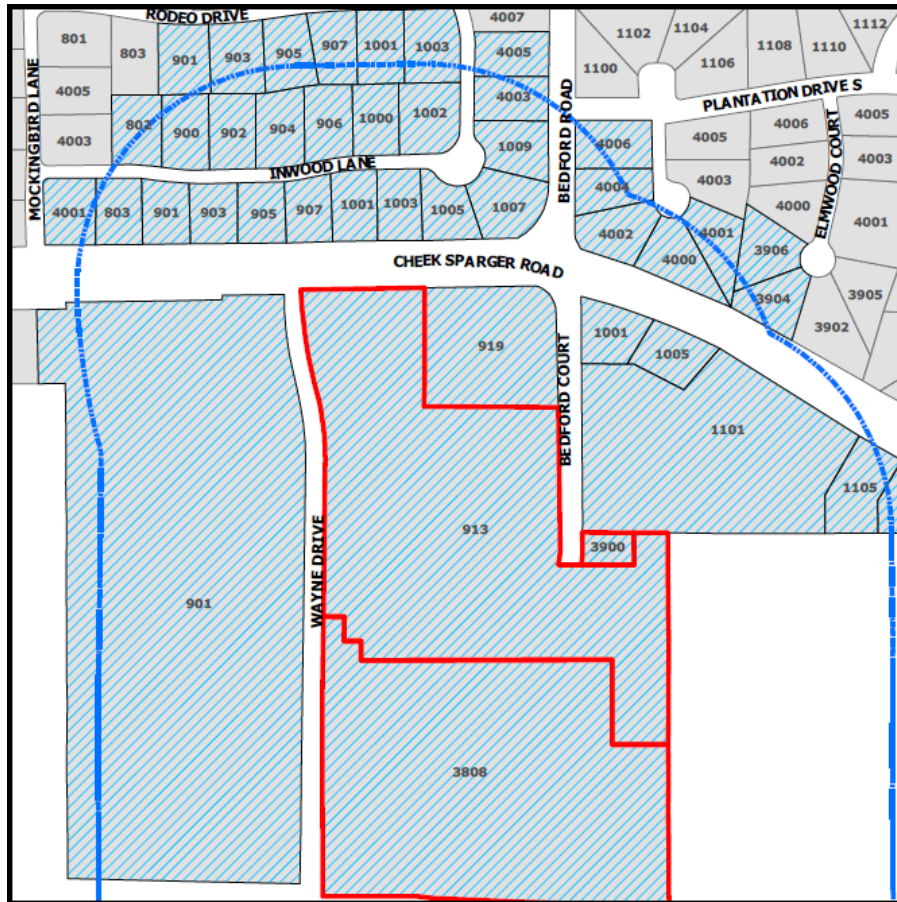
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

**Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034**

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. A brief project description can be found online on the Active Development Case map:

<https://www.colleyville.com/government/departments-a-l/community-development/active-development-cases>

For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyer

Jacquelyn Reyff
Principal Planner
jreyff@colleyville.com

Letter of Opposition

To:
Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034



RE:
Zoning case ZC19-009

As a property owner within 500' of the proposed MRC Colleyville Senior Living Community development the increase in traffic emanating from the Northeast corner at Bedford Court access point is very concerning.

Rather than proceed north on Bedford Court from the eastern most exit traffic will seek alternate entrance/exit funneling down the Tara Village Shopping Center fire lane. The area already is congested due to local residential traffic cutting thru to Cheek Sparger and the area is in use as an exercise area for the gym in Tara Village as well as local children and children in the after school program housed in the shopping center.

The current state of use makes exiting from my driveway which opens to the fire lane problematic.

The stop sign at the end of Woodmont is not a significant deterrent to traffic volume or speed. Adding a potential 415 vehicles (based on the drawings provided) to the mix will make driveway access dangerous and has safety impacts to the children using the fire lane as a play area.

The plan is unclear as to any kind of access control at the Bedford Court area. The other, apparently main, entrances on Wayne Dr. are labeled as Access Lanes.

Based on the increased traffic using the fire lane as a point of entrance/exit either the project should be denied or traffic control at the Bedford Court access point as well as the fire lane behind Tara Village Shopping center should be included as part of the approval.

Handwritten signatures in black ink. The top signature is "Michael Scoville" and the bottom signature is "Carol Scoville".

Michael G. Scoville, Carol A. Scoville
1101 Woodvale Dr.
Bedford, TX 76021

Letter of Opposition



Mark Matherne
1104 Plantation Ct.
Tara Plantation
Colleyville, TX 76034

Zoning Case Number: ZC19-009 (Senior Living Community)
Property Description Lots 1-3, Block A, Heritage Farms

We built our house at 1104 Plantation Ct. in 1980. At that time there was no Lakes of Somerset. There was no Saddlebrook. There was no Covenant Christian Academy. There was no Tara Village. There was no Bedford Estates. The huge parcel of land on the southeast corner of Cheeks-Sparger and McLain belonged to Waseem Arabians which was all pasture land except for one house. By the mid 1980s, the aforementioned neighborhoods were being completed at a rapid pace. (See Map page 4)

During the initial development of Tara Plantation, the developer decided it would be a good idea to dig a drainage ditch to catch rainwater from the vacant land south of Cheeks-Sparger and the water from the Tara neighborhood and run it toward Little Bear Creek. It should be noted that this land where the ditch was to be was relatively flat before the big dig. It was sculpted into an unnatural, manmade drainage ditch that worked just fine in 1980, but was woefully incapable of providing the flood control during the years since.

Colleyville and other communities in the area, such as Bedford, Hurst, and North Richland Hills solved the problem of flooding by installing storm sewers. Storm sewers are defined as an infrastructure designed to drain excess rain and ground water from "impervious structures" such as paved streets, car parks, parking lots, footpaths, sidewalks, and roofs. With the massive increase of "impervious structures" in the last several years, it seems that a storm sewer would have been a better choice than a poorly designed ditch.

Letter of Opposition

As residential and commercial development continued, I have noticed that the water in the “ditch” has been getting closer and closer to my house. Within a few feet in some cases. This would be true for every house on the west side of the “ditch”. I carry flood insurance now, even though I’m not in a flood zone.

Page 5, picture 1. These are the steps leading into my back yard. The water is coming from Saddlebrook, Bedford Road, and Tara. This has only recently become an issue.

Page 5, picture 2. This is my back yard after a moderate rain. Also, a recent issue.

Page 5, picture 3. This is the ditch behind my house after a moderate rain. Besides being a flood hazard, this is a huge danger to children. I have seen the remains of animals that have been carried off by the current.

Page 5, picture 4 and 5. This is where the concrete in the ditch ends. It doesn’t even go all the way to Little Bear Creek. There were some trees in the way, so they decided to stop there. You can see how the ground beneath the concrete has been eroded, and the concrete is cracked. It’s about 6 feet from the top of the concrete to the creek bottom. If it breaks off, it could create a dam that would cause a greater flood potential.

Page 6, picture 6. More erosion beneath the concrete.

Page 6, picture 7, 8, and 9. You can see the trash and debris in Little Bear Creek. This is the section of the creek between Tara Plantation and the Lakes of Somerset. There are several debris dams along this section of the creek that slow down the flow of water even more. How can this help?

I appreciate the fact that the city has been concerned about drainage issues in the recent past, and the city counsel has asked for citizen input for issues that they are concerned about. I can remember when Sparger Park never flooded. I remember when Bedford Road didn’t have

Letter of Opposition

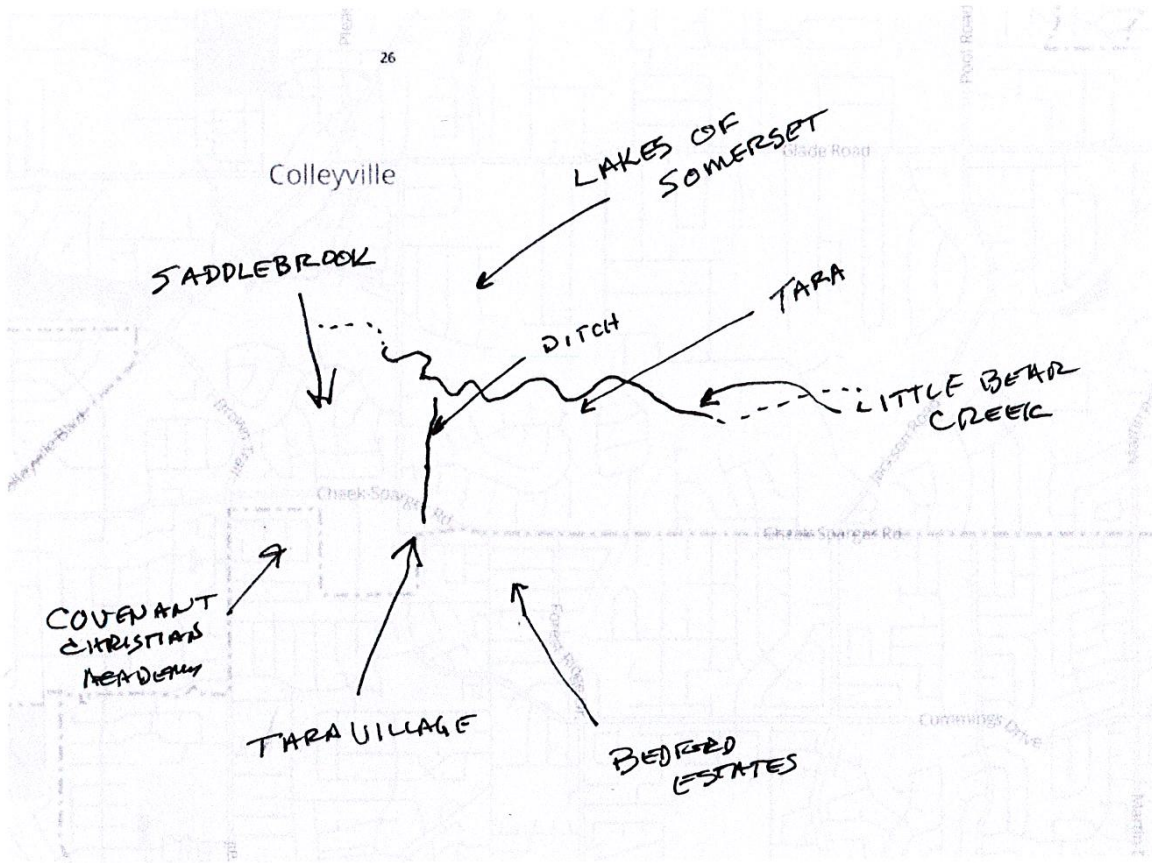
barricades because it never flooded. I remember when the property owners that had property backing up to Little Bear Creek didn't have their fences and other property regularly destroyed by floods. But, things have changed. There is a large land area that drains into this little ditch. I admit that I have been remiss in not speaking up about this sooner, but this new zoning case worries me a great deal. This could be the tipping point.

It seems to me that we have two choices. Either alleviate the potential of flooding by creating a path for water to freely flow. Installing storm sewers and/or clearing Little Bear Creek. Or, not allowing the last remaining parcel of land in this huge drainage area to become another "impervious structure."

Thank you,

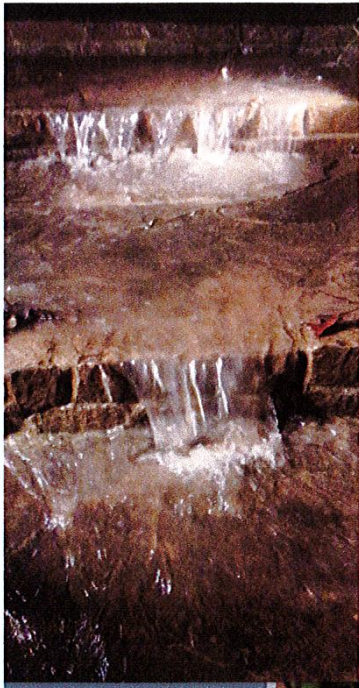
Mark Matherne
817-875-5697

Letter of Opposition



Letter of Opposition

#1



#3



#2



#4



#5



Letter of Opposition

#6



#7



#8



#9



ORDINANCE O-20-2113

AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING ON 18.45 ACRES ON LOTS 1, 2, & 3, BLOCK A, OF THE HERITAGE FARMS ADDITION, LOCATED AT 913 CHEEK-SPARGER ROAD, 3808 WAYNE DRIVE, AND 3900 BEDFORD COURT FROM THE PUD-C PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT - COMMERICAL DISTRICT TO THE PUD-C PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT – COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has received an application for a rezoning under Case No. ZC19-009; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville deems it necessary, for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City to enact a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has appointed a Planning and Zoning Commission to recommend the boundaries of the various original zoning districts and appropriate regulations be enforced therein and to recommend a new zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has divided the City into districts and has prepared regulations pertaining to such districts in accordance with a comprehensive plan designed to lessen congestion in the streets; to secure safety from fire, panic, and other dangers; to promote health, general welfare; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent the overcrowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; to facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks and other public requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, has given reasonable consideration, among other things, to the character of the districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyville and the City of Colleyville City Council, in compliance with the Charter of the City of Colleyville, and State Law with reference to changes to zoning classifications under the Zoning Ordinance Regulations and Zoning Map, having given the requisite notices

by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally, and to the persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body of the City of Colleyville is of the opinion that said change in zoning should be made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT all the foregoing premises and findings are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- Sec. 2. THAT the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended by changing the zoning on 18.45 acres on Lots 1, 2, & 3, Block A, of the Heritage Farms Addition, located at 913 Cheek Sparger Road, 3808 Wayne Drive, and 3900 Bedford Court from PUD-C Planned Unit Development - Commercial zoning district to the PUD-C Planned Unit Development – Commercial zoning district, as depicted in the attached Exhibit “A” and Exhibit “C”, and as described in Exhibit “B”.
- Sec. 3. THAT the Official Zoning Map of the City of Colleyville be amended to incorporate the zoning change approved herein.
- Sec. 4. THAT the above described tract of land shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. GENERAL

- a. The purpose of this PUD-C is to allow for the construction of a Senior Living Community on 18.45 acres.
- b. This facility be licensed as a Type A and/or Type B Assisted Living Center by the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services as required by the Assisted Living Facility Licensing Act. Proof of such licensing shall be required prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for this property.
- c. This development shall be generally consistent with the Statement of Planning Objectives, Exhibit “B”.
- d. The proposed development is subject to PUD-C Planned Unit Development – Commercial zoning district and all the associated regulations contained in the Land Development

Code, except as amended by this Ordinance.

2. DEVELOPMENT PLAN

- a. The development shall be generally consistent with the Site Plan and Building Elevations attached in Exhibits "C" and "D".

3. PERMITTED USES

- a. The Senior Living Community as depicted in the attached exhibits, shall be a permitted use.
- b. Type "A" and Type "B" assisted living facilities are permitted with a maximum of 32 units for assisted living uses and a maximum of 24 beds for memory care uses, as depicted in Site Plan Exhibit "C".
- c. A maximum of 164 multifamily independent living units are permitted as depicted in Site Plan Exhibit "C".
- d. All residential units permitted by this PUD shall only be occupied by persons who are age 55 or older per requirements of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.
- e. All accessory buildings and uses, customarily incidental to the above uses on the same lot within.

4. Hours of operation

- a. Deliveries to the facility for food service and general delivery will be restricted to 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. daily.

5. Conceptual plan and Platting

- a. The development shall be generally consistent with Site Plan Exhibit "C", which shall not be considered the preliminary plat. Minor adjustments, such as building articulations, shall be permitted. Other modifications, which do not change the use or increase the density, may be approved administratively by staff.

6. BUILDING DESIGN

- a. The Senior Living Community shall be generally consistent with the building elevations and specified material depicted in Exhibit "D".
- b. All buildings allowed for this development shall not exceed two stories and 35 feet in height.
- c. The cumulative exterior walls of the buildings in this development shall be a minimum 50 percent masonry.
- d. Except as modified, all buildings shall, at a minimum, meet the provisions of Chapter 6-Building Design in the Land Development Code.

7. LANDSCAPING & OPEN SPACE

- a. The This development shall provide a minimum of 50 percent pervious cover area, as shown on Site Plan Exhibit "C" and all open space areas shall be landscaped and maintained by the property owner. Open space may include detention or retention ponds.
- b. All landscaping shall comply with Chapter 4 Landscaping in the Land Development Code.

8. SIDEWALKS

- a. The sidewalk along Cheek Sparger Road must be at least five (5) feet wide. The sidewalk along Wayne Drive and Bedford Court must be at least four (4) feet wide. The sidewalk must be installed when any new structures are built on the property.

9. PARKING AND ACCESS

- a. This development shall be allowed to have a minimum of 330 parking spaces.
- b. All parking shall be mutually accessible and available across all uses within this development.
- c. As depicted on Site Plan Exhibit "C", a 24-foot public access and fire lane easement shall be located within the development such that it connects Wayne Drive at the southern terminus of the Bedford Court right-of-way boundary. Said easement shall be included on any future plat of the property.

10. LIGHTING

- a. All lighting shall be directed away from adjacent residential properties. Illumination from light poles shall not exceed 0.5 foot-candles as measured from any portion of the property line.

11. FENCING

- a. An eight (8) foot cedar (or similar material) fence, shall be constructed along the south and east property lines adjacent to the existing residential uses located in the City of Bedford.
- b. The fence shall be generally consistent with Exhibit "D".

12. SIGNAGE

- a. All monument signs shall meet the minimum requirements of the Land Development Code.

13. TRASH COMPACTOR AND EMERGENCY GENERATOR ENCLOSURE

- a. The trash compactor and emergency generator enclosure will be fully screened with a ten (10) foot high masonry screening wall with solid gates on the opening side. The enclosures shall be constructed of eight (8) inch concrete block walls with brick and stone veneers and a cast stone cap.
- b. All requirements of the Land Development Code shall be met, except where amended herein.

14. PARKING SHADE STRUCTURES

- a. The covered parking structures will have 4:12 sloped roofs with asphalt shingles to match the building. The structures will have a minimum nine (9) feet of clearance with 2" x 8" fascia and open ended gables.
- b. The parking shade structures shall be generally consistent with Exhibit "E".

15. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

- a. In lieu of constructing any required perimeter street improvements, the developer shall construct the following roadway improvements: (1) improve the intersection of Cheek Sparger Road and Bedford Road/Bedford Court such that it may result in the construction of a roundabout; (2) add a right-turn only lane to northbound Wayne Drive where it intersects Cheek Sparger Road.
- b. Given the requirements of Section "a" above, prior to the acceptance of any plat applications as required by this ordinance, the developer shall submit a City/Developer Agreement (CDA) for approval by the City Council that, at a minimum, addresses the following areas:
 - (1) Total estimated cost, scope, feasibility and traffic impact of the construction of a roundabout at Bedford Road/Bedford Court and Cheek Sparger and a northbound right-turn lane at the intersection of Wayne Drive and Cheek Sparger Road as determined by a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas;
 - (2) Plans and details of a schedule for reimbursement of construction costs to the developer by the City or waiver of fees:
 - (3) Clear delineation of duties and responsibilities with regard to right-of-way acquisition, construction, inspections, maintenance of all proposed public improvements.
 - (4) Any existing escrowed funds for future roadway improvements to Wayne Drive, Cheek Sparger Road and Bedford Road/Bedford Court paid by the developers of any properties within 2,000 feet of the subject property within the preceding ten years are hereby eligible to be applied above provided a written affidavit is submitted to the City of Colleyville from the developer that paid said escrow funds for the roadway improvements described above.
 - (5) Any change to the terms of this section shall require an amendment to this ordinance.

c. Payment in Lieu of Taxes, PILOT Agreement for 30 years to offset projected Emergency Medical Costs shall be:

(1) Year 1: \$25,000 first full calendar year following initial occupancy

(2) Year 2: \$50,000

(3) Year 3: \$75,000

Subsequent Years: Being Year 4, in the base of \$75,000 will be adjusted by the CPI Index for Fort Worth. Such adjustments will not exceed 4% and will not be negative.

- Sec. 5. THAT the above described tract of land shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville as heretofore amended, and as amended herein.
- Sec. 6. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.
- Sec. 7. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.
- Sec. 8. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the City shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.
- Sec. 9. THAT it has been found that there has been a change in conditions in the above described property, it is now necessary that it be given the above zoning classification in order to permit its proper development and in order to protect the public interest, comfort and general welfare, and requires that this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 3rd day of March 2020.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 17th day of March 2020.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 17TH DAY OF MARCH 2020.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt Wyatt
City Attorney

Exhibit "A" – Location and Zoning Map

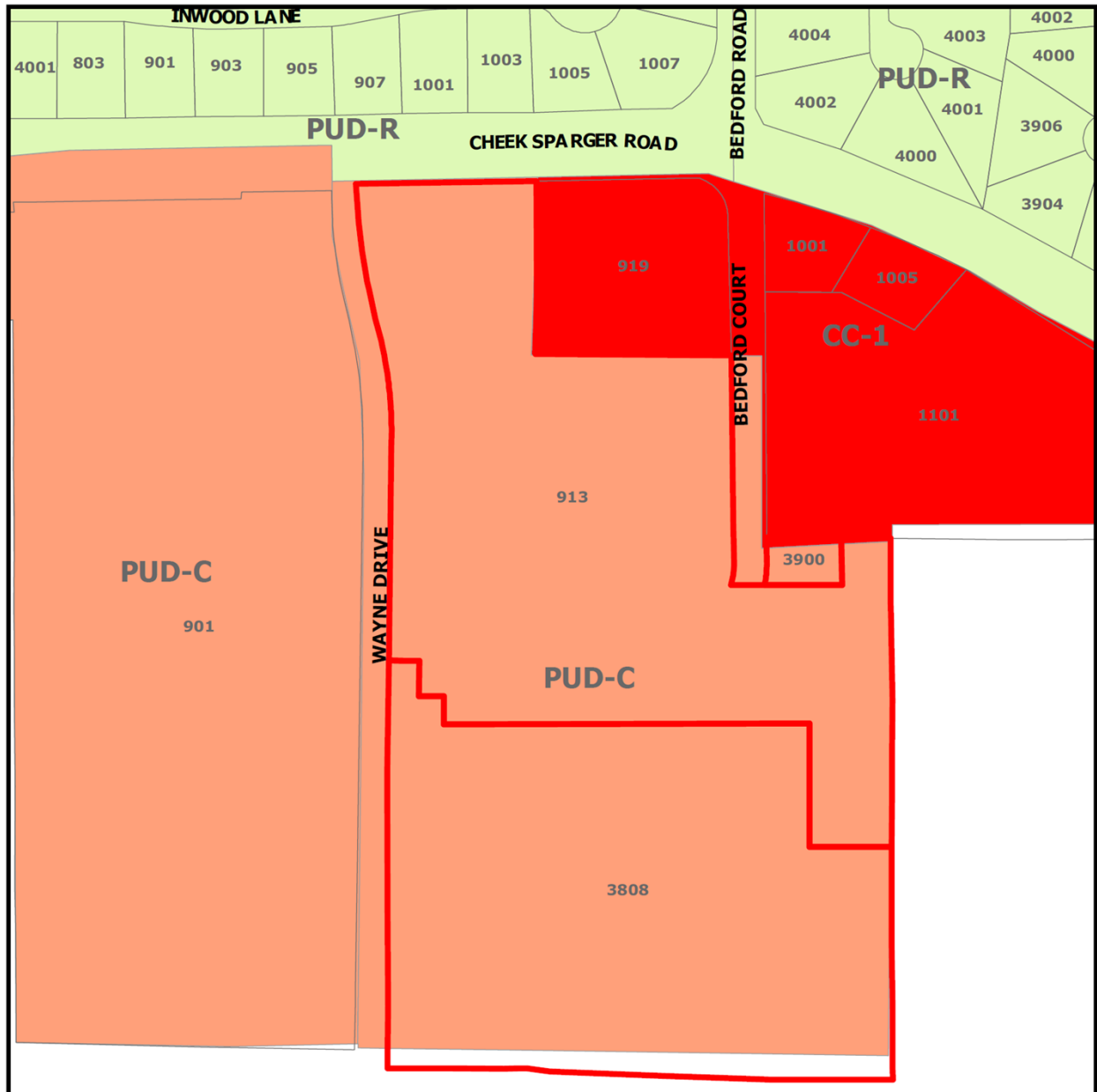


Exhibit “B” – Statement of Planning Objectives

Statement of Planning Objectives

Colleyville Senior Living Community

Statement of Planning Objectives

The Colleyville Senior Living Community will provide a master planned, life care retirement community with three levels of service: independent living (IL), assisted living (AL), and memory support (MS).

The project is designed to be compatible with the surrounding land uses and will be in conformance with the intent parameters of the existing PUD zoning.

The previous retail/office component has been eliminated and the number of living units has been decreased to reduce the intensity of the use and to decrease traffic volumes. Additionally, the previously detached buildings will now be connected, which will allow for improved internal resident circulation and for more efficient delivery of services.

The site plan layout will provide over 50% open space and will protect existing trees or plant replacement trees, when necessary. This design will provide quality outdoor spaces for the residents and their families.

[illegible]

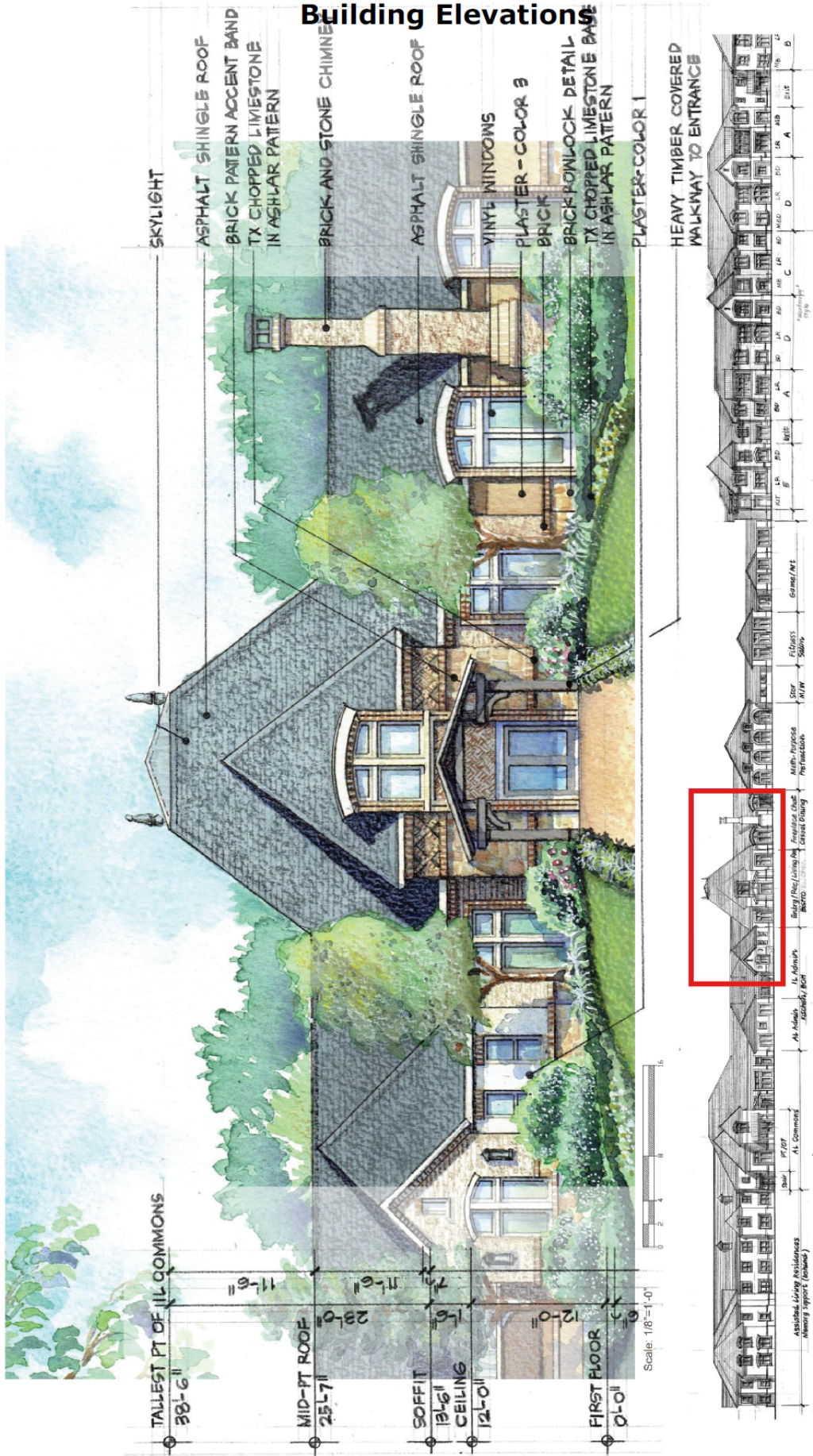


CONCEPTUAL ELEVATION
for
**MRC COLLEYVILLE SENIOR
LIVING COMMUNITY**
September 1, 2014

**PUD Site Plan for Senior Living PUD
Zoning Amendment**

ENGINEER/PLANNER
DUNAWAY
1000 Avenue of the Americas • 10th Floor • New York, NY 10020
Tel: 212-512-2000 • Fax: 212-512-2001
www.dunaway.com

OWNER:
MRC Senior Living Colleyville
1440 Lake Front Circle, Suite 110
The Woodlands, TX 77380

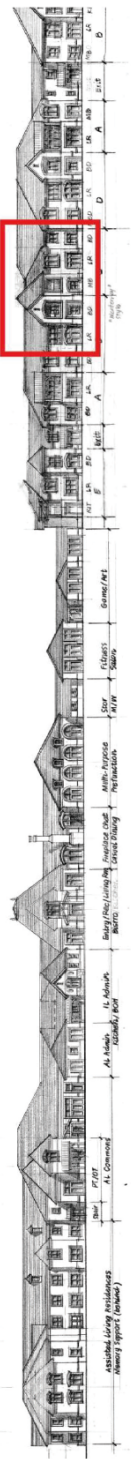


CONCEPTUAL ELEVATION
for
MRC COLLETSVILLE SENIOR
LIVING COMMUNITY
JANUARY 2018
PDD Site Plan for Senior Living PDD
Zoning Amendment

ARCHITECT
three
DUNAWAY
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE
1400 Lakeview Circle, Suite 110
The Woodlands, TX 77380
www.threedunaway.com

OWNER
MRC COLLETSVILLE SENIOR
LIVING COMMUNITY
1400 Lakeview Circle, Suite 110
The Woodlands, TX 77380

Building Elevations



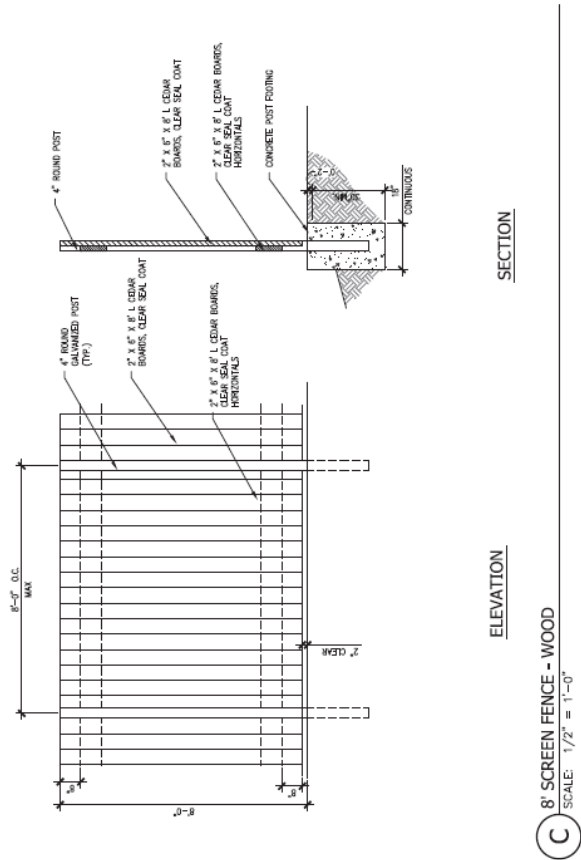
independent living - conceptual elevation
Scale: 1"=50'

CONCEPTUAL ELEVATION
for
MRC COLLEEVILLE SENIOR
LIVING COMMUNITY
1800 S. 10TH AVE., COLLEEVILLE, MO 63301
PROJECT: 1800 S. 10TH AVE. SENIOR LIVING PLAN
DRAWING: 1800 S. 10TH AVE. SENIOR LIVING PLAN

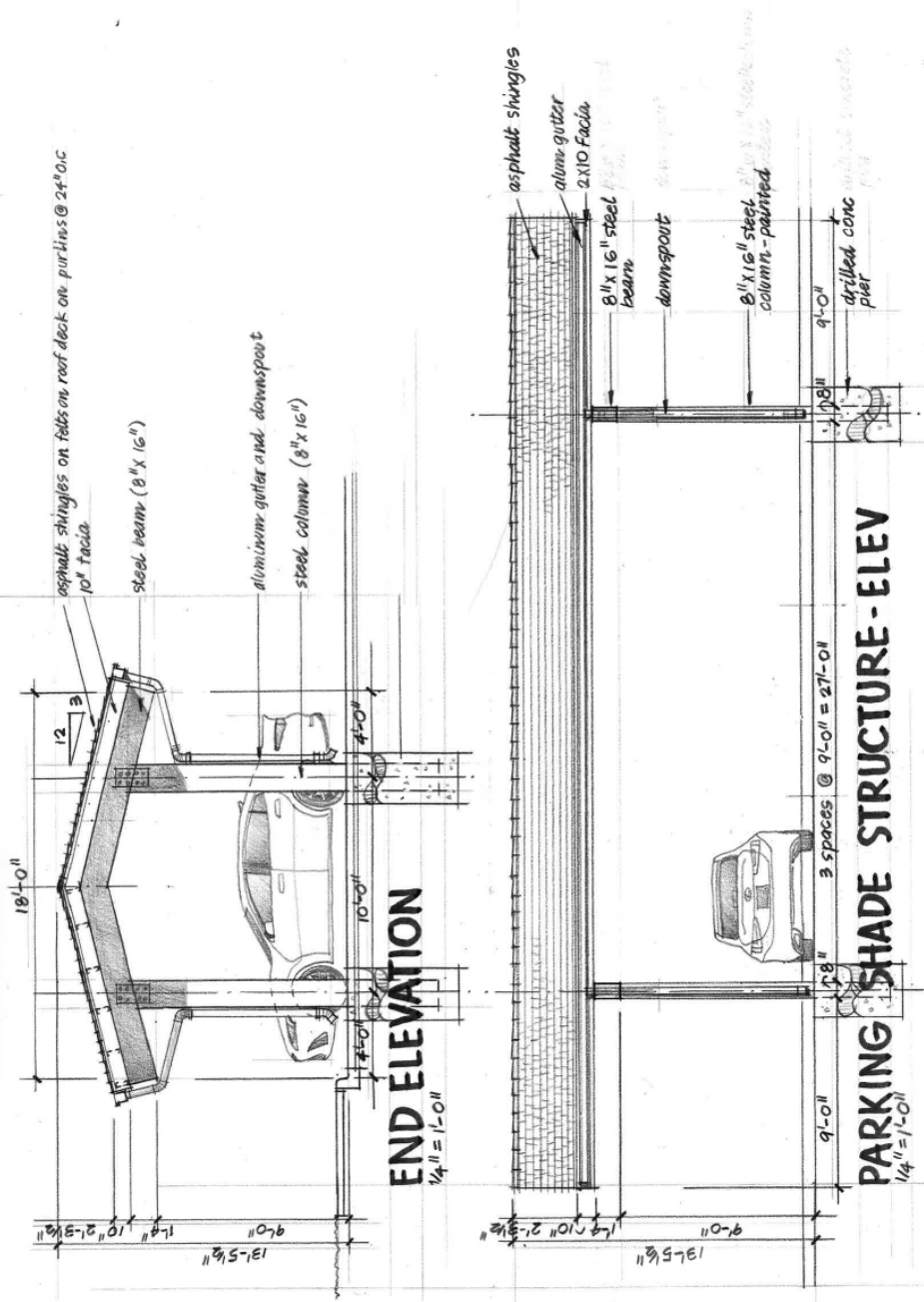
ARCHITECT
DUNAWAY
1800 S. 10TH AVE., COLLEEVILLE, MO 63301
TEL: 636.201.1000
WWW.DUNAWAYARCHITECTS.COM

CONSULT
MRC Senior Living Community
1800 S. 10TH AVE., COLLEEVILLE, MO 63301
TEL: 636.201.1000
WWW.DUNAWAYARCHITECTS.COM

Exhibit “D” – Perimeter Wood Fencing



PARKING ENROUTE EXHIBIT





City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 8a

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Resolution R-20-4492

Type Resolution

Department City Manager

Title

Denial of Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC's application for approval of a distribution cost recovery factor (DCRF) seeking to increase electric distribution rates within the City

Strategic Plan

2.1 Provide responsive, efficient city services

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

On April 3, 2020, Oncor Electric Delivery Company filed an Application for Approval to amend its Distribution Cost Recovery Factor (DCRF). This is Oncor's third such filing under a law adopted in 2011 allowing electric utilities to file limited issue, limited review rate cases. Oncor is seeking an increase in distribution revenues of \$75,889,531 by increasing distribution rates within each of the cities in their service area. This equals an approximate \$0.88 increase to the average residential customer's bill.

The attached resolution denies the DCRF application proposed by Oncor. The Public Utility Commission of Texas's rules allow cities 60 days to act on this application. The resolution also authorizes the City to join with the Steering Committee of Cities Served by Oncor (of which the City of Colleyville is a member) to evaluate the filing, determine whether the filing complies with law, and if lawful, to determine what further strategy, including settlement, to pursue.

Financial Impact

Approval of the attached resolution denying the DCRF application requires Oncor to continue charging its existing rates to customers within the City of Colleyville.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Resolution R-20-4492

RESOLUTION R-20-4492

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS FINDING ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY LLC'S APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO AMEND ITS DISTRIBUTION COST RECOVERY FACTOR TO INCREASE DISTRIBUTION RATES WITHIN THE CITY SHOULD BE DENIED; AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION WITH ONCOR CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE; AUTHORIZING THE HIRING OF LEGAL COUNSEL AND CONSULTING SERVICES; AND FINDING THE CITY'S REASONABLE RATE CASE EXPENSES SHALL BE REIMBURSED BY THE COMPANY

- WHEREAS,** the City of Colleyville, Texas ("City") is an electric utility customer of Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC ("Oncor" or "Company"), and a regulatory authority with an interest in the rates and charges of Oncor; and
- WHEREAS,** the Oncor Cities Steering Committee ("OCSC") is a coalition of similarly situated cities served by Oncor that have joined together to efficiently and cost effectively review and respond to electric issues affecting rates charged in Oncor's service area in matters before the Public Utility Commission ("Commission") and the courts; and
- WHEREAS,** on or about April 3, 2020, Oncor filed with the City an Application for Approval to amend its Distribution Cost Recovery Factor ("DCRF"), PUC Docket No. 50734, seeking to increase electric distribution rates by approximately \$75.9 million annually; and
- WHEREAS,** the City of Colleyville will cooperate with OCSC in coordinating their review of Oncor's DCRF filing with designated attorneys and consultants, prepare a common response, negotiate with the Company, and direct any necessary litigation, to resolve issues in the Company's filing; and
- WHEREAS,** all electric utility customers residing in the City will be impacted by this ratemaking proceeding if it is granted; and
- WHEREAS,** working with the OCSC to review the rates charged by Oncor allows members to accomplish more collectively than each city could do acting alone; and
- WHEREAS,** Cities' members and attorneys recommend members deny the DCRF.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT the City is authorized to participate with OCSC in PUC Docket No. 50734.
- Sec. 2. THAT subject to the right to terminate employment at any time, the City of Colleyville hereby authorizes the hiring of the law firm of Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C. and consultants to negotiate with the Company, make recommendations to the City regarding reasonable rates, and to direct any necessary administrative proceedings or court litigation associated with an appeal of Oncor's DCRF application.
- Sec. 3. THAT the rates proposed by Oncor to be recovered through its DCRF charged to customers located within the City limits are hereby found to be unreasonable and shall be denied.
- Sec. 4. THAT the Company shall continue to charge its existing rates to customers within the City.
- Sec. 5. THAT the City's reasonable rate case expenses shall be reimbursed in full by Oncor within 30 days of presentation of an invoice to Oncor.
- Sec. 6. THAT it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed is open to the public as required by law and the public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required.
- Sec. 7. THAT a copy of this Resolution shall be sent to Tab Urbantke, Attorney for Oncor, at Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, 1445 Ross Avenue, Suite 3700, Dallas, Texas 75202, and to Thomas Brocato, General Counsel to OCSC, at Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C., P.O. Box 1725, Austin, TX 78767 1725, or tbrocato@lglawfirm.com.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, ON THIS THE 21ST DAY OF
APRIL 2020.

Mayor Richard Newton
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura
Place 3, Kathy Wheat
Place 4, George Dodson

Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood
Place 5, Chuck Kelley
Place 6, Callie Rigney

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 9a

Agenda Date 4/21/2020

Number Resolution R-20-4478

Type Resolution

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a request for a Preliminary/Final Plat for Lots 1-11, Block A, Lots 1-13, Block B, and Lots 1-3, Block X, of the Preston Manor Addition, being Tracts 6A1, 6A2, 6A2A, 6A2B1, Abstract 1487, in the O C Sturm Survey, and Tracts 1B, 1B1, 1B2A, Abstract 1176, in the J J Newton Survey, located at 401 Shelton Drive, Case PC20-001

Strategic Plan

4.1 Protect Colleyville's semi-rural residential character

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

UPDATE: The item was tabled at the March 3, 2020 meeting for two primary reasons. First, to give time for the applicant to acquire formal permission from the railroad to discharge their storm run-off into the existing drainage channel within the railroad right-of-way. Second, to allow the City Council to determine the course of action pertaining to the triangular piece of property owned by the City, which gives access to the development. This item will not be removed from the table until these two issues have been adequately addressed and/or resolved.

Osama Nasheed, the applicant, has submitted a request for a Preliminary/Final Plat for Preston Manor Addition, Tracts 6A1, 6A2, 6A2A, 6A2B1, Abstract 1487, in the O C Sturm Survey, and Tracts 1B, 1B1, 1B2A, Abstract 1176, in the J J Newton Survey, being approximately 15.70 acres, and zoned R-20 Single Family Residential. The purpose is to plat the property into 24 single-family residential lots, and 3 common area lots. The proposed subdivision will also have gated, private streets, which can be permitted through approval of the plat.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property currently has a house with several accessory buildings that will be removed. Shelton Drive provides the only street frontage to the property. The preliminary/final plat for consideration proposes to divide the R-20 area into 24 single-family residential lots, 2 open space lots, and one lot for the private streets.

Lot Dimensions and Setbacks:

The following R-20 district standards shall apply:

Minimum Lot Area: 20,000 square feet

Minimum Lot Width: 100 feet

Minimum Lot Depth: 125 feet

Minimum Front Yard Setback: 30 feet

Minimum Side Yard Setbacks: 10 feet

Minimum Rear Yard Setback: 25 feet

Maximum Lot Coverage: 30 percent

Maximum Impervious Coverage: 60 percent

As submitted, the proposed plat meets all of the requirements of the existing R-20 zoning. The net density for the subdivision calculates to 1.85 dwelling units per acre.

Surrounding Development: All of the surrounding property has developed with single-family residences using a variety of zoning classifications including: R-40, R-20, and PUD-R.

Analysis: The proposed plat creates 24 single family residential lots and three open space/street lots. The Land Development Code (LDC) also allows for gated, private streets. Access for the subdivision will occur off Shelton Drive. A second connection for emergency access only will be located off Oakleigh Lane and is proposed to be in accordance with subdivision regulations.

Private Streets: Chapter 10 of the LDC establishes the regulations for private streets. City Council approval is required after receiving a recommendation from the Planning & Zoning Commission. The chapter identifies criteria for approval. One of these is that a subdivision contain 25 lots or greater. This subdivision contains 24 lots. However, with the connection to the Oakleigh Subdivision, there would be a total of 47 lots.

Fees: Park Land Dedication fees are required in the amount of \$1,802 per residential lot. Park Land Dedication fees are due prior to filing the Final Plat for record. Impact Fees are also required per Chapter 13 (Impact Fees) of the Land Development Code and are due prior to the issuance of a Building Permit.

Tree Preservation: Any subdivision of the subject property must comply with Chapter 5 (Urban Forestry) of the Land Development Code. Where any tree is slated for removal, no site grading, dirt disturbance or new construction may occur on the property until a Tree Removal Permit has been issued that is associated with an

approved Tree Preservation Plan.

Public Notice: A public notice is required due to the request for approval of private streets. Staff notified property owners within 500 feet of the subject property regarding this request and notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* as required by state law and the Land Development Code. Staff has received no correspondence regarding this request to date.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval. The proposed Preliminary/Final Plat meets the requirements of the R-20 and the Land Development Code.

Planning & Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval as presented and contingent on approval of a drainage agreement with the railroad at their February 24, 2020 meeting by a vote of 5-0.

Financial Impact

There is no fiscal impact to the City of Colleyville for this item.

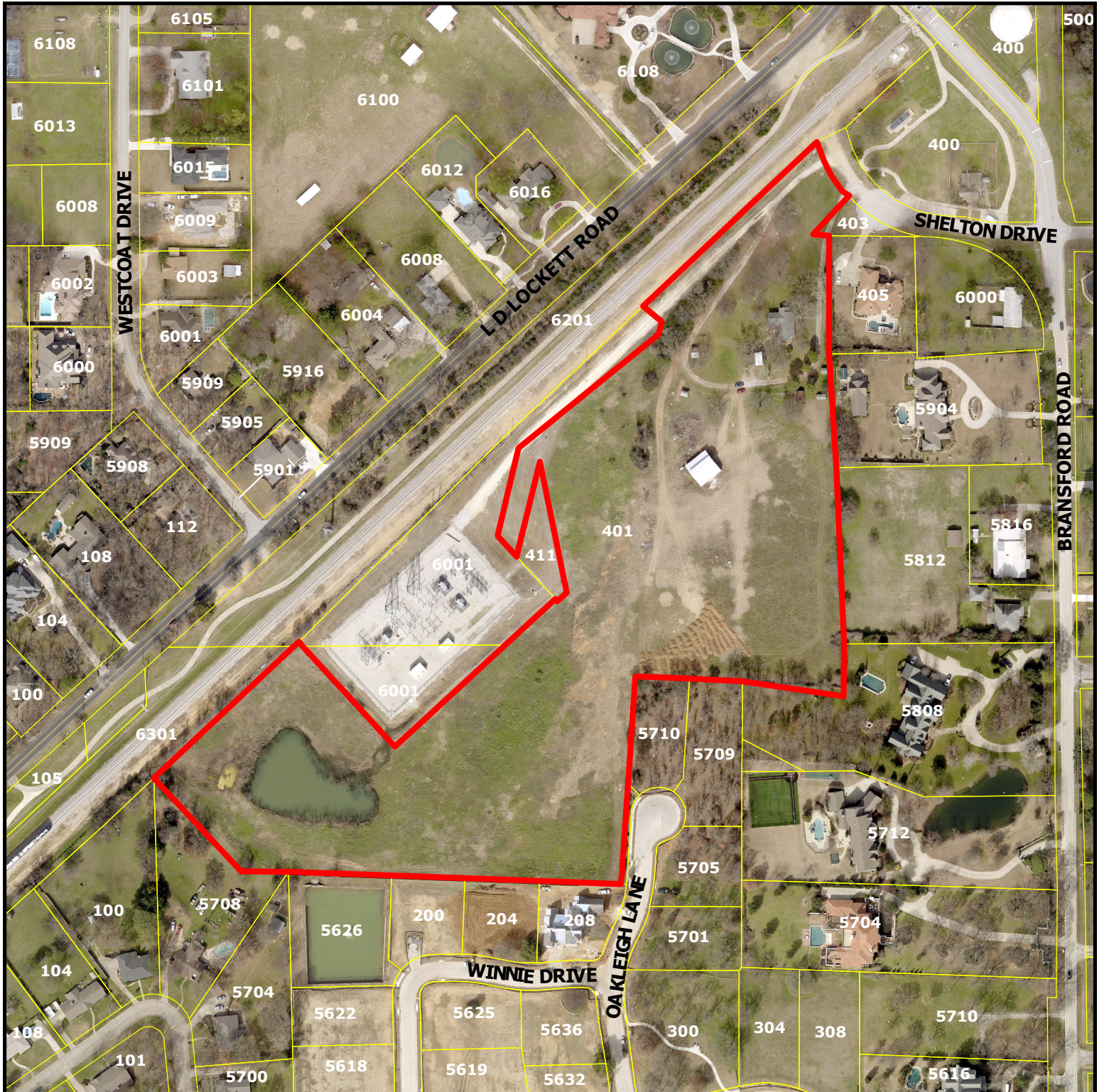
Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Plat Exhibit
5. Color Exhibits
6. Tree Survey Exhibit
7. Civil Plans
8. Sewer Line Easement
9. Access Easement Agreement
10. Notification Map
11. Notification List
12. Property Owner Notification
13. Resolution R-20-4478

Aerial Map

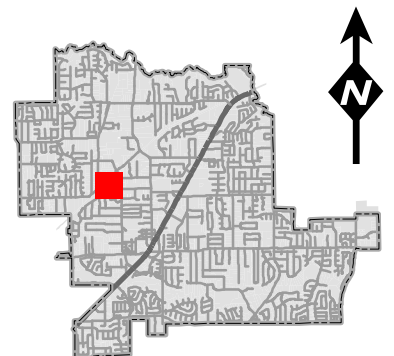


Zoning Map

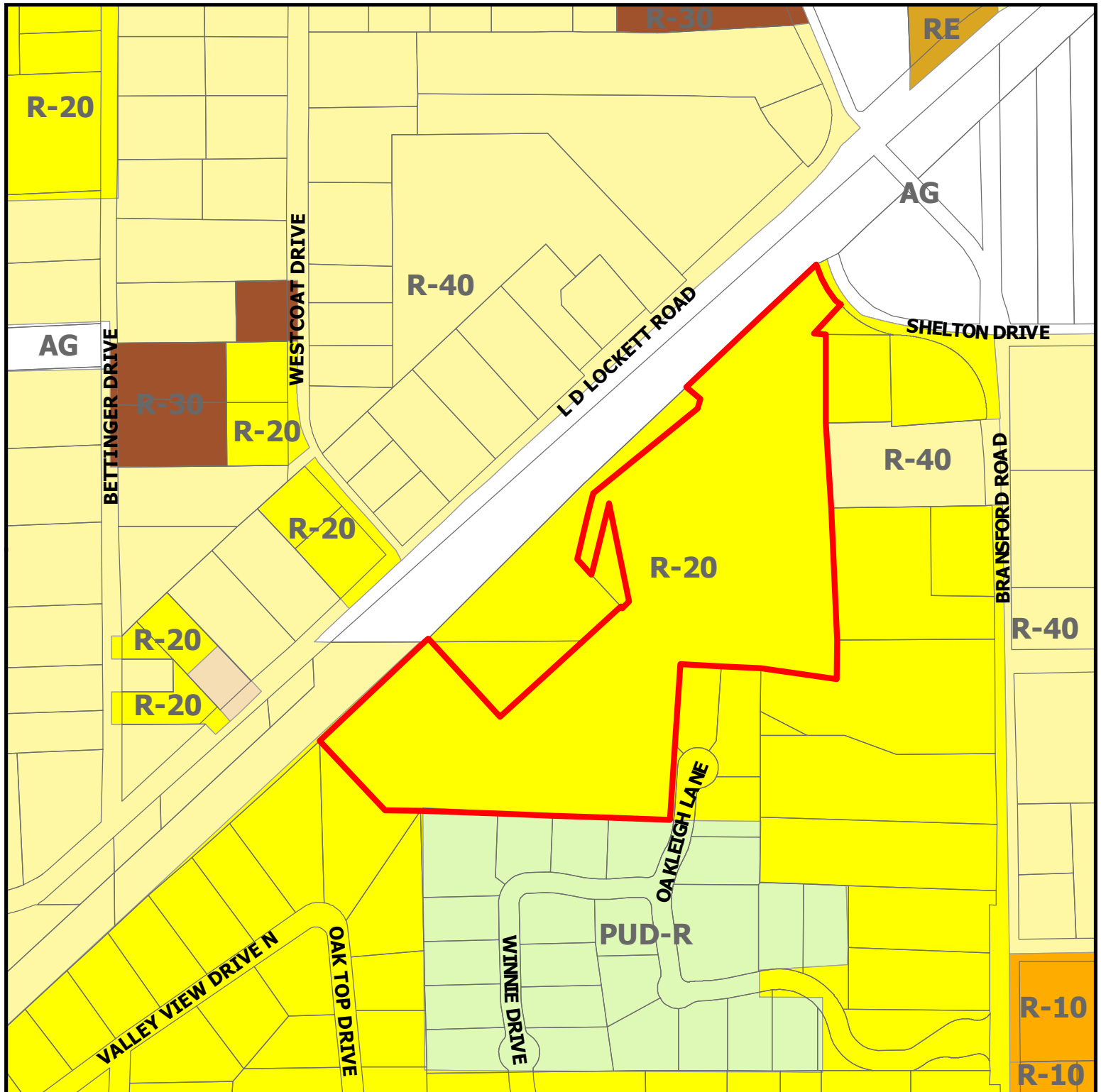
401 Shelton Drive

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



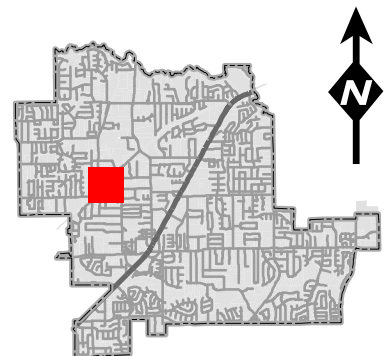
Zoning Map



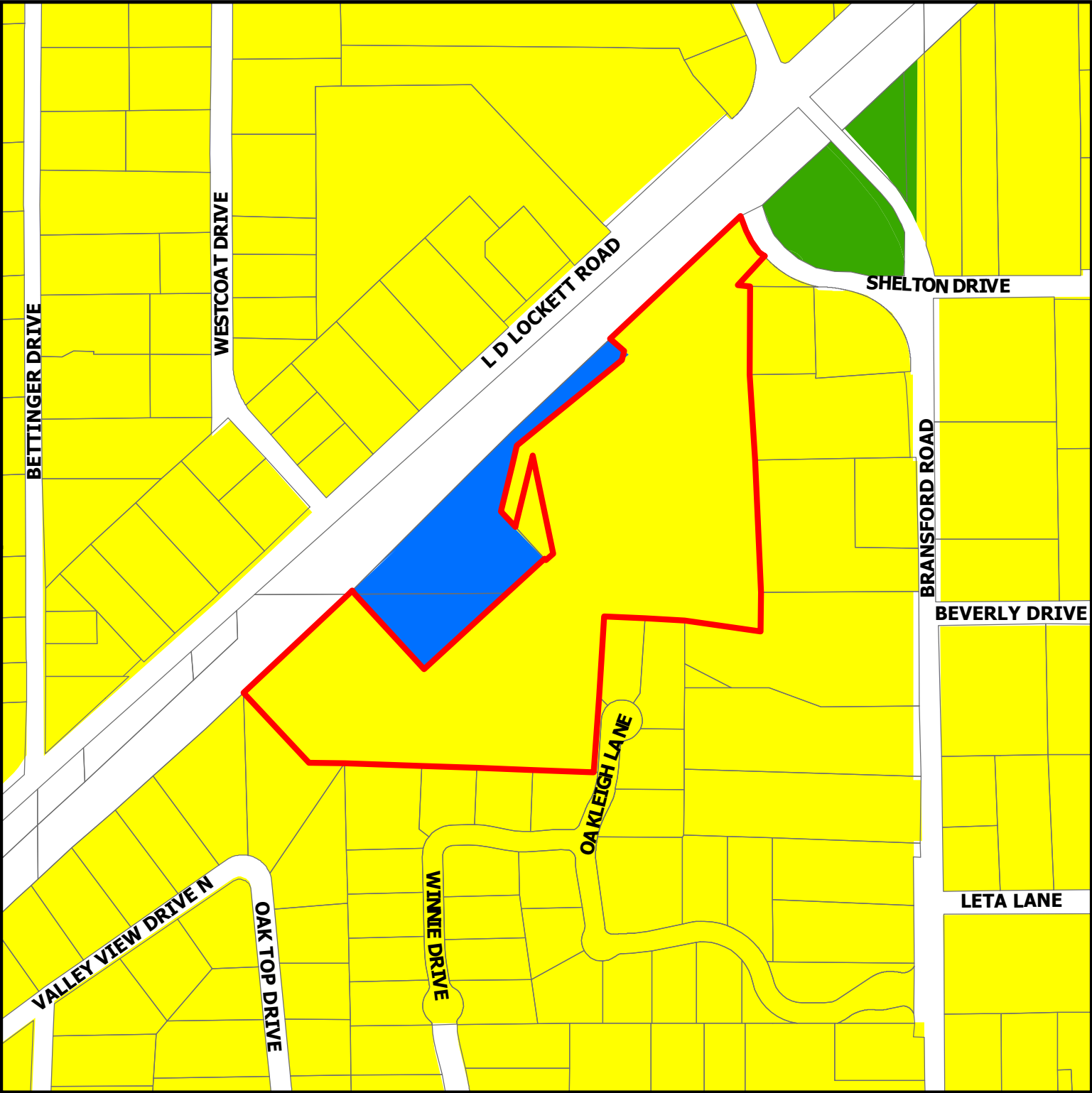
Zoning Map 401 Shelton Drive

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



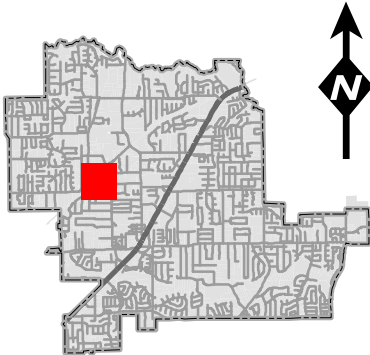
Future Land Use Map



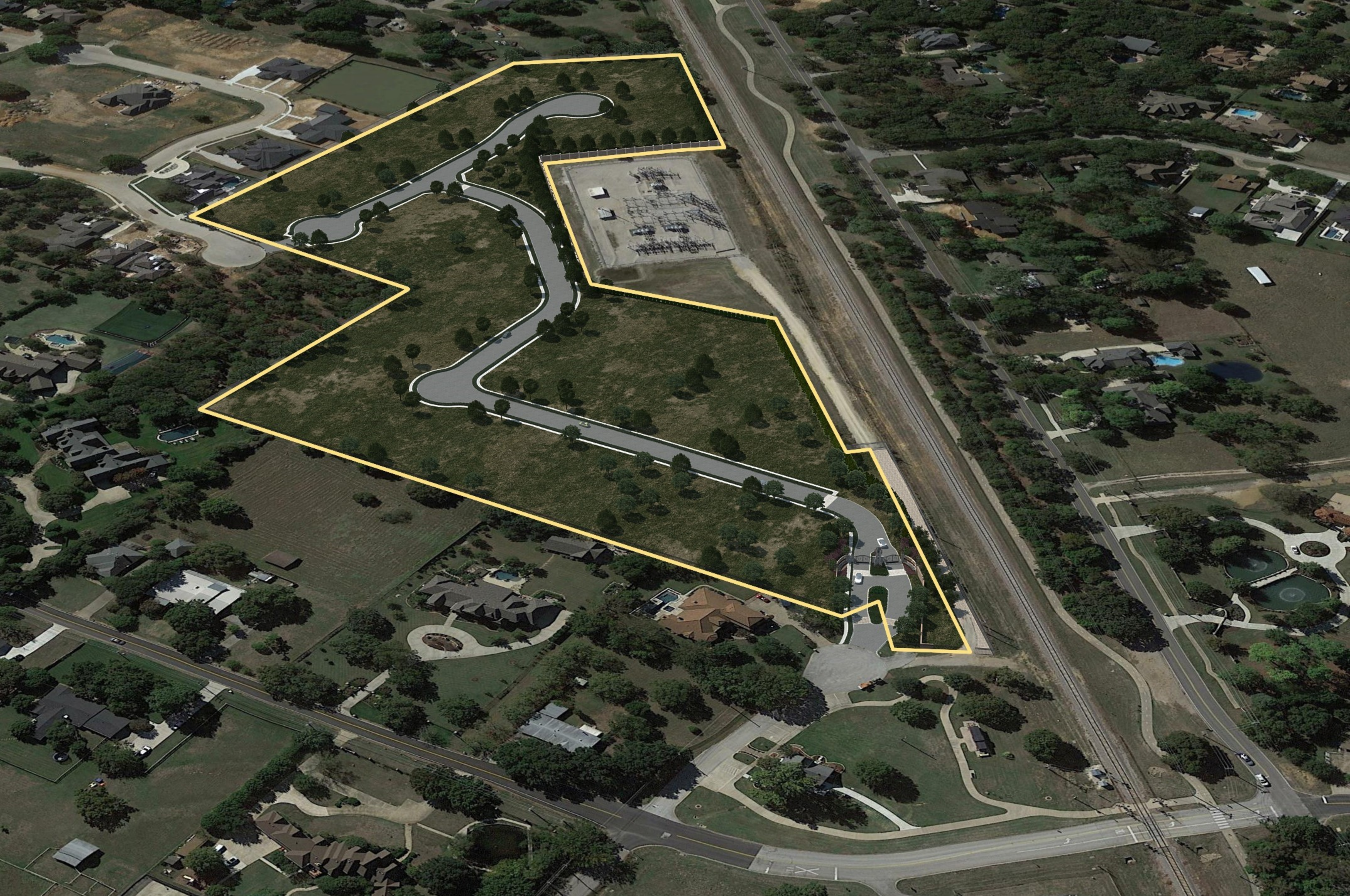
DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

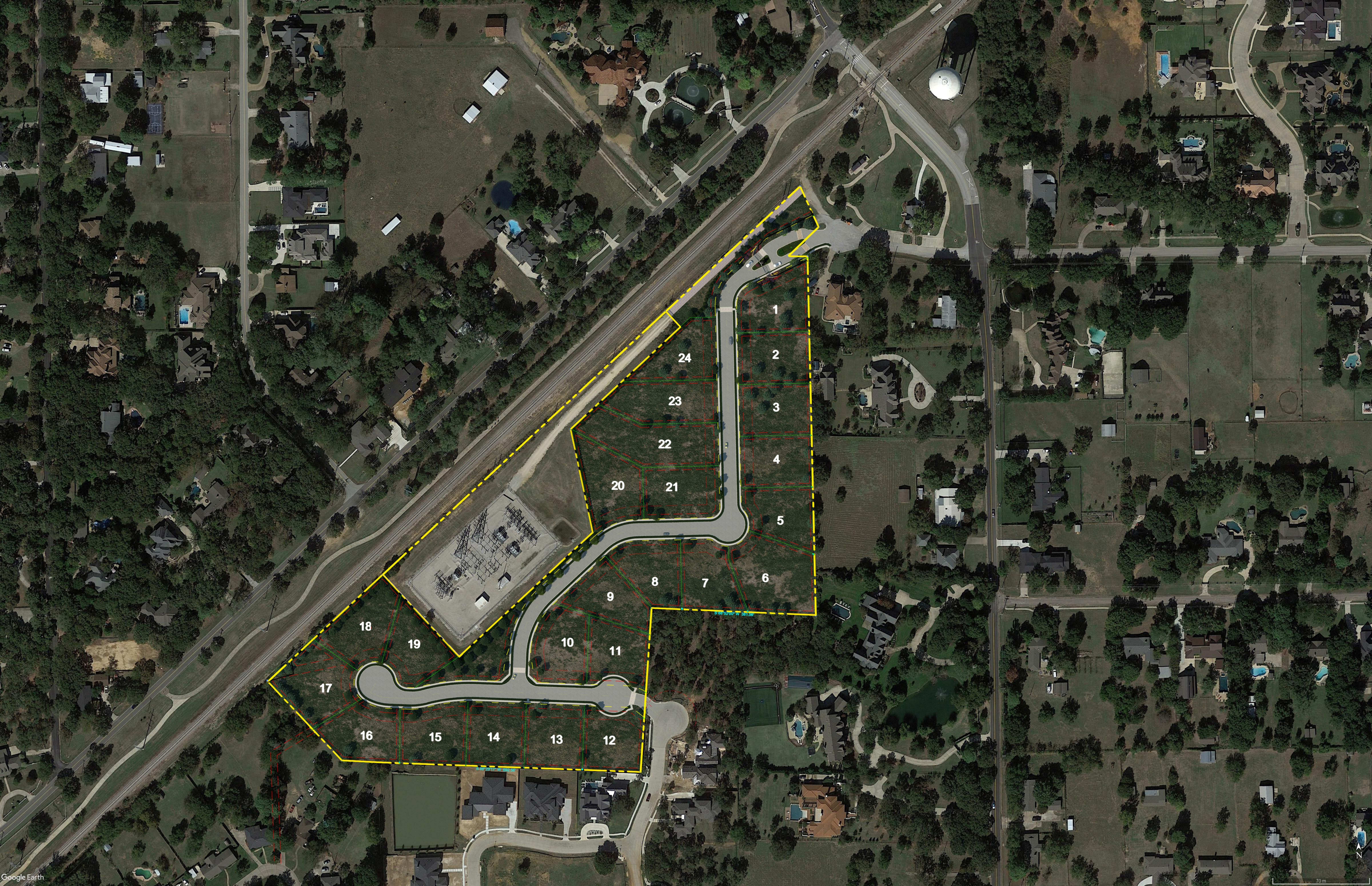
Zoning Map 401 Shelton Drive

-  Subject Property
-  Residential
-  Institutional
-  Open Space; Parks



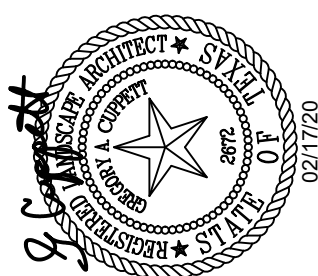












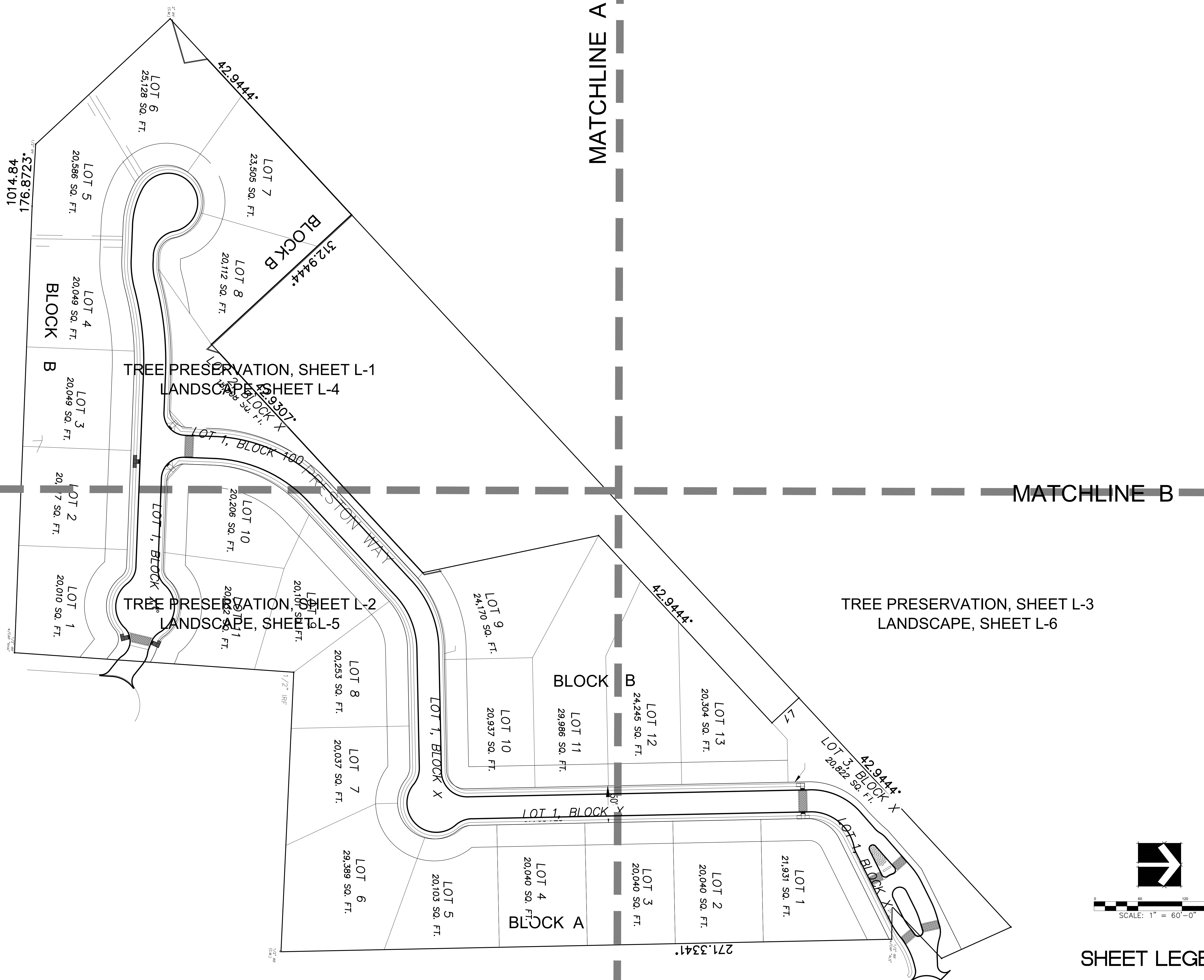
THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE IS RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF GREG CUPPETT, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT REGISTRATION NUMBER 2672 ON 02/17/2020, WHO MAINTAINS THE ORIGINAL FILE. THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE MAY BE USED AS A BACKGROUND DRAWING, PURSUANT TO RULE 3.103(F) OF THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE TEXAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS. THE USER OF THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE AGREES TO ASSUME ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY MODIFICATION TO OR USE OF THIS DRAWING FILE THAT IS INCONSISTENT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE TEXAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS. THE USER OF THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE WITHOUT THE USER'S EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

PRESTON MANOR
401 SHELTON
COLLEYVILLE, TX

Sheet No.

L-0

OF 10



SHEET LEGEND



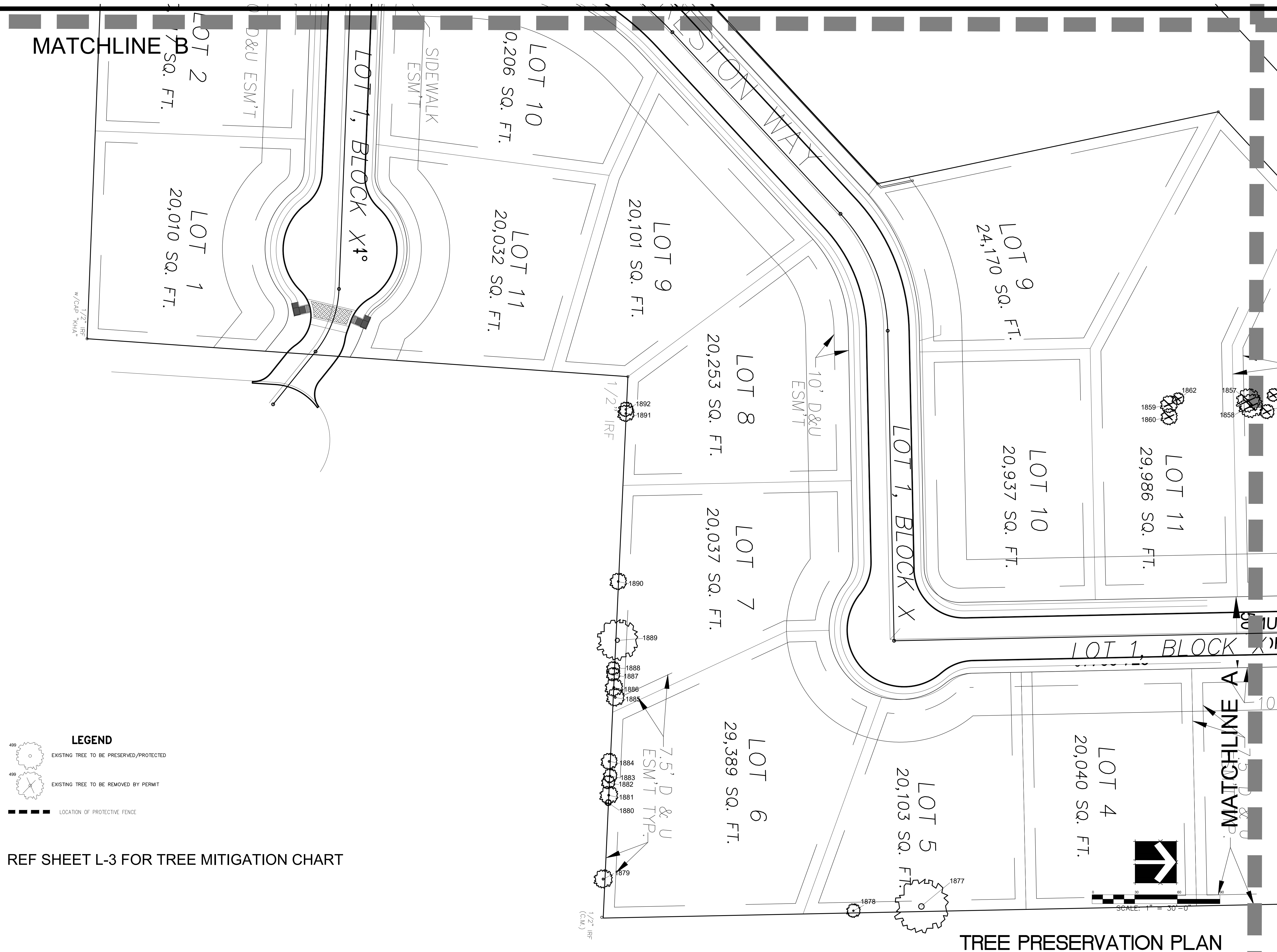
THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE IS RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF GREG CUPPITI, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT REGISTRATION NUMBER 28720 ON 02/17/2020, WHO PURSUANTS TO THE ORIGINAL FILE. THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE MAY BE USED AS A BACKGROUND DRAWING PURSUANT TO RULE 1.30(F) OF THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE TEAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS. THE USER OF THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE AGREES TO ASSUME ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR AN APPLICATION TO OR USE OF THIS DRAWING FILE THAT IS INCONSISTENT WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE TEAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS. NO PERSON MAY MAKE MODIFICATIONS TO THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE WITHOUT THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

PRESTON MANOR
401 SHELTON
COLLEYVILLE, TX

Sheet No.

L-2

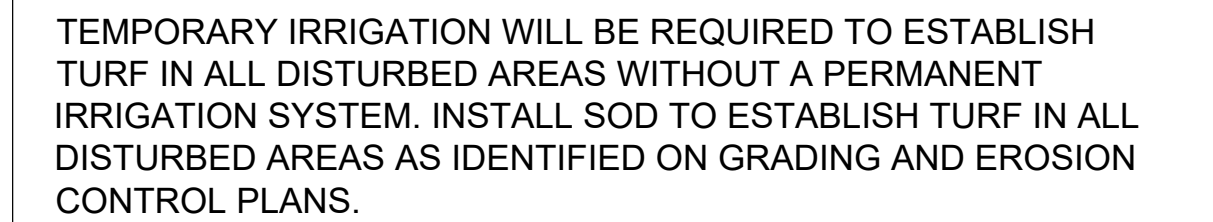
OF 10



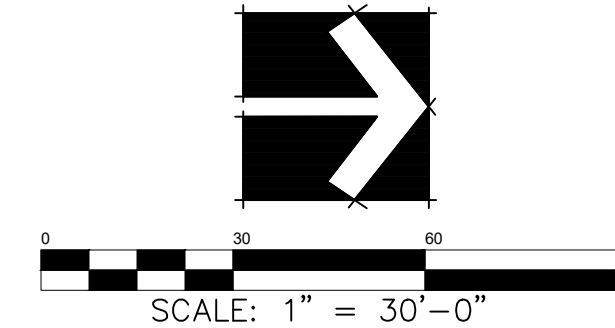
1. PLANT SIZE, TYPE, AND CONDITION SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
2. ALL PLANT MATERIAL TO BE NURSERY GROWN STOCK.
3. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF ALL PLANT MATERIAL UNTIL PROJECT ACCEPTANCE.
4. ALL CONTAINER GROWN PLANTS TO HAVE FULL, VIGOROUS ROOT SYSTEM, COMPLETELY ENCOMPASSING CONTAINER.
5. ALL PLANTS WELL ROUNDED AND FULLY BRANCHED. ALL TREES WITH SPREAD 2/3 OF HEIGHT.
6. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE OWNER WITH PREFERRED MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE OF ALL PLANTS AND LAWNS.
7. MAINTAIN/PROTECT VISIBILITY TRIANGLE WITH PLANT MATERIAL PER CITY STANDARDS AT ALL ENTRANCES TO SITE.
8. PREP ENTIRE WIDTH OF ALL DEFINED PLANTING BEDS WITH MIX AS OUTLINED IN SPECS. WHERE SHRUBS ARE LOCATED ALONG CURB, SET SHRUBS BACK FROM CURB 3 FT.
9. SEE DETAIL SHEET L-8 FOR PLANTING DETAILS.
10. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO TELEPHONE, TRAILER, ELECTRIC, GAS, WATER AND SEWER. ANY DAMAGE TO UTILITIES TO BE REPAIRED BY CONTRACTOR AT NO COST TO OWNER.
11. EXISTING TREES ARE SHOWN TO REMAIN. CONTRACTOR SHALL PRUNE WITH APPROVAL OF OWNER AND CITY ARBORIST. WORK TO INCLUDE REMOVAL OF ALL SUCKER GROWTH; DEAD AND DISEASED BRANCHES AND LIMBS; VINES, BRIARS AND OTHER INVASIVE GROWTH; AND ALL INTERFERING BRANCHES, AS WELL AS BRANCHES THAT OBSTRUCT VISION. MAKE SURE CUTS FLUSH TO REMAINING LIMB. RETAIN NATURAL SHAPE OF PLANT. ALL WORK SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
12. QUANTITIES ARE PROVIDED AS A COURTESY AND NOT INTENDED FOR BID PURPOSES. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY PRIOR TO PRICING.
13. INSTALL EDGING BETWEEN LAWN AND PLANTING BEDS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS. FILE ALL CORNERS SMOOTH.
14. INSTALL CURLEX BLANKET (OR EQUAL) PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS ON ALL GROUND COVER/SHRUB BEDS WITH A SLOPE OF 4:1 OR GREATER.
15. AT TIME OF PLAN PREPARATION, SEASONAL PLANT AVAILABILITY CANNOT BE DETERMINED. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SECURE AND RESERVE ALL B&B PLANTS WHEN AVAILABLE IN CASE ACTUAL INSTALLATION OCCURS DURING THE OFF-SEASON. PURCHASE AND HOLD B&B PLANTS FOR LATE SEASON INSTALLATION.
16. BERM ALL PARKING LOT ISLANDS AS SHOWN ON ENCLOSED DETAIL SHEET. (BERMS MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON GRADING PLAN.)
17. PRIOR TO TREE PLANTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE TREE LOCATIONS FOR APPROVAL BY OWNER.

1. PLANT SIZE, TYPE, AND CONDITION SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
2. ALL PLANT MATERIAL TO BE NURSERY GROWN STOCK.
3. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF ALL PLANT MATERIAL UNTIL PROJECT ACCEPTANCE.
4. ALL CONTAINER GROWN PLANTS TO HAVE FULL, VIGOROUS ROOT SYSTEM, COMPLETELY ENCOMPASSING CONTAINER.
5. ALL PLANTS WELL ROUNDED AND FULLY BRANCHED. ALL TREES WITH SPREAD 2/3 OF HEIGHT.
6. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE OWNER WITH PREFERRED MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE OF ALL PLANTS AND LAWNS.
7. MAINTAIN/PROTECT VISIBILITY TRIANGLE WITH PLANT MATERIAL PER CITY STANDARDS AT ALL ENTRANCES TO SITE.
8. PREP ENTIRE WIDTH OF ALL DEFINED PLANTING BEDS WITH MIX AS OUTLINED IN SPECS. WHERE SHRUBS ARE LOCATED ALONG CURB, SET SHRUBS BACK FROM CURB 3 FT.
9. SEE DETAIL SHEET L-8 FOR PLANTING DETAILS.
10. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO TELEPHONE, TRAILER, ELECTRIC, GAS, WATER AND SEWER. ANY DAMAGE TO UTILITIES TO BE REPAIRED BY CONTRACTOR AT NO COST TO OWNER.
11. EXISTING TREES ARE SHOWN TO REMAIN. CONTRACTOR SHALL PRUNE WITH APPROVAL OF OWNER AND CITY ARBORIST. WORK TO INCLUDE REMOVAL OF ALL SUCKER GROWTH; DEAD AND DISEASED BRANCHES AND LIMBS; VINES, BRIARS AND OTHER INVASIVE GROWTH; AND ALL INTERFERING BRANCHES, AS WELL AS BRANCHES THAT OBSTRUCT VISION. MAKE SURE CUTS FLUSH TO REMAINING LIMB. RETAIN NATURAL SHAPE OF PLANT. ALL WORK SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
12. QUANTITIES ARE PROVIDED AS A COURTESY AND NOT INTENDED FOR BID PURPOSES. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY PRIOR TO PRICING.
13. INSTALL EDGING BETWEEN LAWN AND PLANTING BEDS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS. FILE ALL CORNERS SMOOTH.
14. INSTALL CURLEX BLANKET (OR EQUAL) PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS ON ALL GROUND COVER/SHRUB BEDS WITH A SLOPE OF 4:1 OR GREATER.
15. AT TIME OF PLAN PREPARATION, SEASONAL PLANT AVAILABILITY CANNOT BE DETERMINED. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SECURE AND RESERVE ALL B&B PLANTS WHEN AVAILABLE IN CASE ACTUAL INSTALLATION OCCURS DURING THE OFF-SEASON. PURCHASE AND HOLD B&B PLANTS FOR LATE SEASON INSTALLATION.
16. BERM ALL PARKING LOT ISLANDS AS SHOWN ON ENCLOSED DETAIL SHEET. (BERMS MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON GRADING PLAN.)
17. PRIOR TO TREE PLANTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE TREE LOCATIONS FOR APPROVAL BY OWNER.

BEFORE
YOU DIG...



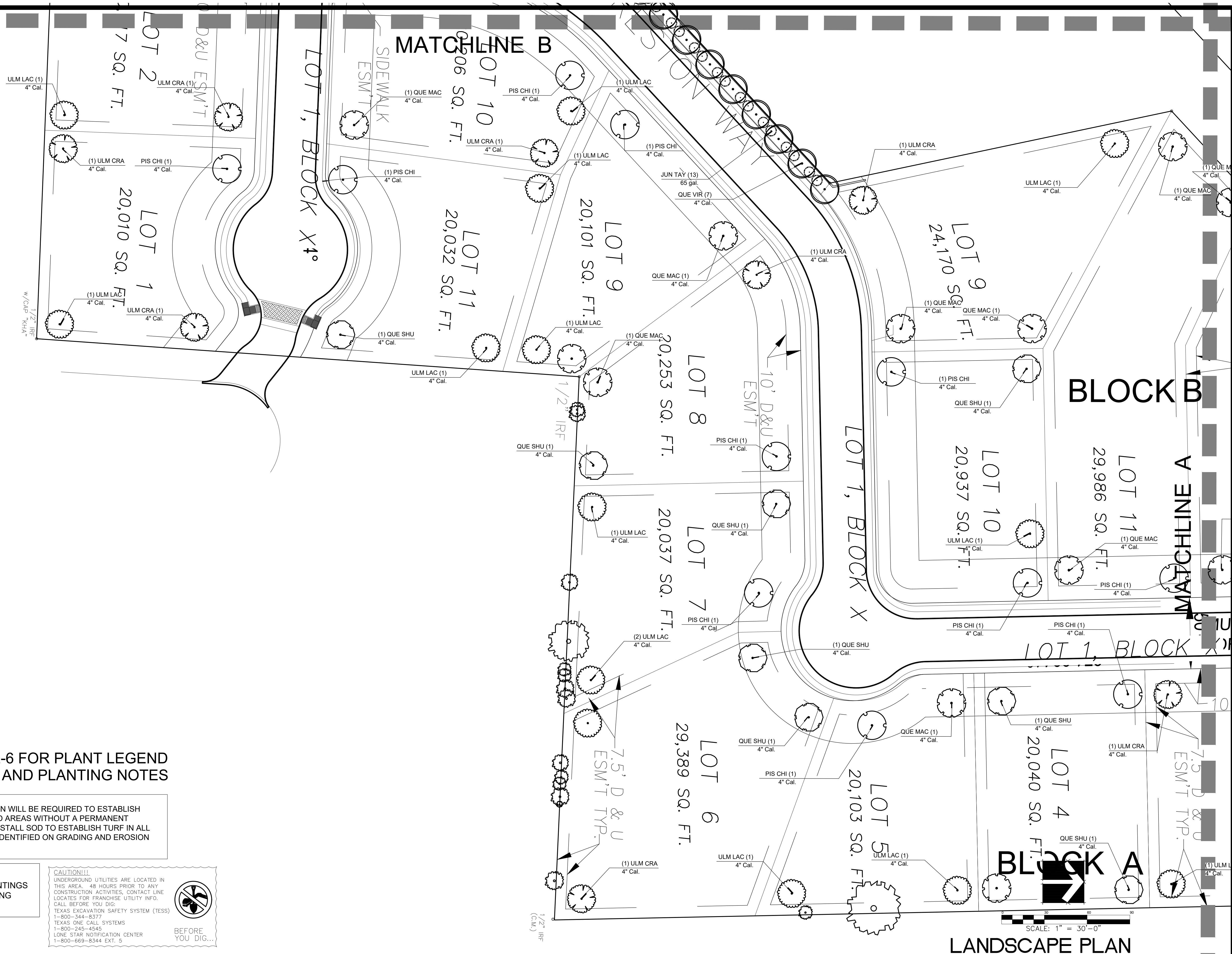
REF SHEET L-6 FOR PLANT LEGEND AND PLANTING NOTES



TREES	<u>CODE</u>	<u>BOTANICAL NAME</u>	<u>COMMON NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>SPACING</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>	
	JUN TAY	Juniperus virginiana 'Taylor'	Taylor Eastern Redcedar	65 gal.	10'	8' - 10'	82	Single Straight Trunk	
	PIS CHI	Pistacia chinensis	Chinese Pistache	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	18	Single Straight bTrunk	
	QUE MAC	Quercus macrocarpa	Burr Oak	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	22	Single Straight Trunk	
	QUE SHU	Quercus shumardii	Shumard Red Oak	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	20	Single Straight Trunk	
	QUE VIR	Quercus virginiana	Southern Live Oak	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	29	Single Straight Trunk	
	ULM CRA	Ulmus crassifolia	Cedar Elm	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	16	Single Straight Trunk	
	ULM LAC	Ulmus parvifolia	Chinese Lacebark Elm	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	25	Single Straight Trunk	
	VIT CHA	Vitex agnus-castus	Chaste Tree	45 gal.	8' Min Ht.	As Shown	3	3 to 5 canes	
SHRUBS	<u>CODE</u>	<u>BOTANICAL NAME</u>	<u>COMMON NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>SPACING</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>	
	HES YE2	Hesperaloe parviflora 'Yellow'	Yellow Yucca	5 gal.	18"-24"	48" O.C.	18		
	ILE NAN	Ilex vomitoria 'Nana'	Dwarf Yaupon	5 gal.	18"	36" O.C.	19		
	JUN BAR	Juniperus horizontalis 'Bar Harbor'	Bar Harbor Creeping Juniper	5 gal.	18"	48" O.C.	28		
	SAL GRE	Salvia greggii	Autumn Sage	1 gal.	18"	24"	37		
GROUND COVERS	<u>CODE</u>	<u>BOTANICAL NAME</u>	<u>COMMON NAME</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>CONTAINER</u>	<u>SPACING</u>	<u>SPACING</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
	CYN DAC	Cynodon dactylon	Bermuda Grass	sod				348 sf	
	NAS PON	Nassella tenuissima 'Pony Tails'	Mexican Feathergrass	1 gal.	Pot	24" O.C.	24" o.c.	192	
	SAL AUG	Salvia farinacea 'Augusta Duelberg'	Mealy White Sage	1 gal.	Pot	18" O.C.	18" o.c.	22	
	SAL HEN	Salvia farinacea 'Henry Duelberg'	Henry Duelberg Sage	1 gal.	Pot	18" O.C.	18" o.c.	27	

Sheet No

OF 1



REF SHEET L-6 FOR PLANT LEGEND AND PLANTING NOTES

TEMPORARY IRRIGATION WILL BE REQUIRED TO ESTABLISH TURF IN ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITHOUT A PERMANENT IRRIGATION SYSTEM. INSTALL SOD TO ESTABLISH TURF IN ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS IDENTIFIED ON GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL PLANS.

NOTE:
NO LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS
WITHIN 18" OF PARKING
LOT CURBS.

CAUTION!!!
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE LOCATED IN
THIS AREA. 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY
CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, CONTACT LINE
LOCATES FOR FRANCHISE UTILITY INFO.
CALL BEFORE YOU DIG!
TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM (TESS)
1-800-344-8377
TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEMS
1-800-245-4545
LONE STAR NOTIFICATION CENTER
1-800-669-8344 EXT. 5



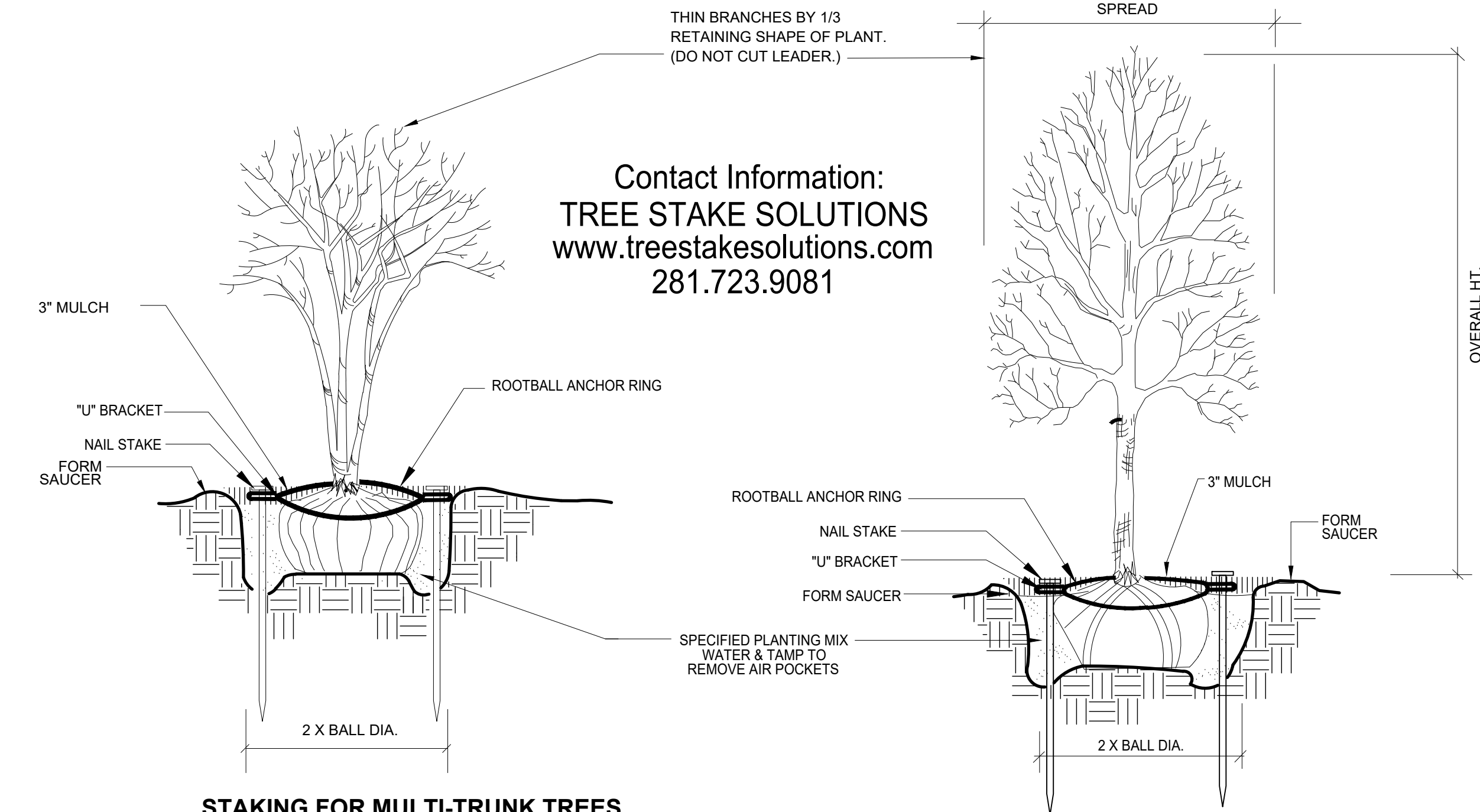
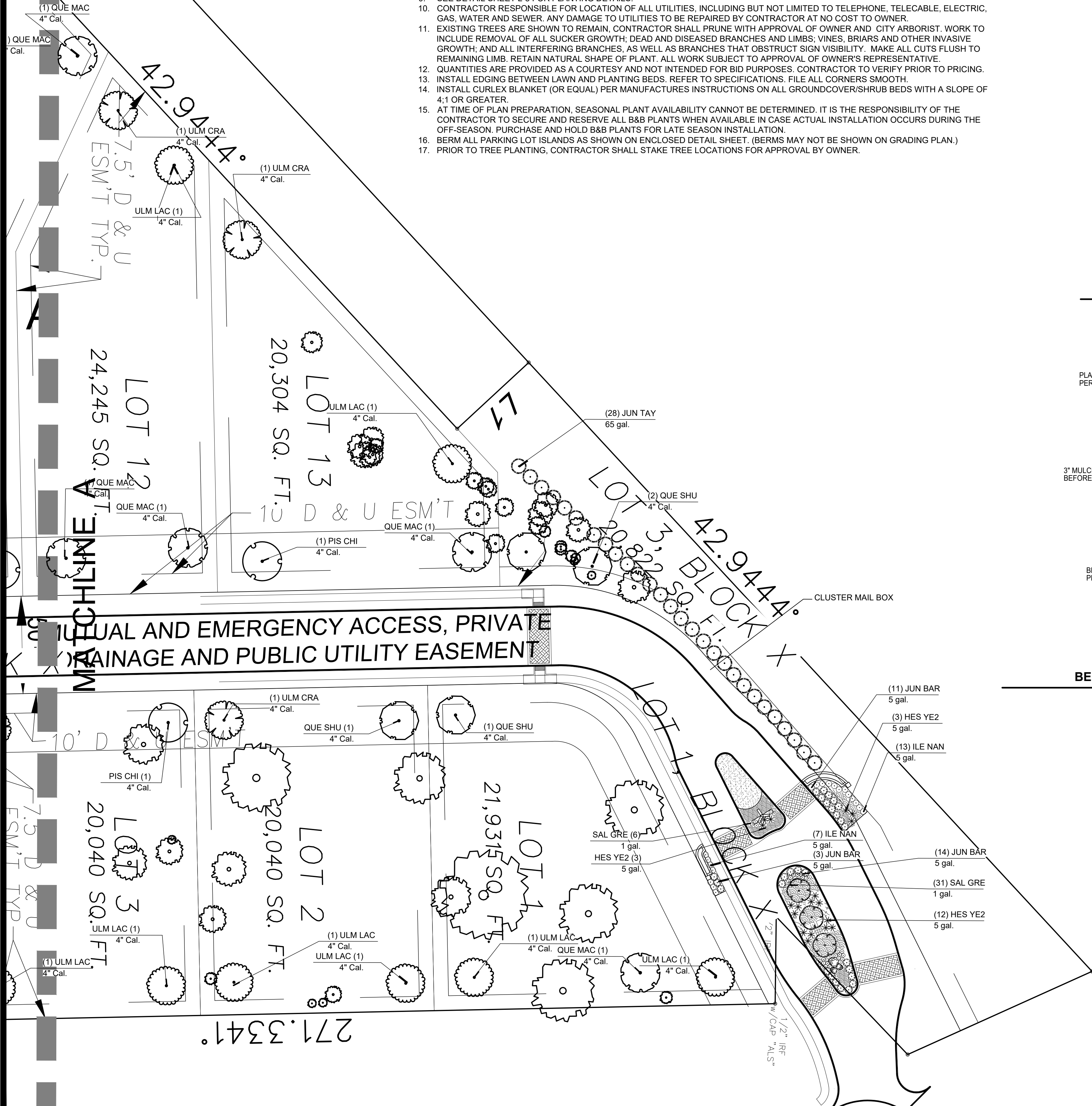
BEFORE
YOU DIG...

© JAIN CUPPETT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, LLC. 2019. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE DESIGN, DETAIL, AND IRRIGATION DRAWINGS FOR THIS PROJECT AND/OR OVERALL PROJECT ARE THE LEGAL PROPERTY OF J.C. GROUP, LLC. THEIR USE FOR REPRODUCTION, CONSTRUCTION, OR DISTRIBUTION IS PROHIBITED UNLESS AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY JAIN CUPPETT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, LLC.

MATCHLINE B

PLANTING NOTES:

1. PLANT SIZE, TYPE, AND CONDITION SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
2. ALL PLANT MATERIAL TO BE NURSERY GROWN STOCK.
3. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF ALL PLANT MATERIAL UNTIL PROJECT ACCEPTANCE.
4. ALL CONTAINER GROWN PLANTS TO HAVE FULL, VIGOROUS ROOT SYSTEM, COMPLETELY ENCOMPASSING CONTAINER.
5. ALL PLANTS WELL ROUNDED AND FULLY BRANCHED. ALL TREES WITH SPREAD 2/3 OF HEIGHT.
6. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE OWNER WITH PREFERRED MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE OF ALL PLANTS AND LAWNS.
7. MAINTAIN/PROTECT VISIBILITY TRIANGLE WITH PLANT MATERIAL PER CITY STANDARDS AT ALL ENTRANCES TO SITE.
8. PREP ENTIRE WIDTH OF ALL DEFINED PLANTING BEDS WITH MIX AS OUTLINED IN SPECS. WHERE SHRUBS ARE LOCATED ALONG CURB, SET SHRUBS BACK FROM CURB 3 FT.
9. SEE DETAIL SHEET L-8 FOR PLANTING DETAILS.
10. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO TELEPHONE, TELEPHONE, ELECTRIC, GAS, WATER AND SEWER. ANY DAMAGE TO UTILITIES TO BE REPAIRED BY CONTRACTOR AT NO COST TO OWNER.
11. EXISTING TREES ARE SHOWN TO REMAIN. CONTRACTOR SHALL PRUNE WITH APPROVAL OF OWNER AND CITY ARBORIST. WORK TO INCLUDE REMOVAL OF ALL SUCKER GROWTH; DEAD AND DISEASED BRANCHES AND LIMBS; VINES, BRIARS AND OTHER INVASIVE GROWTH; AND ALL INTERFERING BRANCHES, AS WELL AS BRANCHES THAT OBSTRUCT SIGN VISIBILITY. MAKE ALL CUTS FLUSH TO REMAINING LIMB. RETAIN NATURAL SHAPE OF PLANT. ALL WORK SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
12. QUANTITIES ARE PROVIDED AS A COURTESY AND NOT INTENDED FOR BID PURPOSES. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY PRIOR TO PRICING.
13. INSTALL EDGING BETWEEN LAWN AND PLANTING BEDS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS. FILE ALL CORNERS SMOOTH.
14. INSTALL CURLEX BLANKET (OR EQUAL) PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS ON ALL GROUND COVER/SHRUB BEDS WITH A SLOPE OF 4:1 OR GREATER.
15. AT TIME OF PLAN PREPARATION, SEASONAL PLANT AVAILABILITY CANNOT BE DETERMINED. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SECURE AND RESERVE ALL B&B PLANTS WHEN AVAILABLE IN CASE ACTUAL INSTALLATION OCCURS DURING THE OFF-SEASON. PURCHASE AND HOLD B&B PLANTS FOR LATE SEASON INSTALLATION.
16. BERM ALL PARKING LOT ISLANDS AS SHOWN ON ENCLOSED DETAIL SHEET. (BERMS MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON GRADING PLAN.)
17. PRIOR TO TREE PLANTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE TREE LOCATIONS FOR APPROVAL BY OWNER.

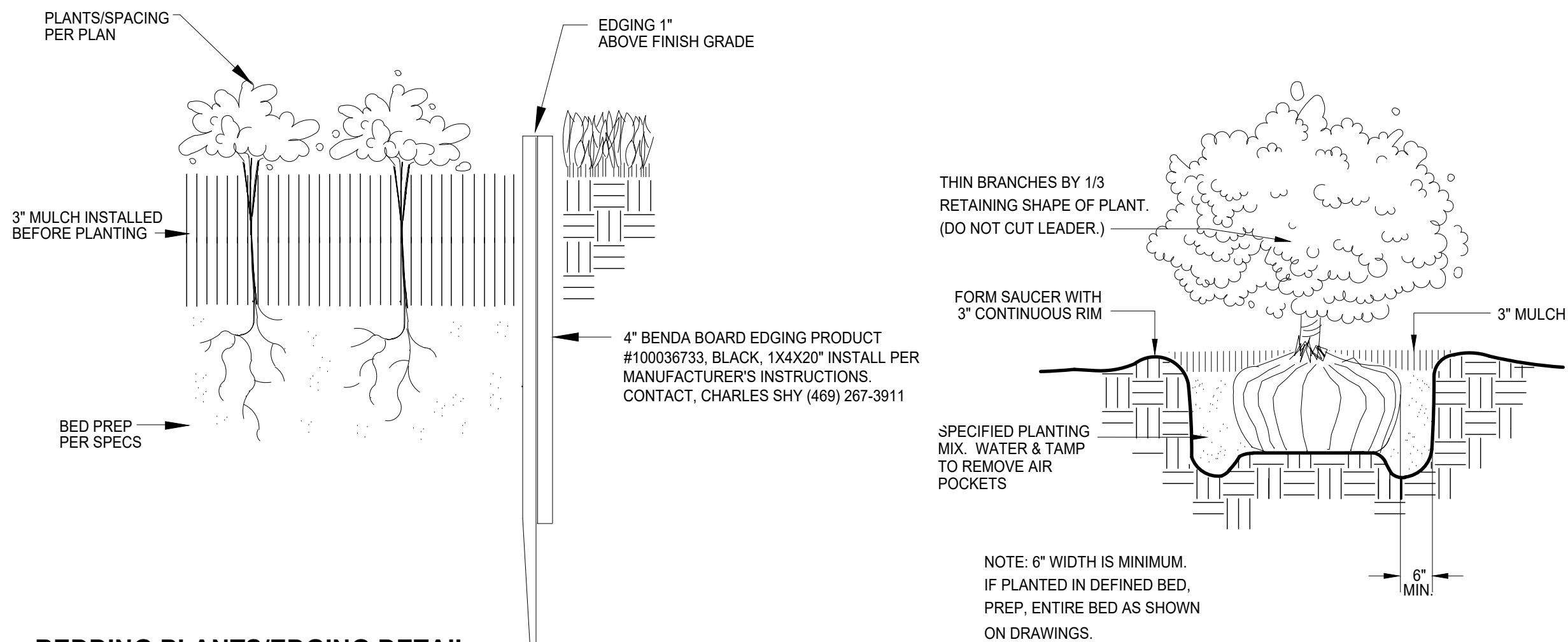


STAKING FOR MULTI-TRUNK TREES & TREES 2" CAL. & UNDER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

TREE PLANTING OVER 2" CALIPER

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



BEDDING PLANTS/EDGING DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

SHRUB PLANTING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

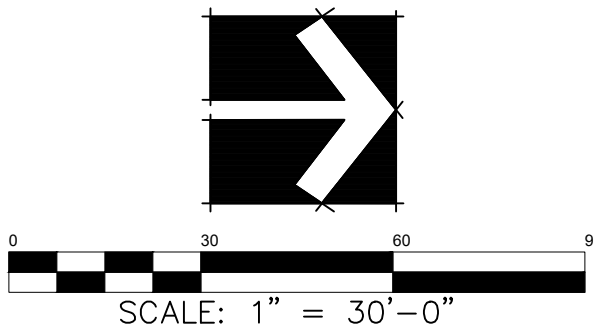
CAUTION!!!
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE LOCATED IN THIS AREA. 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, CONTACT LINE LOCATES FOR FRANCHISE UTILITY INFO. CALL BEFORE YOU DIG:
TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM (TESS) 1-800-344-8377
TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEMS 1-800-245-4545
LONE STAR NOTIFICATION CENTER 1-800-669-8344 EXT. 5



BEFORE YOU DIG...

TEMPORARY IRRIGATION WILL BE REQUIRED TO ESTABLISH TURF IN ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITHOUT A PERMANENT IRRIGATION SYSTEM. INSTALL SOD TO ESTABLISH TURF IN ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS IDENTIFIED ON GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL PLANS.

NOTE:
NO LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS WITHIN 18" OF PARKING LOT CURBS.



LANDSCAPE PLAN

Date FEB 17, 2020
Drawn By RKR
Checked By GAC
Revisions

FAN • CUPPETT
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, LLC
10305 N. CARRILLO BLVD., SUITE 100
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE AND OFFICE: 214.723.9081
FAX: 214.723.9081
WWW.FANCUPPETT.COM



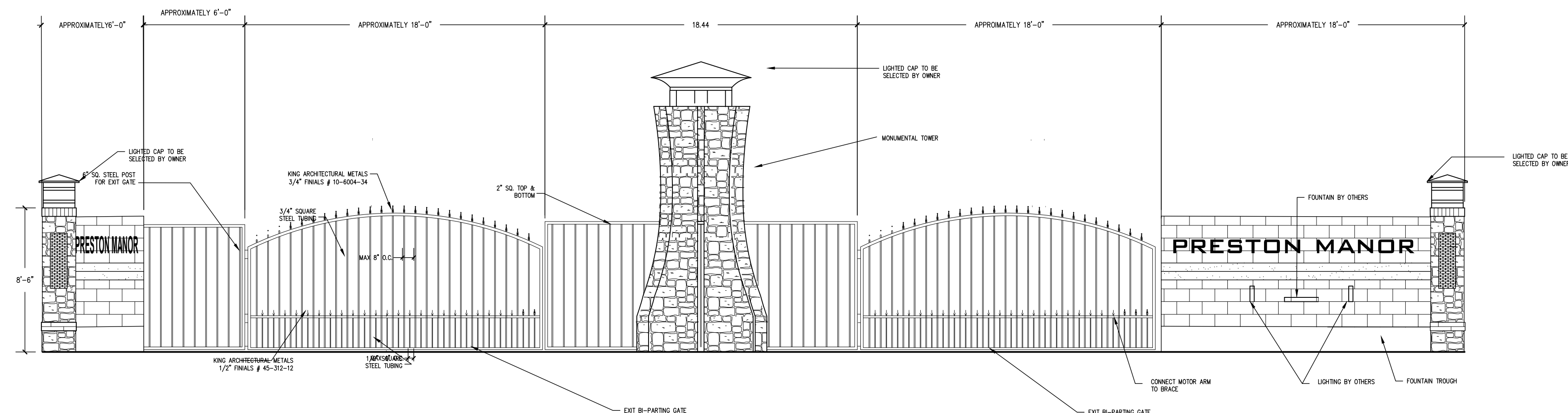
THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE IS RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF JAIN CUPPETT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, LLC. THE USER OF THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE AGREES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE LICENSE AGREEMENT. THE USER OF THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE AGREES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE LICENSE AGREEMENT. THE USER OF THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE AGREES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE LICENSE AGREEMENT. THE USER OF THIS ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILE AGREES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE LICENSE AGREEMENT.

PRESTON MANOR
401 SHELTON
COLLEEVILLE, TX

Sheet No.

L-6

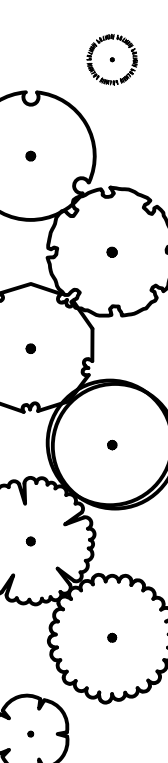
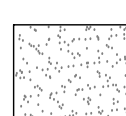
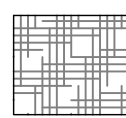
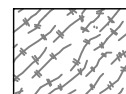
OF 10

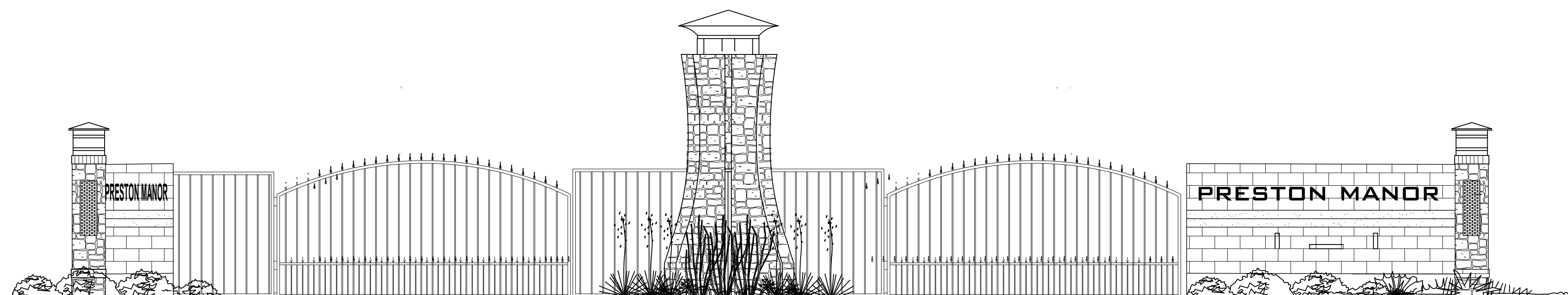
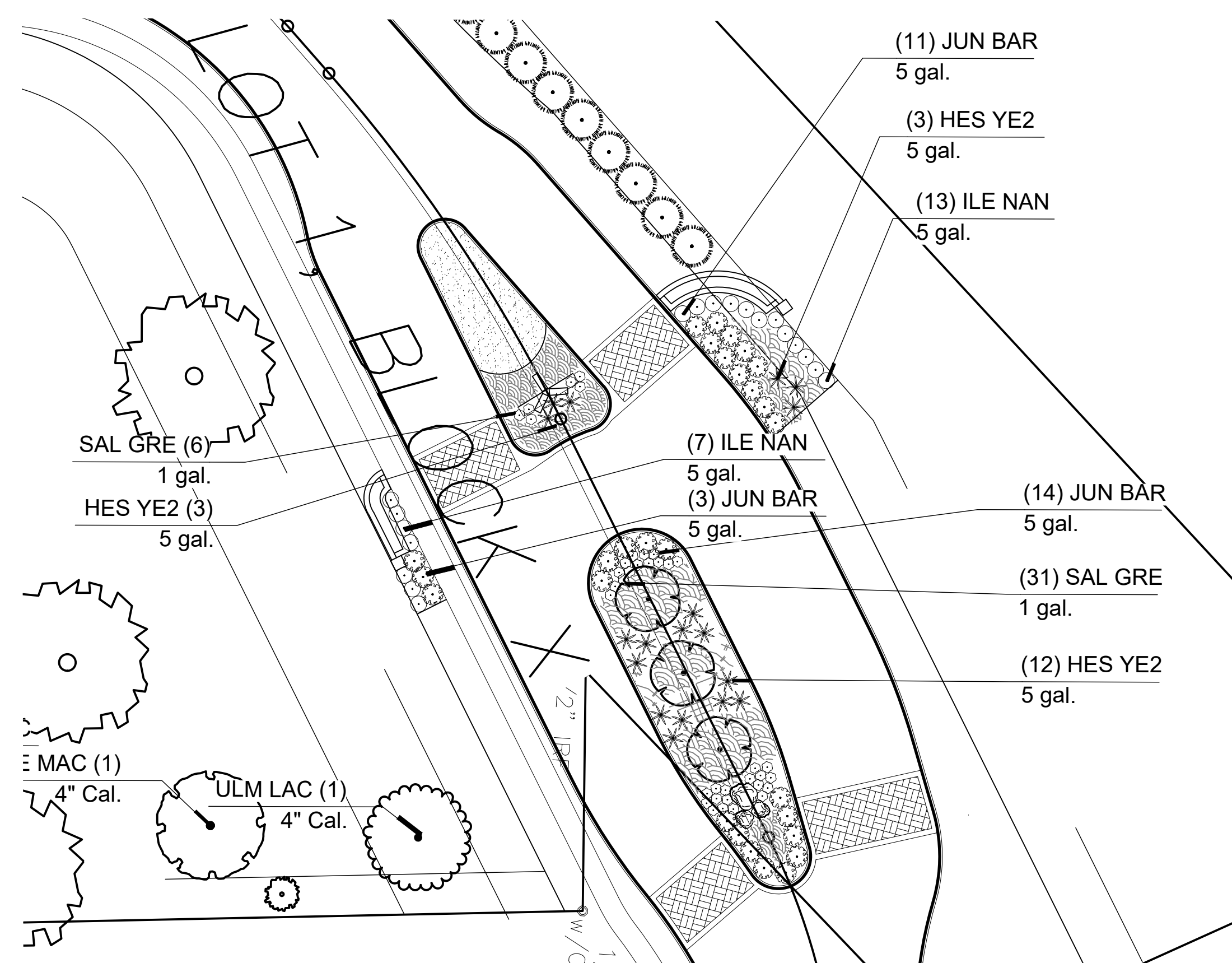


ENTRY GATE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

PLANT SCHEDULE

TREES	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	HEIGHT	SPACING	QTY	REMARKS	
	JUN TAY	Juniperus virginiana 'Taylor'	Taylor Eastern Redcedar	65 gal.	10'	8' - 10'	82	Single Straight Trunk	
	PIS CHI	Pistacia chinensis	Chinese Pistache	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	18	Single Straight bTrunk	
	QUE MAC	Quercus macrocarpa	Burr Oak	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	22	Single Straight Trunk	
	QUE SHU	Quercus shumardii	Shumard Red Oak	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	20	Single Straight Trunk	
	QUE VIR	Quercus virginiana	Southern Live Oak	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	29	Single Straight Trunk	
	ULM CRA	Ulmus crassifolia	Cedar Elm	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	16	Single Straight Trunk	
	ULM LAC	Ulmus parvifolia	Chinese Lacebark Elm	4" Cal.	12' Min Ht	As Shown	25	Single Straight Trunk	
	VIT CHA	Vitex agnus-castus	Chaste Tree	45 gal.	8' Min Ht.	As Shown	3	3 to 5 canes	
SHRUBS	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	HEIGHT	SPACING	QTY	REMARKS	
	HES YE2	Hesperaloe parviflora 'Yellow'	Yellow Yucca	5 gal.	18"-24"	48" O.C.	18		
	ILE NAN	Ilex vomitoria 'Nana'	Dwarf Yaupon	5 gal.	18"	36" O.C.	19		
	JUN BAR	Juniperus horizontalis 'Bar Harbor'	Bar Harbor Creeping Juniper	5 gal.	18"	48" O.C.	28		
	SAL GRE	Salvia greggii	Autumn Sage	1 gal.	18"	24"	37		
GROUND COVERS	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	CONTAINER	SPACING	SPACING	QTY	REMARKS
	CYN DAC	Cynodon dactylon	Bermuda Grass	sod				348 sf	
	NAS PON	Nassella tenuissima 'Pony Tails'	Mexican Feathergrass	1 gal.	Pot	24" O.C.	24" o.c.	192	
	SAL AUG	Salvia farinacea 'Augusta Duelberg'	Mealy White Sage	1 gal.	Pot	18" O.C.	18" o.c.	22	
	SAL HEN	Salvia farinacea 'Henry Duelberg'	Henry Duelberg Sage	1 gal.	Pot	18" O.C.	18" o.c.	27	



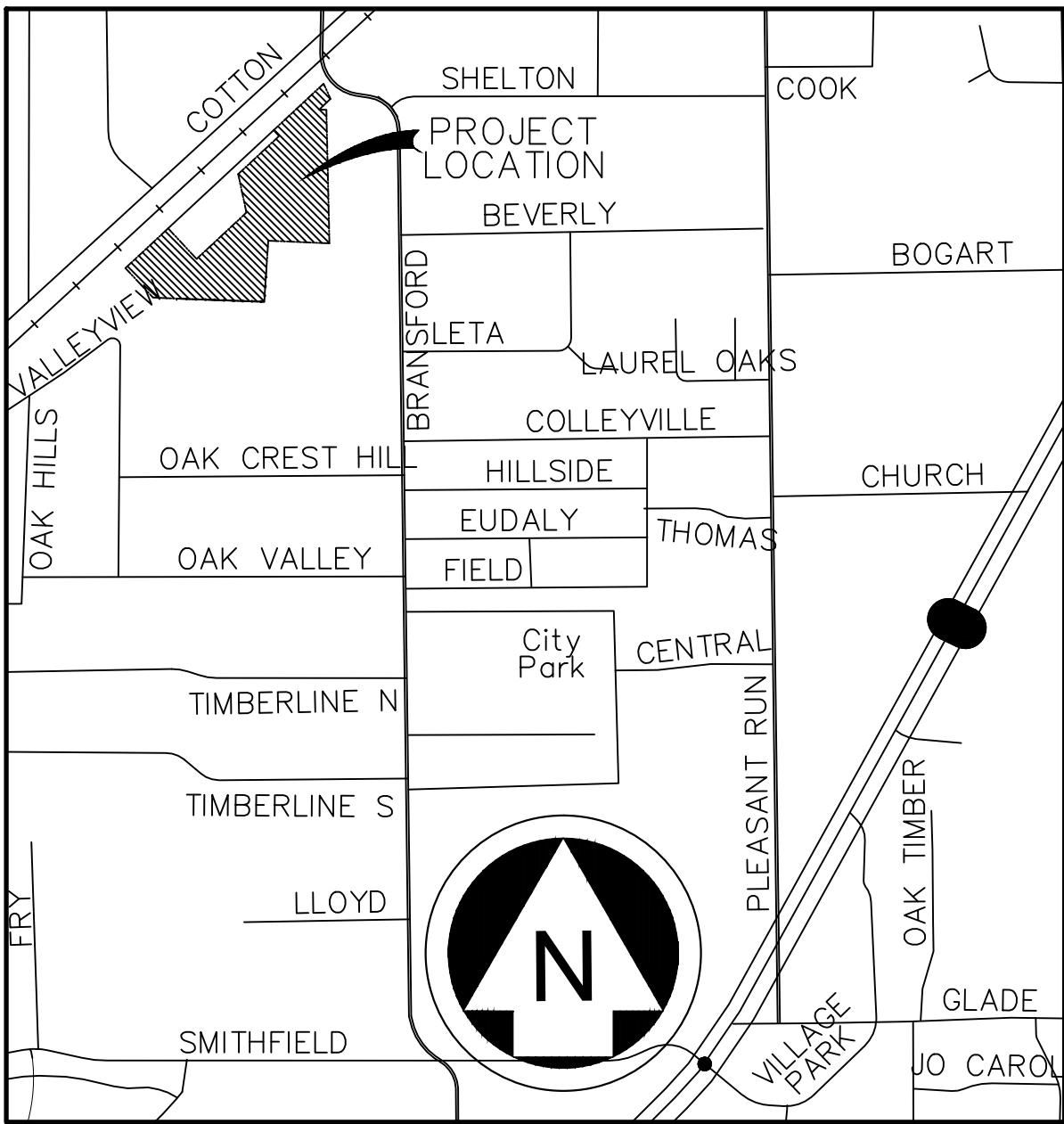
WALL AND GATE DETAILS

THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

WATER, SAN. SEWER, DRAINAGE, PAVING
IMPROVEMENTS TO SERVE:
PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
SITUATED IN J. J. NEWTON SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 1176, & O.C. STURM SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 1487

NOTE:

1. ALL REFERENCES TO 'CITY' SHALL MEAN 'CITY OF COLLEYVILLE'
2. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF THE COLONY STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND THE NORTH TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
3. STANDARD CITY DETAIL SHEETS INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.



LOCATION MAP
NTS

OWNER / DEVELOPER

G & H GROUP, L.L.C.
75 MAIN STREET, SUITE 100
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034
MR. WAGUIH GUIRGUIS
TEL. (817) 300-1376



ENGINEERS:

ENGINEERS * SURVEYORS * PLANNERS
5000 THOMPSON TERRACE
COLLEYVILLE, TX. 76034
(817) 335-9900
FAX* (817) 335-9955
www.anallc.com
TBPE FIRM # F-20

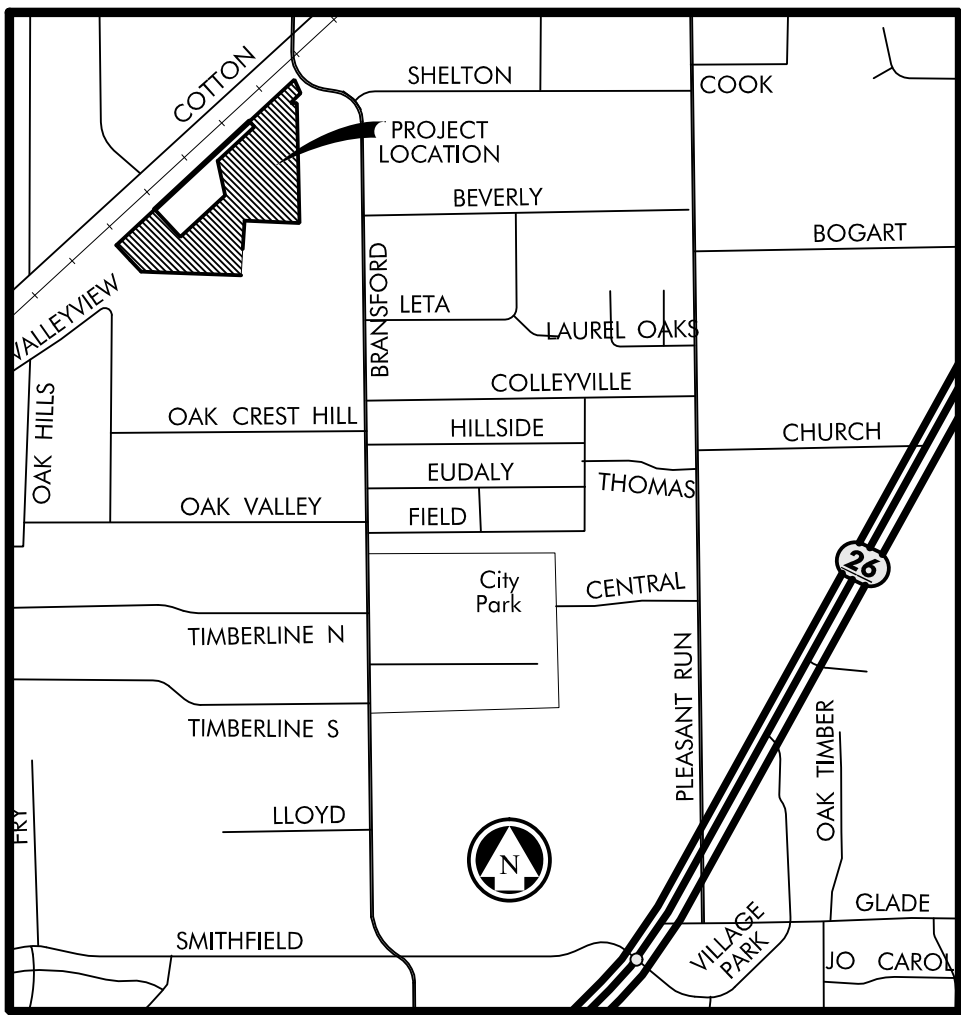
SHEET INDEX	
SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	PRELIMINARY / FINAL PLAT
3	GENERAL NOTES
4	OVERALL WATER PLAN
5	OVERALL SAN. SEWER PLAN
6	SAN. SEWER PROFILE 1 OF 2
7	SAN. SEWER PROFILE 2 OF 2
8	PRE-DEV. DRAINAGE AREA MAP
9	POST-DEV. DRAINAGE AREA MAP
10	INLET & HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
11	OVERALL STORM DRAIN PLAN
12	STORM DRAIN PROFILE
13	LAILA COURTPAVING STA. 0+00 TO END
14	PRESTON WAY PAVING STA. 0+00 TO 8+00
15	PRESTON WAY PAVING STA. 8+00 TO END
16	PAVING MEDIAN DETAILS
17	GRADING PLAN 1 OF 3
18	GRADING PLAN 2 OF 3
19	GRADING PLAN 3 OF 3
20	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
21	OVERALL STREET LIGHT AND SIGN PLAN
22	WATER DETAILS
23	SEWER DETAILS
24	DRAINAGE DETAILS
25	PAVING DETAILS
26	TXDOT ADA RAMP DETAILS
27	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

PRELIMINARY — FOR REVIEW ONLY
These documents are for Design Review
and not intended for Construction,
Bidding or Permit Purposes. They were
prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED 90373 2/18/2020
Type or Print Name PE # Date

CITY PROJECT NO. _____

FILE NO. _____

FEBRUARY 2020



LOCATION MAP
NTS

CL & LOT LINE CURVE TABLE

CV#	ARC LENGTH	DELTA ANGLE	RADIUS (FT)	T	CHORD	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C1	77.62	14°49'27"	300.00	39.03	S 55°59'40" W		77.40
C2	63.58	48°34'11"	75.00	33.84	S 22°57'03" W		61.69
C3	90.75	41°35'48"	125.00	47.48	S 67°52'03" W		88.77
C4	157.07	44°59'55"	200.00	82.84	S 24°34'12" W		153.07
C5	45.36	25°59'28"	100.00	23.08	S 74°54'36" E		44.98
C6	30.34	17°23'02"	100.00	15.29	N 83°24'09" E		30.22
C7	121.20	17°21'36"	400.00	61.07	N 83°23'26" E		120.73
C8	47.90	36°35'33"	75.00	24.80	S 69°37'59" E		47.09
C9	44.67	08°31'52"	300.00	22.38	N 44°45'03" E		44.63
C10	87.88	50°21'02"	100.00	47.00	S 23°50'28" W		85.08
C11	39.27	90°00'00"	25.00	25.00	S 43°39'57" W		35.36
C12	108.90	41°35'48"	150.00	56.97	S 67°52'03" W		106.52
C13	157.95	40°13'20"	225.00	82.39	S 26°57'29" W		154.73
C14	10.55	15°06'20"	40.00	5.30	S 14°23'59" W		10.52
C15	46°34'03"	46°12'36"	30.00	12.91	N 68°47'13" E		23.72
C16	24.38	46°34'03"	30.00	12.91	N 64°38'44" W		23.72
C17	31.01	88°49'25"	20.00	19.59	S 47°39'32" W		29.99
C18	128.77	17°21'36"	425.00	64.88	S 83°23'26" W		128.28
C19	13.13	10°01'48"	75.00	6.58	S 79°43'32" W		13.11
C20	9.63	07°21'13"	75.00	4.82	S 88°25'03" W		9.62
C21	33.41	76°34'25"	25.00	19.73	N 48°37'07" W		30.98
C22	53.42	61°12'51"	50.00	29.58	N 41°56'20" W		50.91
C23	63.02	72°13'11"	50.00	36.47	S 71°20'39" W		58.93
C24	72.85	83°28'30"	50.00	44.61	S 08°30'12" E		66.57
C25	11.93	13°40'25"	50.00	5.99	S 55°04'39" E		11.90
C26	56.70	25°59'28"	125.00	28.85	S 74°54'36" E		56.22
C27	44.41	18°57'42"	150.00	22.37	N 83°36'49" E		44.24
C28	95.56	14°36'00"	375.00	48.04	N 82°25'58" E		95.30
C29	15.30	02°21'17"	375.00	7.65	S 89°05'54" E		15.30
C30	38.07	72°44'28"	30.00	22.08	N 87°41'11" W		35.56
C31	56.50	64°44'28"	50.00	31.69	S 31°02'10" W		53.54
C32	20.22	38°37'09"	30.00	10.51	S 20°38'37" E		19.84
C33	49.06	56°13'13"	50.00	26.71	S 13°08'45" E		47.12
C34	64.08	73°25'30"	50.00	37.29	S 51°39'38" W		59.78
C35	35.40	40°33'47"	50.00	18.48	N 71°20'48" W		34.66
C36	20.39	38°56'18"	30.00	10.61	N 71°51'54" W		20.00
C37	72.60	41°35'48"	100.00	37.98	S 67°52'03" W		71.02
C38	109.99	36°00'37"	175.00	56.88	S 29°03'51" W		108.19
C39	30.62	19°37'06"	100.00	15.56	S 01°15'00" W		30.67
C40	17.63	08°04'57"	125.00	8.83	S 04°31'04" E		17.62
C41	30.53	87°27'10"	20.00	19.13	S 44°12'11" E		27.85
C42	16.63	35°35'05"	30.00	9.63	S 54°58'37" E		16.63

BOUNDARY LINE TABLE

NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	N42°56'40"W	50.00'
L2	S24°25'52"E	103.81'
L3	S46°10'16"W	97.73'
L4	S89°26'18"E	44.60'



SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

THAT I, EDWARD K. KHALIL, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND. FURTHER, THIS SURVEY CONFORMS TO THE GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES OF THE MOST CURRENT PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING PRACTICES ACT.

SIGNATURE

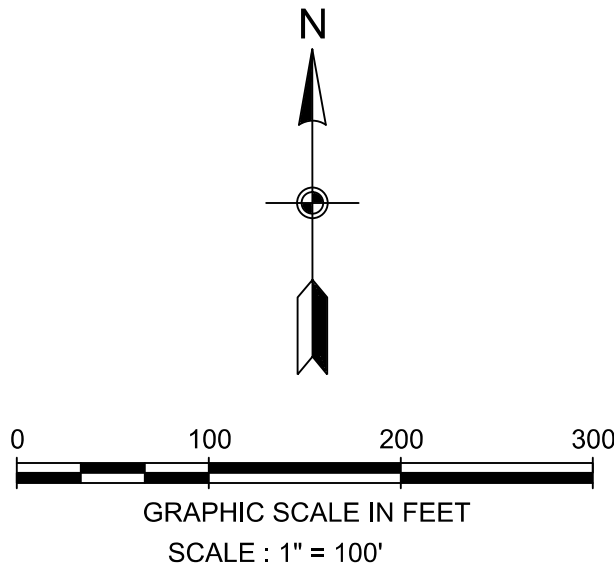
DATE

PRIVATE STREETS NOTES:

- LOT 1, BLOCK X DENOTES THE PRIVATE ACCESS AND PRIVATE DRAINAGE EASEMENT OWNED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION (HOA) OF PRESTON MANOR ADDITION. NO BUILDING PERMIT WILL BE ISSUED FOR LOT 1, BLOCK X.
- THE LANDOWNERS AND ANY SUBSEQUENT OWNERS OF LOTS SHOWN HEREIN (THE LOT OWNERS), JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE AND LIABLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ANY PRIVATE COMMON AREAS OR FACILITIES IN THE ADDITION CREATED HEREIN (THE ADDITION), INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PRIVATE STREETS, PRIVATE ENTRANCE GATES OR STRUCTURES, PRIVATE WALLS AND FENCES, PRIVATE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS, PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, PRIVATE LAKE, PRIVATE OPEN SPACE AND LANDSCAPING, AND EMERGENCY ACCESS.
- A HOA SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY THE SUBDIVIDER OR DEVELOPER TO OPERATE AND/OR MAINTAIN THE AFOREMENTIONED PRIVATE COMMON AREAS OR FACILITIES.
- THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS (THE CITY) SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED PRIVATE COMMON AREAS OR FACILITIES. THE CITY WILL MAINTAIN ONLY THE PUBLIC WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS IN UTILITY EASEMENTS ACCEPTED BY THE CITY.
- THE HOA, LOT OWNERS, AND LANDOWNERS SHALL NOT SEEK MAINTENANCE FROM THE CITY EXCEPT FOR THE AFOREMENTIONED PUBLIC WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS IN UTILITY EASEMENTS ACCEPTED BY THE CITY.
- ANY PUBLIC UTILITY ENTITIES, INCLUDING THE CITY, SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AT ALL TIMES OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO AND FROM AND UPON THE UTILITY EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION, PATROLLING, MAINTAINING, AND ADDING TO OR REMOVING ALL OR PART OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEMS, EXCEPT FOR PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, PRIVATE STREETS AND RELATED ENTRANCE GATES OR STRUCTURES THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE CITY, NO BUILDINGS, FENCES, STRUCTURES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR GROWTHS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED UPON OR ACROSS SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS, ANY PUBLIC UTILITY ENTITY, INCLUDING THE CITY, SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR PARTS OF ANY BUILDINGS, FENCES, STRUCTURES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR GROWTHS WHICH MAY IN ANY WAY ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEMS WITHIN SAID UTILITY EASEMENTS.
- THE CITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AT ALL TIMES TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ANY VEHICLE OR OBSTACLE THAT IMPAIRS EMERGENCY ACCESS IN THE EMERGENCY ACCESS EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN.
- ANY GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES, INCLUDING THE CITY, SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AT ALL TIMES OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO AND FROM AND UPON THE PRIVATE ACCESS EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREIN FOR ANY PURPOSE RELATED TO THE EXERCISE OF A GOVERNMENTAL SERVICE OR FUNCTION.
- IF THE HOA OR LOT OWNERS FAIL TO MAINTAIN RELIABLE ACCESS TO ANY PUBLIC UTILITY OR GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES FOR PURPOSES STATED HEREIN ABOVE, THE CITY MAY ENTER THE ADDITION AND REMOVE ANY ENTRANCE GATE OR STRUCTURE WHICH IS A BARRIER TO ACCESS AT THE SOLE EXPENSE OF THE HOA OR LOT OWNERS ON A PRO-RATA SHARE FORMULA.
- THE CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION OR REPAIR OF ANY PRIVATE STREETS WITHIN THE ADDITION MUST MEET THE APPROVAL OF THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS AND COMPLY WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY FOR PUBLIC STREETS AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION OR REPAIR. THE CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION OR REPAIR OF ANY ENTRANCE GATE AND STRUCTURE FOR THE ADDITION MUST MEET THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT AND FIRE DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY.
- THE INSTALLATION OR REPLACEMENT OF ALL TRAFFIC REGULATORY SIGNS ALONG THE PRIVATE STREETS MUST CONFORM TO THE TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- THE HOA AND LOT OWNERS AGREE TO RELEASE, INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, LICENSEES, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES, FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS OR SUITS FOR PROPERTY DAMAGE OR LOSS AND/OR PERSONAL INJURY, INCLUDING DEATH, TO ANY AND ALL PERSONS, OF WHATSOEVER KIND OR CHARACTER, WHETHER REAL OR ASSERTED, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY: (A) THE REASONABLE USE OF THE PRIVATE STREETS, EMERGENCY ACCESS, UTILITY EASEMENTS, ENTRANCE GATE OR STRUCTURE BY THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, LICENSEES, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES; (B) THE CONDITION OF THE PRIVATE STREETS, PRIVATE ENTRANCE GATES OR STRUCTURES, PRIVATE WALLS AND FENCES, PRIVATE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS, PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS AND EMERGENCY ACCESS; OR (C) ANY USE OF THE ADDITION BY THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, LICENSEES, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES FOR ANY PURPOSE STATED HEREIN ABOVE, WHETHER OR NOT CAUSED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, BY ALLEGED NEGLIGENCE OR OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, LICENSEES OR INVITEES OF CITY. THE HOA SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CARRYING LIABILITY INSURANCE TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS PARAGRAPH.

GENERAL NOTES

- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL CORNERS SHOWN HEREON ARE 5/8" IRON RODS SET WITH A CAP STAMPED "ANA".
- SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF THE CITY SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.
- BY GRAPHIC SCALE, THE SUBJECT PROPERTY APPEARS TO LIE IN ZONE X, NOT SHADED, (AREA DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN) AND ZONE X (AREA WITH 0.2 PERCENT ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD HAZARD) ACCORDING TO THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, MAP NO. 48439C0095K, REVISED SEPTEMBER 25, 2009.
- BEARINGS ARE RELATIVE TO TRUE NORTH OBTAINED FROM GLOBAL POSITIONING SATELLITE SYSTEM (GPS) OBSERVATIONS, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD '83), TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE.
- DRAINAGE EASEMENT RESTRICTION: NO CONSTRUCTION OR FILING WITHOUT THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN A DRAINAGE EASEMENT, AND THEN ONLY AFTER DETAILED ENGINEERING PLANS AND STUDIES SHOW THAT NO FLOODING WILL RESULT, THAT NO OBSTRUCTION TO THE NATURAL FLOW OF WATER WILL RESULT, AND SUBJECT TO ALL OWNERS OF THE PROPERTY AFFECTED BY SUCH CONSTRUCTION BECOMING A PARTY TO THE REQUEST, WHERE CONSTRUCTION IS PERMITTED, ALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF TWO FEET ABOVE THE 100-YEAR FLOOD ELEVATION.
- UTILITY EASEMENT: ANY PUBLIC UTILITY, INCLUDING THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO MOVE AND KEEP MOVED ALL OR PART OF ANY BUILDING, FENCES, SHRUBS, OTHER GROWTHS OR IMPROVEMENTS WHICH IN ANY WAY ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, OR EFFICIENCY OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEMS ON ANY OF THE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLAT; AND ANY PUBLIC UTILITY, INCLUDING THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT AT ALL TIMES OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO AND FROM AND UPON SAID EASEMENTS FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION, PATROLLING, MAINTAINING AND ADDING TO OR REMOVING ALL OR PART OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEMS WITHOUT THE NECESSITY AT ANY TIME OF PROCURING THE PERMISSION OF ANYONE.
- NO CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN A FLOODWAY EASEMENT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, AND THEN ONLY AFTER DETAILED ENGINEERING PLANS AND STUDIES SHOW THAT NO FLOODING WILL RESULT.
- THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENTS LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER.
- THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO CREATE A TOTAL OF 24 RESIDENTIAL LOTS AND 3 COMMON LOTS FROM ONE EXISTING LOT.
- 7.5' DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENT IN THE BACK AND EACH SIDE OF ALL LOTS TYPICAL.



STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

WHEREAS, G & H GROUP, L.L.C., IS THE OWNER OF 15.7041 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN J.J. NEWTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1176, AND O.C. STURM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1487, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, AS CONVEYED BY DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER D218261602, DEED RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT 2" INCH IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF LOT 8, AND LOT 7, BLOCK 1, RUSTIC OAKS ADDITION AND ADDITION TO THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER D171020176, PLAT RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING THE SOUTHWEST-MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND IN SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF DALLAS AREA RAPID TRANSIT RAILROAD AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 10146, PAGE 640, OF SAID DEED RECORDS;

THENCE NORTH 47 DEGREES, 03 MINUTES, 20 SECONDS EAST, 363.85 FEET WITH THE COMMON LINE OF SAID RAILROAD AND HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 1/2 INCH IRON FOUND FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THE REMAINDER OF 4.637 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS CONVEYED TO TEXAS UTILITIES ELECTRIC COMPANY BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 9693, PAGE 2394, OF SAID DEED RECORDS;

THENCE SOUTH 42 DEGREES, 56 MINUTES, 40 SECONDS EAST, 260.27 FEET WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID REMAINDER OF 4.637 ACRE TRACT TO THE SOUTH CORNER OF THE SAME;

THENCE NORTH 47 DEGREES, 04 MINUTES, 09 SECONDS EAST, 424.40 FEET WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID REMAINDER OF 4.637 ACRE TRACT TO THE EAST CORNER OF THE SAME;

THENCE NORTH 12 DEGREES, 04 MINUTES, 57 SECONDS WEST, 245.07 FEET WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID REMAINDER OF 4.637 ACRE TRACT TO THE NORTH-MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF THE SAME;

THENCE NORTH 47 DEGREES, 03 MINUTES, 20 SECONDS EAST, 348.07 FEET WITH THE COMMON LINE OF SAID REMAINDER OF 4.637 ACRE TRACT AND HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND;

THENCE NORTH 42 DEGREES, 56 MINUTES, 40 SECONDS WEST, 50.00 FEET WITH THE NORTHERLY LINE OF REMAINDER OF 4.637 ACRE TRACT TO 2"XU CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID REMAINDER OF 4.637 ACRE TRACT IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD;

THENCE NORTH 47 DEGREES 03 MINUTES, 20 SECONDS EAST, 425.76 FEET WITH THE COMMON LINE OF SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY AND HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 24 DEGREES, 25 MINUTES, 52 SECONDS EAST, 103.81 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF CITY OF COLLEYVILLE TRACT 6A, AS SHOWN IN TARRANT COUNTY TAX MAP IN THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BRANSFORD ROAD (VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY);

THENCE SOUTH 46 DEGREES, 10 MINUTES, 16 SECONDS WEST, 97.73 FEET TO 1/4 INCH IRON ROD FOUND;

THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES, 26 MINUTES, 18 SECONDS EAST, 44.60 FEET TO 1/4 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "KHA" FOUND FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, THORNE ADDITION, AS RECORDED IN CABINET A, SLIDE 9787, PLAT RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREES, 20 MINUTES, 03 SECONDS EAST, 832.77 FEET TO 1/4 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT AND AN INTERIOR CORNER FOR LOT 2RA, BLOCK 1, BRANSFORD ESTATES ADDITION, AS RECORDED IN CABINET A, SLIDE 11948, PLAT RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES, 33 MINUTES, 03 SECONDS WEST, 381.56 FEET TO 1/4 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK C, OAKLEIGH ADDITION, AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER D218004068, PLAT RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE SOUTH 03 DEGREES, 50 MINUTES, 42 SECONDS WEST, 381.60 FEET TO 1/4 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "KHA" FOUND FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT NORTH LINE OF LOT 7, BLOCK B, OF SAID OAKLEIGH ADDITION;

THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES, 54 MINUTES, 20 SECONDS WEST, 609.47 FEET TO 1/4 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK B, AND THE NORTH CORNER OF LOT 6, AND NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 7, BLOCK 1, OF SAID RUSTIC OAKS ADDITION IN THE SOUTH LINE OF HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND;

THENCE NORTH 86 DEGREES, 52 MINUTES, 20 SECONDS WEST, 84.57 FEET TO 1/4 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR A CORNER IN THE COMMON LINE OF SAID LOT 7, AND HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND;

THENCE NORTH 43 DEGREES, 10 MINUTES, 50 SECONDS WEST, 250.76 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 684,071 SQUARE FEET OR 15.7041 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WE, G & H GROUP, L.L.C., OWNER, DOES HEREBY ADOPT THIS PLAT DESIGNATING THE HEREIN BEFORE DESCRIBED PROPERTY AS LOTS 1-11, BLOCK A, LOTS 1-13, BLOCK B, AND LOTS 1-3, BLOCK X, PRESTON MANOR ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE FEE SIMPLE TO THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER ALL STREETS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY, AND ALLEYS SHOWN THEREON, AND DO HEREBY RESERVE THE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT FOR THE MUTUAL USE AND ACCOMMODATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE OR USING THE SAME, ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR PART OF ANY BUILDINGS, FENCES, TREES, SHRUBS OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR GROWTHS IN WHICH ANY WAY ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENCY OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEMS ON ANY OF THESE EASEMENTS, AND ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL AT ALL TIMES HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO AND FROM AND UPON THE SAID EASEMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTING, RECONSTRUCTING, INSPECTING, AND PATROLLING, WITHOUT THE NECESSITY AT ANY TIME OF PROCURING THE PERMISSION OF ANYONE. THIS PLAT APPROVED SUBJECT TO ALL PLATTING ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

OWNERS NAME _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR TARRANT COUNTY

MY PRINTED NAME _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

PRELIMINARY / FINAL
PLAT

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION

LOTS (1-11) BLOCK A, LOTS (1-13) BLOCK B, AND LOTS (1-3) BLOCK X
AN ADDITION TO
THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE,
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
BEING 15.7079 ACRES OF LAND
SITUATED IN

J. J. NEWTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1176, &
O.C. STURM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1487
COLLEYVILLE, TARRANTS COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER / DEVELOPER

G & H GROUP, L.L.C.
75 MAIN STREET, SUITE 100
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034

MR. WAGUIH GUIRGUIS
TEL. (817) 300-1376

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

A.N.A. CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
5000 THOMPSON TERRACE
COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS 76034

TEL (817) 335-9900
FAX (817) 335-9955

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION APPROVAL

WHEREAS The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyville, Texas, voted affirmatively on this _____ day of _____, 2020, to approve this Plat.

Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission _____

Attest: Secretary, Planning and Zoning Commission _____

CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL

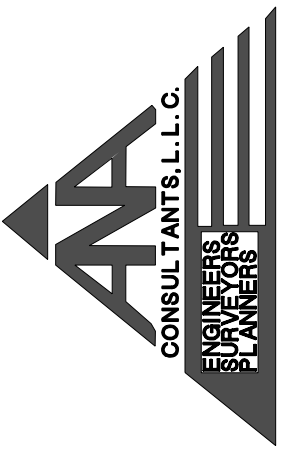
Whereas the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas, voted affirmatively on this _____ day of _____, 2020, to approve this Plat.

Mayor, City of Colleyville _____

Attest: City Secretary _____

PRELIMINARY / FINAL PLAT
FOR
PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
24 RESIDENTIAL LOTS & 3 HOA LOTS

5000 Thompson Terrace
Colleyville, TX 76034
(817) 335-9900
FAX: (817) 335-9955



PC 20-001

SHEET 1 OF 1

CITY COLLEYVILLE - GENERAL NOTES

1.

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARDS OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE AND GOVERNED BY THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE INFRASTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION PROVISIONS AND DETAILS (JULY 2014). TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TEXAS STANDARD SPECIFICATION 1993 EDITION, AND THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION LATEST EDITION.

2.

A COPY OF THE COLLEYVILLE INFRASTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION PROVISIONS AND DETAILS (JULY 2014) CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE FOLLOWING CITY WEBSITE: WWW.COLLEYVILLE.COM/PUBLICWORKS/ENGINEERINGDIVISION/CONSTRUCTIONSTANDARDSSANDDETAILS

3.

ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE STANDARDS WHERE THEY DIFFER FROM NCTCOG STANDARDS.

4.

WORK PERFORMED IN THE STATE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY. AN APPLICATION AND APPROPRIATE PLANS MUST BE SUBMITTED DIRECTLY TO TXDOT FOR REVIEW.

5.

A PERMIT IS REQUIRED TO CUT A CITY STREET OR WORK WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY. THE PERMIT IS ISSUED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. CONTACT NUMBER 817-503-1366.

6.

THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS IS TAKEN FROM PUBLIC RECORDS. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE OWNERS OF SUCH UNDERGROUND FACILITIES PRIOR TO WORKING IN THE AREA TO CONFIRM THEIR EXACT LOCATION AND TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY BE PRESENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESERVE AND PROTECT ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES. IF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE DAMAGED, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST OF REPAIRING THE UTILITY.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY OWNER 811 (214) 869-8352
AT&T (214) 745-2984
AT&T TEXAS (CALL DIGTESS) (800) 344-8377
ATMOS ENERGY (817) 359-1313
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS (817) 822-8745
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE (817) 748-8082
DIGTESS (LINE LOCATES) (800) 344-8377
8LEVEL (3) COMMUNICATIONS (877) 366-8344
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY (817) 215-6688
ONE SOURCE COMMUNICATIONS (817) 692-6042
TRI COUNTY ELECTRIC (817) 431-1541
VERIZON ENGINEERING (972) 578-3354

7.

WHERE EXISTING UTILITIES OR SERVICE LINES ARE CUT, BROKEN OR DAMAGED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE OR REPAIR THE UTILITIES OR SERVICE LINES WITH THE SAME TYPE OF ORIGINAL MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION, OR BETTER, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED ON THE PLANS, AT HIS OWN COST AND EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE INSPECT OR AT ONCE OF ANY CONFLICTS IN GRADES AND ALIGNMENT.

8.

ALL EXCAVATIONS, TRENCHING AND SHORING OPERATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, OSHA, "CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS", VOL. 29, SUBPART P, PG. 128 - 137, AND ANY AMENDMENTS THERETO.

9.

THIS ITEM SHALL GOVERN THE CONTROL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PREVENT AND CONTROL SOIL EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND WATER POLLUTION WHICH MAY DEGRADE RECEIVING WATERS INCLUDING RIVERS, STREAMS, LAKES, RESERVOIRS, GROUND WATER, AND WETLANDS. THE CONTROL MEASURES CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND COORDINATED WITH ANY PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY POLLUTION CONTROL FEATURES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS AND IN THE SPECIFICATIONS TO ASSURE EFFECTIVE AND CONTINUOUS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION AND POST CONSTRUCTION PERIODS. THESE CONTROL MEASURES SHALL NOT BE USED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR THE PERMANENT POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY IN WRITING. THE CONTROLS MAY INCLUDE SILT FENCES, STRAW BALE DIKES, ROCK BERMS, DIVERSION DIKES, INTERCEPTOR SWALES, SEDIMENT TRAPS, AND BASINS, PIPE SLOPE DRAINS, INLET PROTECTION, STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES, SEEDING, SODDING, MULCHING, SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS OR OTHER STRUCTURAL OR NON-STRUCTURAL STORM WATER POLLUTION CONTROL.

10.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION TO ORIGINAL CONDITION OR BETTER. RESTORED AREAS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO TRENCH BACKFILL, SIDE SLOPES, SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, FENCES, CULVERT PIPES, DRAINAGE DITCHES, DRIVEWAYS, PRIVATE YARDS AND ROADWAYS.

11.

ANY CHANGES NEEDED AFTER CONSTRUCTION PLANS HAVE BEEN RELEASED, SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER. THESE CHANGES MUST BE RECEIVED IN WRITING FROM THE DESIGN ENGINEER. THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS SHALL APPROVE ANY DEVIATIONS FROM STATE REGULATIONS.

12.

RECORD DRAWINGS: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP ONE (1) RECORD COPY OF ALL SPECIFICATIONS, DRAWINGS, ADDENDA, MODIFICATIONS, AND SHOP DRAWINGS AT THE SITE IN GOOD ORDER AND ANNOTATED TO SHOW ALL CHANGES MADE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE AVAILABLE TO THE ENGINEER AND THE CITY AND SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE CITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT AND PRIOR TO THE RELEASE OF FINAL PAYMENT AND/OR INITIAL ACCEPTANCE LETTER.

13.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE "RED LINED" MARKED PRINTS TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION INDICATING ALL CONSTRUCTION WHICH DEVIATED FROM THE PLANS OR WAS CONSTRUCTED IN ADDITION TO THAT INDICATED ON THE PLANS.

14.

THE CONTRACTOR MUST FIELD VERIFY EXISTING SERVICE LOCATIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLING NEW SERVICES. WHEN INSTALLING A NEW WATER LINE, ALL EXISTING SERVICES MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE NEW LINE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

15.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP RECORDS FOR RECORD DRAWINGS AND SHALL SUBMIT MARKUPS TO THE CITY INSPECTOR PRIOR TO SCHEDULING A FINAL WALKTHROUGH INSPECTION.

16.

PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING SHALL BE HELD WITH REPRESENTATIVES FROM THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, SUB-CONTRACTORS, THE DESIGN ENGINEER, AND THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE STAFF.

17.

ALL CONSTRUCTION MUST ADHERE TO THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE TREE PRESERVATION ORDINANCE
- CITY OF COLLEYVILLE - GENERAL NOTES - WATER IMPROVEMENTS
1.

THE CONTRACTOR MUST FIELD VERIFY EXISTING SERVICE LOCATIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLING NEW SERVICES.

2.

WHEN INSTALLING A NEW WATER LINE, ALL EXISTING SERVICES MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE NEW LINE.

3.

ALL WATER METERS UP TO 2" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE INSTALLED BY CITY PERSONNEL. ALL WATER METERS EXCEEDING 2" DIAMETER SHALL BE INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY CITY A OF COLLEYVILLE REPRESENTATIVE.

4.

FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE LOCATED THREE TO EIGHT FEET BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB AS SHOWN IN THE DETAILS. THIS WILL ALSO INCLUDE SPLASH PADS WHICH ARE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE FIRE HYDRANT PLACEMENT.

5.

ALL WATER LINES 4" THRU 12" SHALL BE CLASS 150(DR18) AND CONFORM TO AWWA C-900 DR-18 MINIMUM, WITH NSF SEAL, PRESSURE TESTED AND DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCTCOG STD. SPECS. (SEE C1.7) WATER MAINS TO HAVE A MINIMUM OF 42" COVER TO THE TOP OF PIPE.

6.

SERVICE LINE CONNECTORS, UNDER 2" SHALL BE CLASS K SOFT COPPER AND CONNECTED WITH COMPRESSION FITTINGS. ALL TAPS AND SERVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS 1" OR LARGER. ¾" TAPS AND SERVICE LINES ARE PROHIBITED

7.

WATER SERVICES SHALL BE BACKFILLED IN GRANULAR SAND AS PER DETAILS.

8.

WATER SERVICES SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. EACH LOCATION IS TO BE STAMPED ON THE CURB WITH 2" HIGH LETTER "W".

9.

WATER METER BOXES WILL BE INSTALLED AFTER PAVING ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.

10.

CURB STOPS SHOULD BE TESTED FOR LEAKAGE AND FULL FLOW WHEN SYSTEM IS PRESSURE TESTED.

11.

ALL FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLIES TO BE EQUIPPED WITH A 6" GATE VALVE AND BOX SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER THE DETAILS. HYDRANTS WILL BE SHALL BE PAINTED KEMLUSTER RED PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PUT 2 COATS OF PAINT OR UNTIL APPROVED BY THE CITY.

12.

ANY WATER VALVES LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT AREAS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINAL GRADE BY THE PAVING CONTRACTOR. THE PAVING CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST WATER VALVE ASSEMBLY TO FINAL GRADE AND PLACE A MONOLITHICALLY. (CONCRETE PAD IN HMAc) NO BLOCK OUTS WILL BE ALLOWED.

13.

FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH 4-1/2" STORZ ADAPTER FOR CONNECTION WITH 5" HOSE.

14.

WHEN A WATER LINE IS BORED, THE CASING SHALL BE CAPPED AND VALVES ADDED ON EITHER SIDE.

15.

ALL FITTINGS AND BENDS SHALL HAVE MEGA LUG RETAINER GLANDS IN ADDITION TO STANDARD THRUST BLOCKING AS REQUIRED BY STANDARD DETAILS.

16.

FOR VALVES WITH OPERATING NUTS 6" BELOW GROUND SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A 1AND1/4" SOLID STEM EXTENSION (DETAIL W-1).
- CITY OF COLLEYVILLE - GENERAL NOTES - SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS
1.

SANITARY SEWER PVC PIPE SHALL BE SDR 35 IF DEPTH OF LINE IS 10' OR LESS AND SDR 26 IF DEPTH OF LINE IS GREATER THAN 10'.

2.

PIPE SHALL HAVE CL. B (S-8) EMBEDMENT, OR BETTER. BACKFILL SHALL BE SELECT MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY.

3.

AFTER COMPLETION OF ALL TESTING (I.E. MANDREL & AIR) CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A TELEVISION INSPECTION AND PROVIDE VIDEOTAPE TO PW INSPECTIONS.

4.

A 2" HIGH LETTER "S" SHALL BE STAMPED ON THE CURB TO MARK THE LOCATION OF THE SEWER SERVICES. THE SERVICE SHOULD BE LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF EACH LOT.

5.

CONTRACTOR TO PLACE A 3/4" PLYWOOD FALSE BOTTOM IN ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES BEFORE PAVING CONTRACTOR BEGINS WORK.

6.

RIM ELEVATIONS OF THE PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES IN STREETS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY UTILITY CONTRACTOR AND ADJUSTED BY PAVING CONTRACTOR TO FINISHED GRADE AT TIME OF PAVING. BLOCK OUTS ARE NOT ALLOWED.

7.

MANHOLES 10' IN DEPTH OR LESS SHALL BE 4FT IN DIAMETER. 10 FT. PLUS OR DROP MANHOLES SHALL BE 5FT. IN DIAMETER

8.

ALL DROP MANHOLES SHALL BE INSIDE DROPS AS PER DETAIL S-4.

9.

ALL TRENCHES SHALL BE COMPACTION TESTED AT THE RATE OF ONE TEST PER 300 L.F. OF TRENCH PER LIFT. LIFTS SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 12" LOOSE. TESTS SHALL BE STAGGERED SO THAT TESTS OF ADJACENT LIFTS ARE NOT DIRECTLY OVER THE PREVIOUS LIFT. IF THE DISTANCE BETWEEN MANHOLES EXCEEDS 300 L.F., A MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS PER LIFT SHALL BE TAKEN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY. THE PAVING CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BEGIN WORK UNTIL THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE HAS APPROVED ALL TRENCHWORK.

10.

ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE VACUUMED TESTED.

11.

ANY SERVICE TIE-IN TO AN EXISTING MANHOLE MUST BE CORED.

12.

CLEAN-OUTS TO BE PROVIDED ON ALL SERVICES AND LOCATED AT THE PROPERTY/ROW LINE.
- CITY OF COLLEYVILLE - GENERAL NOTES - PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
1.

ALL FILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A DENSITY OF AT LEAST NINETY-FIVE (95%) PERCENT STANDARD PROCTOR AS PER ASTM D 698 AT OR ABOVE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. LIFTS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED PER THE SOILS LAB RECOMMENDATION AND AS APPROVED BY THE CITY. ALL FILL SHALL BE TESTED AS INSTALLED AND CERTIFIED BY AN APPROVED SOILS LABORATORY

2.

ALL STREETS, UNLESS ALTERNATIVE DESIGN IS SUBMITTED BY LAB, DESIGNED BY THE TRIAXIAL METHOD AS SPECIFIED IN TEXAS HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, AND SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON A MINIMUM OF (8") INCHES OF STABILIZED SUBGRADE (LIME AND/OR CEMENT) AS SOIL TESTS INDICATE. COMPACTION SHALL BE NINETY-FIVE (95%) PERCENT DENSITY AS PER AASHTO DESIGNATION T150. DENSITY TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 1,000 SQUARE YARDS OR LESS, AS REQUIRED BY CITY INSPECTOR.
- | TABLE 1 – RECOMMENDED % AND QUANTITIES OF LIME/CEMENT | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| Plasticity Index (PI) | Assumed Unit Dry Weight | % Lime | Quantity of Lime (lbs./sy) | % Cement | Quantity of Cement (lbs/sy) |
| 0 – 15 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 36* |
| 16 – 25 | 116 | 3 | 21 | 5 | 35 |
| 26 – 35 | 112 | 4 | 27 | 5 | 34 |
| 36 – 45 | 100 | 5 | 30 | 6 | 36 |
3.

THE SUB-GRADE SHALL BE PROOF ROLLED AND OBSERVED BY THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR PRIOR TO AND AFTER SUB-GRADE STABILIZATION.

4.

CURB AND GUTTER SHALL CONSIST OF STEEL REINFORCED CONCRETE AND SHALL BE SIX (6") INCHES HIGH AND THIRTY (30") INCHES WIDE.

5.

THE PARKWAYS AND STREETS SHALL BE ROUGH CUT TO A PLUS OR MINUS ONE-TENTH (0.1) FEET OF THEIR RESPECTIVE FINAL GRADES.

6.

CONSTRUCTION OF WHEEL CHAIR RAMPS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PAVING CONTRACTOR AT THE TIME OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.

7.

INDIVIDUAL WATER AND SEWER SERVICES AND WATER VALVES SHALL HAVE A SUITABLE MARKER ("W") FOR WATER, "S" FOR SANITARY SEWER AND "V" FOR VALVES) STAMPED ON THE FACE OF THE CURB, OR IF NO CURB IS CONSTRUCTED, ON THE TOP OF THE PAVEMENT. THE MARKS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF TWO (2") INCHES IN HEIGHT AND WIDTH. WATER SERVICES SHALL BE LOCATED 10' UPSTREAM FROM THE SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, WITH THE SEWER SERVICE AT THE CENTER OF THE FRONT OF THE LOT.

8.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCEED WITH PAVING NO MORE THAN SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS AFTER DENSITY 1 MOISTURE TESTS HAVE BEEN TAKEN AND PASSED BY THE CITY'S TESTING FIRM. IN THE EVENT PAVING OPERATIONS HAVE NOT COMMENCED WITHIN THE SEVENTY-TWO-(72) HOUR LIMIT, A RETEST SHALL BE REQUIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

9.

MANHOLE RIM ELEVATIONS, CLEAN-OUTS, VALVE BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINISHED GRADE BY THE PAVING CONTRACTOR AT THE TIME OF PAVING. NO BLOCK OUTS ALLOWED

10.

THE PAVING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL "PERMANENT SURVEY REFERENCE MONUMENTS" AS DESCRIBED IN THE SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE INCLUDING CONCRETE MONUMENTS AT ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS. THE PAVING CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A BLUE REFLECTOR IN THE STREET CENTERLINE AT THE LOCATION ON EACH FIRE HYDRANT.

11.

HMAC PAVING- BINDER SHALL HAVE NO MORE THAN 15% RAP, ALL SURFACE MIX SHALL BE VIRGIN. NO RAS IS ALLOWED. MIX DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO CITY PRIOR FOR APPROVAL.

12.

CONCRETE PAVING- NO MANUFACTURED SAND IS ALLOWED.

13.

ALL RE-ENFORCING STILL SHALL BE DOMESTIC AND MEET THE TXDOT STEEL MILL GUIDE LINES.
- CITY OF COLLEYVILLE - GENERAL NOTES - STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
1.

ALL STORM SEWER AND CULVERT PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE ASTM C76, CLASS III, IV, V REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), INSTALLED WITH A BELL AND A SPIGOT AND JOINTED WITH RAM NECK.

2.

BACKFILL SHALL BE ¾ TO 1" ROCK, 6" MINIMUM FOR THE BEDDING (MORE IF GROUND WATER IS ENCOUNTERED), AND ROCK PLACED UP TO THE CENTER OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE. TRENCH SHALL BE EXCAVATED WIDE ENOUGH TO GET A MECHANICAL TAMPER BESIDE THE PIPE TO ACHIEVE 95% DENSITY.

3.

AFTER COMPLETION OF ALL STORM SEWER INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A TELEVISION INSPECTION AND PROVIDE A VIDEOTAPE TO THE PUBLICWORKS DEPARTMENT INSPECTIONS.

4.

INSTALL A BENCHMARK ON A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE WITHIN OR NEAR THE SITE. A LETTER INCLUDING THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF THE BENCHMARK MUST BE SUBMITTED TO PUBLIC WORKS PRIOR TO THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT AS WELL AS IN THE GIS ASSETS FORM.

5.

ALL STORM SEWER PIPES LARGER THAN 36" MUST BE WIPED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AFTER INSPECTION AND APPROVAL.

6.

NO PRE-CAST INLETS ARE ALLOWED.
- AN.A. CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.

ENGINEERS and SURVEYORS

5000 Thompson Terrace, Colleyville, TX 76034

Tel: 817.335.9900 Fax: 817.335.9955

TBPE Firm No.: 20

TBPLS Firm No.: 10090800

AN.A.

CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.

ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:	

GENERAL NOTES

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW ONLY

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.
They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED
Name
90373
PE #
2/18/2020
Date

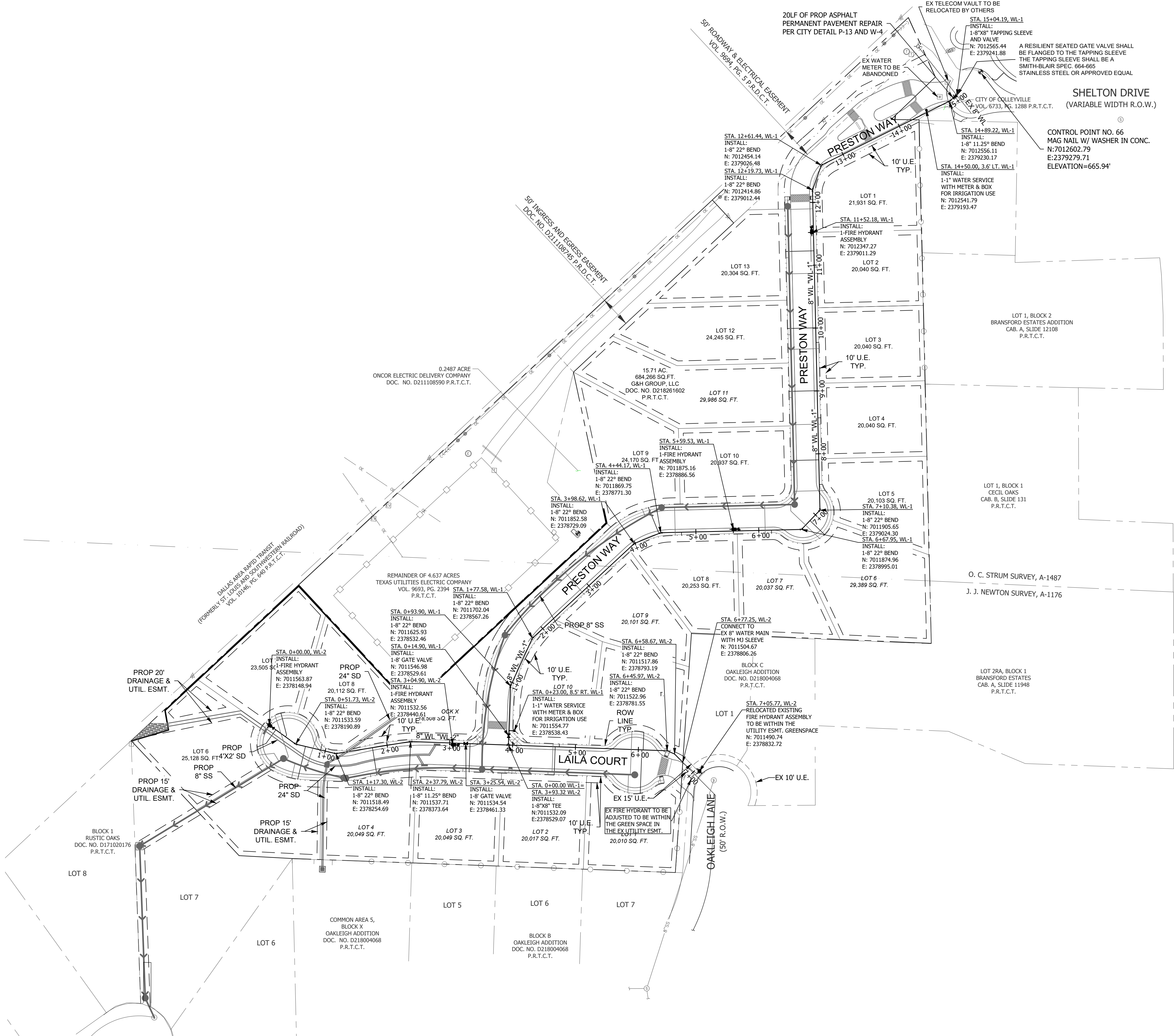
A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:

19-0200

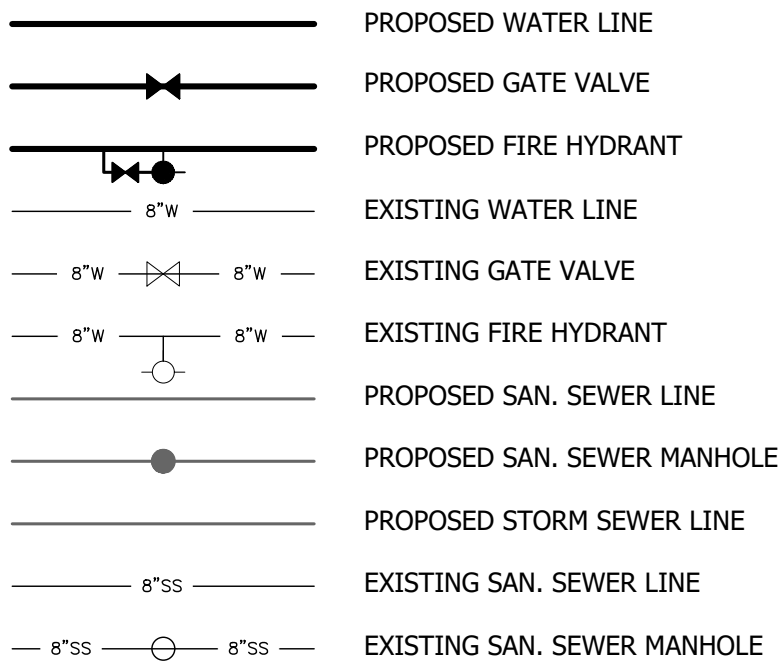
SHEET No.:

3

Copyright© 2020 by A.N.A. Consultants, L.L.C.



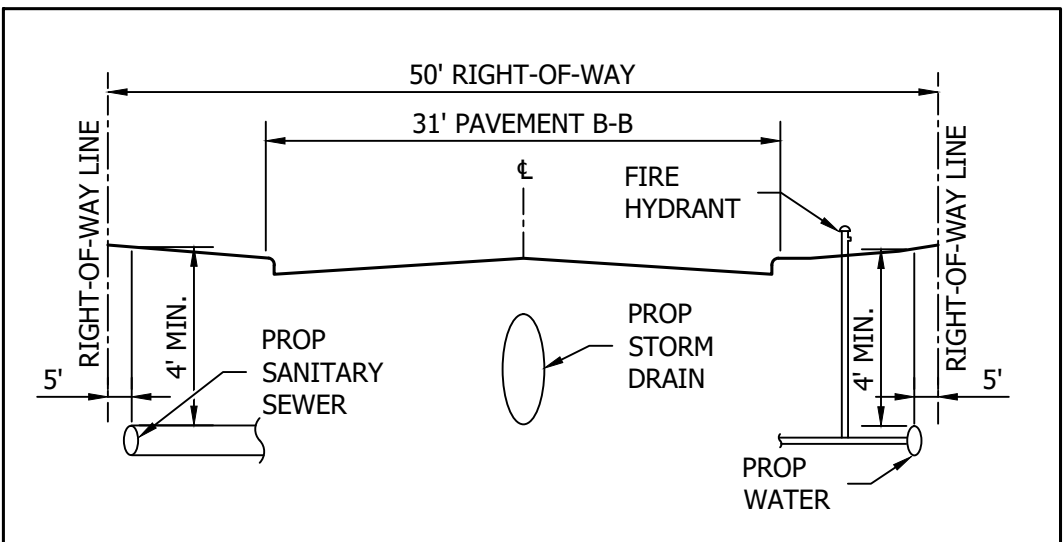
LEGEND



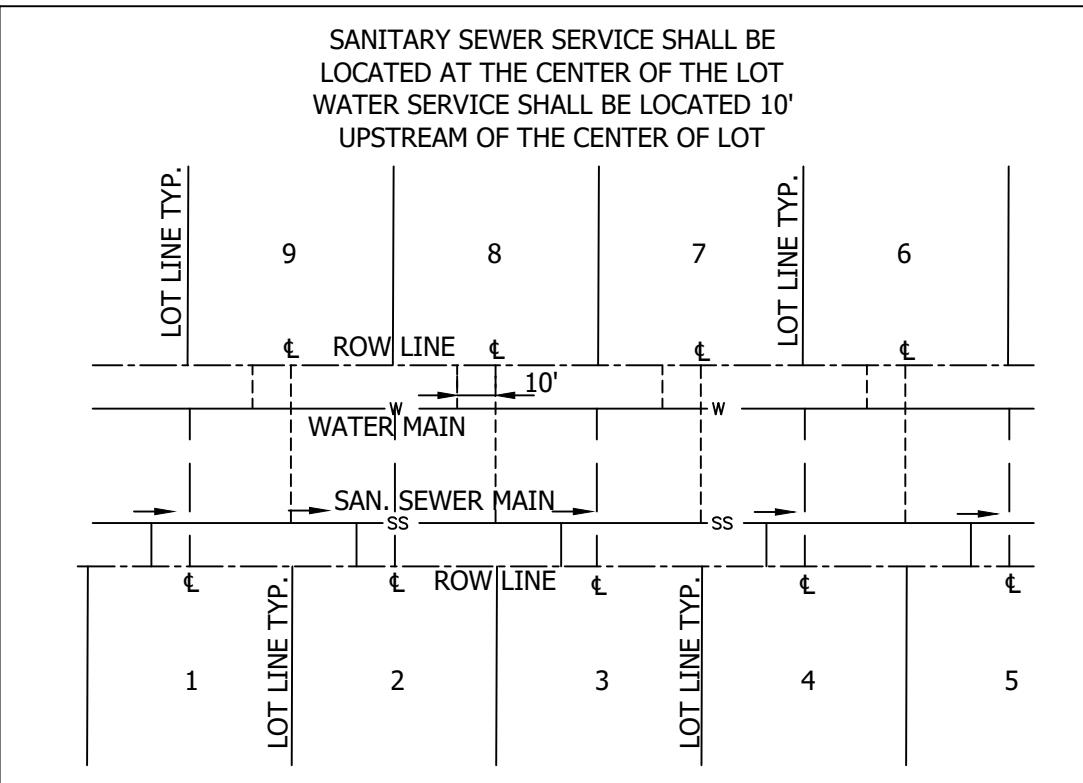
WATER GENERAL NOTES

- CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITIES AND TIE IN LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL WATERLINE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TCEQ AND CITY OF COLLEYVILLE STANDARDS. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICT THE MORE STRINGENT CRITERIA GOVERNS.
- WATER, SANITARY SEWER, AND STORM SEWER SEPARATIONS BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TCEQ AND CITY OF COLLEYVILLE STANDARDS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL FIRE HYDRANTS, GATE VALVES, FITTINGS PER THE CURRENT CITY OF COLLEYVILLE DESIGN STANDARDS AND DETAILS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL WATER SERVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED PER CITY OF COLLEYVILLE STANDARD DETAILS.
- FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY INCLUDES ALL FITTINGS, TEES, AND VALVE.

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TYPICAL UTILITY LAYOUT



CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TYPICAL LOT SERVICE DETAIL



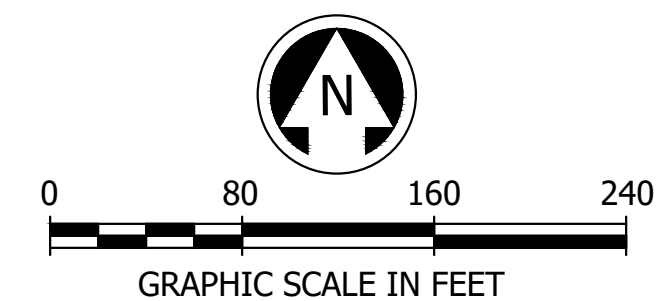
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

OVERALL WATER PLAN

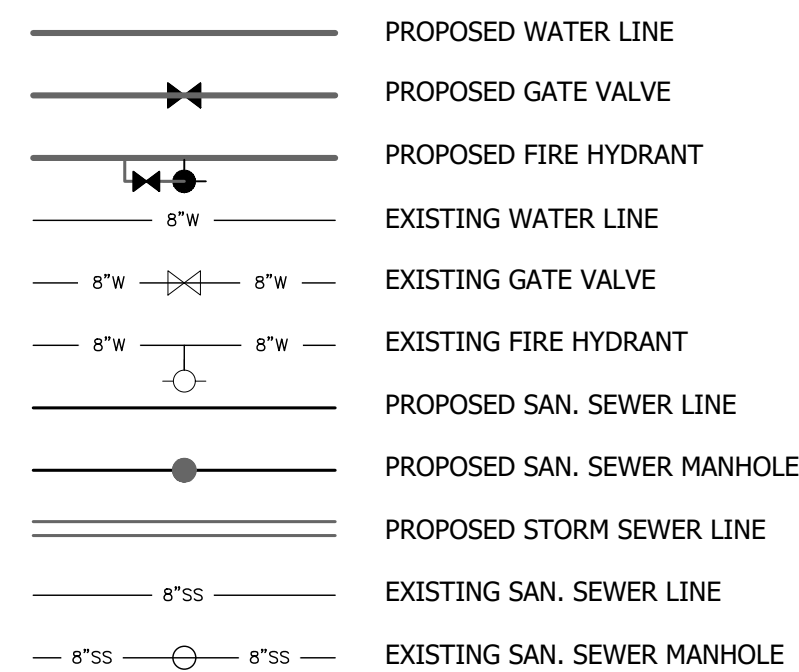
PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.
They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED
Name
90373
PE #
2/18/2020
Date



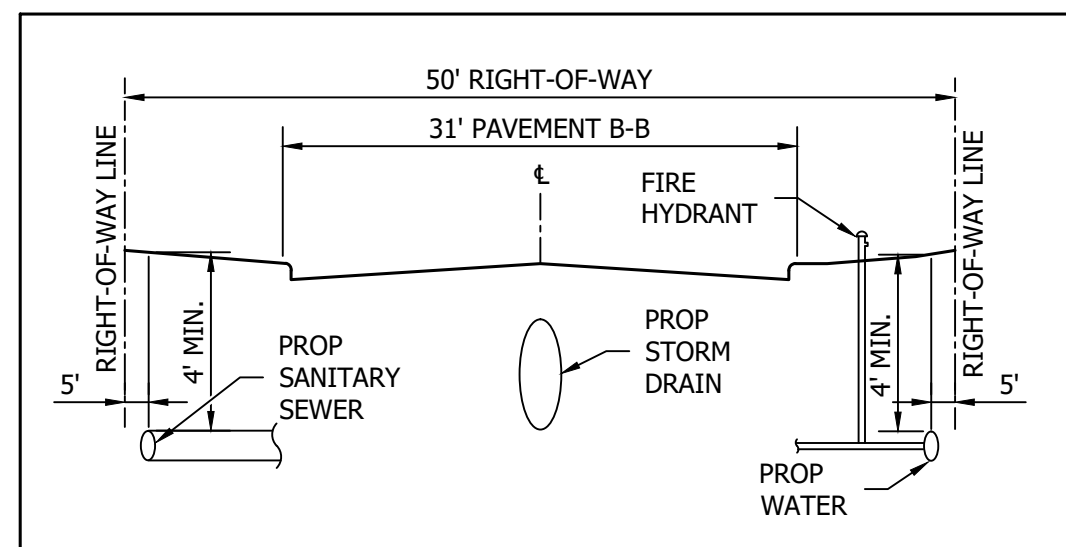
LEGEND



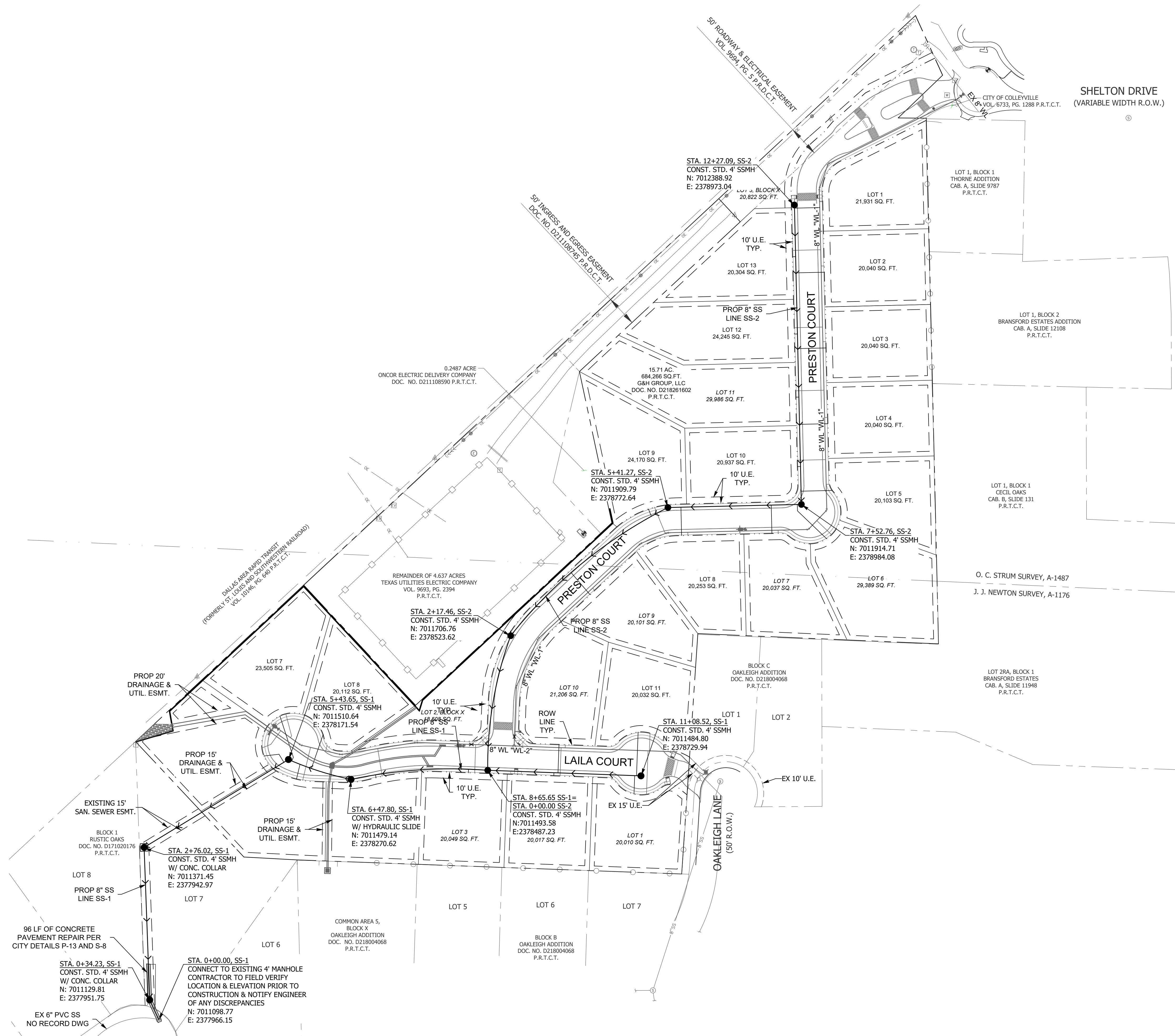
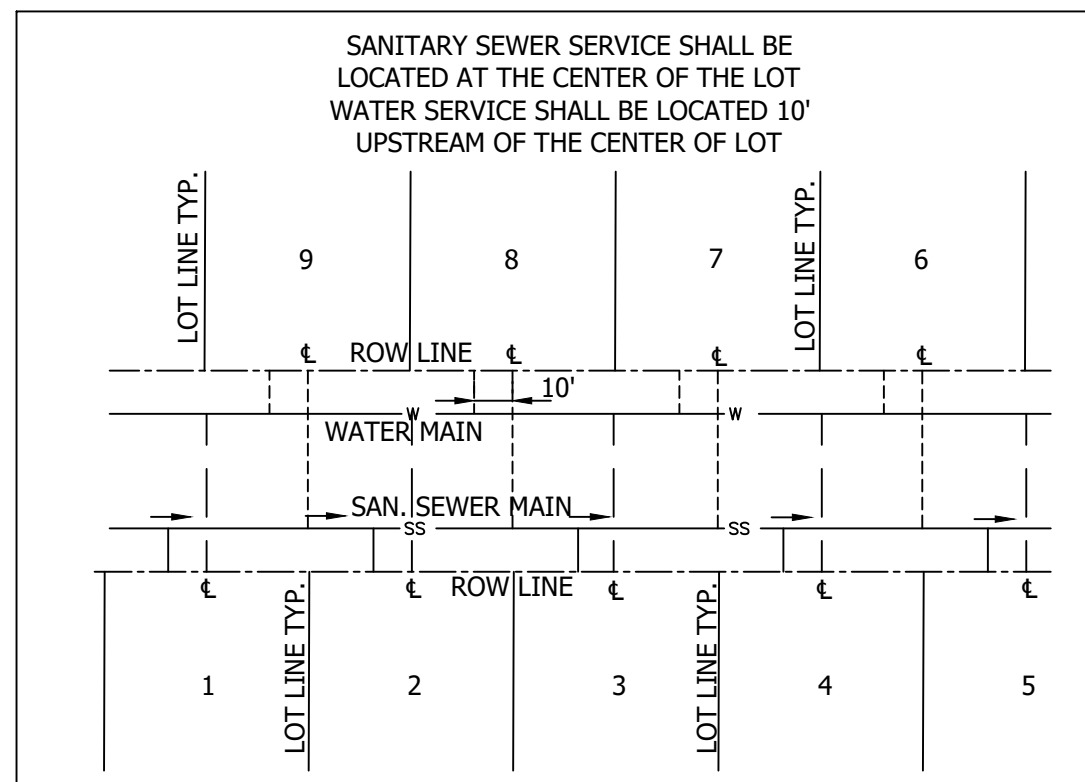
SANITARY SEWER GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITIES AND TIE IN LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TCEQ AND CITY OF COLLEYVILLE STANDARDS. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICT THE MORE STRINGENT CRITERIA GOVERNS.
3. WATER, SANITARY SEWER, AND STORM SEWER SEPARATIONS BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TCEQ AND CITY STANDARDS
4. ALL SANITARY SEWER SERVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED PER CITY STANDARD DETAILS.

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TYPICAL UTILITY LAYOUT



CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TYPICAL LOT SERVICE DETAIL



The drawing is a profile view of a sewer line project, divided into two main sections: PROP SS-1 and PROP SS-2. The vertical axis represents elevation in feet, ranging from 640 to 665. The horizontal axis represents stationing, with PROP SS-1 spanning from station 0+00 to 8+00 and PROP SS-2 spanning from station 0+00 to 5+00. The drawing includes various pipe segments, manholes, and construction notes.

PROP SS-1 Details:

- Stationing:** 0+00 to 8+00.
- Manholes:**
 - STA. 0+00.00, SS-1: CONNECT TO EXISTING 4" MANHOLE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION & ELEVATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION & NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES. RIM=652.66.
 - STA. 0+34.23, SS-1: CONST. STD. 4" SS/HH W/ CONC. COLLAR. RIM=652.05.
 - STA. 2+76.02, SS-1: CONST. STD. 4" SS/HH W/ CONC. COLLAR. RIM=648.65.
 - STA. 5+43.65, SS-1: CONST. STD. 4" SS/HH. RIM=649.73.
 - STA. 6+47.80, SS-1: CONST. STD. 4" SS/HH W/ HYDRAULIC SLIDE. RIM=655.41.
- Pipe Segments:**
 - 34 LF OF 8" SS @ 0.4%
 - 242 LF OF 8" SS @ 0.4%
 - 3.1' (vertical drop)
 - 268 LF OF 8" SS @ 0.8%
 - 104 LF OF 8" SS @ 1.1%
 - 217 LF OF 8" SS @ 1.6%
- Notes:**
 - 96 LF PERM. CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR, BACKFILL, AND EMBEDMENT PER CITY DETAIL P-13 & S-8.
 - ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY PER CITY DETAIL S-8.
 - PROP GRADE AT E OF PIPE
 - EX GRADE AT E OF PIPE

PROP SS-2 Details:

- Stationing:** 0+00 to 5+00.
- Manholes:**
 - STA. 8+65.55, SS-1: CONST. STD. 4" SS/HH. RIM=657.11.
 - STA. 11+08.52, SS-1: CONST. STD. 4" SS/HH. RIM=648.54.
 - STA. 0+00.00, SS-2: CONST. STD. 4" SS/HH. RIM=657.11.
 - STA. 2+17.46, SS-2: CONST. STD. 4" SS/HH. RIM=658.60.
- Pipe Segments:**
 - 217 LF OF 8" SS @ 1.6%
 - 243 LF OF 8" SS @ 4.3%
 - 216 LF OF 8" SS @ 0.4%
 - 321 LF OF 8" SS @ 2.0%
- Notes:**
 - EX GRADE AT E OF PIPE
 - PROP GRADE AT E OF PIPE
 - ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY PER CITY DETAIL S-8.

Match Lines:

- Match Line STA. 8+00:** Located at the right end of PROP SS-1 and the left end of PROP SS-2.
- Match Line STA. 5+00:** Located at the right end of PROP SS-2.

Profile Scales:

- 1" = 40' HORZ.
- 1" = 4' VERT.

[illegible]

SAN. SEWER PROFILE 1
OF 2

**PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS**

**PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY**

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction bidding or permit purposes.

They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED

Name _____
90373
 PE # _____
2/18/2020
 Date _____

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:	19-0200
SHEET No.:	6

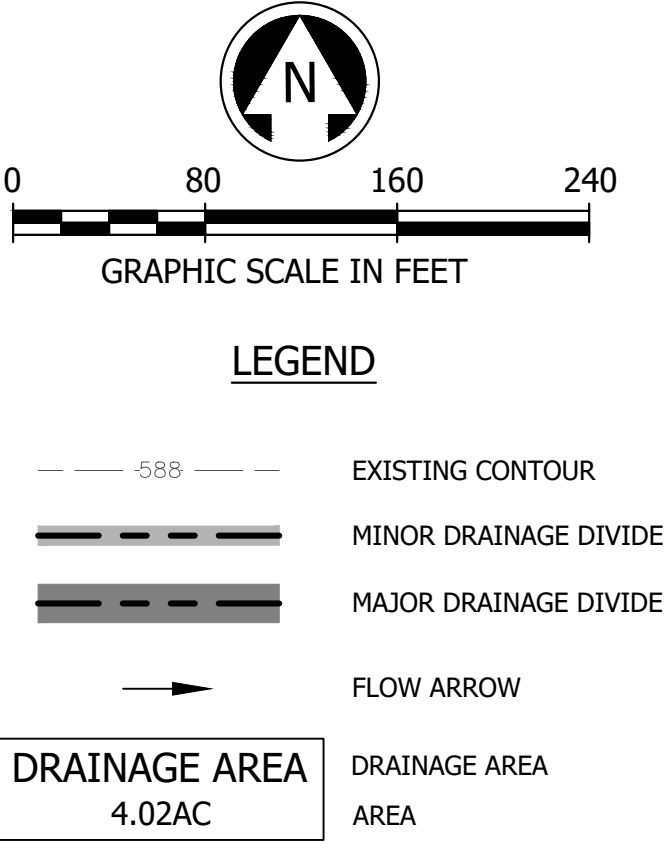
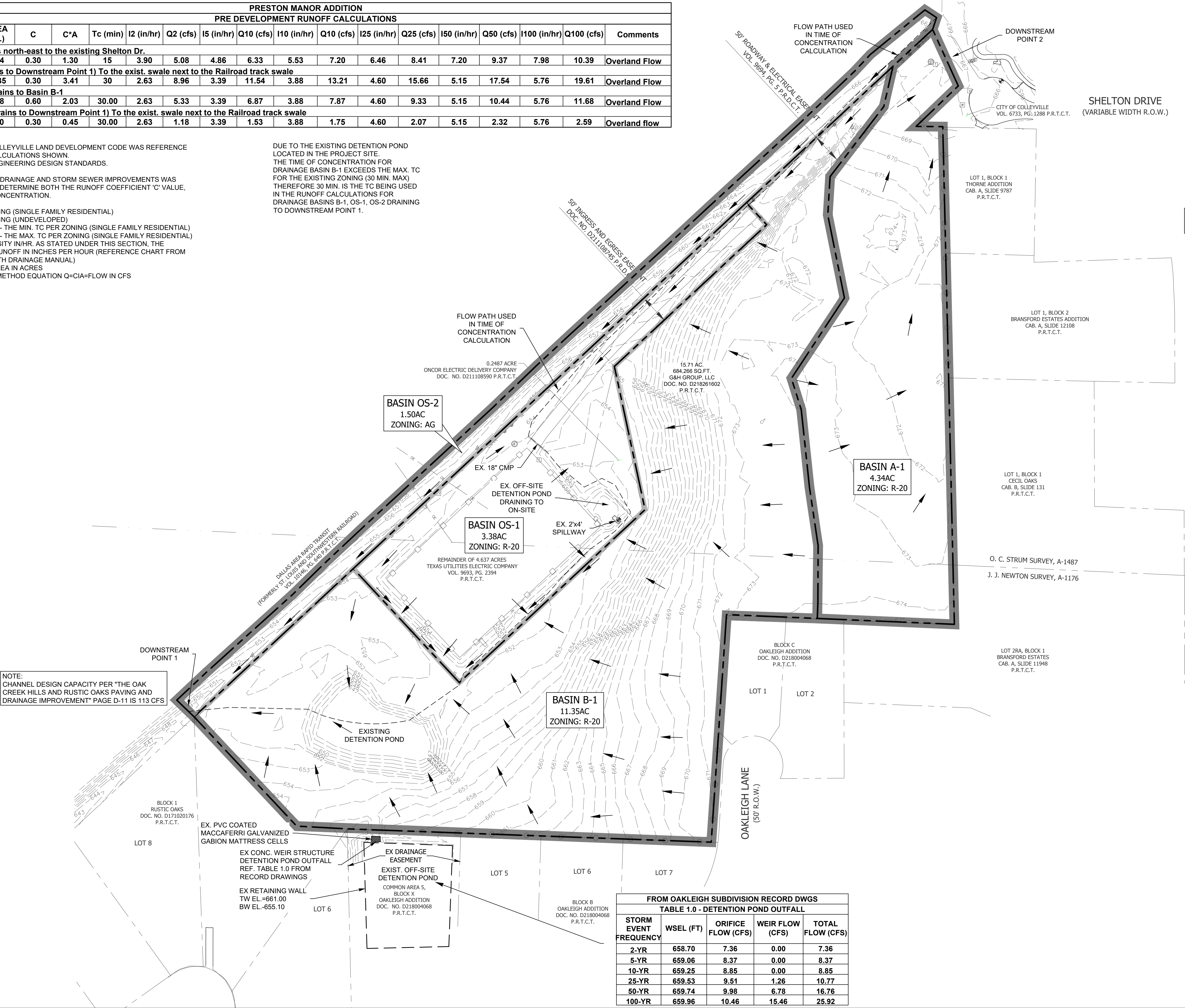
PRESTON MANOR ADDITION																	
PRE DEVELOPMENT RUNOFF CALCULATIONS																	
AREA	AREA (ac.)	C	C*A	Tc (min)	I2 (in/hr)	Q2 (cfs)	I5 (in/hr)	Q10 (cfs)	I10 (in/hr)	Q10 (cfs)	I25 (in/hr)	Q25 (cfs)	I50 (in/hr)	Q50 (cfs)	I100 (in/hr)	Q100 (cfs)	Comments
Basin A: Drains north-east to the existing Shelton Dr.																	
A-1	4.34	0.30	1.30	15	3.90	5.08	4.86	6.33	5.53	7.20	6.46	8.41	7.20	9.37	7.98	10.39	Overland Flow
Basin B: (Drains to Downstream Point 1) To the exist. swale next to the Railroad track swale																	
B-1	11.35	0.30	3.41	30	2.63	8.96	3.39	11.54	3.88	13.21	4.60	15.66	5.15	17.54	5.76	19.61	Overland Flow
Basin OS-1: Drains to Basin B-1																	
OS-1	3.38	0.60	2.03	30.00	2.63	5.33	3.39	6.87	3.88	7.87	4.60	9.33	5.15	10.44	5.76	11.68	Overland Flow
Basin OS-2: (Drains to Downstream Point 1) To the exist. swale next to the Railroad track swale																	
OS-2	1.50	0.30	0.45	30.00	2.63	1.18	3.39	1.53	3.88	1.75	4.60	2.07	5.15	2.32	5.76	2.59	Overland flow

ASSUMPTIONS:
THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE WAS REFERENCE FOR THE CM CALCULATIONS SHOWN.
CHAPTER 14 ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARDS.

SECTION 14-170 DRAINAGE AND STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS WAS REFERENCE TO DETERMINE BOTH THE RUNOFF COEFFICIENT 'C' VALUE, AND TIME OF CONCENTRATION.

C=0.60 PER ZONING (SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL)
C=0.30 PER ZONING (UNDEVELOPED)
TC=15 MINUTES - THE MIN. TC PER ZONING (SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL)
TC=30 MINUTES - THE MAX. TC PER ZONING (SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL)
I=STORM INTENSITY IN/HR. AS STATED UNDER THIS SECTION, THE INTENSITY OF RUNOFF IN INCHES PER HOUR (REFERENCE CHART FROM THE FORT WORTH DRAINAGE MANUAL)
A=DRAINAGE AREA IN ACRES
THE RATIONAL METHOD EQUATION Q=CIA=FLOW IN CFS

DUE TO THE EXISTING DETENTION POND LOCATED IN THE PROJECT SITE. THE TIME OF CONCENTRATION FOR DRAINAGE BASIN B-1 EXCEEDS THE MAX. TC FOR THE EXISTING ZONING (30 MIN. MAX) THEREFORE 30 MIN. IS THE TC BEING USED IN THE RUNOFF CALCULATIONS FOR DRAINAGE BASINS B-1, OS-1, OS-2 DRAINING TO DOWNSTREAM POINT 1.



FROM OAKLEIGH SUBDIVISION RECORD DWGS				
TABLE 1.0 - DETENTION POND OUTFALL				
STORM EVENT FREQUENCY	WSEL (FT)	ORIFICE FLOW (CFS)	WEIR FLOW (CFS)	TOTAL FLOW (CFS)
2-YR	658.70	7.36	0.00	7.36
5-YR	659.06	8.37	0.00	8.37
10-YR	659.25	8.85	0.00	8.85
25-YR	659.53	9.51	1.26	10.77
50-YR	659.74	9.98	6.78	16.76
100-YR	659.96	10.46	15.46	25.92

8:10:56 AM
2/18/2020
J:\190200\1910913 - 401 Shelton Rd\CIVIL\DWG\200_Pre_DAM.dwg

A.N.A. CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
ENGINEERS and SURVEYORS
5000 Thompson Terrace, Colleyville, TX 76034
Tel. 817.335.9900 Fax. 817.335.9955
E-MAIL: info@ana-engineers.com
TBE's Firm No.: 10090800

ANA
CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

PRE-DEV.
DRAINAGE AREA
MAP

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW ONLY
These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.
They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED
Name
90373
File
2/18/2020
Date

Post Development Conditions																
DA	Sheet Flow					Shallow Concentrated Flow					Channel Flow					Total Travel Time
Basin	Length (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Manning's N	2yr 24-hr Prec. (in)	Tc (min)	Cover	Length (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Velocity (ft/s)	Tc (min)	Type	Assumed Velocity (ft/s)	Length (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tc (min)	Tc (min)
B & OS	100	0.009	0.150	3.36	13.11	Unpaved	145	0.009	1.52	1.59	Swale	3	736.7	0.014	4.09	
											Pipe	8	40	0.018	0.08	
											Swale	3	596	0.020	3.31	
											Pipe	8	387	0.005	0.81	
											Swale	3	165	0.009	0.92	23.91

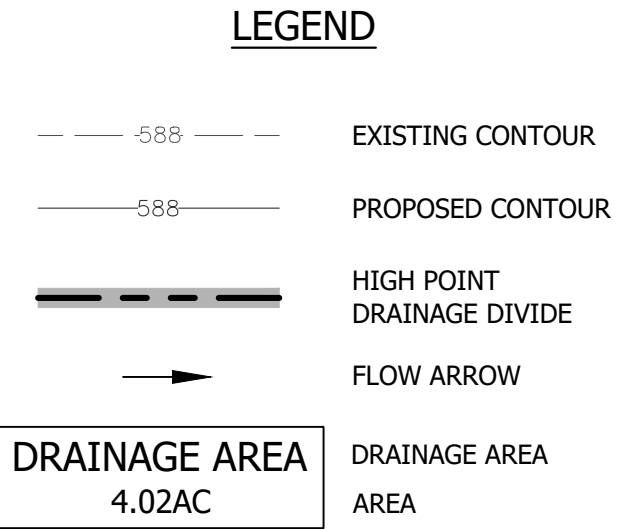
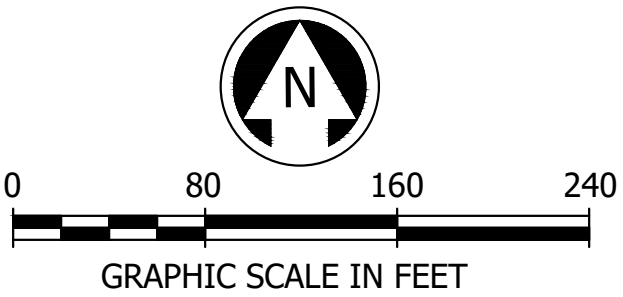
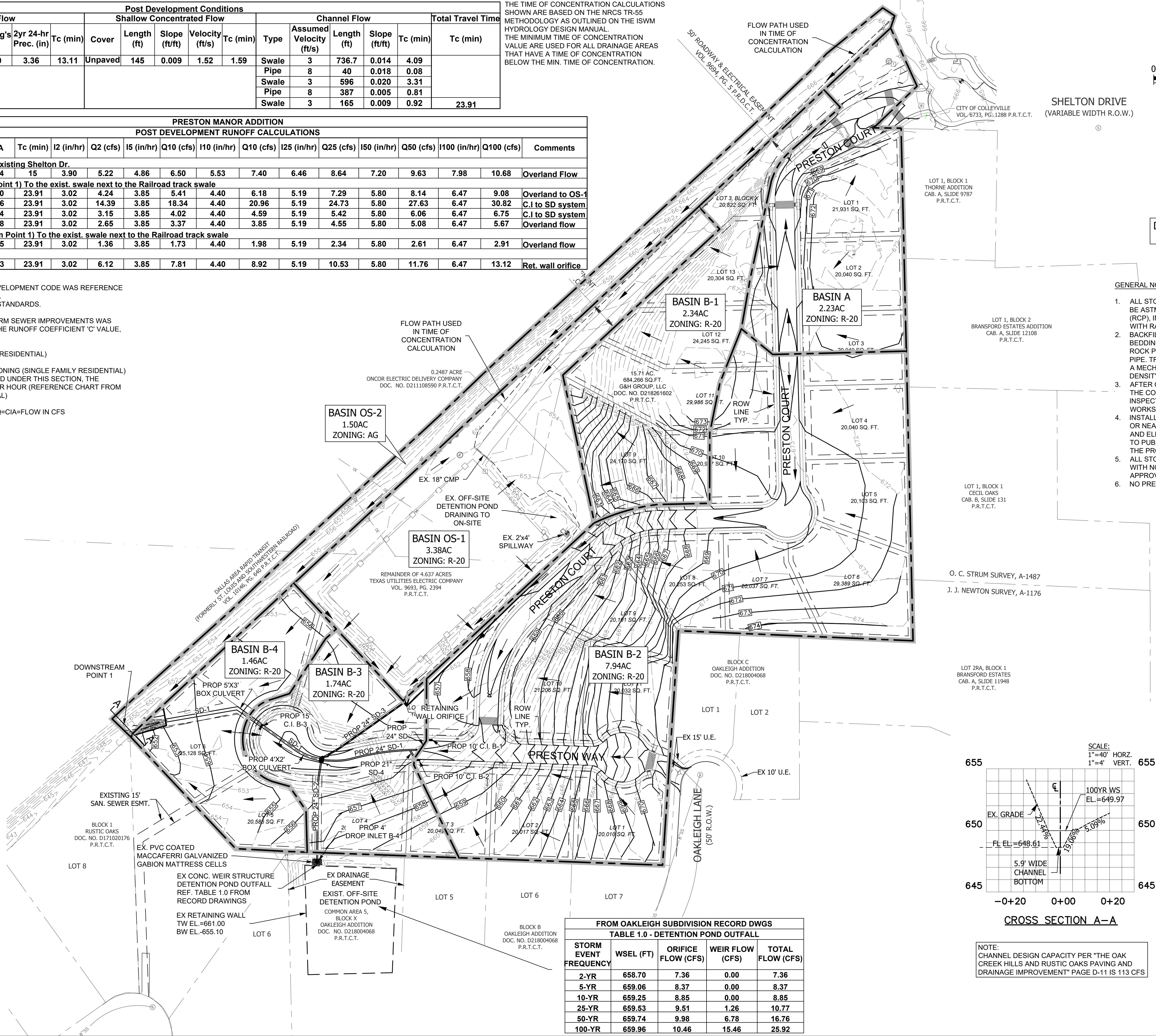
THE TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE NRCS TR-55 METHODOLOGY AS OUTLINED ON THE ISWM HYDROLOGY DESIGN MANUAL. THE MINIMUM TIME OF CONCENTRATION VALUE ARE USED FOR ALL DRAINAGE AREAS THAT HAVE A TIME OF CONCENTRATION BELOW THE MIN. TIME OF CONCENTRATION.

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION																	
POST DEVELOPMENT RUNOFF CALCULATIONS																	
AREA	AREA (ac.)	C	C*A	Tc (min)	I2 (in/hr)	Q2 (cfs)	I5 (in/hr)	Q10 (cfs)	I10 (in/hr)	Q10 (cfs)	I25 (in/hr)	Q25 (cfs)	I50 (in/hr)	Q50 (cfs)	I100 (in/hr)	Q100 (cfs)	Comments
Basin A: Drains north-east to the existing Shelton Dr.																	
A	2.23	0.60	1.34	15	3.90	5.22	4.86	6.50	5.53	7.40	6.46	8.64	7.20	9.63	7.98	10.68	Overland Flow
Basin B: (Drains to Downstream Point 1) To the exist. swale next to the Railroad track swale																	
B-1	2.34	0.60	1.40	23.91	3.02	4.24	3.85	5.41	4.40	6.18	5.19	7.29	5.80	8.14	6.47	9.08	Overland to OS-1
B-2	7.94	0.60	4.76	23.91	3.02	14.39	3.85	18.34	4.40	20.96	5.19	24.73	5.80	27.63	6.47	30.82	C.I to SD system
B-3	1.74	0.60	1.04	23.91	3.02	3.15	3.85	4.02	4.40	4.59	5.19	5.42	5.80	6.06	6.47	6.75	C.I to SD system
B-4	1.46	0.60	0.88	23.91	3.02	2.65	3.85	3.37	4.40	3.85	5.19	4.55	5.80	5.08	6.47	5.67	Overland flow
Basin OS-2: (Drains to Downstream Point 1) To the exist. swale next to the Railroad track swale																	
OS-2	1.50	0.30	0.45	23.91	3.02	1.36	3.85	1.73	4.40	1.98	5.19	2.34	5.80	2.61	6.47	2.91	Overland flow
Basin OS-1: Drains to Basin C																	
OS-1	3.38	0.60	2.03	23.91	3.02	6.12	3.85	7.81	4.40	8.92	5.19	10.53	5.80	11.76	6.47	13.12	Ret. wall orifice

ASSUMPTIONS:
THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE WAS REFERENCE FOR THE CM CALCULATIONS SHOWN.
CHAPTER 14 ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARDS.

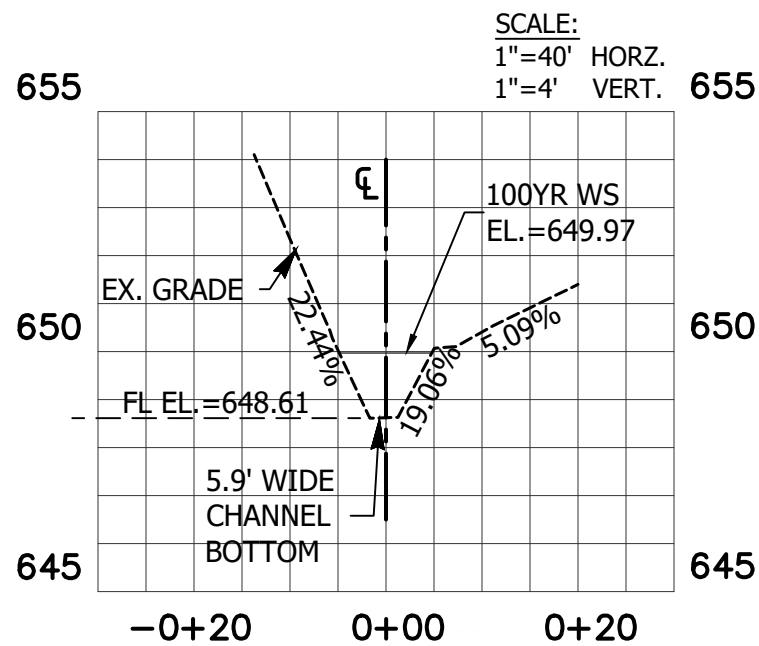
SECTION 14-170 DRAINAGE AND STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS WAS REFERENCE TO DETERMINE BOTH THE RUNOFF COEFFICIENT 'C' VALUE, AND TIME OF CONCENTRATION.

C=0.60 PER ZONING (SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL)
C=0.30 PER ZONING (UNDEVELOPED)
TC=15 MINUTES - THE MIN. TC PER ZONING (SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL)
I=STORM INTENSITY IN/HR. AS STATED UNDER THIS SECTION, THE INTENSITY OF RUNOFF IN INCHES PER HOUR (REFERENCE CHART FROM THE FORT WORTH DRAINAGE MANUAL)
A=DRAINAGE AREA IN ACRES
THE RATIONAL METHOD EQUATION Q=CIA=FLOW IN CFS



GENERAL NOTES - STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

- ALL STORM SEWER AND CULVERT PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE ASTM C76, CLASS III, IV, V REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), INSTALLED WITH A BELL AND A SPIGOT AND JOINTED WITH RAM NECK.
- BACKFILL SHALL BE ¾ TO 1" ROCK, 6" MINIMUM FOR THE BEDDING (MORE IF GROUND WATER IS ENCOUNTERED), AND ROCK PLACED UP TO THE CENTER OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE. TRENCH SHALL BE EXCAVATED WIDE ENOUGH TO GET A MECHANICAL TAMPER BESIDE THE PIPE TO ACHIEVE 95% DENSITY.
- AFTER COMPLETION OF ALL STORM SEWER INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A TELEVISION INSPECTION AND PROVIDE A VIDEOTAPE TO THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT INSPECTIONS.
- INSTALL A BENCHMARK ON A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE WITHIN OR NEAR THE SITE. A LETTER INCLUDING THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF THE BENCHMARK MUST BE SUBMITTED TO PUBLIC WORKS PRIOR TO THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT AS WELL AS IN THE GIS ASSETS FORM.
- ALL STORM SEWER PIPES LARGER THAN 36" MUST BE WIPED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AFTER INSPECTION AND APPROVAL.
- NO PRE-CAST INLETS ARE ALLOWED.



NOTE:
CHANNEL DESIGN CAPACITY PER "THE OAK CREEK HILLS AND RUSTIC OAKS PAVING AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT" PAGE D-11 IS 113 CFS

FROM OAKLEIGH SUBDIVISION RECORD DWGS				
TABLE 1.0 - DETENTION POND OUTFALL				
STORM EVENT FREQUENCY	WSEL (FT)	ORIFICE FLOW (CFS)	WEIR FLOW (CFS)	TOTAL FLOW (CFS)
2-YR	658.70	7.36	0.00	7.36
5-YR	659.06	8.37	0.00	8.37
10-YR	659.25	8.85	0.00	8.85
25-YR	659.53	9.51	1.26	10.77
50-YR	659.74	9.98	6.78	16.76
100-YR	659.96	10.46	15.46	25.92

THE CALCULATIONS SHOWN ARE THE EXISTING SWALE LOCATED NEXT TO THE RAIL ROAD (DOWNSTREAM POINT 1) LOCATED SOUTH-WEST OF THE PROPERTY. THE MANNING EQUATION WAS USED IN CALCULATING THE CHANNEL CAPACITY AND VELOCITY. THE MANNING'S ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT 'N' VALUE ARE FROM TABLE 3.5 OF THE ISWM HYDRAULICS MANUAL

THE TOTAL RUNOFF CAPACITY REQUIRED IS BASED ON THE DRAINAGE AREA MAP RUNOFF DRAINING TO THIS POINT. Q100=77.24CFS

Mannings Equations for Channel (Capacity Calculation)				
Slope	A	Wp	Manning's n	Full Capacity
%	sq.ft	ft	n	(cfs)
2.16	72.01	56.38	0.05	371.29

CALCULATED WATER DEPTH=1.65' AT REQUIRED RUNOFF RATE

Mannings Equations for Channel (Capacity Calculation)				
Slope	A	Wp	Manning's n	Full Capacity
%	sq.ft	ft	n	(cfs)
2.16	18.80	20.69	0.05	77.24

FULL VELOCITY CALCULATION BASED ON Q REQUIRED

Mannings Equations for Channel (Velocity Calculation)				
Slope	A	Wp	Manning's n	Full Vel.
%	sq.ft	ft	n	(ft/s)
2.16	18.80	20.69	0.035	5.87

DATE:	
REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	
NO.	

POST-DEV.
DRAINAGE AREA
MAP

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.

They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED

Name
90373
Date
2/18/2020

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:

19-0200

SHEET No.:

9

8:11:27 AM
2/18/2020
J:\90200\1910913 - 401 Shelton Rd\CIVIL\DWG\200_Post_DAM.dwg

COMPUTATION SHEET FOR DETERMINING CAPACITY OF CURB OPENING INLET ON GRADE (DEPRESSED)																																						
ON-GRADE INLET CAPACITY CALCULATION TABLE																																						
INLET			DRAINAGE AREA				"So"	Cross Slope	Cross Slope	DEPTH	ALLOW	DEPTH	ALLOW/SPREAD	SPREAD	ALLOW	Equivalent	STREET	MANNING'S	5-YEAR	5-YEAR	5-YEAR	5-YEAR	100-YR.	100-YEAR	100-YEAR	100-YEAR	RIGHT-	DESIGN	DESIGN	INLET	INLET	EFFICIENCY	INLET	5-YEAR	100-YEAR	COMMENTS		
DESIGN POINT	INLET NO.	STATION	AREA NO.	AREA	RUNOFF	CONC.	STREET	OF Pavement	OF Gutter	OF FLOW	DEPTH	OF FLOW	DEPTH	OF FLOWS	SPREAD	SPREAD	Cross Slope	SECTION	COEFFICIENT	INTENS.	INTENS.	CARRY-	CARRY-	TOTAL	TOTAL	OF-WAY	STORM	REQUIRED	PROVIDED	L/	L/	E	CAPACITY	CARRYOVER	CARRYOVER			
			AREA 1	%	"c"	TIME	LONG SLOPE	Sx	S'x	Yo				Sp	Sp		Se	(TYPE)	FOR PAVEMENT	(IN/HR)	(CFS)	OVER	GUTTER Q	(IN/HR)	(CFS)	FLOW	GUTTER Q	CAPACITY	L _r	L (FT)	L/L _r		(CFS)	FLOW "q"	FLOW "q"			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
B1	B1	Laila Ct. Sta. 2+76.5	B-2	25%	1.99	0.60	15	0.005	0.028	0.28	0.35	0.32	0.40	0.783	17.4	14.0	20.0	50.0	0.28	ROOFTOP	0.018	5.53	6.6	0.0	6.6	7.98	9.5	0.0	9.5	44.9	100-YEAR	9.6	10	1.00	1.00	9.5	0.0	0.0
B2	B2	Laila Ct. Sta. 2+57.0	B-2	25%	1.99	0.60	15	0.005	0.028	0.28	0.35	0.32	0.40	0.783	17.4	14.0	20.0	50.0	0.28	ROOFTOP	0.018	5.53	6.6	0.0	6.6	7.98	9.5	0.0	9.5	44.9	100-YEAR	9.6	10	1.00	1.00	9.5	0.0	0.0

SUMP INLET CAPACITY CALCULATION TABLE																												
INLET LOCATION	INLET NO.	GUTTER SLOPE So	CROWN SLOPE Sx	CONTRIBUTING AREAS				RUNOFF COEFF. C	TIME OF CONCEN. (MIN.)	DESIGN FREQUENCY	INTENSITY (IN.HR)	PEAK FLOW (CFS)	ROW CAPACITY (CFS)	CARRY OVER (CFS)	GUTER FLOW Qo	n=.013 n=.016 0.56/n	1/Fo	So^(.5)	DEPTH OF GUTTER FLOW Yo FT	DEPTH OF DEPRESSION a FT	DEPTH OF FLOW AT OPENING Y FT	CAPACITY OF INLET PER FOOT OF LENGTH Q/L CFS/FT	LENGTH OF INLET OPENING L OR P FT	CAPACITY OF INLET Q CFS	CARRY-OVER INTO OVER FLOW CFS	PERCENT Q100 CAPTURED BY INLET %	NOTES	
				AREA		AREA 2	%																					AREA (ACRES)
				1	%																							
		FT/FT	Fo FT/FT												CFS													
Laila Ct. 0+00 40 RT. (Low Point)	1	2	3												4				5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
	B3	0.0050	0.02	B-4	100%	B-2	50%	5.43	0.60	15	100-YEAR	7.98	26.0	55.3	0.0	26.0	35.0	50.0	0.07	0.56	0.333	0.89	2.52	15.0	37.8	0.00	100.00%	
Drop Inlet	B4	0.0050	0.02	OS-S	100%	X	100%	7.49	0.60	30	100-YEAR	5.77	25.9	40.3	0.0	25.9	35.0	50.0	0.07	0.56	0.333	0.89	2.52	16.0	40.3	0.00	100.00%	

PROPOSED CONDITIONS HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS																																																			
FROM	TO	PIPE LENGTH	DRAINAGE AREA						RUNOFF	INCR	TOTAL	TIME OF CONCEN.			5-YEAR	100-YEAR	Q-5	Q-100	INLET BYPASS	Q	PIPE	BOX CULVERT				n	Sf	HGL		HEAD LOSS CALCULATIONS										DESIGN	INVERT ELEV		T/C	COMMENTS							
			INCREMENTAL				AREA	TOTAL AREA				"C"	CA	CA								INLET	TRAVEL	TOTAL	INTENSITY			INTENSITY	RUNOFF	RUNOFF	Q IN ROW	PIPE	SIZE			D/S	U/S	V1(IN)	V2(OUT)		V1÷2g	V2÷2g			Kj	KjV1÷2g	Hk	HGL	FROM	TO	ELEV
			Area 1	%	Area 2	%																																													
1	2	3	4				5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	19a		20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	33	32	34													
STORM DRAIN LINE "SD-1"																																																			
463.9	444.8	19.1	B-2	25%	X	100%	1.99	1.99	0.60	1.19	1.19	15.0	0.1	15.1	4.9	8.0	5.8	9.5	0.0	9.5	24	-	-	0.013	0.0018	652.82	652.86	0.00	3.02	0.00	0.14	1.25	0.00	0.18	653.03	651.59	651.41	657.24	Partial Flow												
444.8	425.5	19.3	X	100%	X	100%	0.00	1.99	0.60	0.00	1.19	15.1	0.1	15.2	4.8	8.0	5.8	9.5	0.0	9.5	24			0.013	0.0018	654.29	654.32	3.02	3.02	0.14	0.14	0.43	0.06	0.10	654.42	651.41	651.23	657.24	Partial Flow												
425.5	280.4	145.1	B-2	25%	X	100%	1.99	3.97	0.60	1.19	2.38	15.2	0.4	22.56	4.8	7.9	11.5	18.9	0.0	18.9	24			0.013	0.0070	652.82	653.83	3.02	6.02	0.14	0.56	0.75	0.11	0.46	654.29	651.23	649.87	657.24	Partial Flow												
280.4	167.2	113.2	B-1	100%	OS-1	100%	7.97	11.94	0.60	4.78	7.16	22.56	0.3	22.87	4.0	6.7	28.5	47.7	0.0	47.7		4	2	0.013	0.0027	652.10	652.41	6.02	5.97	0.56	0.55	0.25	0.14	0.41	652.82	649.87	649.53	655.10	Partial Flow												
167.2	118.6	48.6	B-3	100%	B-2	50%	5.71	17.65	0.60	3.43	10.59	22.87	0.2	23.05	4.0	6.6	41.9	70.1	0.0	70.1		5	3	0.013	0.0009	651.96	652.00	5.97	4.68	0.55	0.34	0.50	0.28	0.10	652.10	649.53	649.44	654.50	Partial Flow												
118.6	0	118.6	X	100%	X	100%	0.00	17.65	0.60	0.00	10.59	23.05	0.4	23.47	3.9	6.6	41.7	69.8	0.0	70.1		5	3	0.013	0.0009	651.63	651.74	4.68	4.68	0.34	0.34	0.35	0.12	0.22	651.96	649.44	649.20	654.50	Partial Flow												
STORM DRAIN LINE "SD-2"																																																			
167.3	0	167.3	X	100%	X	100%	-	-	-	-	-	22.56	0.3	22.90	-	-	-	25.9	0.0	25.9	24	-	-	0.013	0.0131	651.87	654.07	0.00	8.25	0.00	1.06	1.25	0.00	1.32	655.39	651.19	649.87	657.02	Partial Flow												
STORM DRAIN LINE "SD-3"																																																			
162.5	0	162.5	B-1	100%	OS-1	100%	5.72	5.72	0.60	3.43	3.43	22.19	0.4	22.56	4.0	6.7	13.8	23.1	0.0	23.1	24	-	-	0.013	0.0104	651.46	653.15	0.00	7.35	0.00	0.84	1.25	0.00	1.05	654.20	651.55	649.87	653.55	Partial Flow												
STORM DRAIN LINE "SD-4"																																																			
19.2	0	19.2	B-2	25%	X	100%	1.99	1.99	0.60	1.19	1.19	15.0	0.1	15	4.9	8.0	5.8	9.5	0.0	9.5	21	-	-	0.013	0.0036	652.11	652.18	0.00	3.95	0.00	0.24	1.25	0.00	0.30	652.48	651.74	651.35	657.11	Partial Flow												

STORM DRAIN LINE SD-2 WAS DESIGNED TO HANDLE THE CAPACITY OF THE PEAK STORM RUNOFF ENTERING THE SYSTEM FROM THE OAKLEIGH SUBDIVISION OFF-SITE DETENTION. 25.92CFS WILL BE RELEASED IN THE 100-YR STORM EVENT CONDITION AT APPROXIMATELY 60 MIN. INTO THE 100-YR STORM EVENT.
RECORD SHEETS C-14 & C-15 FROM THE OAKLEIGH SUBDIVISION PLAN SET WAS REFERENCED TO DETERMINE THIS VALUE.

THE PEAK STORM RUNOFF FOR "PRESTON MANOR" WILL OCCUR AT 22.85 MINUTES
THE POND RUNOFF AT THE PEAK STORM RUNOFF FOR "PRESTON MANOR" IS 8.98 CFS.

STORM DRAIN SD-2 ASSUMPTIONS:
THE CRITICAL INLET TIME FOR LINE SD-2 IS 22.90 MIN. THIS IS BASED ON THE TIME OF CONCENTRATION FOR THE DOWNSTREAM SD LINE SD-1 AT STA 2+80.4 MH JUNCTION + (PLUS) THE TRAVEL TIME FROM THE MH JUNCTION UPSTREAM TO THE 4' DROP INLET.

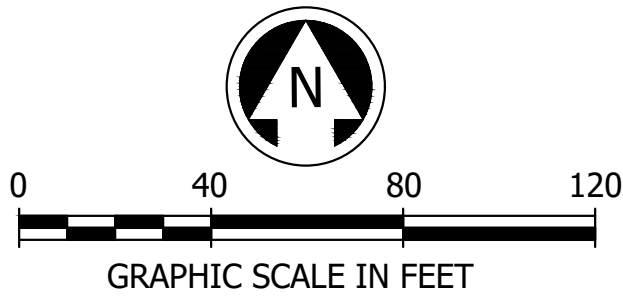
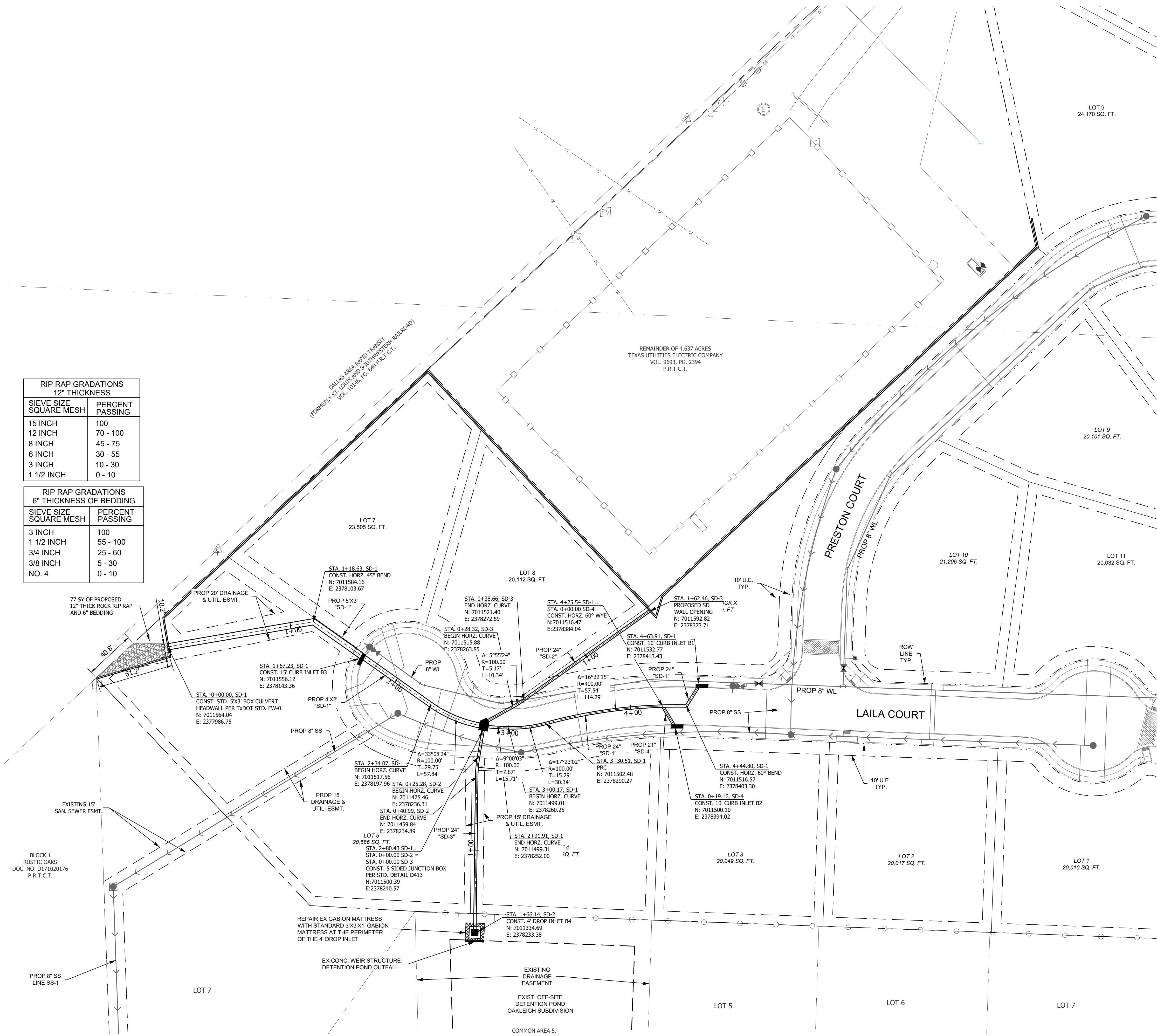
THE OFF-SITE OAKLEIGH SUBDIVISION RECORD DWGS WAS REFERENCE TO DETERMINE THE Q BEING RELEASED FROM THE DETENTION POND AT THIS TIME. FROM TABLE 1.2 THE STORAGE VOLUME IS 50,118.03 FT^3 AT THE 22.90 MIN. TC. AT THIS STORAGE VOLUME FROM TABLE 1.1 WE CAN CALCULATE THE WSEL TO BE 659.31' WHICH IS ABOVE THE ORIFICE AND BELOW THE WEIR. MEANING THAT THE Q RELEASED IS UNDER ORIFICE ONLY CONDITIONS.
THE ORIFICE EQUATION USED TO DETERMINE THE RUNOFF IS UNDER THE SAME ASSUMPTIONS AS THE OAKLEIGH SUBDIVISION RECORDS. BELOW ARE THE CALCULATIONS. 8.98CFS IS ENTERING STORM DRAIN LINE SD-2 AT THE CRITICAL TIME OF CONCENTRATION FOR THE PRESTON MANOR ADDN. SYSTEM.

Orifice Equation=c*A*Sqrt(2*g*h)	
c=	0.6
A=	1.375 SF
g=	32.2 ft/sec^2
h=WSEL-Centroid=WSEL-657.47	
Weir Equation=	8.98cfs

FROM OAKLEIGH SUBDIVISION RECORD DWGS						FROM OAKLEIGH SUBDIVISION RECORD DWGS			
TABLE 1.1 - POST-PROJECT RESULTS SUMMARY TABLE						TABLE 1.2 - DETENTION VOLUME			
Storm Event	Qin, Max (cfs)	Qout, Max (cfs)	Qout, Allowable (cfs)	WSELmax (ft)	Vmax (ac-ft)	Storm	Inflow	Outflow	Storage ft^3
						10	52182	24872	27310
						15	67534	28771	38763
Normal Pool	---	---	---	657.34	2.99	20	79541	32669	46871
2-YR	29.88	7.36	8.81	658.7	0.79	30	97580	40466	57114
5-YR	38	8.37	12.5	659.06	1.00	40	110903	48263	62639
10-YR	43.37	8.85	15.17	659.25	1.11	50	121426	50600	65366
25-YR	51.02	10.77	19.09	659.53	1.27	60	130114	63857	66257
50-YR	57.02	16.76	22.2	659.74	1.39	70	137513	71654	65859
100-YR	63.53	25.92	25.99	659.96	1.52	80	143961	79451	64509

RIP RAP GRADATIONS 12" THICKNESS	
SIEVE SIZE SQUARE MESH	PERCENT PASSING
15 INCH	100
12 INCH	70 - 100
8 INCH	45 - 75
6 INCH	30 - 55
3 INCH	10 - 30
1 1/2 INCH	0 - 10

RIP RAP GRADATIONS 6" THICKNESS OF BEDDING	
SIEVE SIZE SQUARE MESH	PERCENT PASSING
3 INCH	100
1 1/2 INCH	55 - 100
3/4 INCH	25 - 60
3/8 INCH	5 - 30
NO. 4	0 - 10



LEGEND

- PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED GATE VALVE
- PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
- 8"W EXISTING WATER LINE
- 8"W EXISTING GATE VALVE
- 8"W EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- PROPOSED SAN. SEWER LINE
- PROPOSED SAN. SEWER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER LINE
- 8"SS EXISTING SAN. SEWER LINE
- 8"SS EXISTING SAN. SEWER MANHOLE

A.N.A. CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
ENGINEERS and SURVEYORS
5000 Thompson Terrace, Colleyville, TX 76034
Tel: 817.335.9955
Fax: 817.335.9955
TBP# Firm No. 720
TBP# Firm No. 10090800

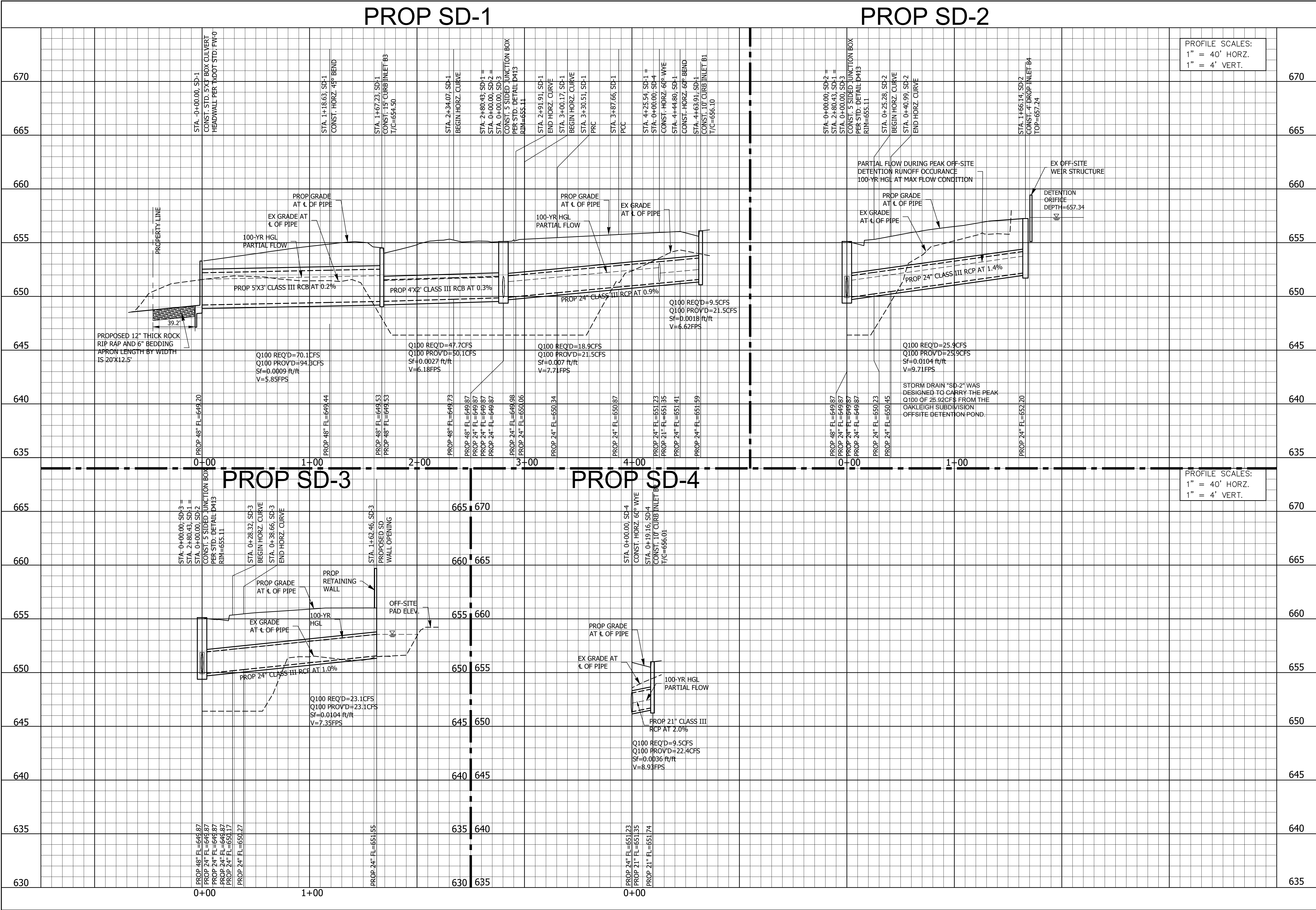
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

OVERALL
STORM DRAIN
PLAN

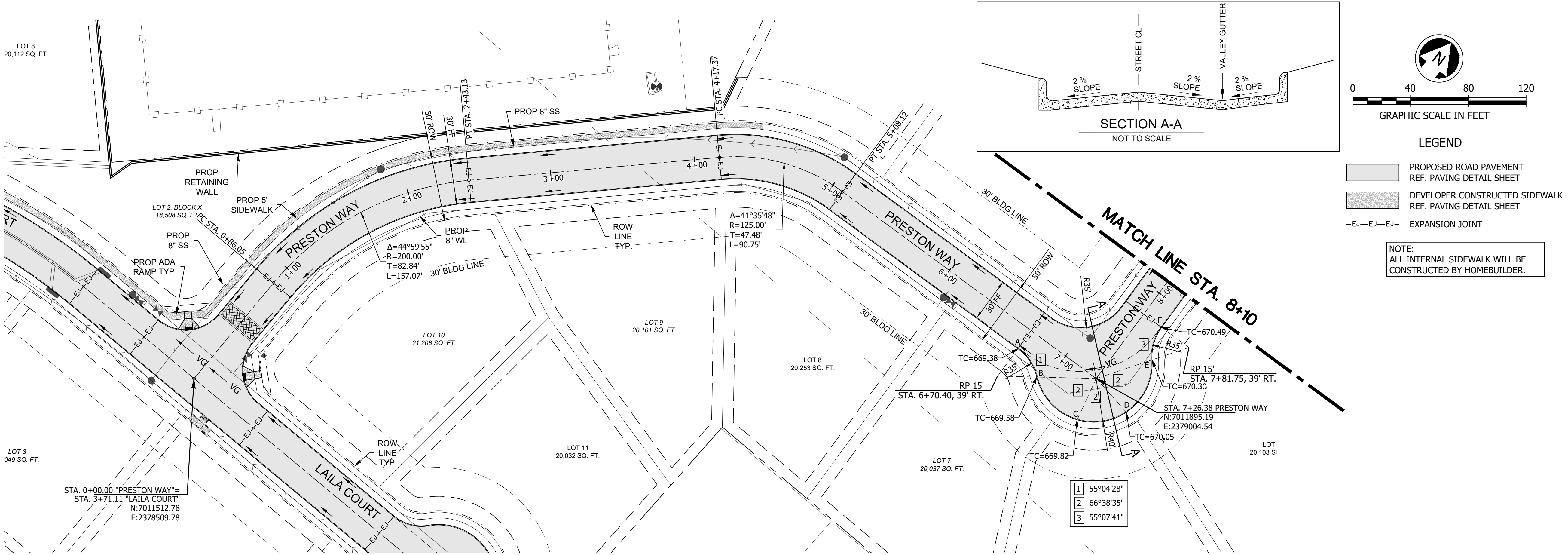
PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW ONLY
These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.
They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED
Name
90373
PE #
2/18/2020
Date

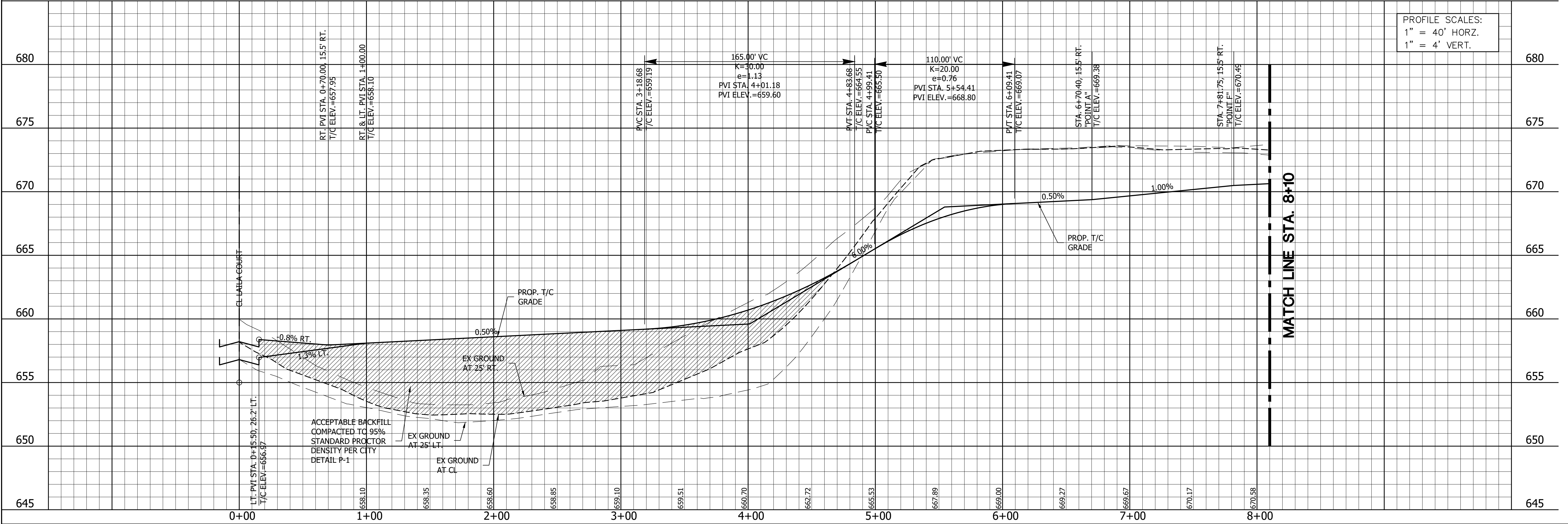
A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:
19-0200
SHEET No.:
11



8/12/14 AM
2/18/2020
J:\190200\1910913 - 401 Shelton Rd\Civil\DWG\200_Paving.dwg



PRESTON WAY



A.N.A. CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
ENGINEERS and SURVEYORS
5000 Thompson Terrace, Colleyville, TX 76034
Tel: 817.335.9900 Fax: 817.335.9955
TBPE Firm No. 20
TBPLS Firm No. 10090800

ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

PRESTON WAY PAVING
STA. 0+00 TO 8+00

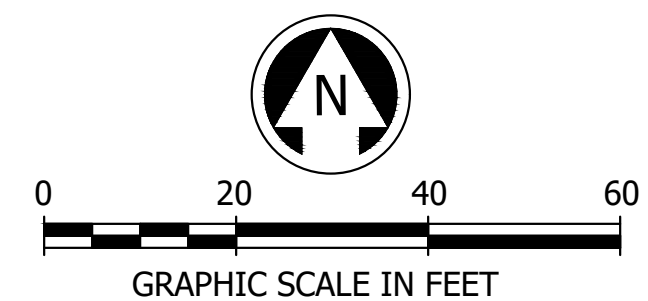
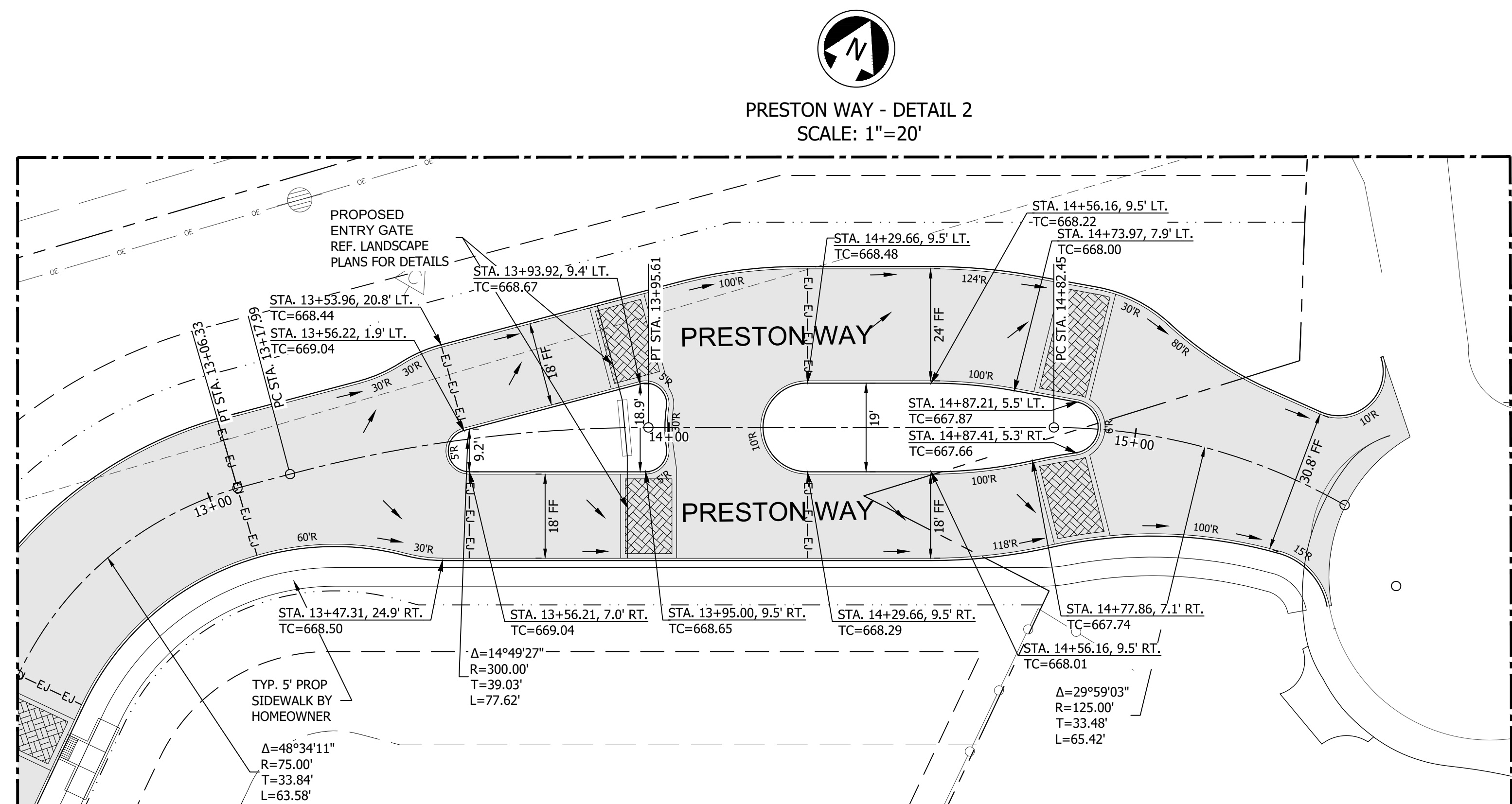
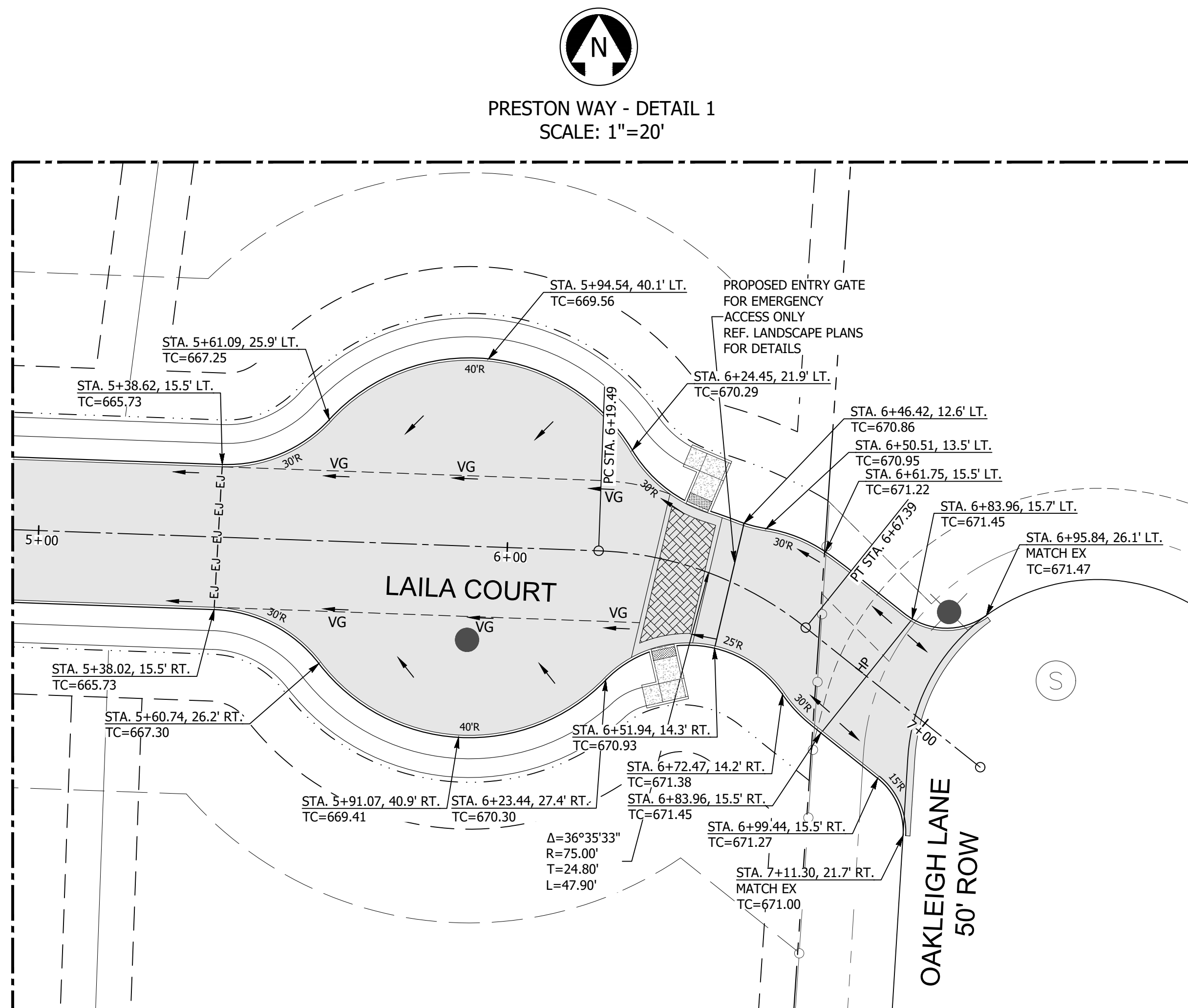
PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW ONLY

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.
They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED
PE # **90373**
2/18/2020
Date

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.: **19-0200**

SHEET No.: **14**



LEGEND

- | | |
|---|--|
|  | PROPOSED ROAD PAVEMENT
REF. PAVING DETAIL SHEET |
|  | DEVELOPER CONSTRUCTED SIDEWALK
REF. PAVING DETAIL SHEET |
| —EJ—EJ—EJ— | EXPANSION JOINT |

NOTE:
ALL INTERNAL SIDEWALK WILL BE
CONSTRUCTED BY HOMEBUILDER.

[illegible]

PAVING MEDIAN DETAILS

**PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS**

**PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY**

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction bidding or permit purposes. They were prepared by, or under supervision of:

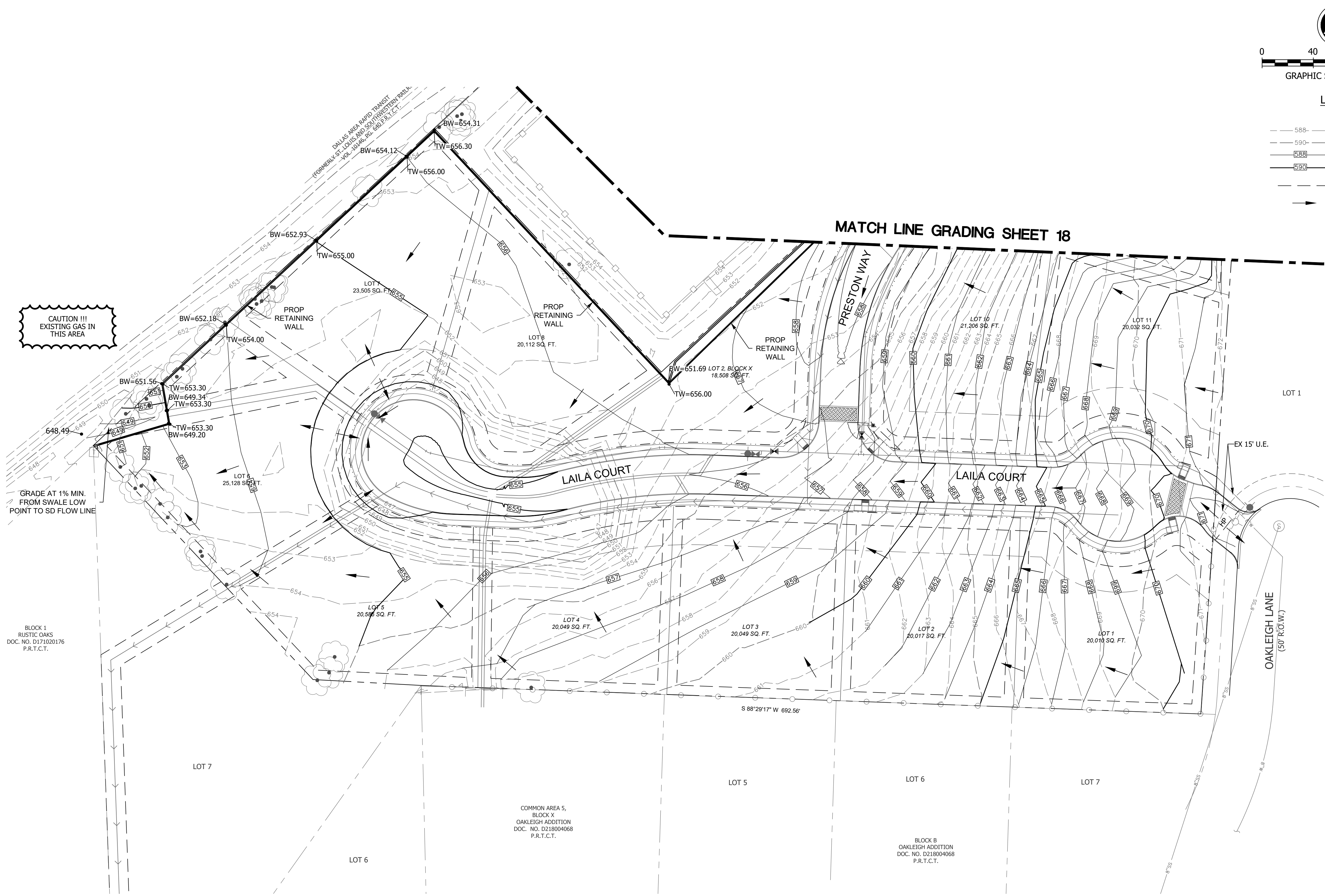
OSAMA F. NASHED
Name
90373
PE #
2/18/2020
Date

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:

SHEET No.:	16
------------	----

8:12:39 AM
2/18/2020
J:\190200\1910913 - 401 Shelton Rd\CIVIL\DWG\200_Grading.dwg

Copyright© 2020 by A.N.A. Consultants, L.L.C.



CAUTION !!!
EXISTING GAS IN
THIS AREA

GRADE AT 1% MIN.
FROM SWALE LOW
POINT TO SD FLOW LINE

BLOCK 1
RUSTIC OAKS
DOC. NO. D171020176
P.R.T.C.T.

COMMON AREA 5,
BLOCK X
OAKLEIGH ADDITION
DOC. NO. D218004068
P.R.T.C.T.

BLOCK 8
OAKLEIGH ADDITION
DOC. NO. D218004068
P.R.T.C.T.



0 40 80 120
GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- 588- EXISTING CONTOUR MINOR
- 590- EXISTING CONTOUR MAJOR
- 588- PROPOSED CONTOUR MINOR
- 590- PROPOSED CONTOUR MAJOR
- HIGH POINT
- - - DRAINAGE DIVIDE
- FLOW ARROW

CAUTION !!!
EXISTING OVERHEAD
ELECTRIC IN THIS
AREA

CAUTION !!!
EXISTING GAS IN
THIS AREA

CAUTION !!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND
TELEPHONE CABLE LINE IN
THIS AREA

A.N.A. CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
ENGINEERS and SURVEYORS
5000 Thompson Terrace, Colleyville, TX 76034
Tel: 817.335.9900 Fax: 817.335.9955
TBP# Firm No.: 20
TBL# Firm No.: 10090800

AAA
CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
ENGINEERS + SURVEYORS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

GRADING PLAN 1 OF 3

**PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS**

**PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY**

These documents are for
design review and not
intended for construction,
bidding or permit
purposes.

They were prepared by,
or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED

Name
90373
2/18/2020
Date

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:
19-0200

SHEET No.: **17**



- CAUTION !!!
EXISTING OVERHEAD
ELECTRIC IN THIS
AREA

- CAUTION !!!
EXISTING GAS IN
THIS AREA

- CAUTION !!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND
TELEPHONE CABLE LINE IN
THIS AREA

[illegible]

GRADING PLAN 2 OF 3

**PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS**

**PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY**

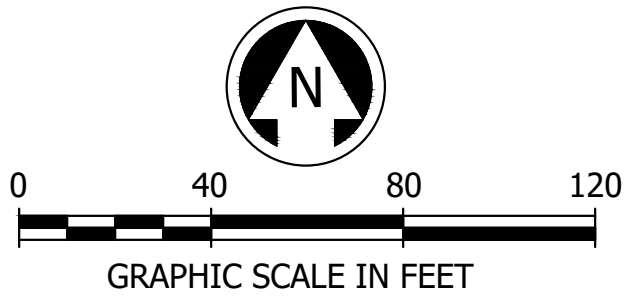
These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.

They were prepared by,
or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED

Name	90373
PE #	2/18/2020
Date	

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:
19-0200

SHEET No.: 18



LEGEND

- 588- EXISTING CONTOUR MINOR
- 590- EXISTING CONTOUR MAJOR
- 588- PROPOSED CONTOUR MINOR
- 590- PROPOSED CONTOUR MAJOR
- HIGH POINT
- DRAINAGE DIVIDE
- FLOW ARROW

CAUTION !!!
EXISTING OVERHEAD
ELECTRIC IN THIS
AREA

CAUTION !!!
EXISTING GAS IN
THIS AREA

CAUTION !!!
EXISTING UNDERGROUND
TELEPHONE CABLE LINE IN
THIS AREA

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

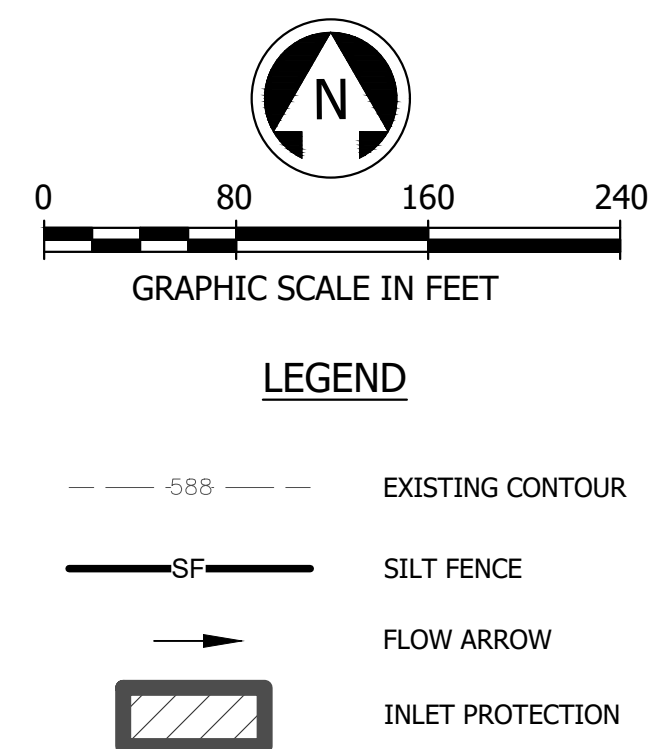
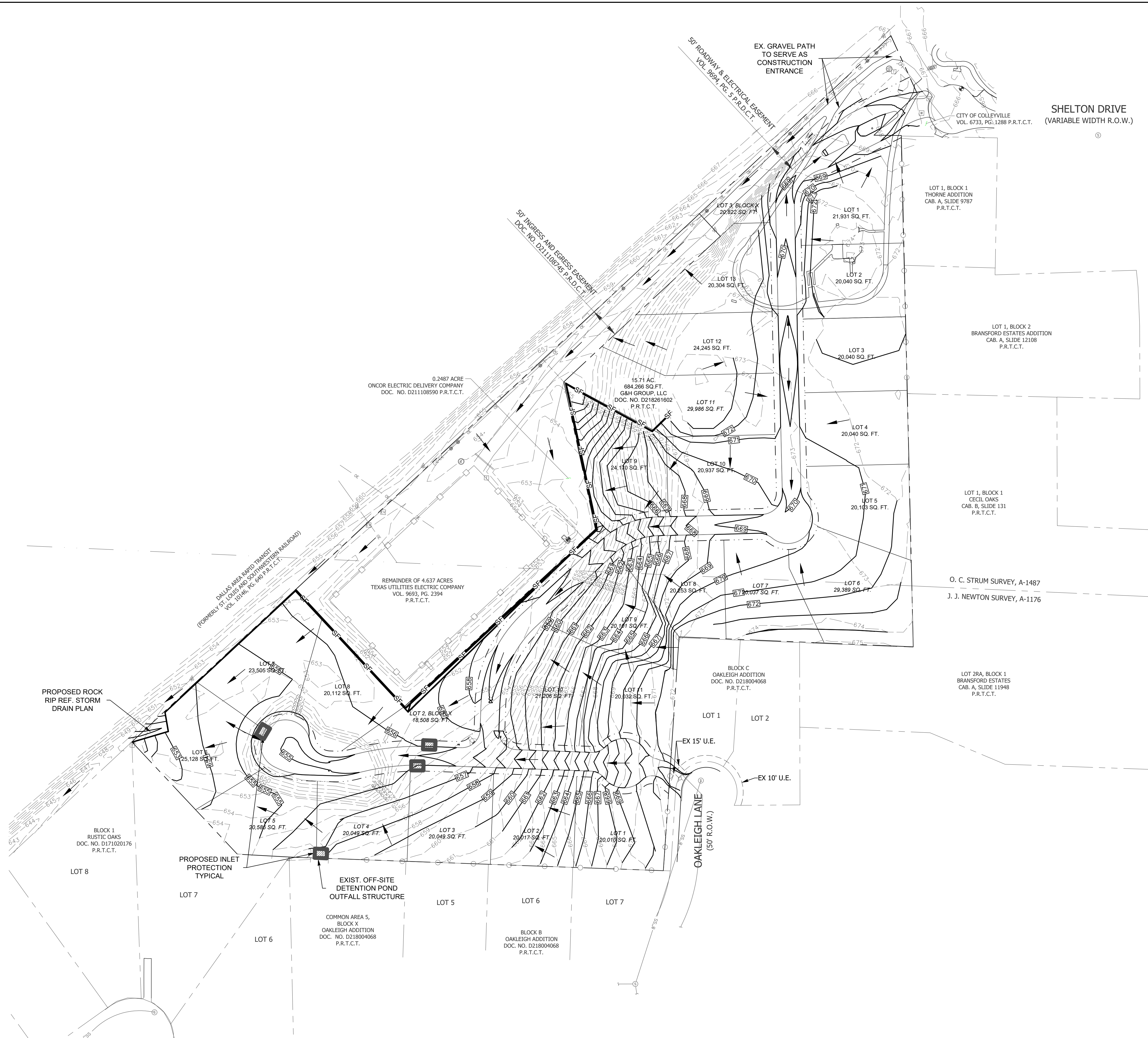
GRADING PLAN 3 OF 3

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

**PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY**

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.
They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED
Name
90373
P.E.#
2/18/2020
Date

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:
19-0200
SHEET No.: **19**



A.N.A. CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS
5000 Thompson Terrace, Colleyville, TX
76034
Tel: 817.335.9900 Fax: 817.335.9955
TBPE Firm No.: 20
TBPLS Firm No.: 10090800

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

**PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS**

**PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY**

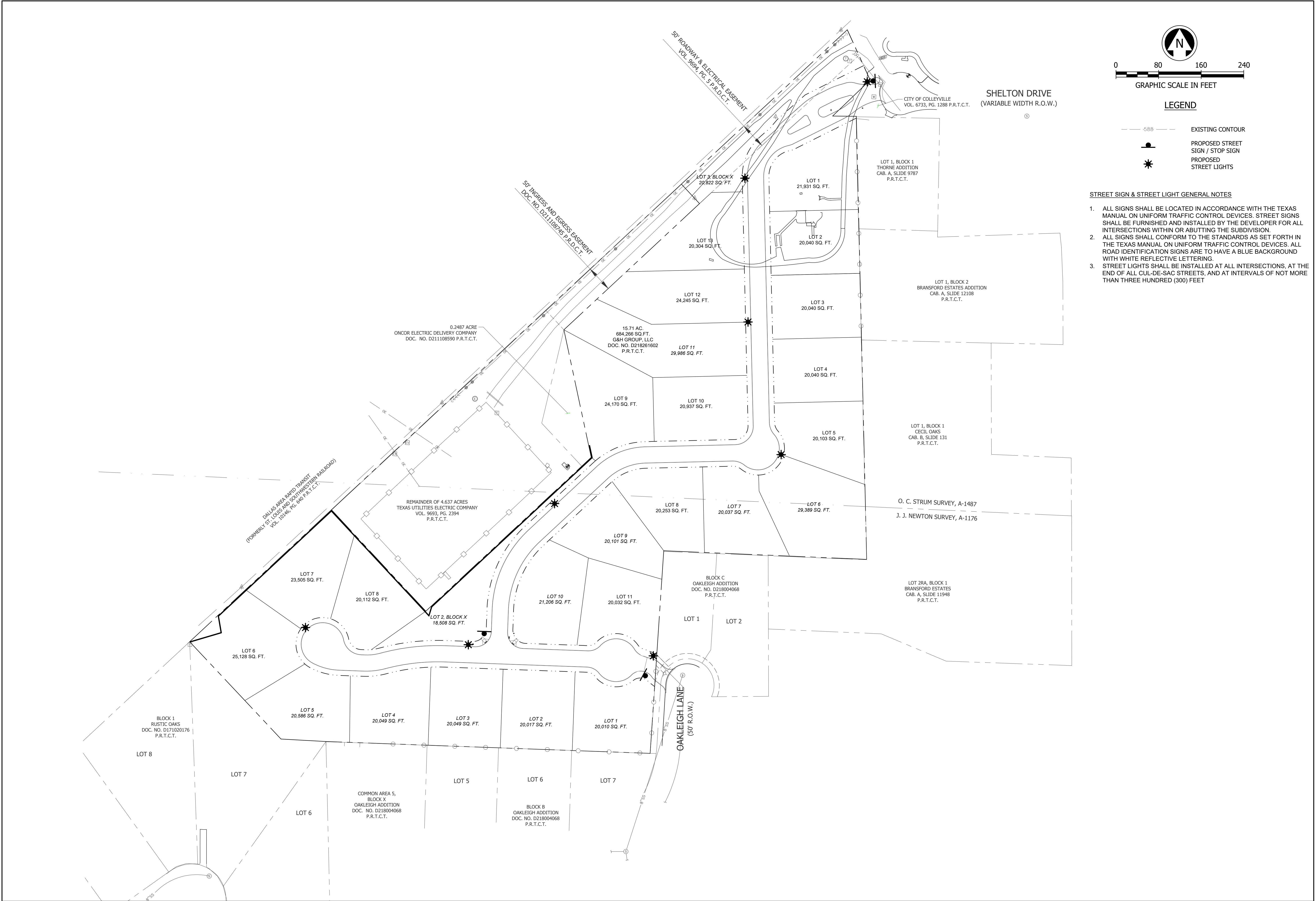
These documents are for
design review and not
intended for construction
bidding or permit
purposes

They were prepared by,
or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:
19-0200

SHEET No.: 20

8:13:20 AM
2/18/2020
J:\190200\1910913 - 401 Shelton Rd\Civil\DWG\200_Lights_and_Sign.dwg



A.N.A. CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
ENGINEERS and SURVEYORS
5000 Thompson Terrace, Colleyville, TX 76034
Tel: 817.335.9900 Fax: 817.335.9955
TBP# Firm No.: 20180800
TBL# Firm No.: 10090800

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

OVERALL STREET LIGHT AND SIGN PLAN

**PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS**

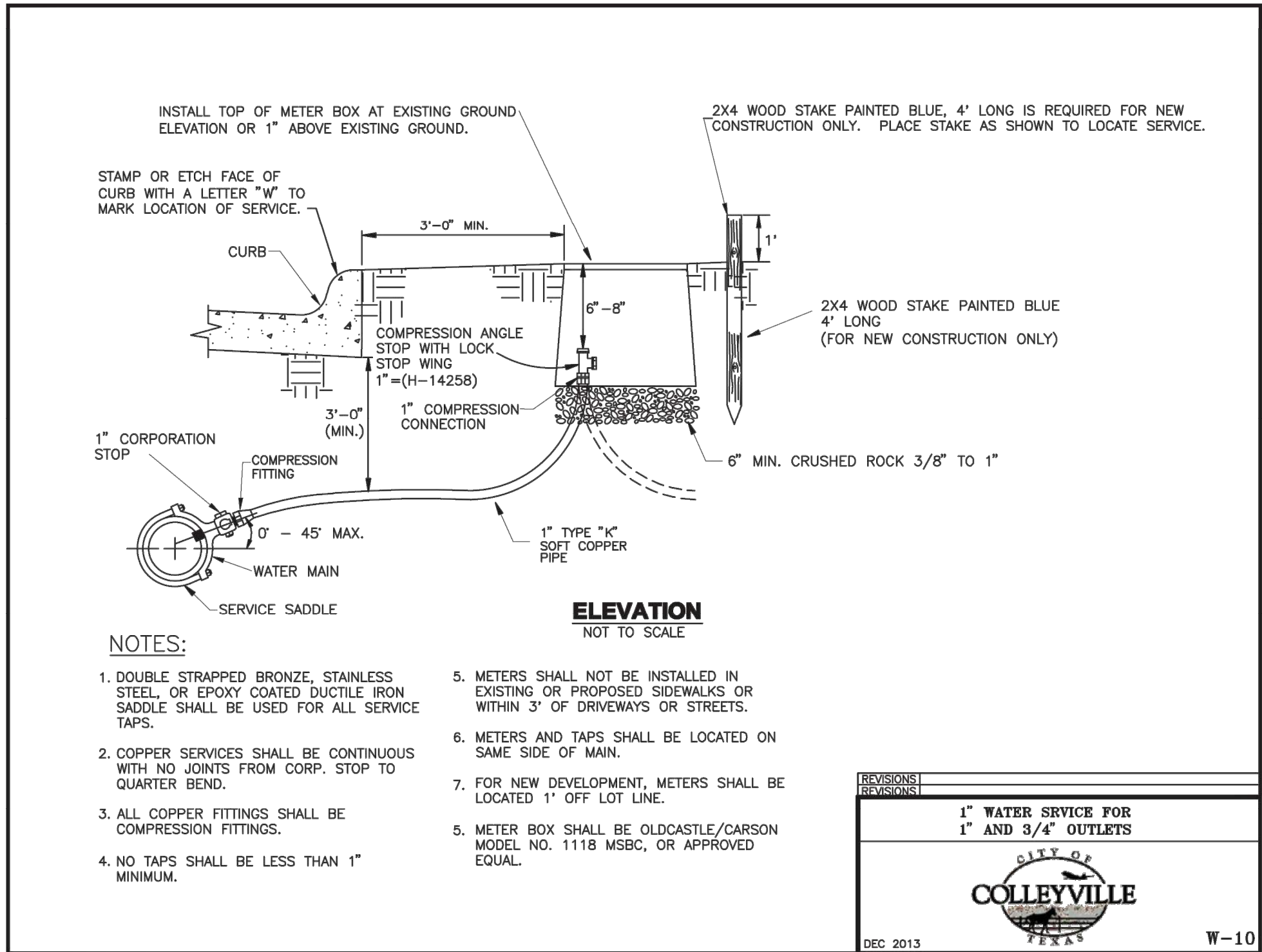
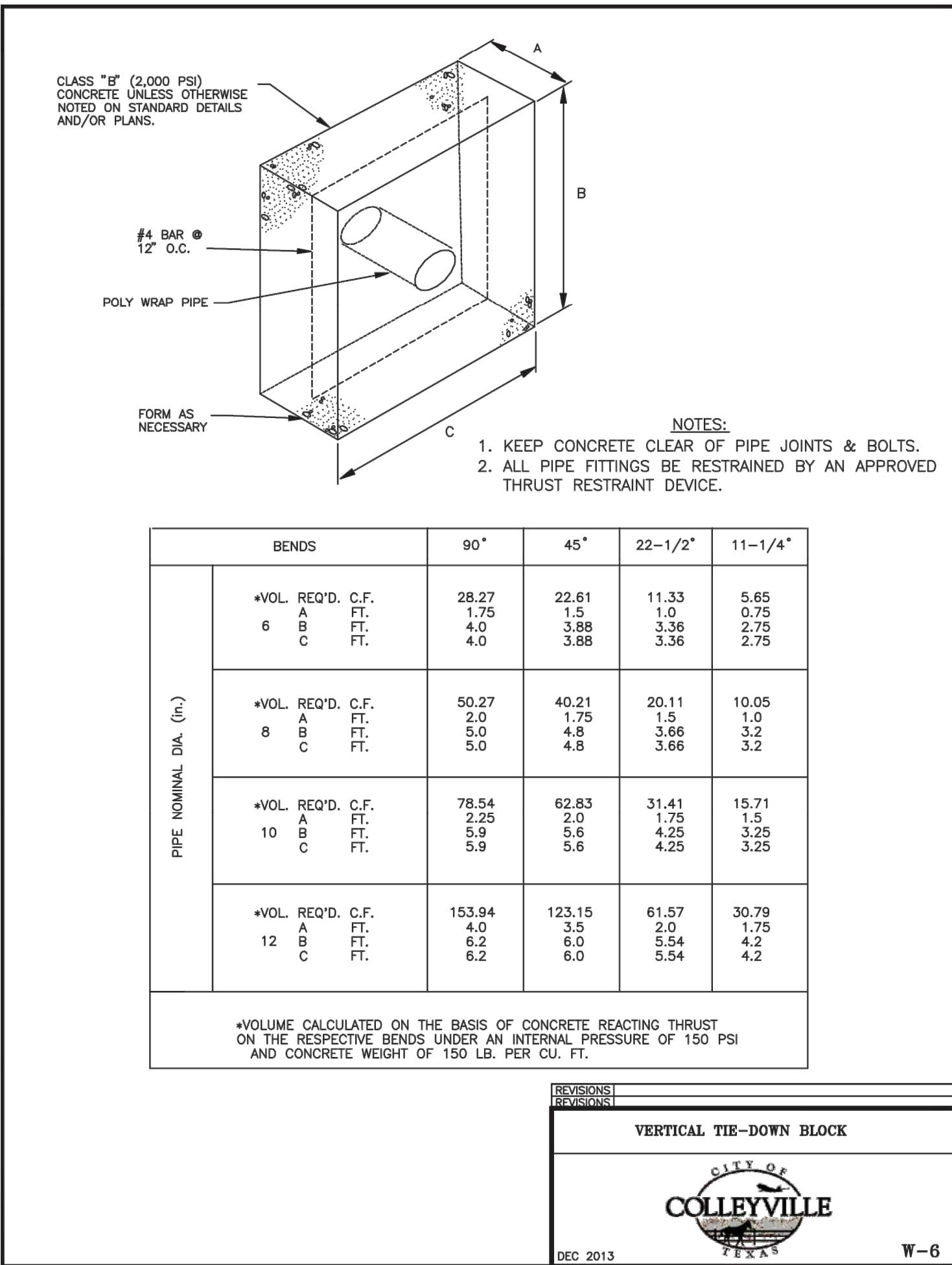
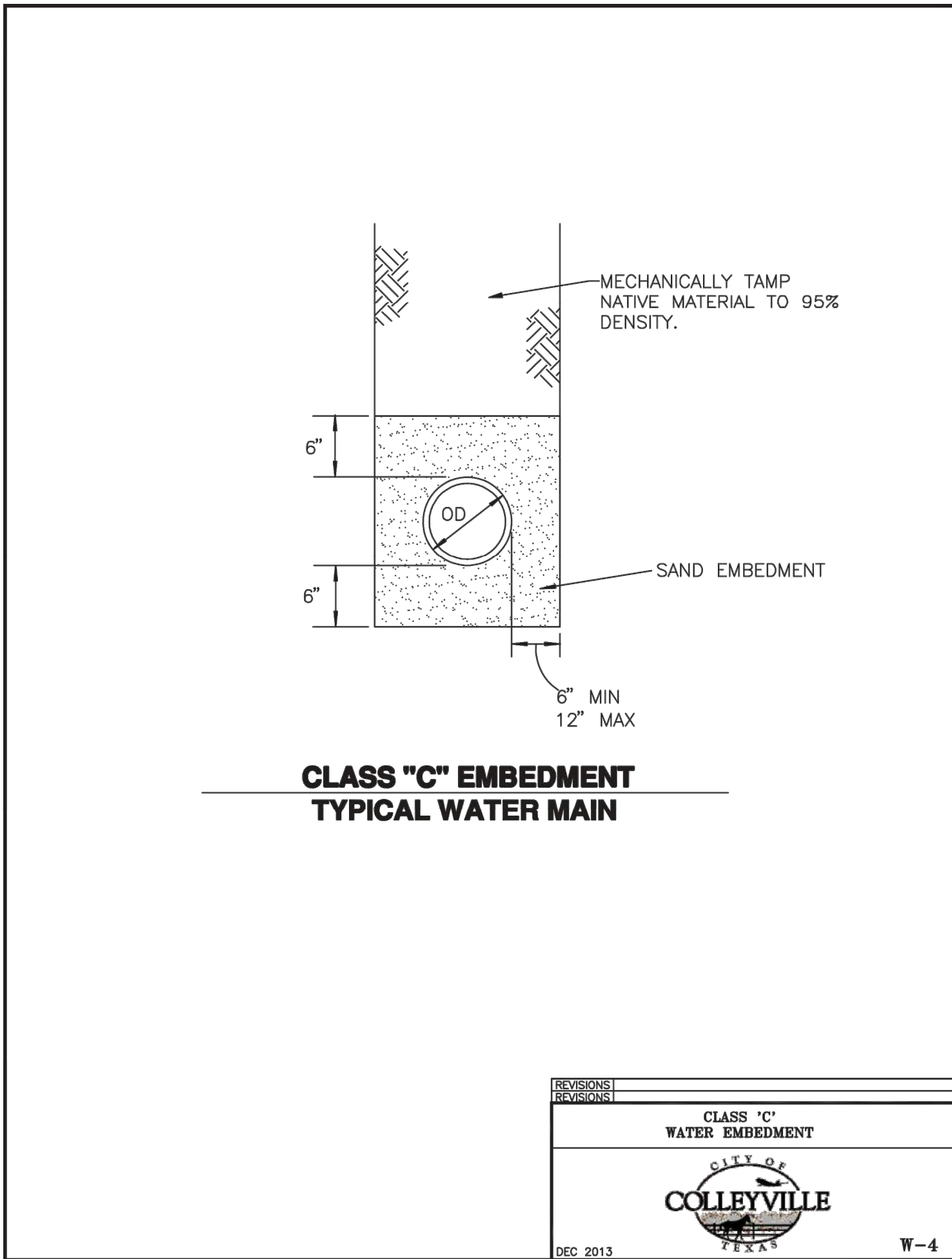
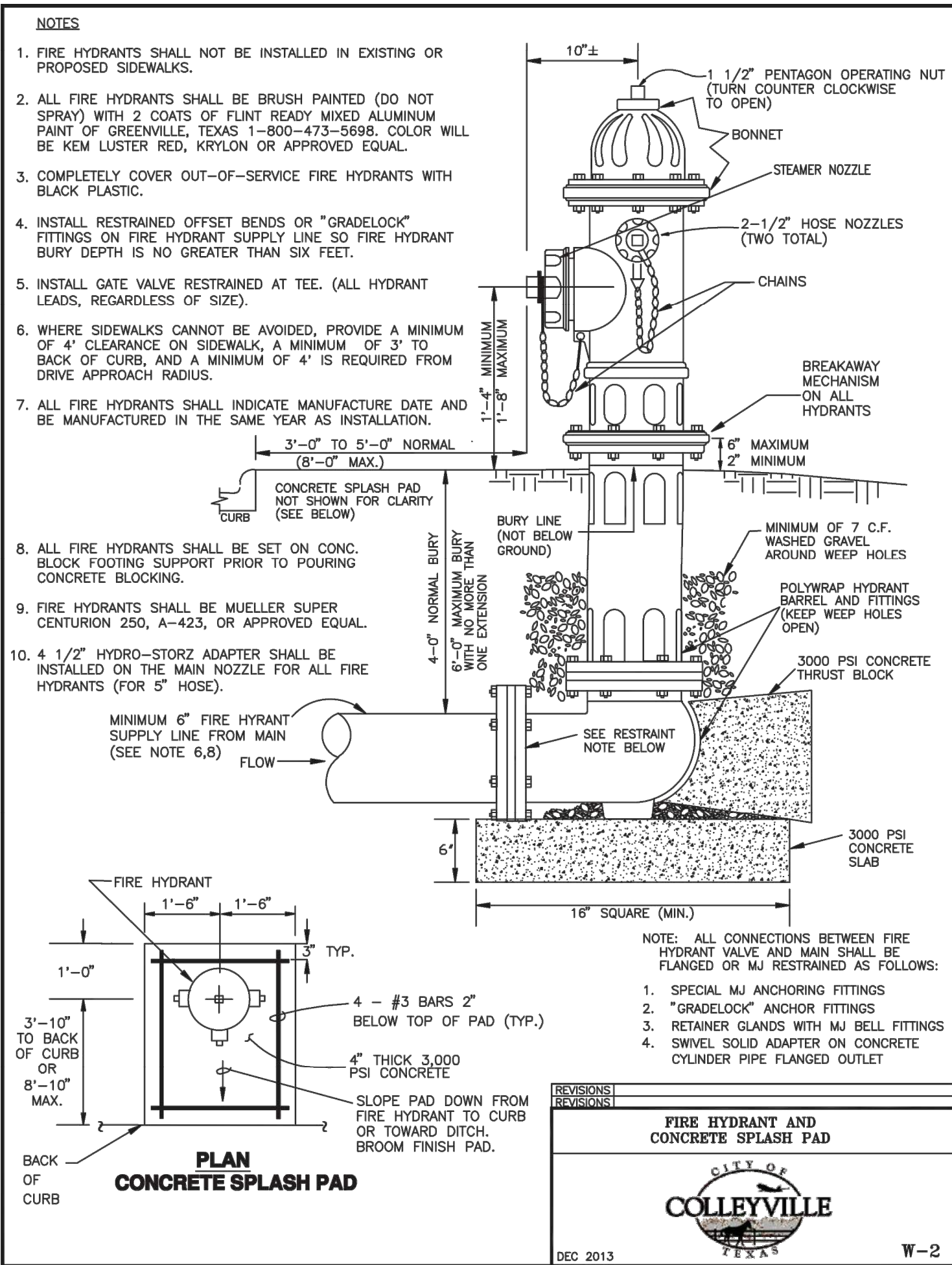
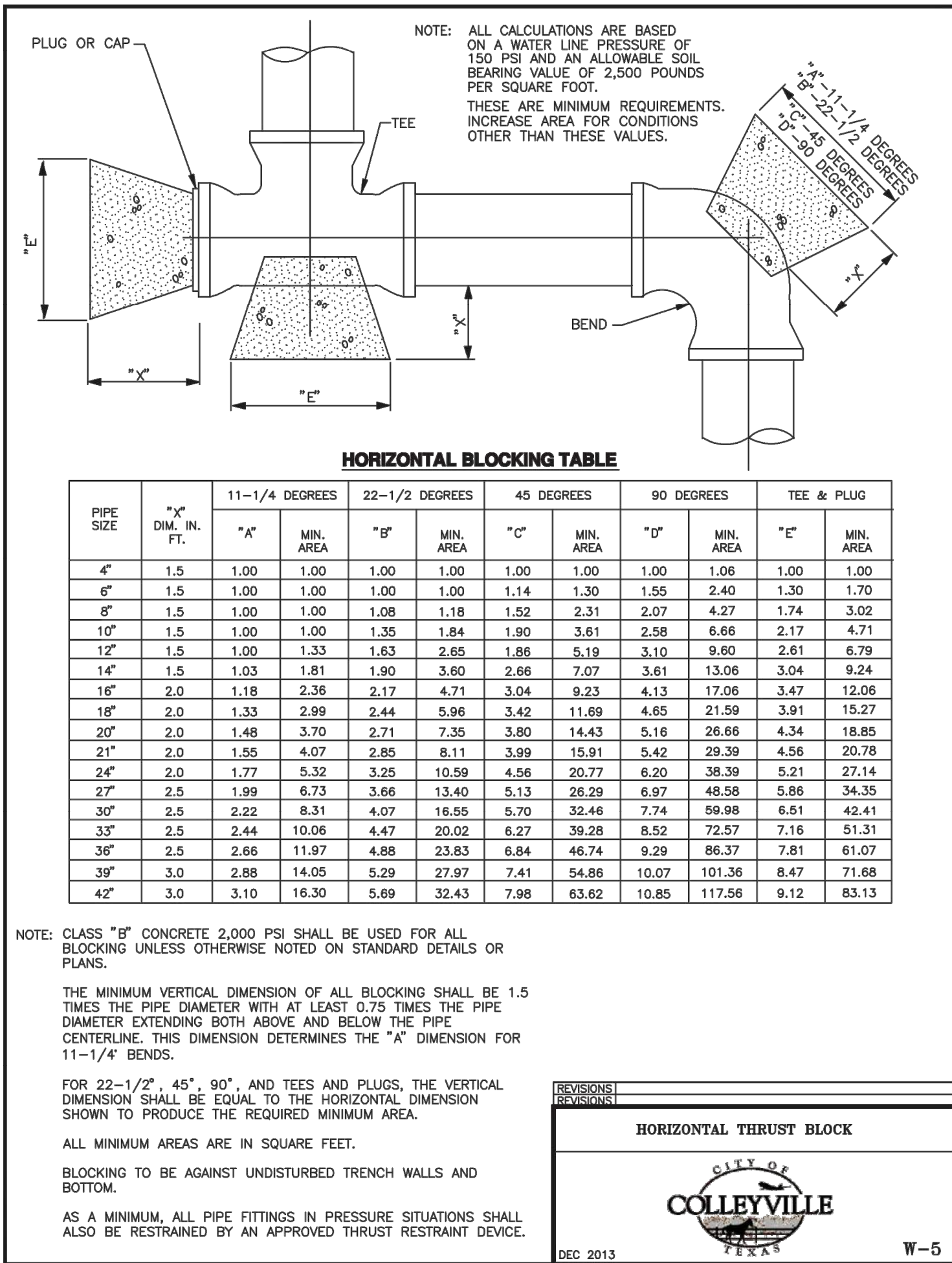
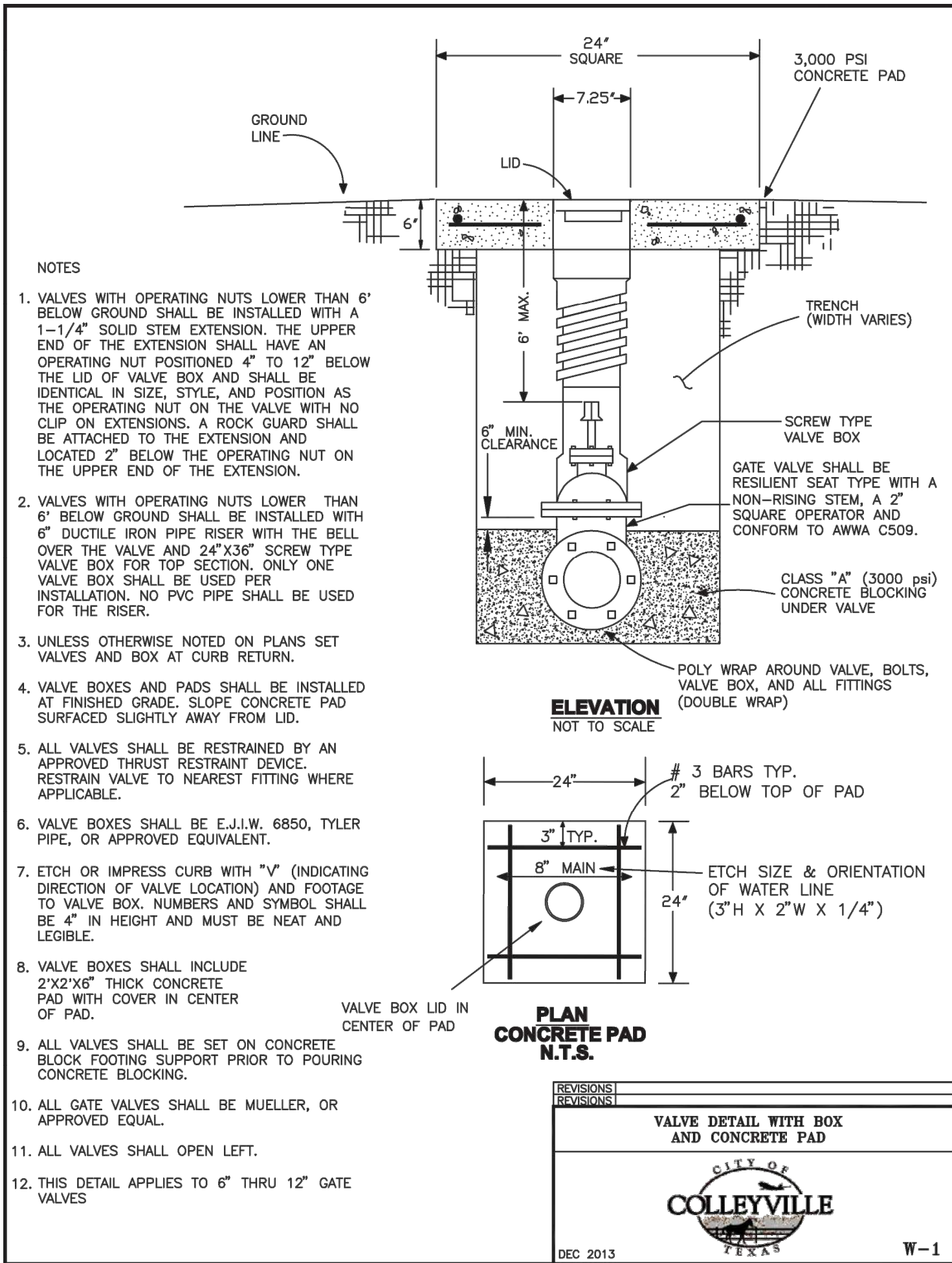
PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW ONLY

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.

They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED
Name
90373
PE-#
2/18/2020
Date

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:
19-0200

SHEET No.:
21



NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

WATER DETAILS

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.

They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED

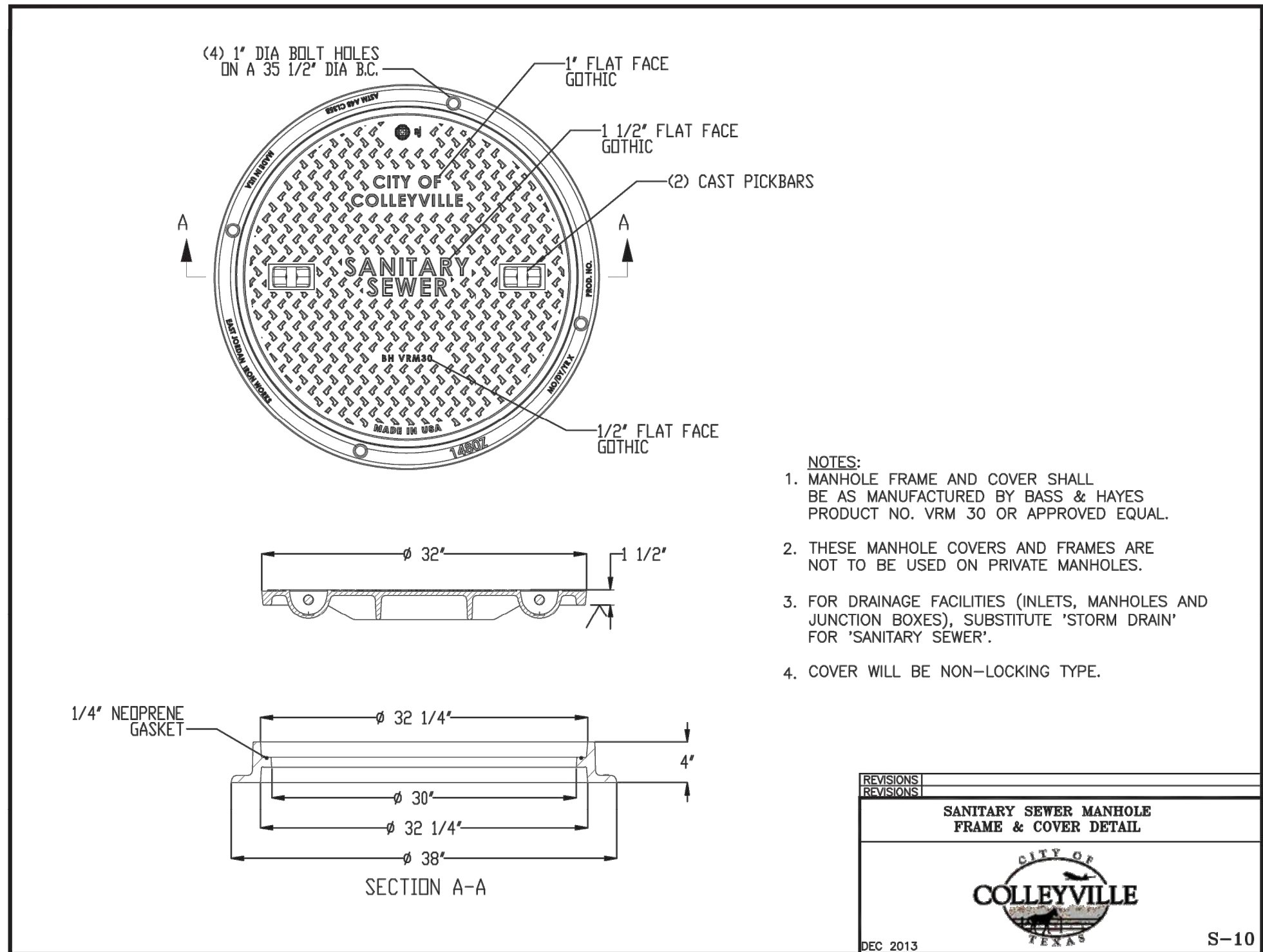
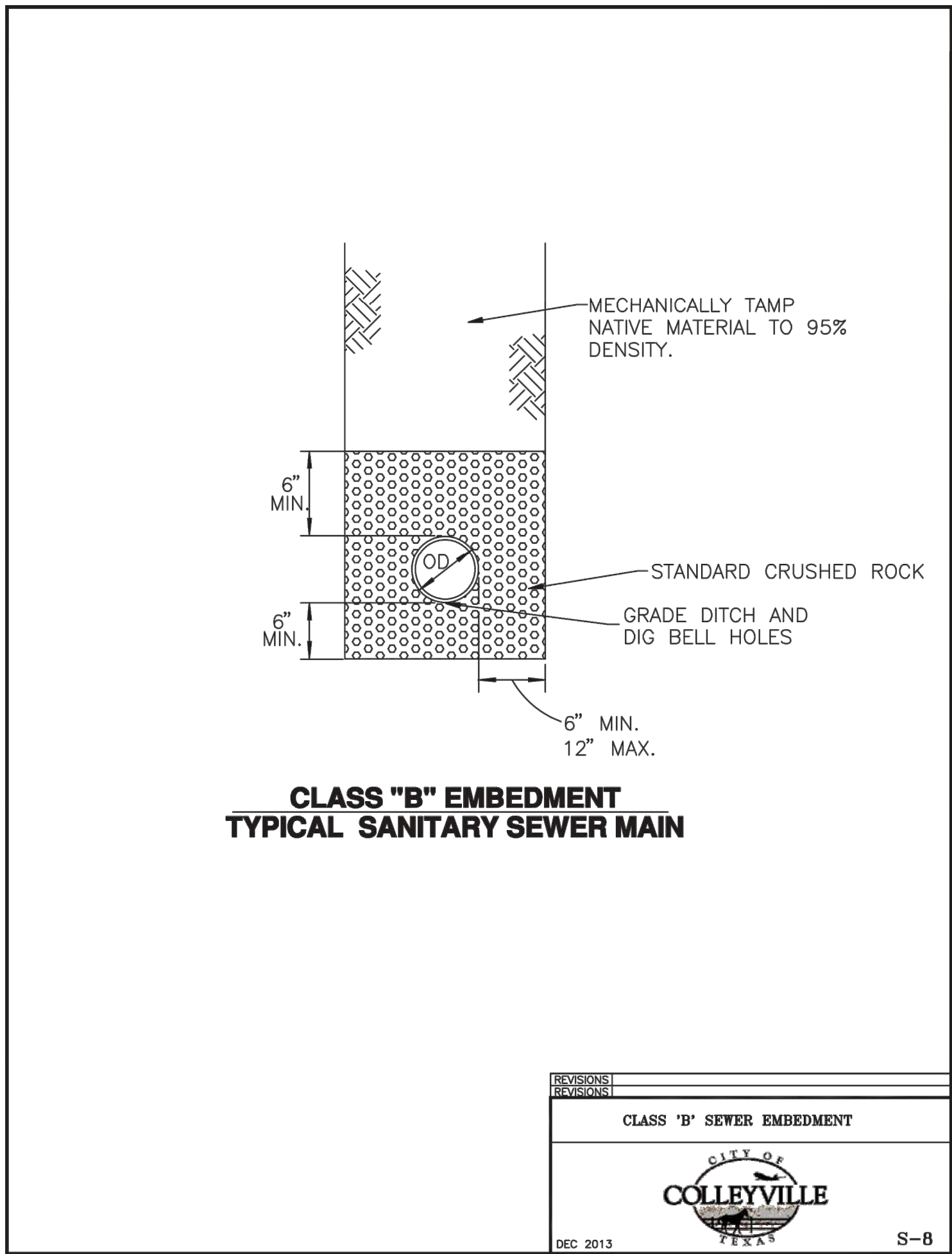
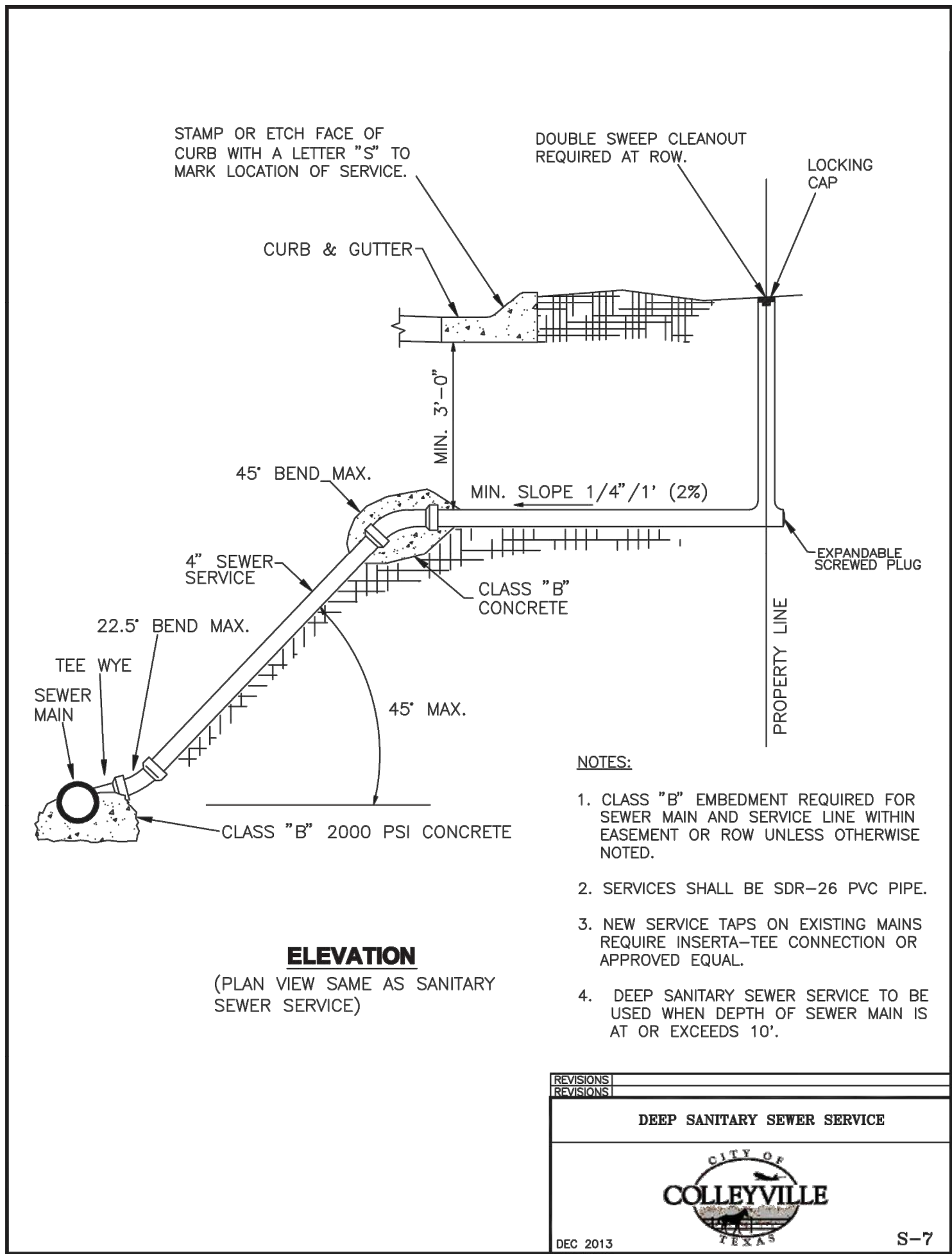
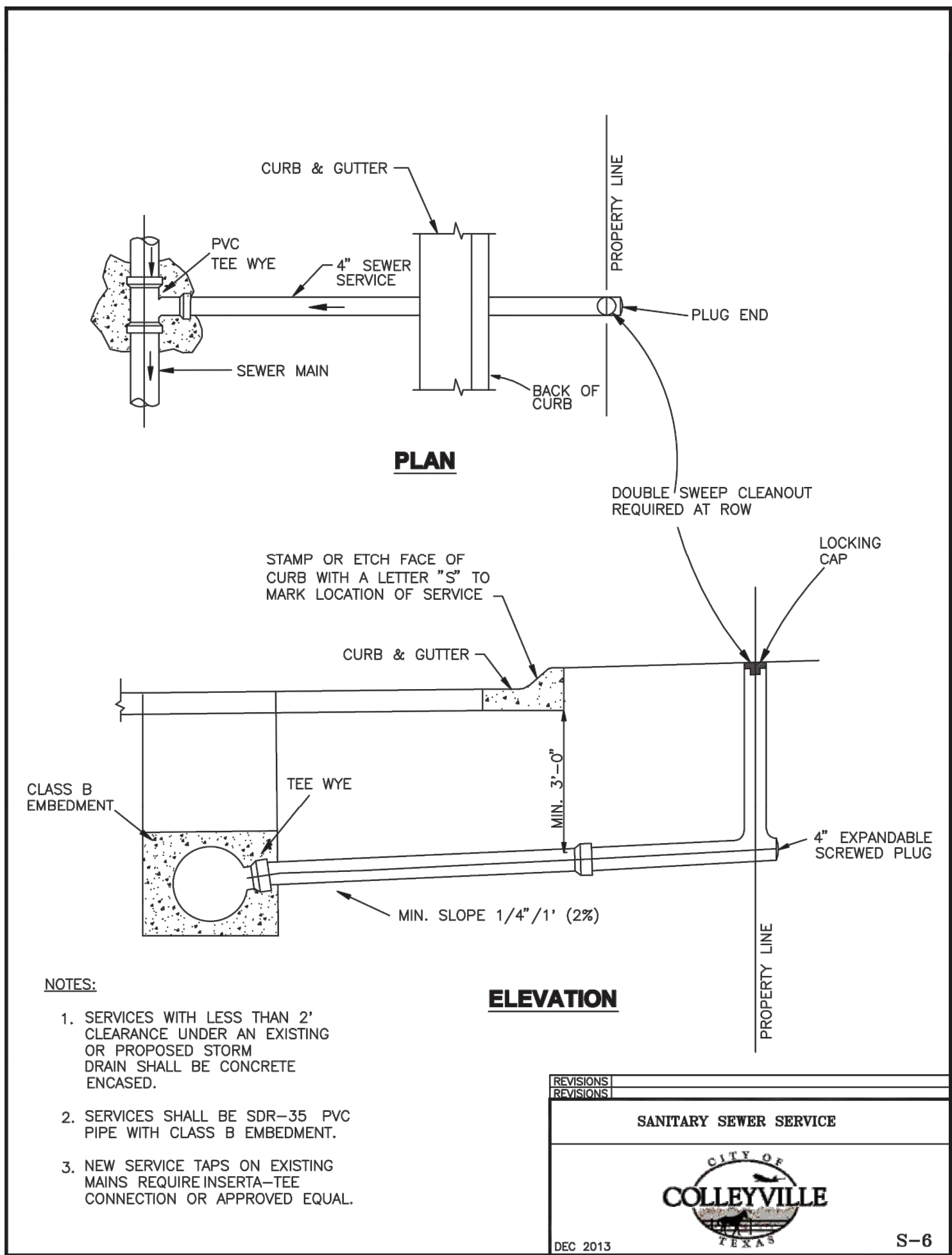
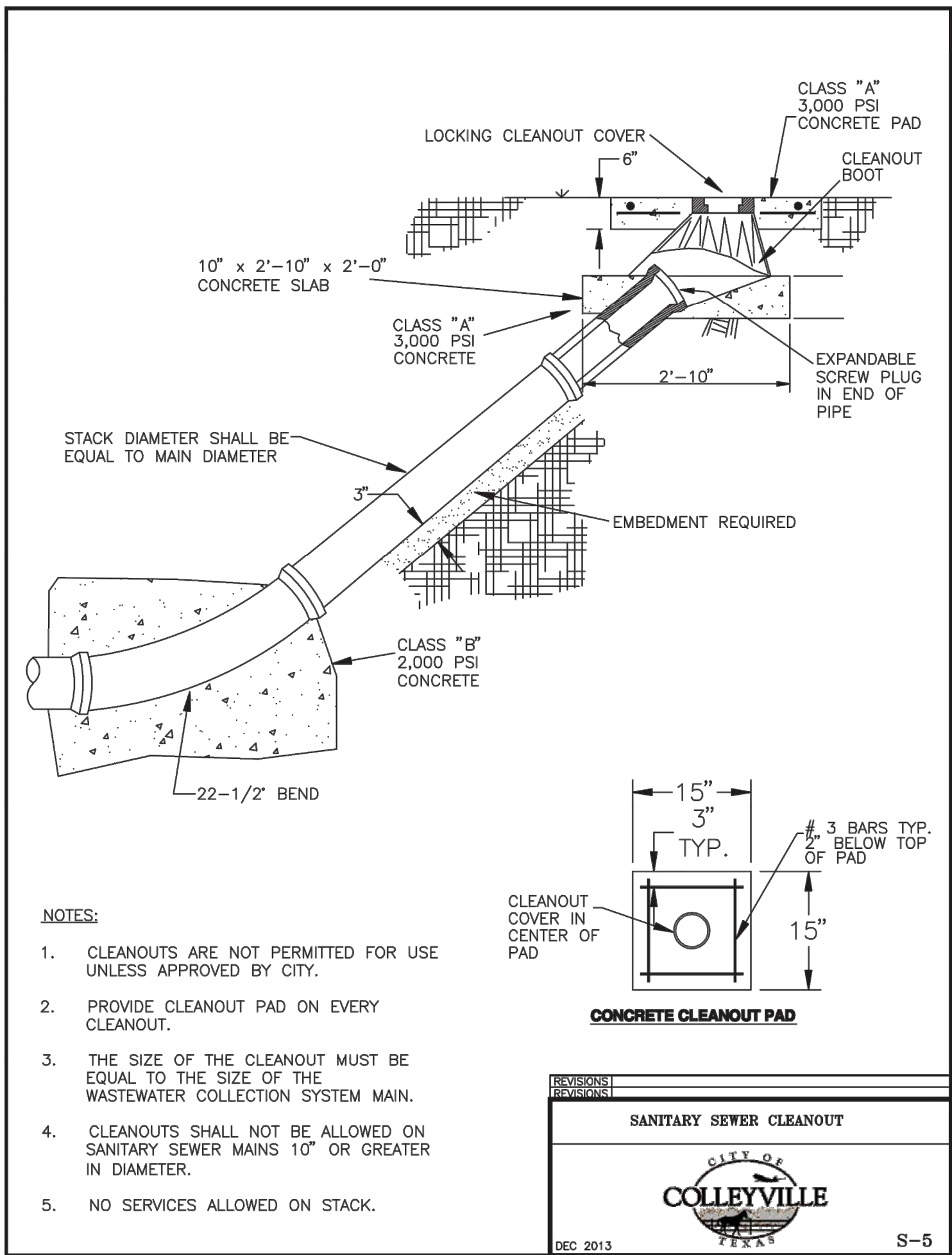
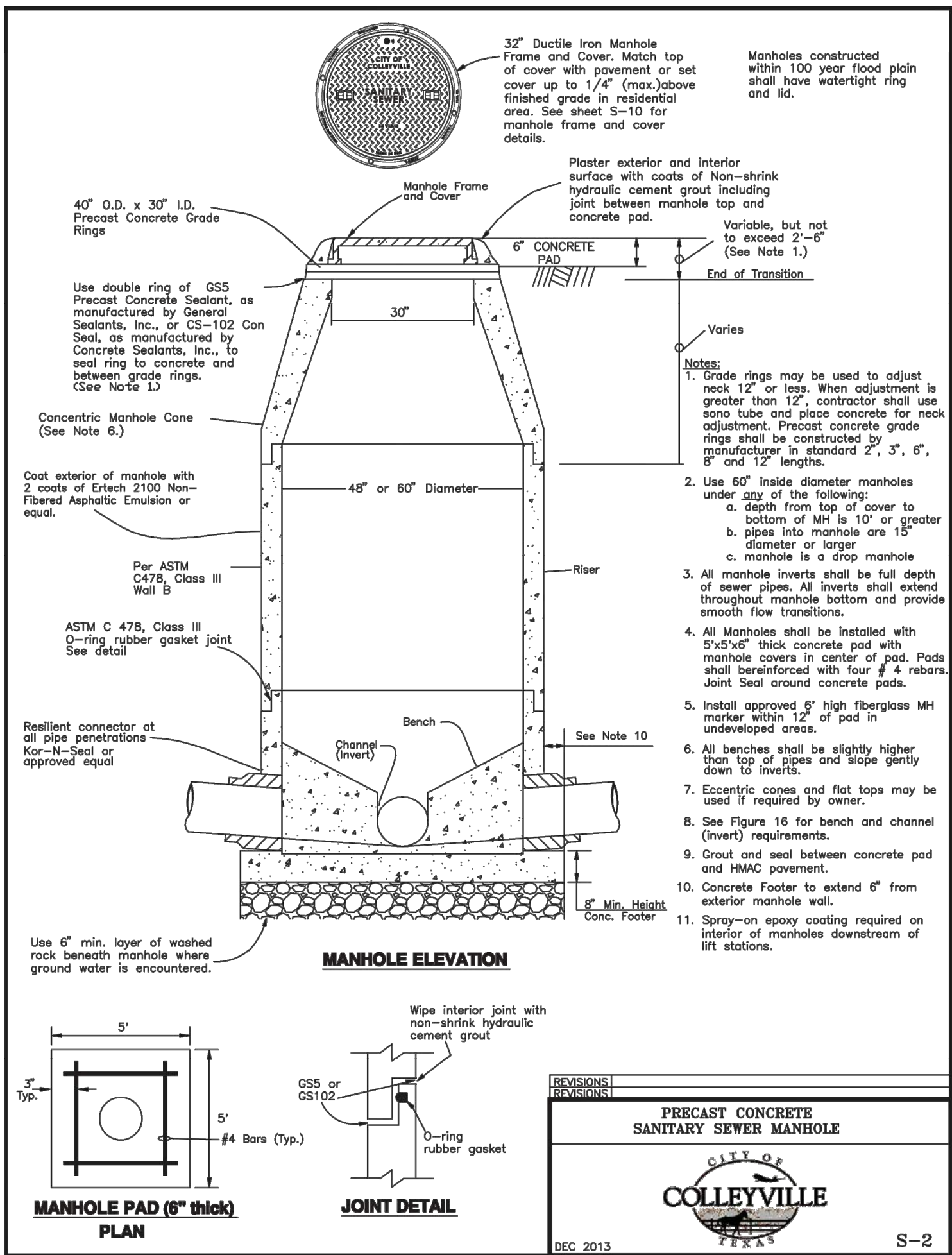
Name
90373
Date
2/18/2020

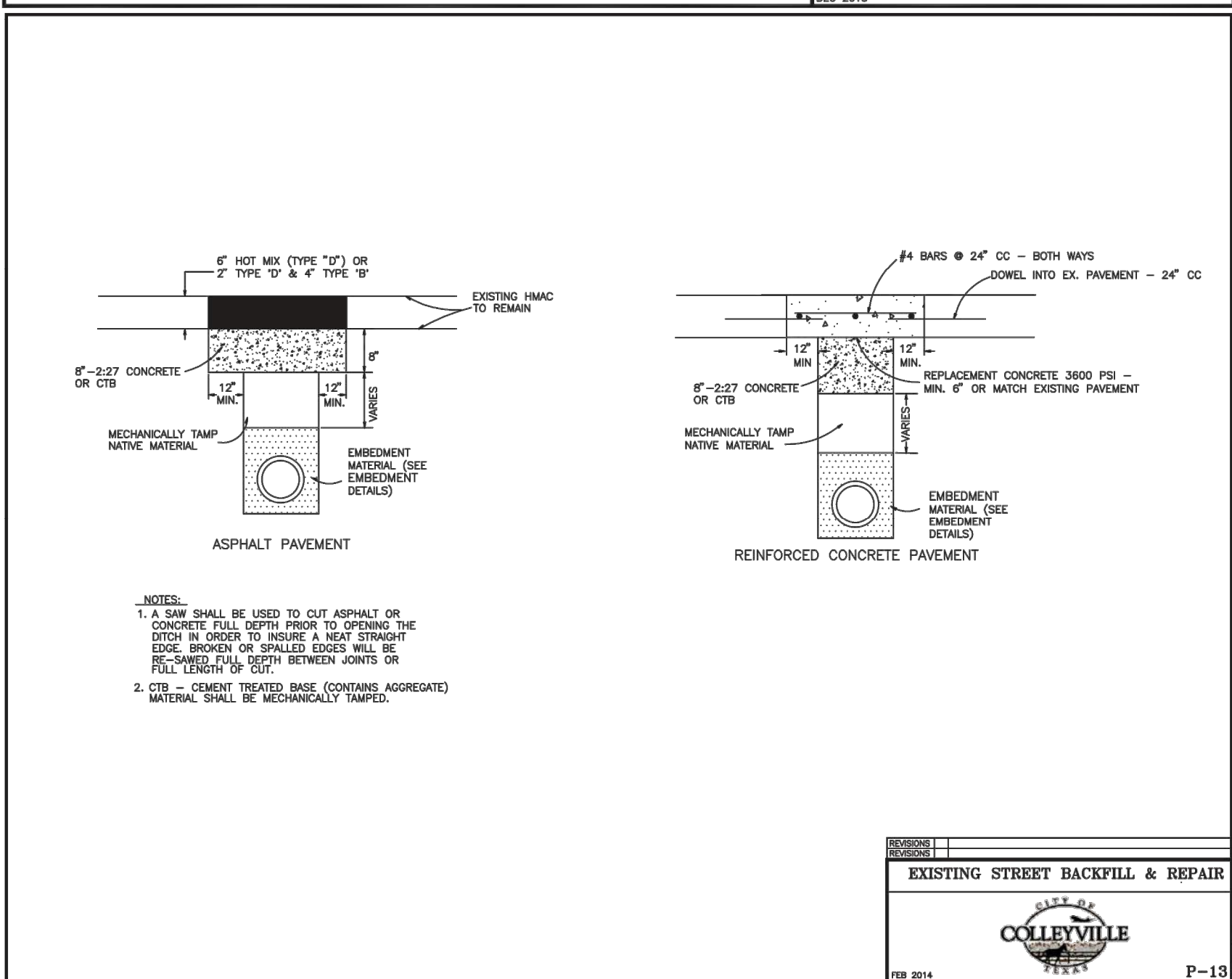
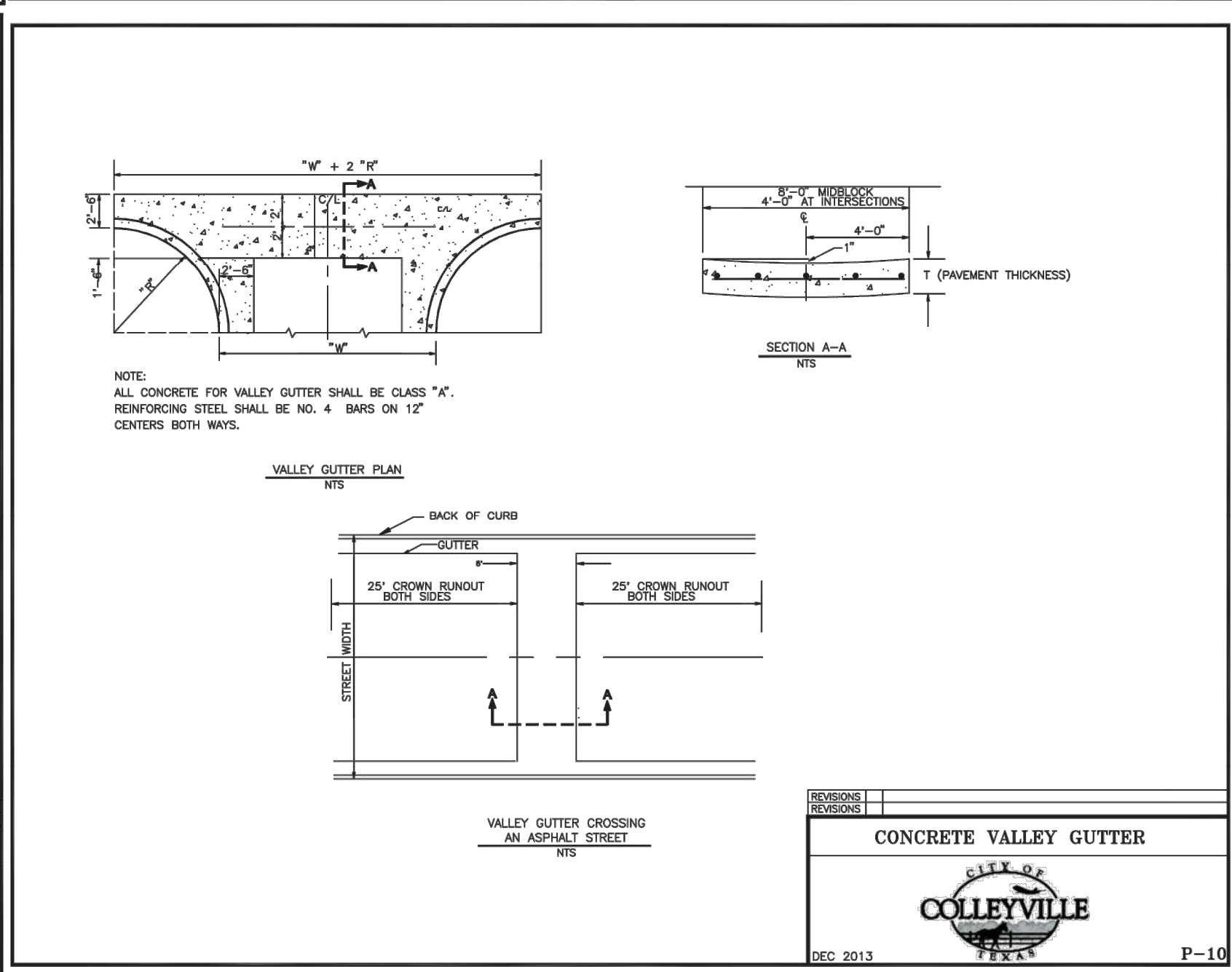
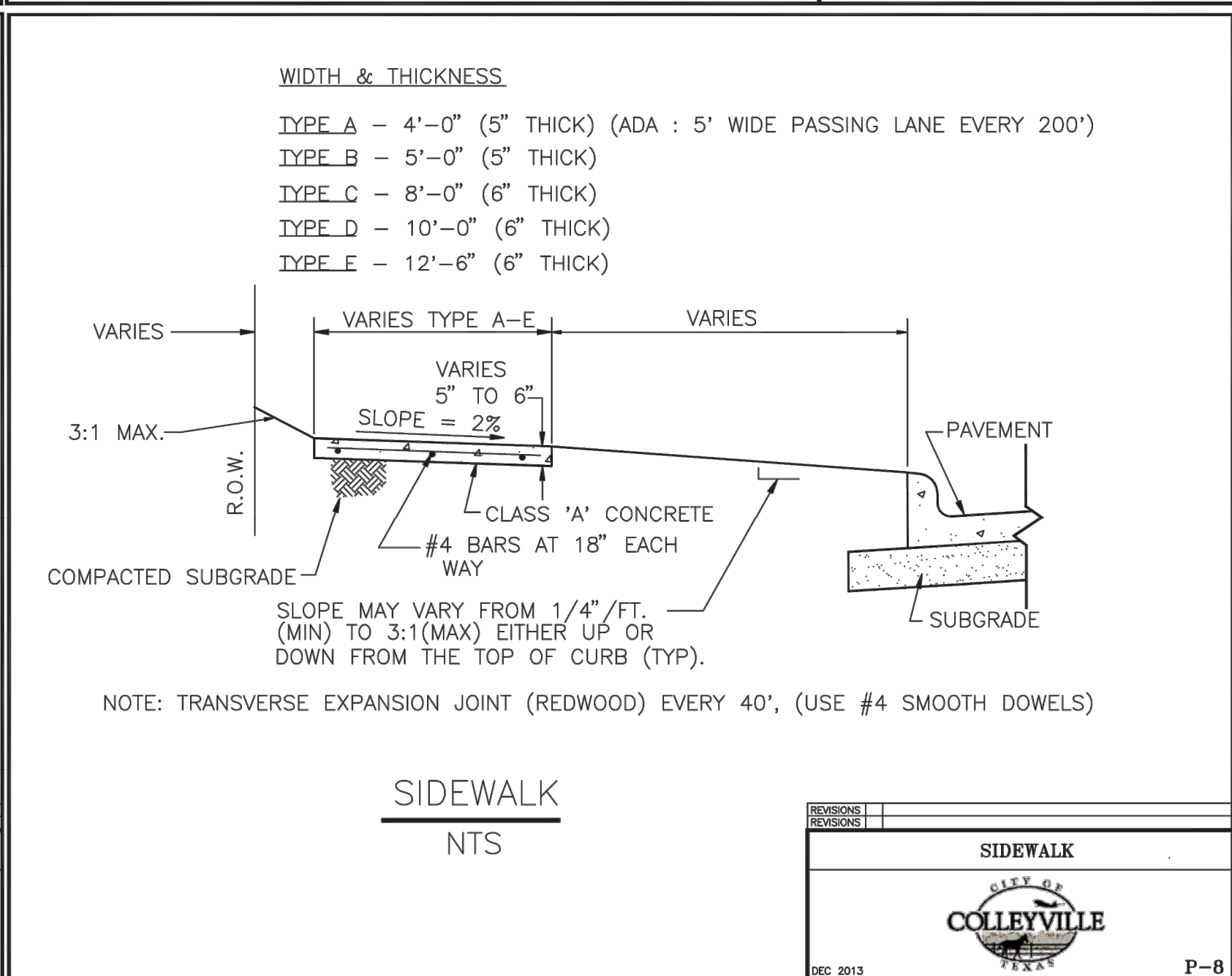
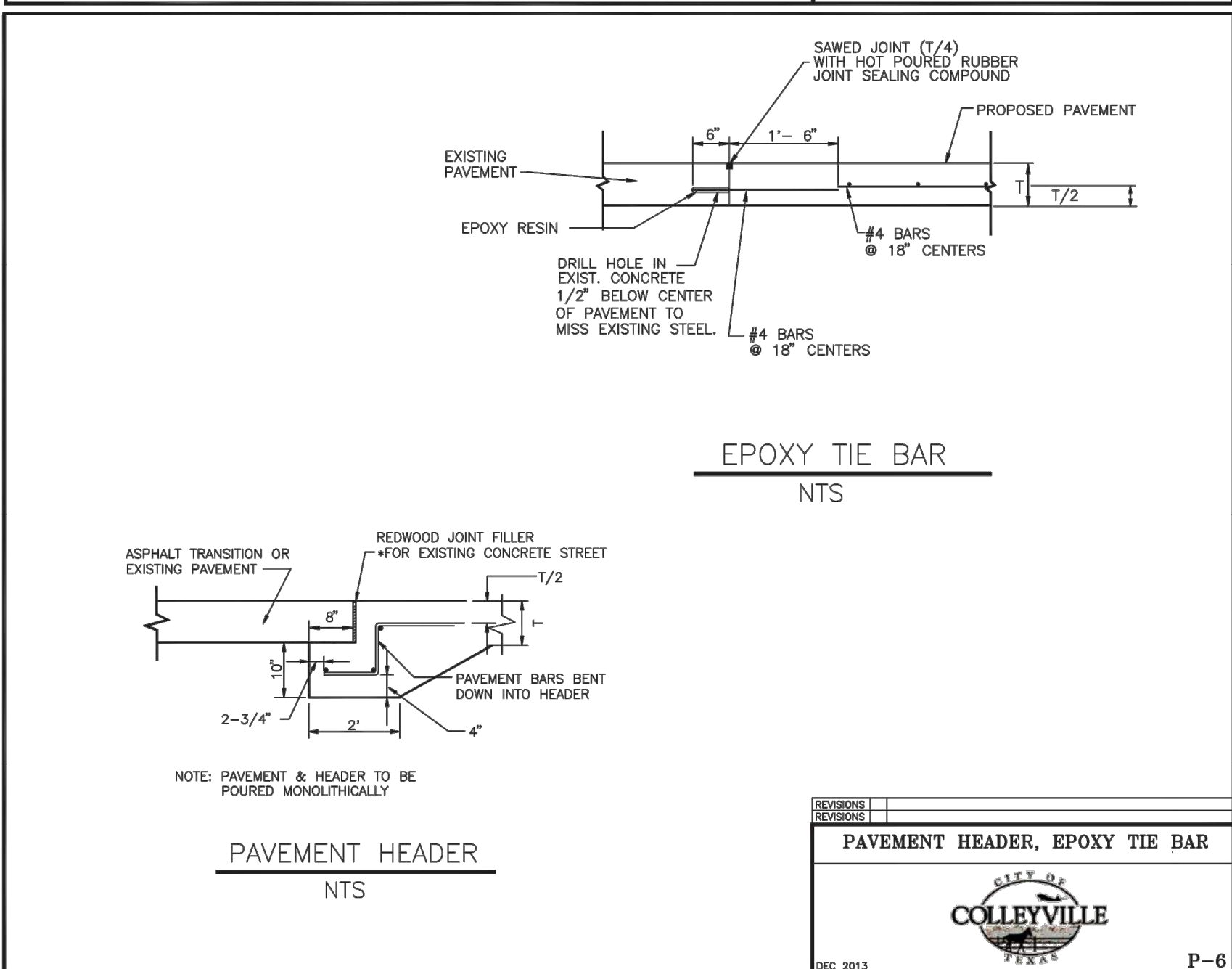
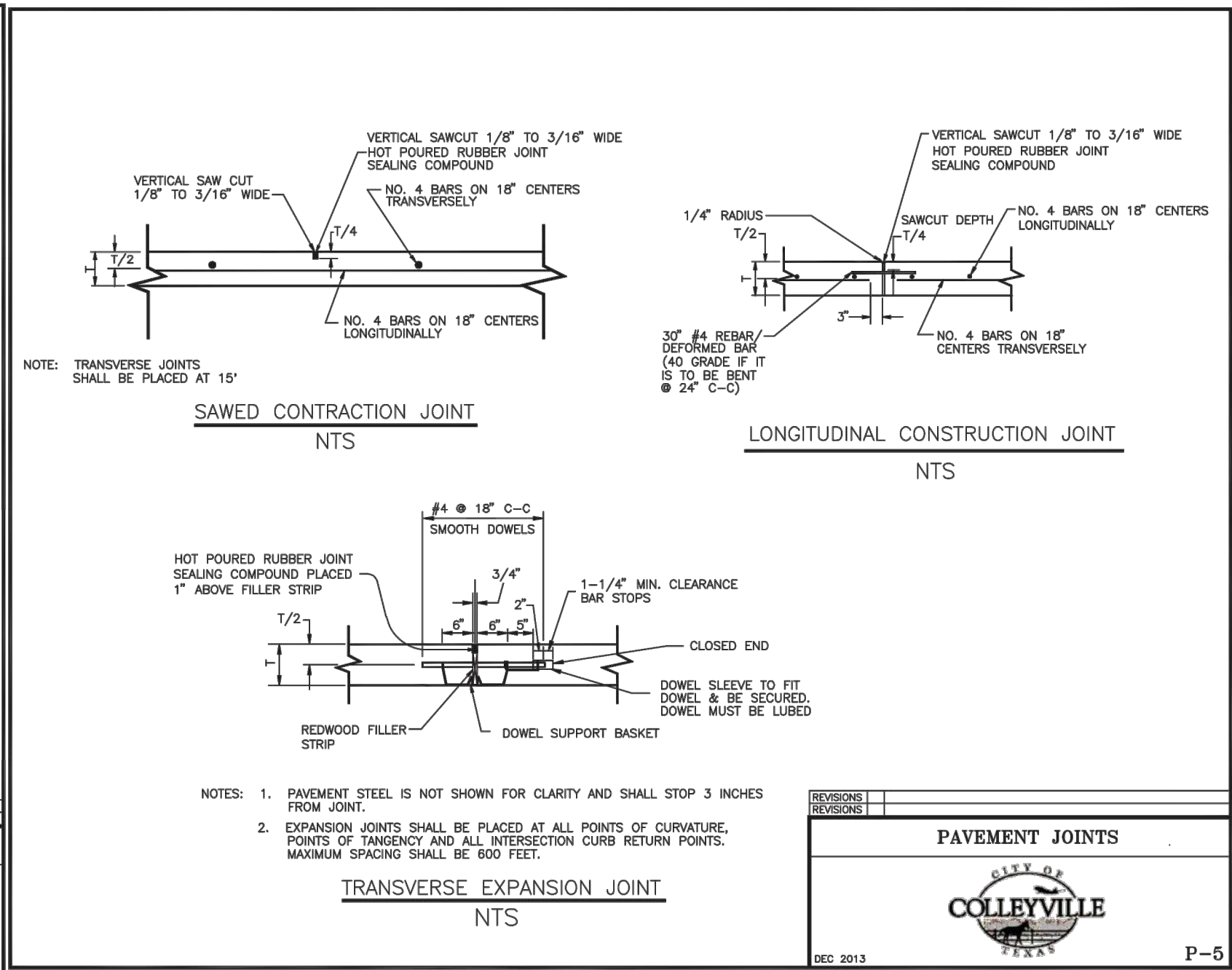
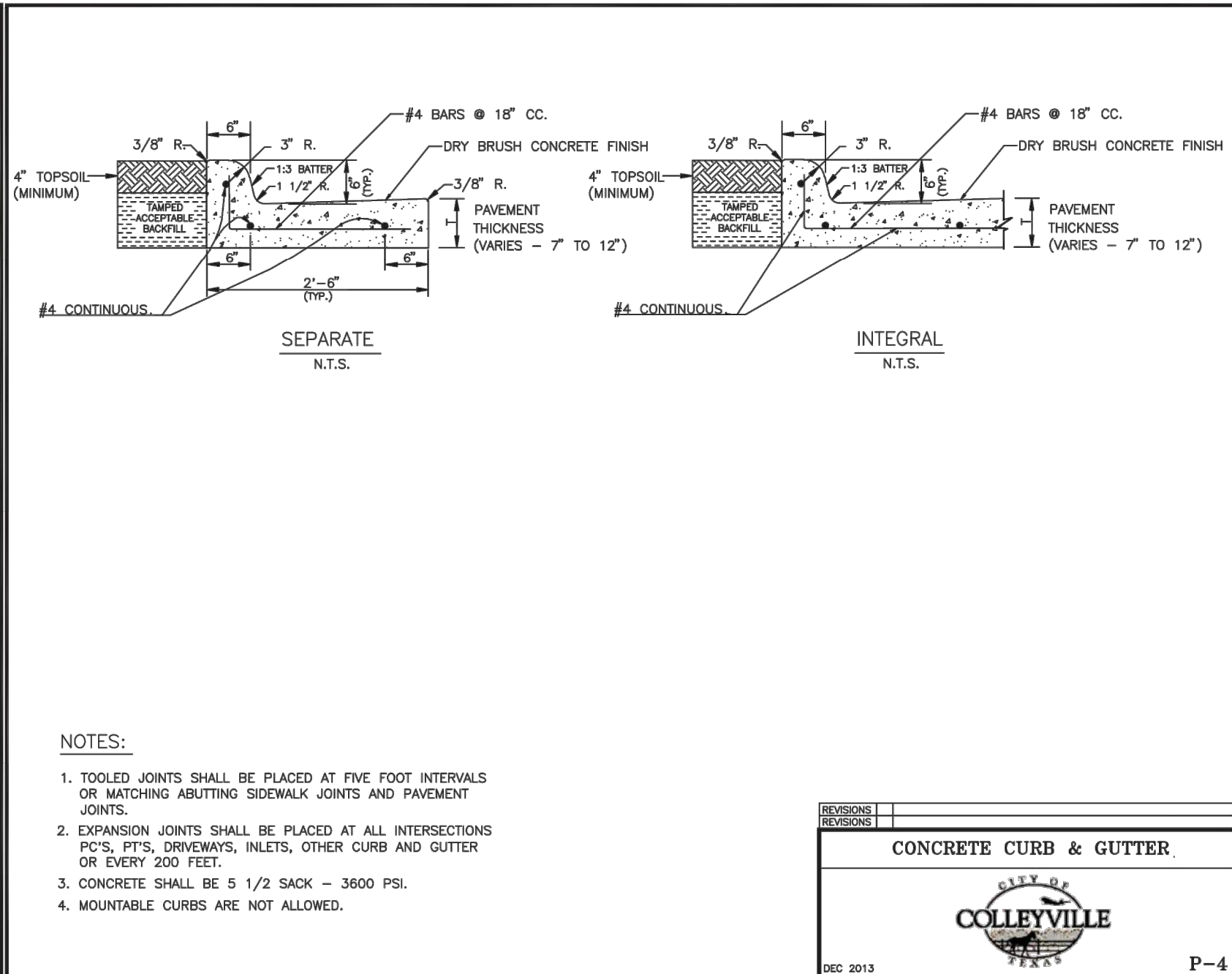
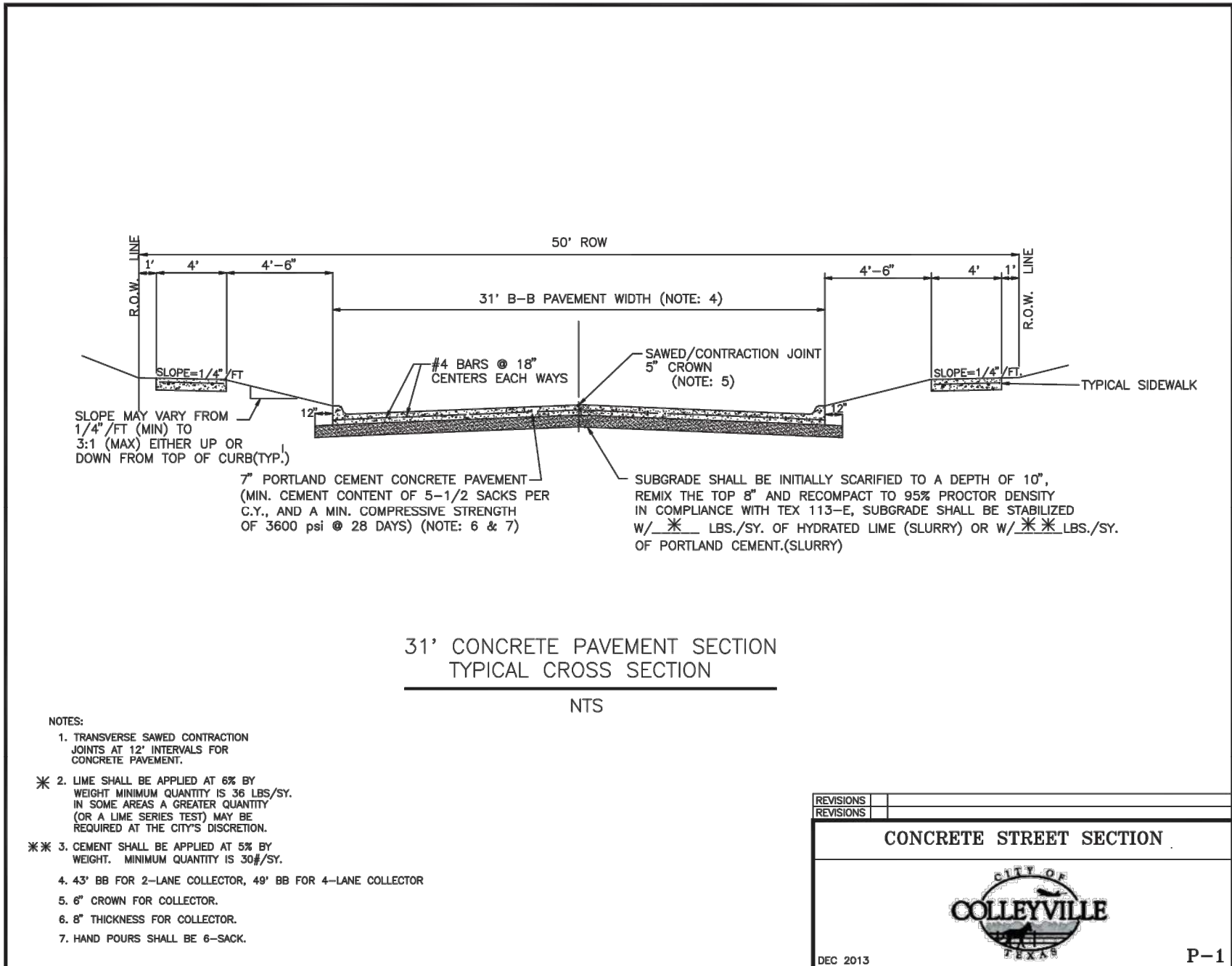
A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:

19-0200

SHEET No.:

22



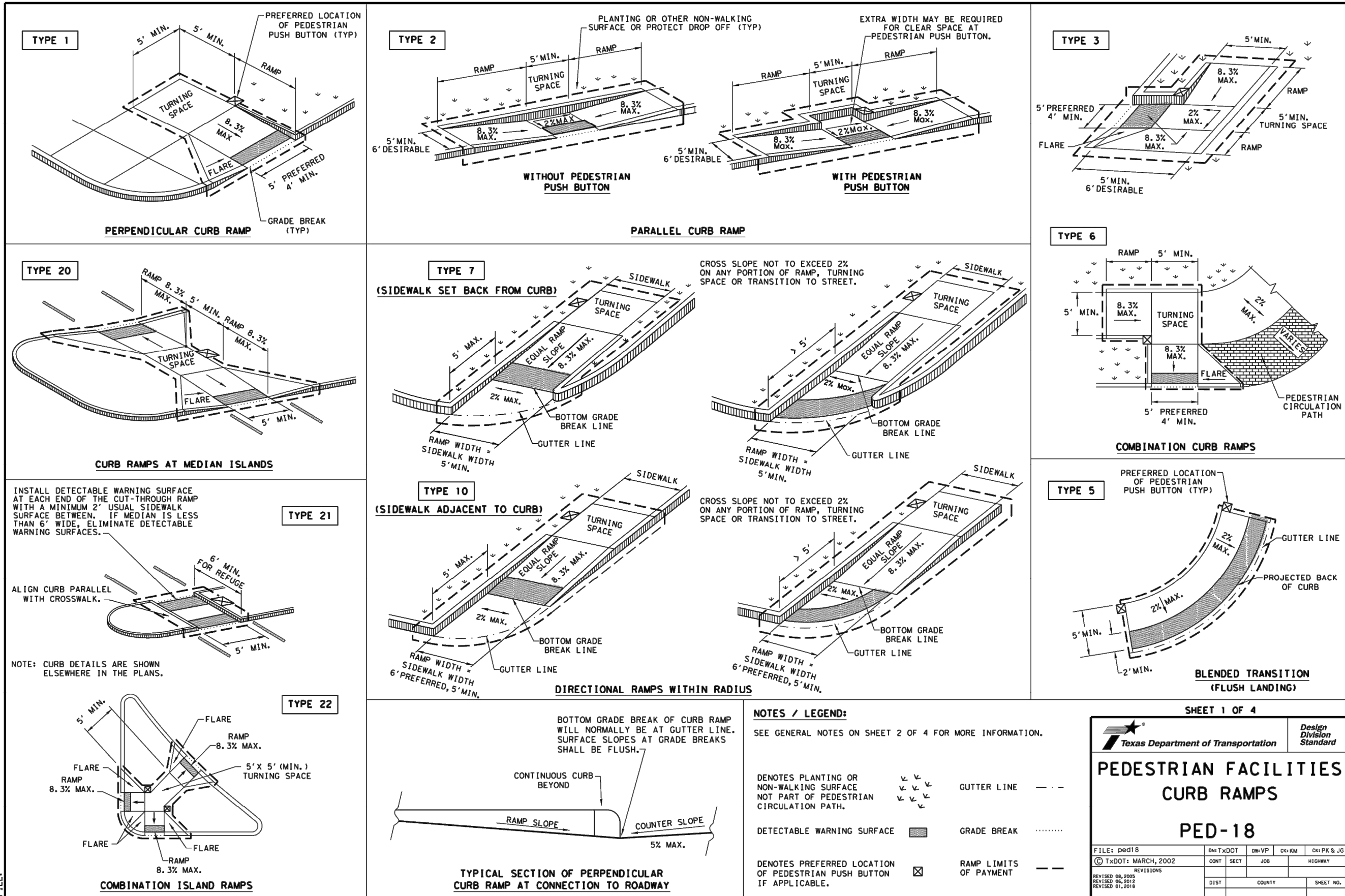


REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:
NO.	

PAVING DETAILS

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

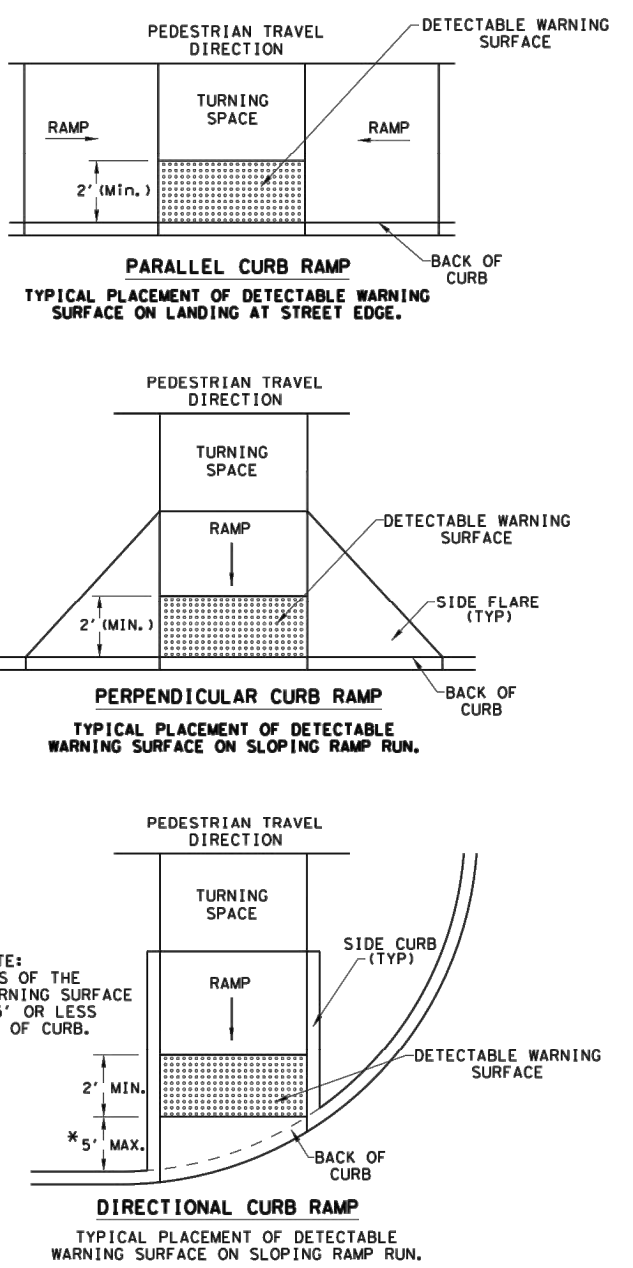
2. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
3. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5' 6". Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a minimum width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5' x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning spaces shall be 5' x 5' minimum. Curb ramps shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4' x 4' wholly contained within the sidewalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicle travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Flared sides may be used to provide a shoulder for a pedestrian to walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise not suitable for pedestrian travel.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Department of Transportation and Federal Highway Administration.
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible crossing space through the median.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5' x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crossover dimensions, crossover markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crossover markings are not required, the curb ramp shall align with the stop bar.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Medians are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 of the Standard Specifications.
14. Place concrete to a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curb shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp system, whether the curb is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

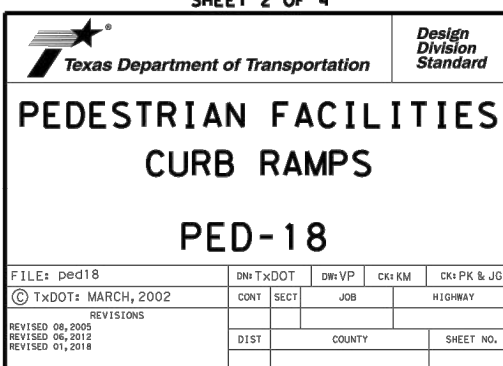
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with FHWA's. The surface must contrast visually with the surface it replaces, including color. The surface must be made of a material that is cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material. The surface must be uncoated, smooth, and slip resistant.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable, and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the ramp or landing is used for pedestrian travel.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radii.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface.

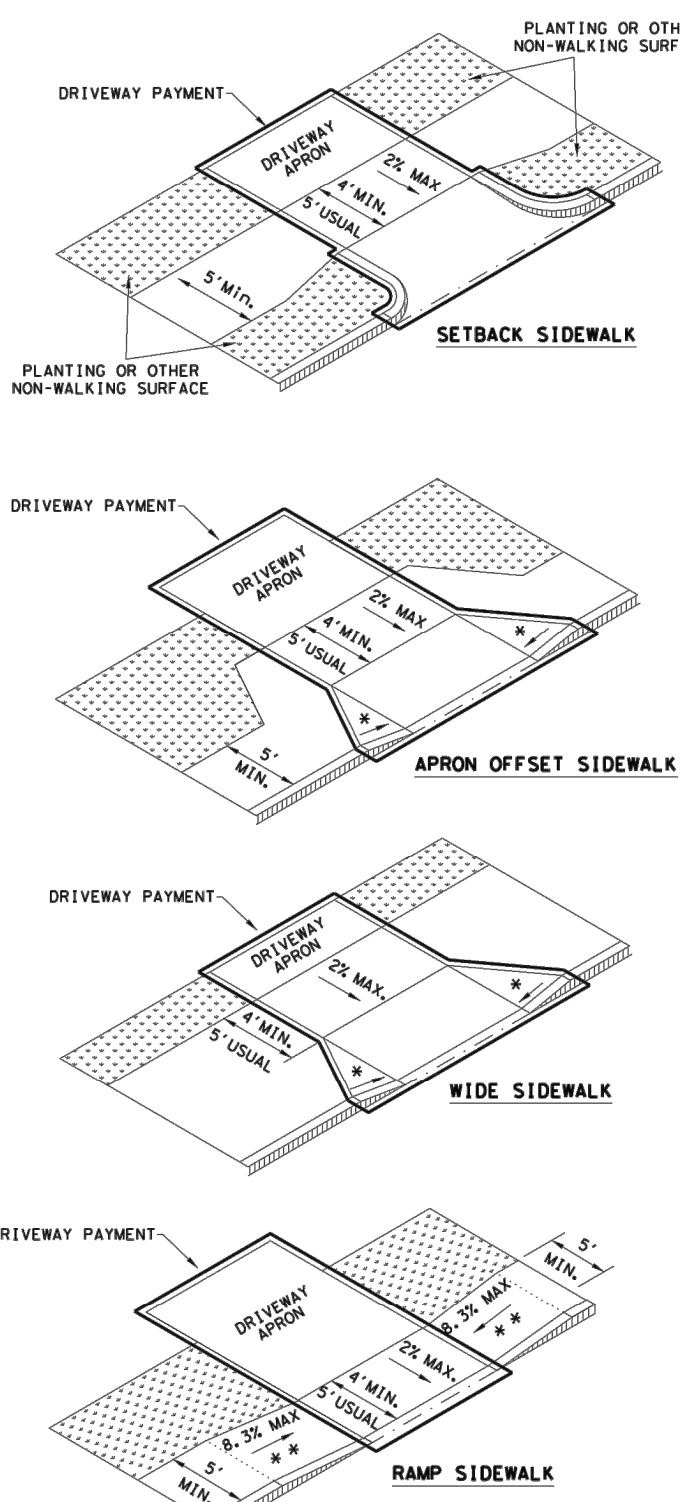


25. Furnish detectable warning under units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern as directed.
 26. Lay full size unit. First followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning cover units using a power law.
- SIDEWALKS**
27. Provide clear ground space at curbable ports, including pedestrian push buttons. Curbable ports shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
 28. Place traffic signal or illumination ports, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
 29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
 30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
 31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the street. If the street grade is less than five percent (5%) and a curb cut is not provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall be constructed in accordance with the following:
 - a. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
 - b. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with item, "Sidewalks".
 32. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.



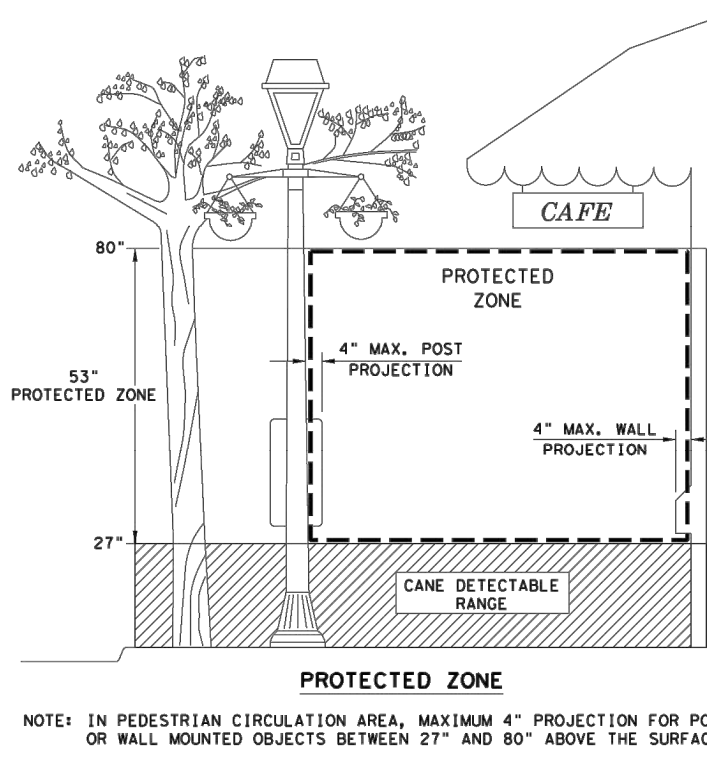
SHEET 2 OF



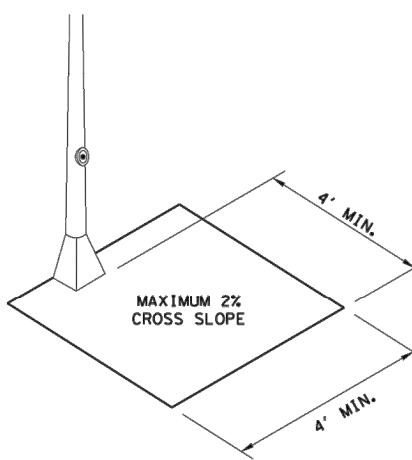


NOTES:

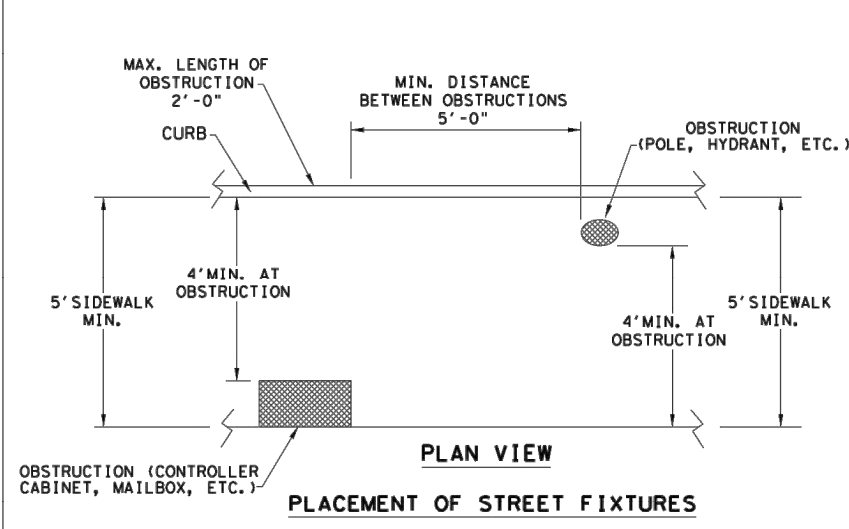
- * WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.
- * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, US GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.



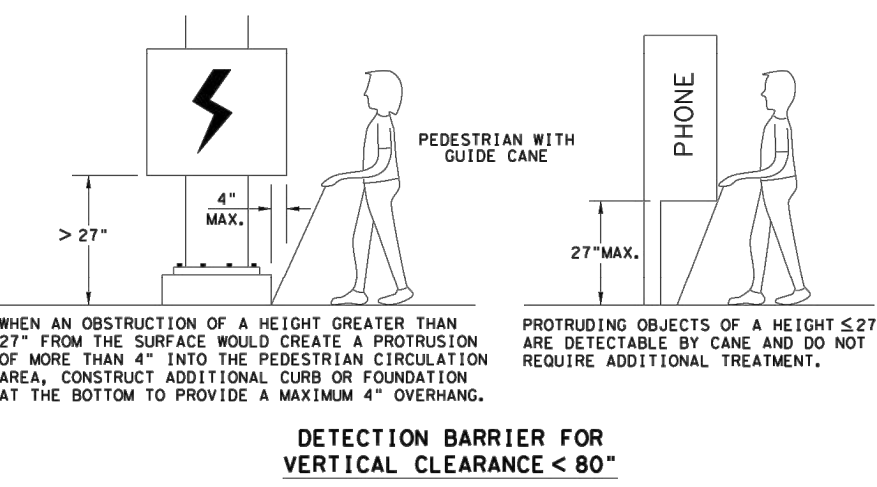
NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



**CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT
TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON**

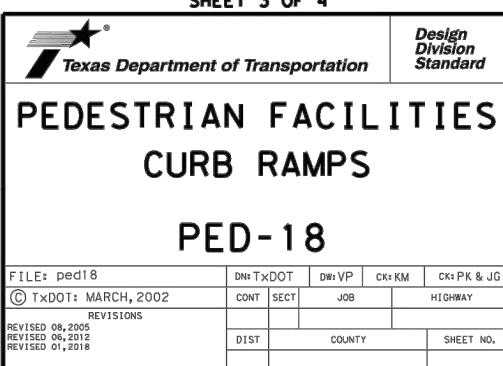


NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE.
MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE
REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



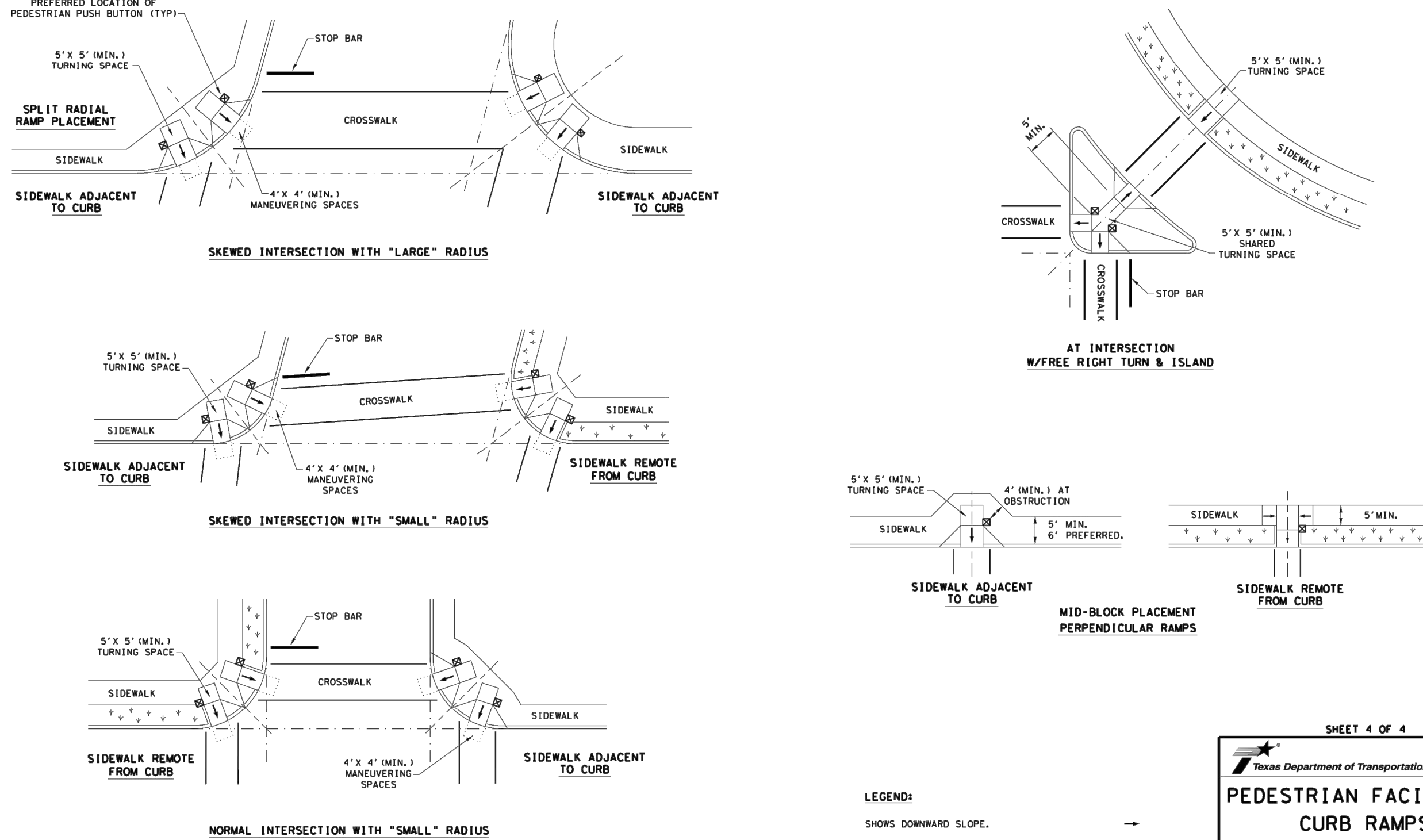
**DETECTION BARRIER FOR
VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80**

SHEET 3 OF 4



DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS

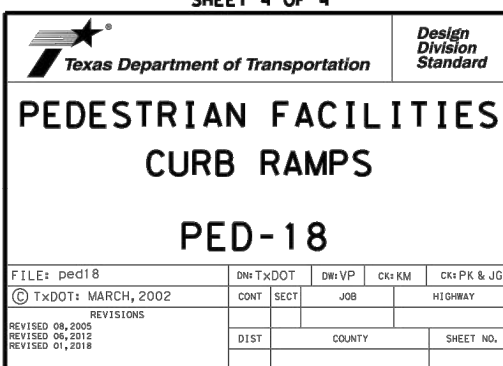


LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE
 NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH

SHEET 4 OF



A.N.A. CONSULTANTS, L.L.C.
ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS
5000 Thompson Terrace, Colleyville, TX
76034
Tel: 817.335.9900 Fax: 817.335.9955
TPPE Firm No.: 20
TBPLS Firm No.: 10090800

[illegible]

TXDOT ADA RAMP DETAILS

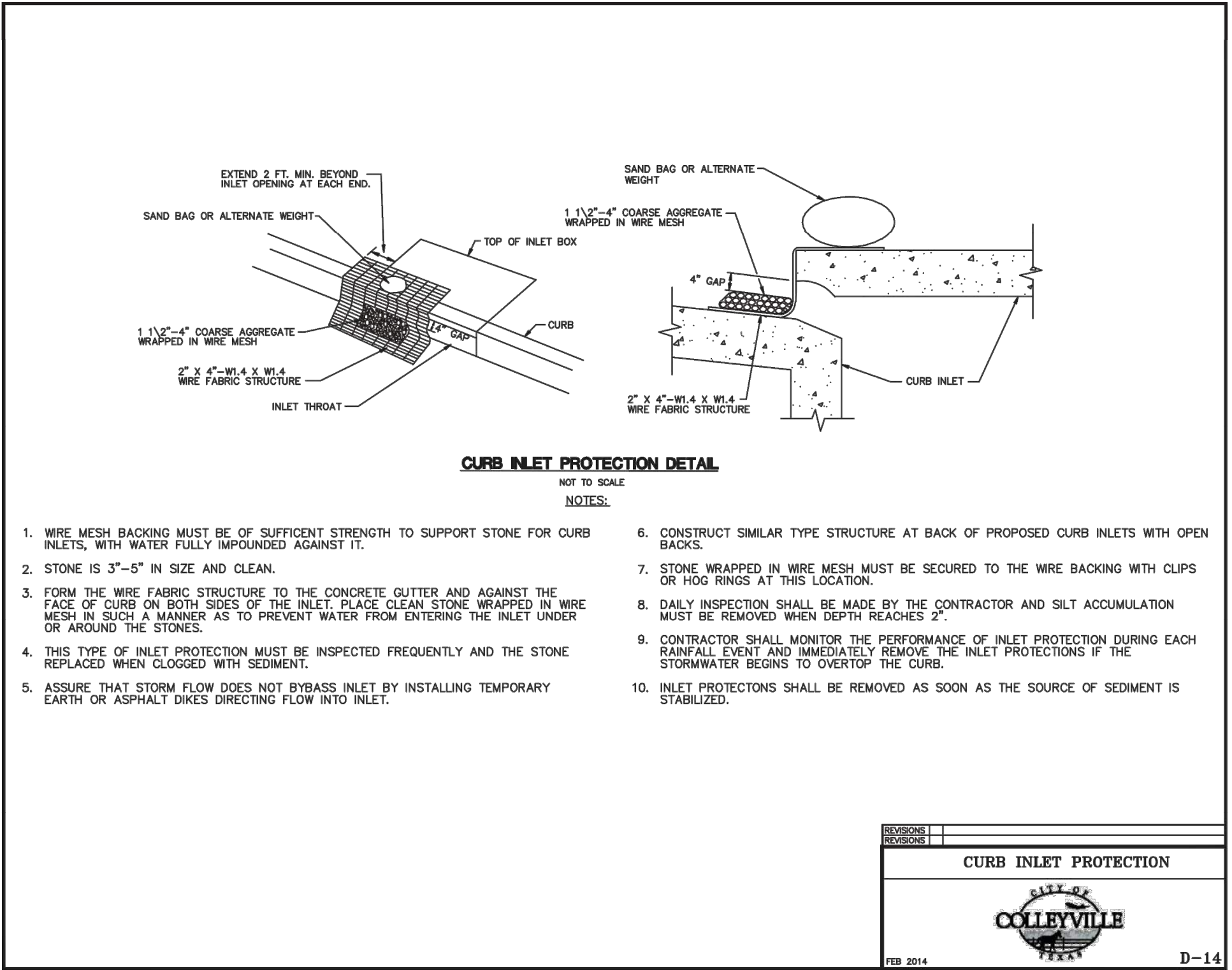
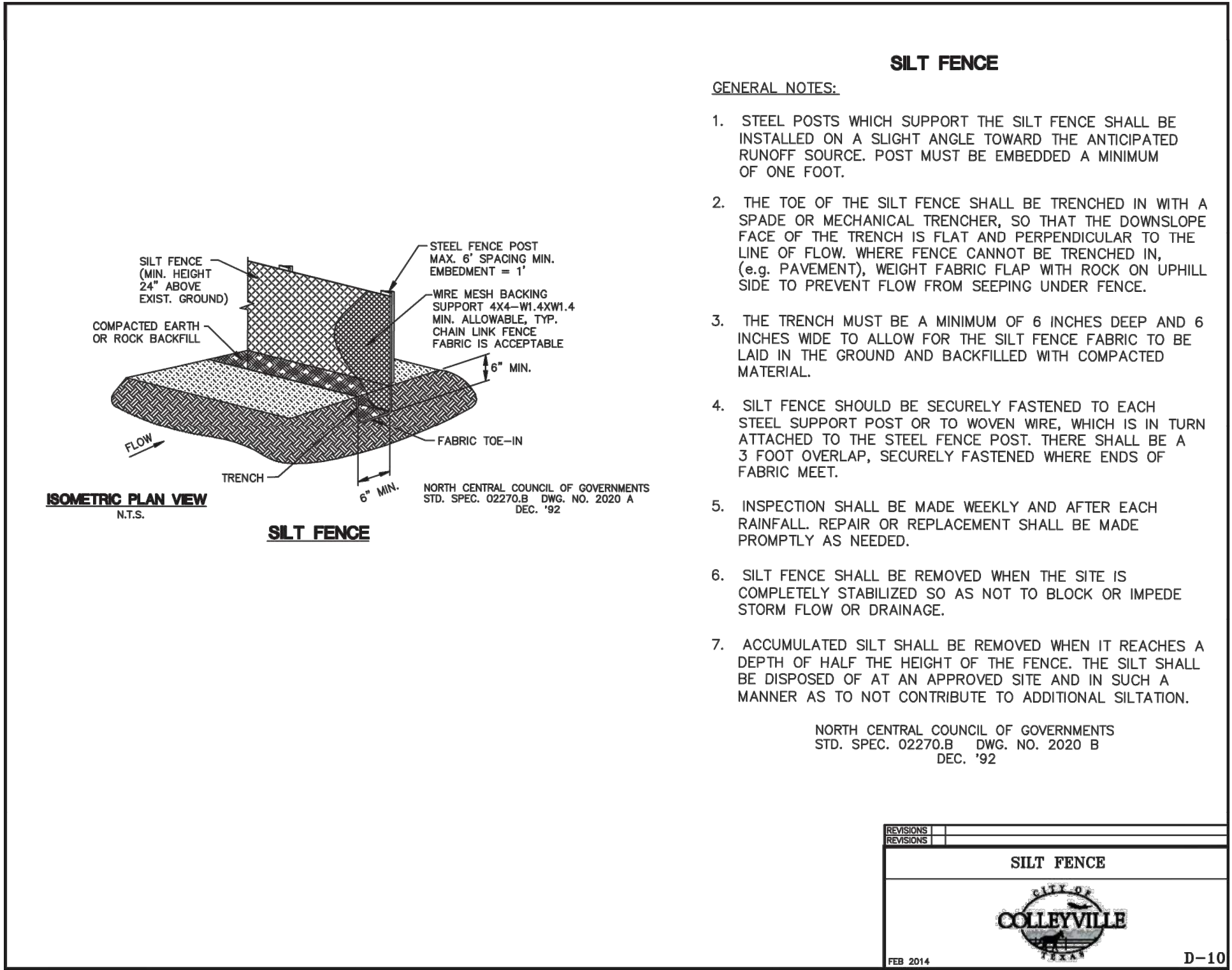
**PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS**

**PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY**

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction bidding or permit purposes. They were prepared by, or under supervision of:

OSAMA F. NASHED
Name
90373
PE #
2/18/2020
Date

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:	19-0200
SHEET No.:	26



NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTIONS:	DATE:

**EROSION CONTROL
DETAILS**

**PRESTON MANOR ADDITION
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS**

**PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW
ONLY**

These documents are for design review and not intended for construction, bidding or permit purposes.

They were prepared by, or under supervision of:
OSAMA F. NASHED
Name
90373
P.E.#
2/18/2020
Date

A.N.A. PROJECT NO.:
19-0200
SHEET No.: **27**

Sewer Line Easement

Page 1 of 8

D219174536 8/7/2019 7:38 AM

PGS 8

Fee: \$44.00

Submitter: SIMPLIFILE

Electronically Recorded by Tarrant County Clerk in Official Public Records

Mary Louise Nicholson
Mary Louise Nicholson

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER

SEWER LINE EASEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT Judieth Bradshaw, Robert Bradshaw and Laura Foshee (collectively "Grantor"), for the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, hereby grants and conveys to G & H Group, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, its successors, assigns, lessees, licensees, agents and affiliates (collectively "Grantee"), whose address is 75 Main Street #100, Colleyville, Texas 76034, a perpetual, non-exclusive, ten-foot (10') total width easement ("Easement") to construct, install, operate, maintain, repair, replace and remove a single, no-larger-than 12" diameter sewer line with a single manhole in a location determined by Grantee's civil engineer and approved by the City of Colleyville (collectively, the "Sewer Line") from Grantee's adjacent property to a main sewer line on Oak Top Drive over, under and across the following property situated in Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas, which Grantor warrants it owns ("Easement Tract"):

SEE THE DESCRIPTION SET FORTH ON EXHIBIT A AND THE DEPICTION SET FORTH ON EXHIBIT B ATTACHED TO, AND BY THIS REFERENCE MADE A PART OF, THIS AGREEMENT.

Grantor further grants and conveys to Grantee the right of ingress and egress to and from the Easement Tract during all periods of construction, maintenance, installation, repair, replacement, operation, and removal of the Sewer Line. Grantor grants and conveys a fifteen-foot (15') total width temporary construction easement as described and depicted on Exhibit B. Said temporary construction easement shall expire forty-five (45) days after the date Grantee first commences work on the tract of land covered by the temporary construction easement. Grantee will notify Grantor in writing the day construction begins. Grantee shall pay Grantor the sum of Two Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$200.00) per day for each day beyond the initial forty-five (45) days that Grantee utilizes the temporary construction easement. Said holdover payment to be tendered in full by Grantee to Grantor at the conclusion of its use of the temporary construction easement.

Grantee will use best efforts to locate the manhole within ten (10) feet of the northwest corner of the Easement Tract. No surface rights are granted to Grantee pursuant to this easement for any purpose other than the initial installation of the Sewer Line, future maintenance or repair of the Sewer Line. There shall be no public access, trails, or sidewalks at any time on the Easement

Sewer Line Easement

Page 2 of 8

Tract. The Easement Tract and Grantor's property, which includes concrete, grass, vegetation, improvements, and grades, will be returned to original condition or replaced after install or any repairs or maintenance in the future by the Grantee or the City of Colleyville. Other than the single Sewer Line to be installed, Grantee shall not construct, build or install any other improvements in, on or under the Easement Tract, without the prior written consent of Grantor, their successors or assigns, which consent may be withheld with or without cause, for any reason or no reason. Grantee shall not fence the boundaries of the Easement Tract, nor otherwise obstruct access over, across or upon the Easement Tract.

The rights, conditions, and provisions of this Easement shall run with the land and will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon Grantor and Grantee and their respective successors and assigns. Grantor covenants that it has full right and lawful authority to grant this Easement.

Grantee shall be responsible for the supervision of all work performed in connection with its access to and use of the Easement Tract, and Grantee shall take all precautions, including but not limited to, the posting of signs and the placing of fencing and barricades, as necessary, in the interest of public safety and for the safety of Grantor, any persons working on or traveling upon or in any way using the Easement Tract.

All construction, operations, inspections, repairs, and maintenance conducted by Grantee within the Easement Tract shall be in conformity with safe practices and shall at all times be in compliance with all applicable local, State, and Federal laws, statutes, rules, and regulations pertaining thereto.

INDEMNITY. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, GRANTEE SHALL INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND GRANTOR, THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, BODILY INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON, PROPERTY DAMAGE (INCLUDING LOSS OF USE OF PROPERTY), SEWAGE BACKUP, SEWAGE LEAK, SEWAGE SEAPAGE, NOXIOUS ODORS, LAWSUITS AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS, JUDGMENTS, CAUSES OF ACTION, LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS OF LIEN, LIENS, CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PENALTIES AND CHARGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, EXPERT WITNESS FEES, LITIGATION EXPENSES, COURT COSTS AND OTHER LITIGATION COSTS), BUT ONLY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE NEGLIGENCE, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, OR FAULT OF GRANTEE, ITS CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, MEMBERS, DIRECT OR INDIRECT EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, AGENTS, SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS GRANTEE MAY BE LIABLE.

NO WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMER. EXCEPT FOR GRANTOR'S WARRANTY OF OWNERSHIP OF THE EASEMENT TRACT, GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT GRANTOR HAS NOT MADE, DOES NOT MAKE AND SPECIFICALLY NEGATES AND DISCLAIMS, AND GRANTEE IS NOT RELYING ON, ANY REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, PROMISES, COVENANTS, AGREEMENTS OR GUARANTIES OF ANY

Sewer Line Easement

Page 3 of 8

KIND OR CHARACTER WHATSOEVER, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ORAL OR WRITTEN, PAST, PRESENT OR FUTURE, OF, AS TO, CONCERNING OR WITH RESPECT TO (A) THE VALUE, NATURE, QUALITY OR CONDITION OF THE EASEMENT TRACT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE WATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGY, (B) THE SUITABILITY OF THE EASEMENT TRACT FOR THE SEWER LINE AND ANY AND ALL ACTIVITIES OF GRANTEE MAY CONDUCT ON THE EASEMENT TRACT, (C) THE COMPLIANCE OF OR BY THE EASEMENT TRACT OR ITS OPERATION WITH ANY LAWS, RULES, ORDINANCES OR REGULATIONS OF ANY APPLICABLE GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY OR BODY, (D) THE FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE EASEMENT TRACT, (E) THE MANNER, QUALITY, STATE OF REPAIR OR LACK OF REPAIR OF THE EASEMENT TRACT, AND (F) ANY OTHER MATTER WITH RESPECT TO THE EASEMENT TRACT. GRANTEE UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES AND RELEASES ANY AND ALL ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL RIGHTS GRANTEE MIGHT HAVE (INCLUDING CONTRACTUAL AND/OR STATUTORY ACTIONS FOR CONTRIBUTION OR INDEMNITY) REGARDING THE NATURE, CONDITION OR SUITABILITY OF THE EASEMENT TRACT OR ANY FORM OF WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE EASEMENT TRACT, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED OR ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW. GRANTEE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT HAVING BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO INSPECT THE EASEMENT TRACT, GRANTEE IS RELYING SOLELY ON ITS OWN INVESTIGATION OF THE EASEMENT TRACT AND NOT ON ANY INFORMATION PROVIDED OR TO BE PROVIDED BY GRANTOR. UPON THE GRANTING OF THIS EASEMENT, GRANTEE AND ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS SHALL ASSUME ALL RISK AND LIABILITY THAT ADVERSE MATTERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADVERSE PHYSICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS MAY NOT HAVE BEEN REVEALED BY GRANTEE'S INSPECTIONS AND INVESTIGATIONS. AND GRANTOR SHALL NOT BE LIABLE OR BOUND IN ANY MANNER BY ANY VERBAL OR WRITTEN STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS OR INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE EASEMENT TRACT. GRANTEE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE GRANTING OF THIS EASEMENT IS MADE ON AN "AS IS" CONDITION AND BASIS WITH ALL FAULTS.

Grantee's rights and privileges granted herein shall be subject to all limitations and rights that Grantor has, or subsequently acquires, in and to the Easement Tract which are of record in the office of the Tarrant County Clerk, or which have been provided in writing to Grantee. Grantor reserves the right to occupy and use, or to permit other utility companies to occupy and use, the Easement Tract for all purposes not inconsistent with the rights herein granted. Grantor, however, shall not construct or allow to be constructed any temporary or permanent improvements on the Easement Tract that unreasonably interfere with Grantee's exercise of its rights under this Easement.

This Easement is made and accepted subject to (a) all restrictions, covenants, conditions, rights-of-way, easements, outstanding mineral and royalty interests, mineral leases, encumbrances and other matters of a similar or dissimilar nature on file or of record in the office of the Tarrant County Clerk, to the extent same are valid and subsisting and affect the Easement Property, and

Sewer Line Easement

Page 4 of 8

(b) all laws, regulations, ordinances and statutes of municipal or other governmental authorities, if any, applicable to an enforceable against the Easement Properties (collectively, the "Permitted Encumbrances").

Signed this 5 day of August, 2019.

GRANTOR:

Judieth Bradshaw
Judieth Bradshaw

Robert Bradshaw
Robert Bradshaw

Laura Foshee
Laura Foshee

GRANTEE:

G & H Group, LLC

By: Waguih Guirguis
Waguih Guirguis, Member

Sewer Line Easement

Page 5 of 8

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TARRANT §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 5th day of AUGUST, 2019 by Judieth Bradshaw.



[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TARRANT §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 5th day of AUGUST, 2019 by Robert Bradshaw.

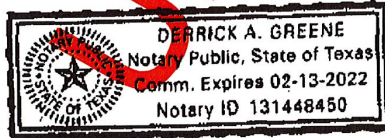


[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TARRANT §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 3 day of AUGUST, 2019 by Laura Foshee.



[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TARRANT §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 5th day of AUGUST, 2019 by Waguhi Guirguis, Member of G & H Group, LLC on behalf of said entity,



[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

Sewer Line Easement

Page 6 of 8

EXHIBIT A

Lot 7, Block 1, RUSTIC OAKS ADDITION to the City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas, according to plat recorded in Volume 388-63, Page 30, Plat Records, Tarrant County, Texas.

Unofficial Copy

Page 7 of 8
Sewer Line Easement
EXHIBIT B

15' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
5,418 SQUARE FOOT (0.124 ACRE) TRACT
Part of Lot 7, Block 1, Rustic Oaks Addition
J.J. Newton Survey, Abstract No. 1176
City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Being a 5,418 square foot tract of land situated in the J.J. Newton Survey, Abstract No. 1176, Tarrant County, Texas, and being part of Lot 7, Block 1, Rustic Oaks, an addition to the City of Colleyville, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 388-63, Page 30, Plat Records, Tarrant County, Texas, and being a part of a tract of land described to Robert & Judieth Bradshaw, by deed recorded in Volume 7319, Page 2312, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings and distances for this survey are based on the state plane coordinate system, Texas north central zone (4202) north american datum of 1983 (nad 83) (us foot) with a combined scale factor of 1.00012;

COMMENCING at a 2-inch iron pipe found for the north corner of said Lot 7, same being the westernmost corner of a tract of land described to G&H Group, LLC, by deed recorded in Document No. D218261602, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE South 43°10'50" East, with the northeast line of said Lot 7 and the westernmost southwest line of said G&H Group, LLC tract, a distance of 143.83 feet to a point for corner, said point being the the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE South 43°10'50" East, continuing with northeast line of said Lot 7 and the westernmost southwest line of said G&H Group, LLC tract, a distance of 15.33 feet to a point for corner;

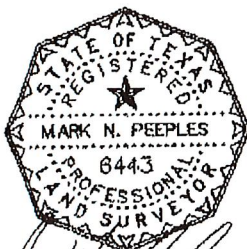
THENCE South 58°39'37" West, departing the northeast line of said Lot 7 and the southernmost southwest line of said G&H Group, LLC tract, over, across, and upon said Lot 7, a distance of 102.73 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South 02°04'50" East, a distance of 254.33 feet to a point for corner in the south line of said Lot 7, and lying on the north right-of-way line of Oak Top Drive (a 30-foot right-of-way), said point being at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 64.93 feet, a central angle of 14°06'41", a chord bearing and distance of North 72°11'48" west, 15.95 feet;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction, with the south line of said Lot 7 and the curving north right-of-way line of said Oak Top Drive, an arc length of 15.99 feet to a point for the southwest corner of said Lot 7;

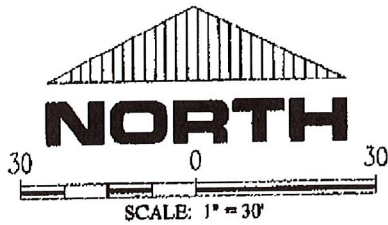
THENCE North 02°04'50" West, departing the north right-of-way line of said Oak Top Drive and with the west line of said Lot 7, a distance of 257.69 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North 58°39'37" East, a distance of 108.38 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 5,418 square feet or 0.124 acres of land, more or less.



- 2019 -

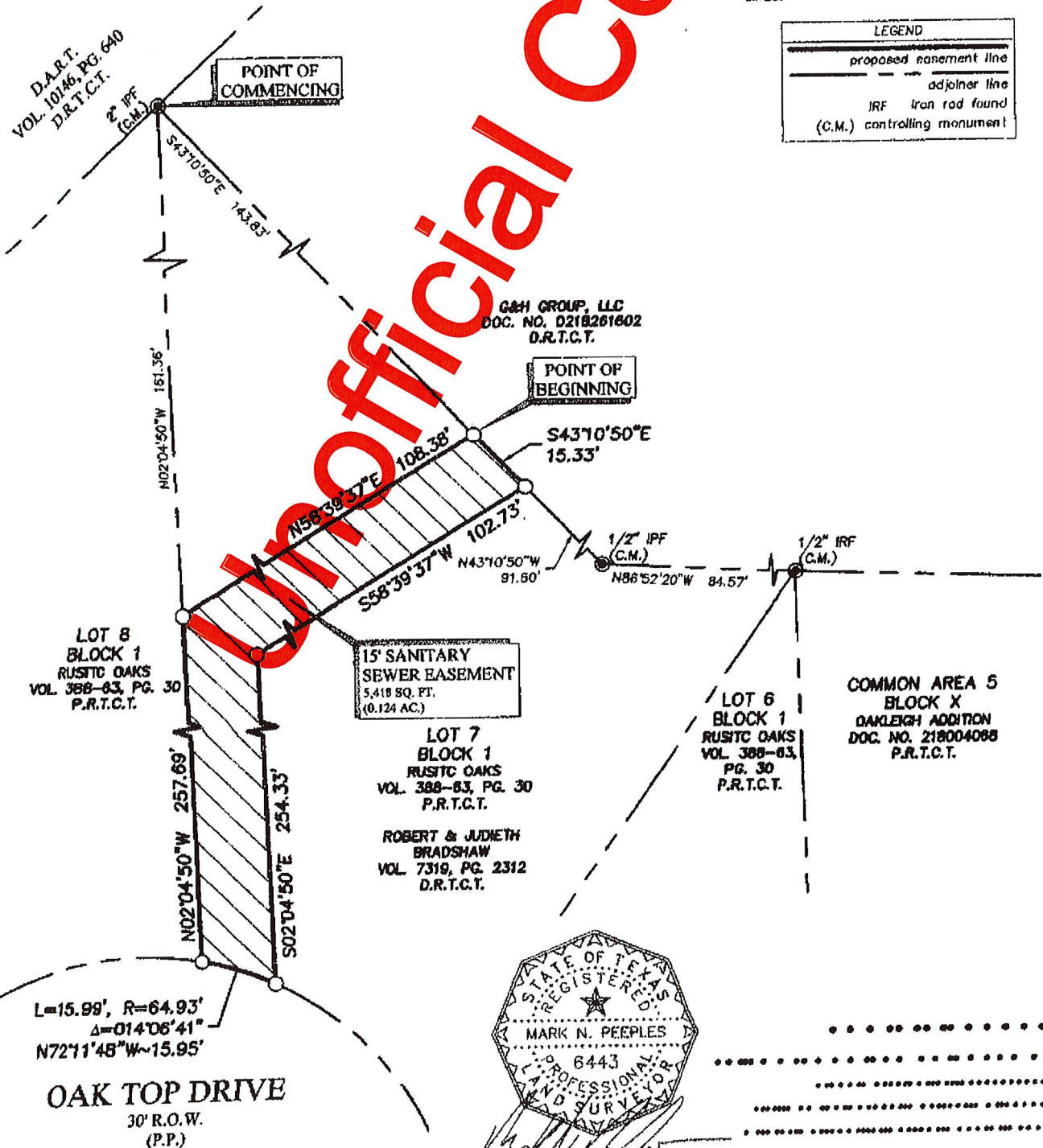
Page 1 of 2



SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

- 1.) BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202) NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83) (US FOOT) WITH A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00012.
- 2.) (P.P.) INDICATES BUILDING LINES, CASEMENTS, R.O.W.S, DIMENSIONS, ETC. ARE PER PLAT REFERENCED IN LEGAL DESCRIPTION.
- 3.) PER SUBDIVISION PLAT, CURB LINES ALONG OAK TOP DRIVE ARE PROPERTY LINES.

LEGEND	
	proposed easement line
	adjoiner line
	IRF Iron rod found
	(C.M.) controlling monument



RPLS No. 6443

Access Easement Agreement

Page 1 of 7

D220021054 1/28/2020 3:50 PM

PGS 7

Fee: \$43.00

Submitter: SIMPLIFILE

Electronically Recorded by Tarrant County Clerk in Official Public Records


Mary Louise Nicholson

EMERGENCY ACCESS AGREEMENT

THIS EMERGENCY ACCESS AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is made this 27 day of JANUARY, 2020 (the "**Effective Date**"), by **Wilbow-Oakleigh Development Corporation**, a Texas corporation, whose address is 5307 E Mockingbird Lane, Suite 900, LB16, Dallas, Texas 75206 ("**Wilbow-Oakleigh**"), and **Oakleigh Residential Community, Inc.**, a Texas non-profit corporation (the "**Association**"), for the benefit and use of the **G & H Group, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company, whose address is 75 Main Street #100, Colleyville, Texas 76034 ("**Grantee**"). Wilbow-Oakleigh and the Association may hereinafter be collectively referred to as "**Grantor**".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, a portion of a common area lot in the Oakleigh subdivision known as Common Area 6, Block X as more particularly described on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "**Property**"), is depicted on that certain Amending Plat, Blocks A, B, C and X, Oakleigh Addition, filed on January 5, 2018, and recorded in Tarrant County Case PG17-026 as Instrument No. D218004068;

WHEREAS, the Association enjoys certain rights pursuant to that certain Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions dated effective as of February 26, 2018, and recorded in Tarrant County Official Public Records as Document No. D218043040 on February 28, 2018 (the "**Declaration**");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 4.5.7 of the Declaration, the Association is expressly authorized and permitted to convey easements over and across common areas for the benefit of property not otherwise subject to the terms and provisions of the Declaration;

WHEREAS, Grantee owns a tract of land adjacent to the Property that it intends to develop (the "**Development Land**");

WHEREAS, in order to develop the Development Land, Grantee desires to obtain an easement across the Property, which Grantee will improve, to allow fire, ambulance, and other emergency vehicles to access the Development Land by and through the Property (the "**Emergency Access Easement**"); and

WHEREAS, Grantor is willing to grant Grantee the Emergency Access Easement, provided Grantee compensates Wilbow-Oakleigh and replaces improvements on the Property.

AGREEMENT

Access Easement Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. The above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference.
2. Grantor does hereby GIVE, GRANT, and CONVEY unto Grantee, a perpetual Emergency Access Easement on, over, and across the Property, in favor of the Development Land, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, exclusively for ingress, egress, and access to the Development Land by emergency response vehicles and personnel. This grant of the Emergency Access Easement described herein is made by Grantor without warranty of title, express or implied. Wilbow-Oakleigh intends to deed any and all interest it holds in the Property to the Association for use as a common area.
3. Grantor will allow Grantee to temporarily access the Property, as reasonably necessary, to construct and make improvements to the Emergency Access Easement for the period of time reasonably necessary to complete such construction (the "Construction Period").
4. Grantee will indemnify Grantor for any and all claims arising out of the demolition and construction activities related to the Emergency Access Easement and will name Grantor on its liability insurance during the Construction Period. Grantee will indemnify Grantor as to any third-party liens related to the demolition and construction of the Emergency Access Easement.
5. All demolition and construction costs to the pavement tie-in are at the responsibility of Grantee, and Grantee agrees to construct said pavement tie-in in accordance with all local building standards. Grantee will install a gate and restore the fence, landscaping, and irrigation systems to Grantor's satisfaction. Any and all damage to Grantor's real or personal property due to the demolition and construction activities related to the Emergency Access Easement shall be repaired, replaced, and/or restored without delay, at Grantee's sole expense.
6. The Emergency Access Easement is exclusively for ingress, egress, and access to the Development Land by emergency response vehicles and personnel and will be noted as such on the plat.
7. No construction, marketing, or non-emergency access of any kind is permitted through the Oakleigh subdivision to the Development Land.
8. In order to maintain comparable square footage among neighboring homes and preserve the backyard privacy of certain homes in Oakleigh, Grantee will ensure that the homes eventually constructed on the three (3) new lots in Grantee's subdivision (not yet platted) that are adjacent to Oakleigh's Lot 5, Block B, 200 Winnie Drive, Lot 6, Block B, 204 Winnie Drive, and Lot 7, Block B, 208 Winnie Drive, will incorporate the following design requirements:
 - (a) Minimum 3,000 SF of living space area for single story homes;
 - (b) Minimum 3,600 SF of living space area for two story homes; and

Access Easement Agreement

- (c) Second story windows (facing south) must be approximately six feet above finished second floor elevation.

9. Grantee will pay Wilbow-Oakleigh a fee of \$15,000.00 per lot gained by the creation of the Emergency Access Easement (see lots 9 to 18 on the attached site plan). The minimum payment to Wilbow-Oakleigh is \$100,000.00 for lots gained, payable within five (5) business days of the Effective Date. The fee shall increase as Grantee gains more lots. The fee is calculated below. Each additional lot gained shall increase Grantee's payment to Wilbow-Oakleigh. The maximum payment to Wilbow-Oakleigh is \$150,000.00. Under no circumstance shall Grantee be obligated to pay Wilbow-Oakleigh more than \$150,000.00.

This fee is calculated as follows:

7 Lots	7 x \$15,000.00	= \$105,000.00	Grantee will owe additional \$5,000.00
8 Lots	8 x \$15,000.00	= \$120,000.00	Grantee will owe additional \$20,000.00
9 Lots	9 x \$15,000.00	= \$135,000.00	Grantee will owe additional \$35,000.00
10 Lots	10 x \$15,000.00	= \$150,000.00	Grantee will owe additional \$50,000.00

These fees for the sums over the initial \$100,000.00 shall be payable within five (5) business days of the approval of the final plat by the City of Colleyville.

10. Grantor will allow Grantee to add an underground storm drain to capture the water from the Oakleigh detention pond at no cost to Grantor. Grantee will replace the wrought iron fence with an 8ft. board on board wood fence to match the existing wood fence.

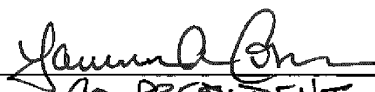
[signature page follows]

Access Easement Agreement

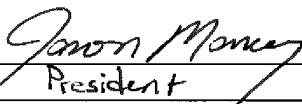
SIGNED AND AGREED this 27th day of January, 2020 WOC
~~20th~~ day of ~~November~~, 2019.

GRANTOR:

WILBOW-OAKLEIGH DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION

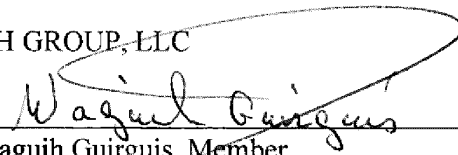
By 
Its CO-PRESIDENT

OAKLEIGH RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY, INC.

By 
Its PRESIDENT

GRANTEE:

G & H GROUP, LLC

By 
Waguhi Guirguis, Member

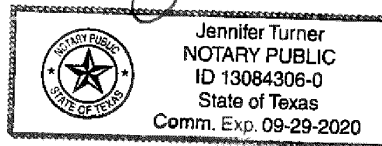
Access Easement Agreement

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 21st day of November, 2019 by Lawrence A Corson of Wilbow-Oakleigh Development Corporation on behalf of said entity.


Notary Public, State of Texas

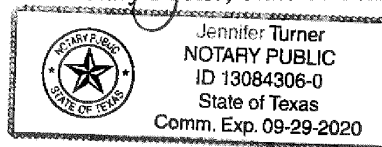
STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §



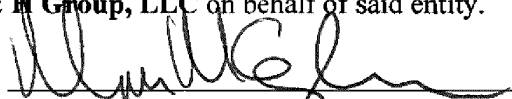
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 21st day of November, 2019 by Jason Massey of Oakleigh Residential Community, Inc. on behalf of said entity.


Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TARRANT §



This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 27 day of JANUARY, ~~2019~~ 2020 by Waguih Guirguis, Member of G & H Group, LLC on behalf of said entity.


Notary Public, State of Texas



Access Easement Agreement

ACCESS EASEMENT

995 SQUARE FOOT (0.023 ACRE) TRACT

Part of Common Area 6, Block X, Oakleigh Addition

J.J. Newton Survey, Abstract No. 1176

City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Being a 995 square foot tract of land situated in the J.J. Newton Survey, Abstract No. 1176, Tarrant County, Texas, and being part of Common Area 6, Block X, Oakleigh Addition, an addition to the City of Colleyville, according to the plat thereof recorded in Document Number D218004068, Plat Records, Tarrant County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings and distances for this survey are based on the state plane coordinate system, Texas north central zone (4202) north american datum of 1983 (nad 83)(us foot) with a combined scale factor of 1.00012);

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "KHA" found for the northwest corner of said Common Area 6, same being the westernmost southwest corner of Lot 1, Block C, of said Oakleigh Addition, and lying on the southernmost east line of a tract of land described to G&H Group, LLC., by deed recorded in Document No. D218261602, Deed Records, Tarrant County, Texas, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the northwest corner of said Lot 1 bears North 03 degrees 50 minutes 42 seconds East, a distance of 197.05 feet;

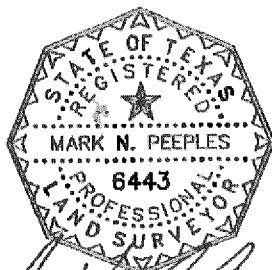
THENCE South 44 degrees 44 minutes 43 seconds East, departing the southernmost east line of said G&H Group, LLC. tract, with the southwest line of said Lot 1 and the northeast line of said Common Area 6, a distance of 30.00 feet to a point for the southernmost southwest corner of said Lot 1, the northernmost northeast corner of said Common Area 6, and lying on the west right-of-way line of Oakleigh Lane (50' right-of-way), said point lying at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 50.00 feet, a central angle of 41 degrees 24 minutes 48 seconds, a chord bearing and distance of South 24 degrees 32 minutes 40 seconds West, 35.36 feet;

THENCE in a southwesterly direction, with the curving west right-of-way line of said Oakleigh Lane, the east line of said Common Area 6, and along said non-tangent curve to the left, an arc length of 36.14 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South 03 degrees 50 minutes 42 seconds West, continuing with the west right-of-way line of said Oakleigh Lane, and the east line of said Common Area 6, a distance of 35.42 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North 45 degrees 03 minutes 27 seconds West, departing the west right-of-way line of said Oakleigh Lane and the east line of said Common Area 6, over, upon, and across said Common Area 6, a distance of 13.27 feet to a point for corner in the west line thereof, same being the southernmost east line of said G&H Group, LLC. tract;

THENCE North 03 degrees 50 minutes 42 seconds East, with the west line of said Common Area 6, and the southernmost east line of said G&H Group, LLC. tract, a distance of 79.62 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 995 square feet or 0.023 acres of land, more or less.



RPLS No. 6443



10003 Technology Blvd. West

Dallas, Tx. 75220

972-620-8204

TBPLS FIRM NO. 10194076

EXHIBIT A

ACCESS EASEMENT

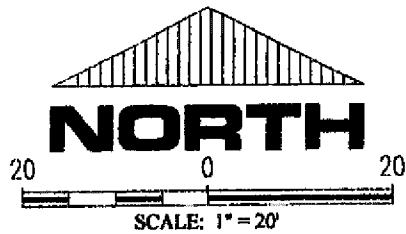
Part of Lot Common Area 6, Block X
Oakleigh Addition

J.J. Newton Survey, Abstract No. 1176
City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas

- 2019 -

Page 1 of 2

Access Easement Agreement



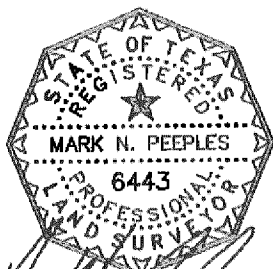
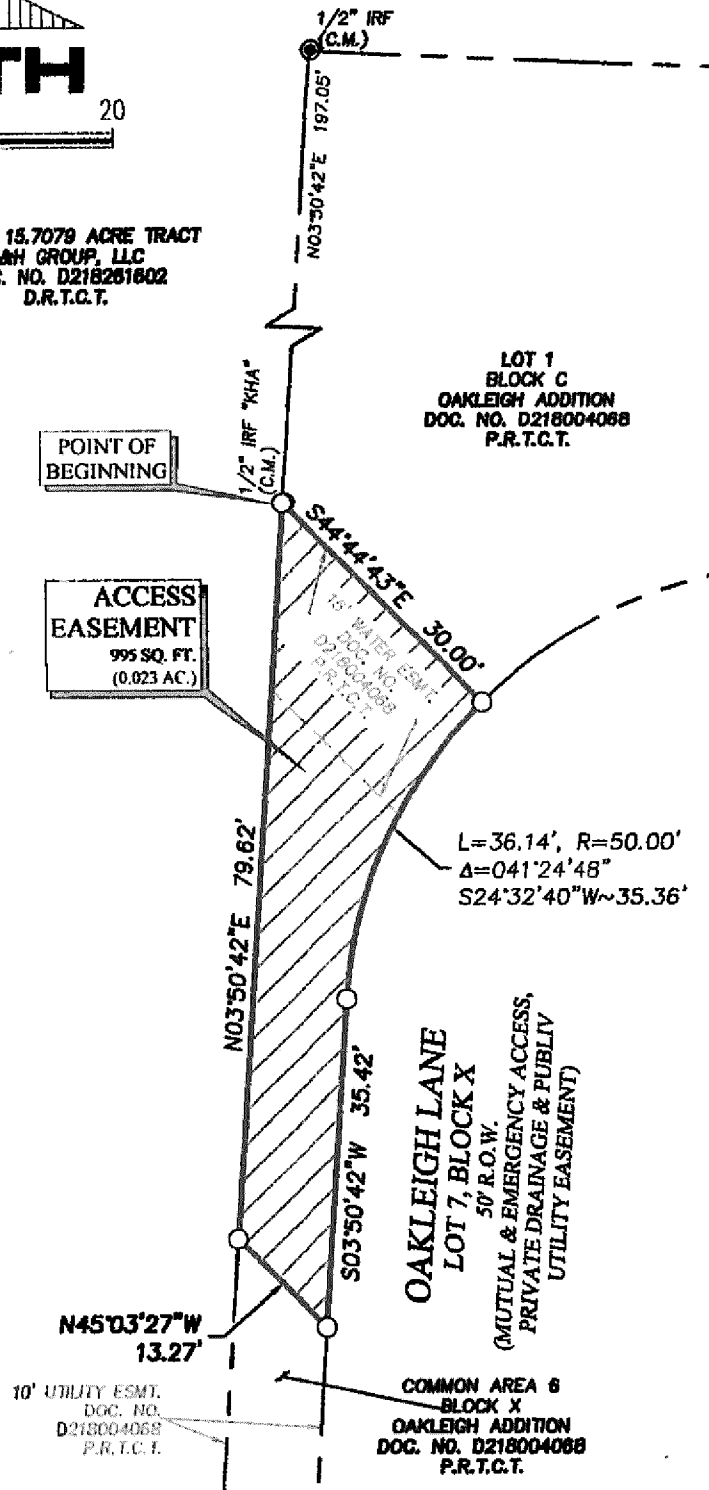
CALLLED 15.7079 ACRE TRACT
GAMH GROUP, LLC
DOC. NO. D218281802
D.R.T.C.T.

LEGEND	
	proposed easement line
	existing easement line
	adjoiner line
	IRF iron rod found
	(C.M.) controlling monument

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

1.) BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202) NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83)(US FOOT) WITH A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00012.

2.) (P.P.) INDICATES BUILDING LINES, EASEMENTS, R.O.W.S, DIMENSIONS, ETC. ARE PER PLAT REFERENCED IN LEGAL DESCRIPTION.



RPLS No. 6443

STRAND

10003 Technology Blvd. West
Dallas, Tx. 75220
972-620-8204
TBPLS FIRM NO. 10194076

EXHIBIT B ACCESS EASEMENT

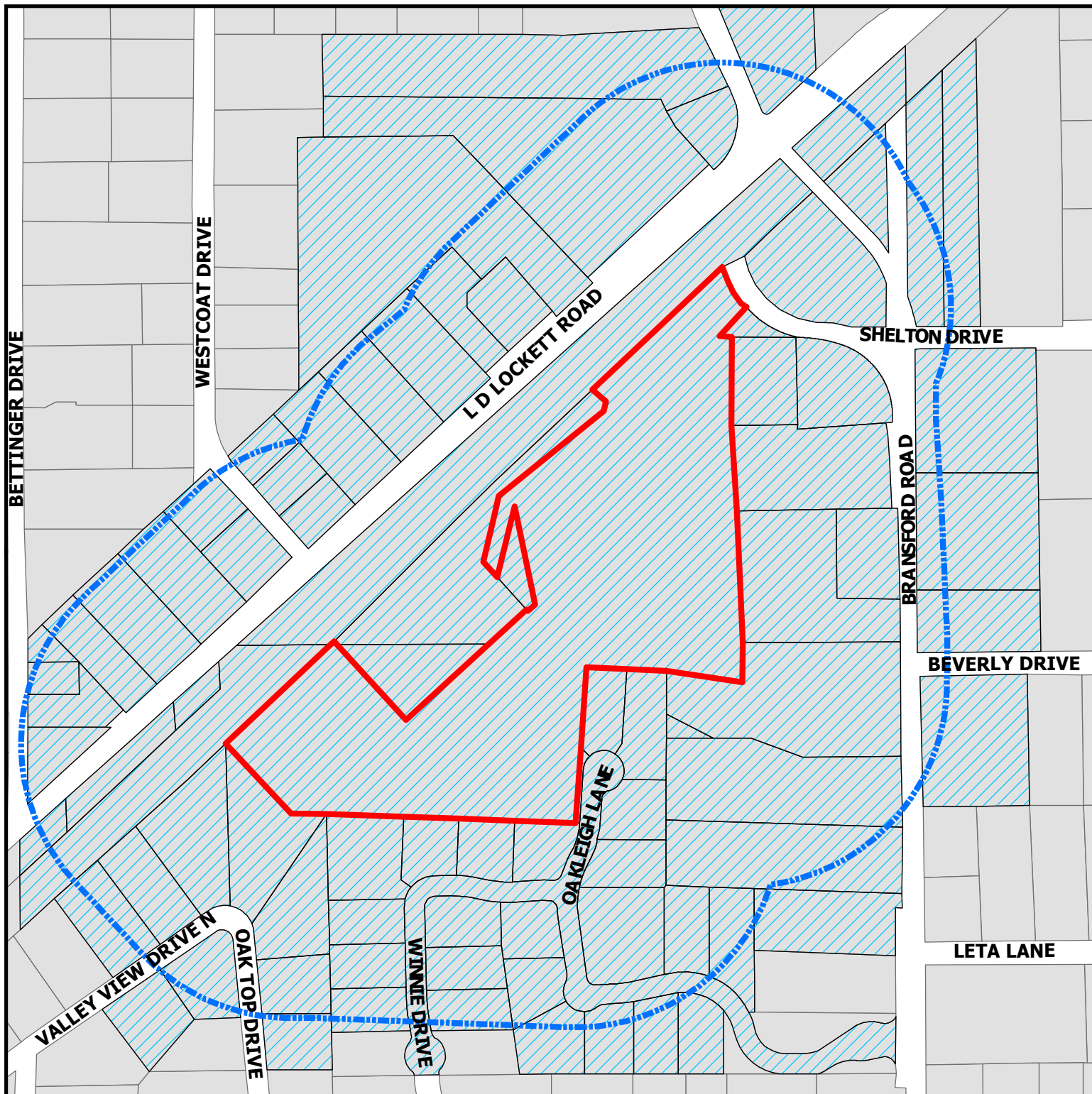
Part of Lot Common Area 6, Block X
Oakleigh Addition

J.J. Newton Survey, Abstract No. 1176
City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas

- 2019 -

Page 2 of 2

Notification Map

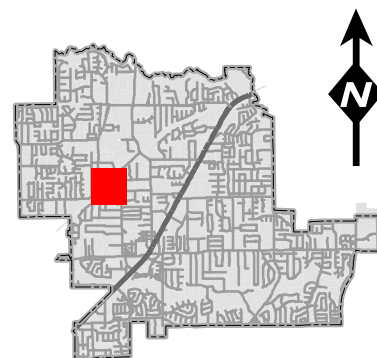


Zoning Map

401 Shelton Drive

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft



Notification List

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City	Owner Zip	Situs Address
2 HORSE LTD	6105 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6100 L D LOCKETT RD
ATWOOD CUSTOM HOMES INC	PO BOX 93615	SOUTHLAKE, TX	76092	5632 OAKLEIGH LN
BAKER, WILLIAM	2201 MONTGOMERIE AVE	TROPHY CLUB, TX	76262	305 OAKLEIGH LN
BG FOX LLC	129 S MAIN ST	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	200 WINNIE DR
BOX, DON M ETAL	5801 BETTINGER DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5801 BETTINGER DR
BRADSHAW, BOB	5708 OAK TOP DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5708 OAK TOP DR
BRANUM, MARY ANN	5816 ARBOR RD	FORT WORTH, TX	76180	6008 L D LOCKETT RD
BRAY, JESSE K	6108 LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6108 L D LOCKETT RD
BRISTOL, DAVID E	501 BEVERLY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	501 BEVERLY DR
BROWN, PAIGE	101 VALLEY VIEW DR N	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	101 VALLEY VIEW DR N
BUSKEY, PATTI	2509 HIGHLAND PARK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	309 OAKLEIGH LN
CADENHEAD, WM B	713 LEGACY TRL	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6113 BRANSFORD RD
CARNEY, MAX	5712 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5712 BRANSFORD RD
COLLEYVILLE, CITY OF	100 MAIN ST	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	400 SHELTON DR
COLLEYVILLE, CITY OF	100 MAIN ST	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	403 SHELTON DR
COWAN, LARRY B	5904 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5904 BRANSFORD RD
DEUSON, ETHEL ALLENE	100 VALLEY VIEW DR N	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	100 VALLEY VIEW DR N
DIXON, LISA	5700 OAK TOP DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5700 OAK TOP DR
DOODY, KEVIN	1109 SOMERSET BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	500 SHELTON DR
DOODY, KEVIN	1109 SOMERSET BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	504 SHELTON DR
ELKINS, J D	5809 BETTINGER DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5809 BETTINGER DR
FOUR SONS INVESTMENTS LP	6200 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6104 BRANSFORD RD
G & H GROUP LLC	75 MAIN ST STE 100	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	401 SHELTON DR
GARRISON, LISA	5704 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5704 BRANSFORD RD
GOTCHER, BUFORD D	5816 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5816 BRANSFORD RD
GRAVES, JERRY W	5901 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5901 WESTCOAT DR
HALL, ANN-NITA PEARL	5905 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5905 WESTCOAT DR
HONDZINSKI, FREDERICK	5701 OAKLEIGH LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5701 OAKLEIGH LN
IHNE, ROGER	1111 BERING DR UNIT 1206	HOUSTON, TX	77057	5619 WINNIE DR
INDEPENDENT BANK	PO BOX 2255	MCKINNEY, TX	75070	5808 BRANSFORD RD
ISHAK, ASHRAF Z	104 W LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	104 W L D LOCKETT RD
J BAR #4 REVOCABLE TRUST	208 WINNIE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	208 WINNIE DR
KA HOME CONSTRUCTION INC	PO BOX 92279	SOUTHLAKE, TX	76092	5709 OAKLEIGH LN
KAMERMAN, DELORIS	6016 LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6016 L D LOCKETT RD
LADD, BARBARA J	6000 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6000 BRANSFORD RD
LAMA, PASANG	6001 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6001 BRANSFORD RD
LARRY STEWART CUSTOM HOMES LLC	PO BOX 1497	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5615 WINNIE DR
MARTIN, JOHN GERALD	104 VALLEY VIEW DR N	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	104 VALLEY VIEW DR N
MCQUAGGE, TROY	5628 OAKLEIGH LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5628 OAKLEIGH LN
MINOR, ARVIL	5808 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5808 BRANSFORD RD
MONUMENT CUSTOM BUILDERS LP	PO BOX 159	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5622 WINNIE DR
NOEL, SAM	PO BOX 159	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5805 BETINGER DR
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY CO LLC	PO BOX 139100	DALLAS, TX	75313	109 W L D LOCKETT RD
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY CO LLC	PO BOX 139100	DALLAS, TX	75313	105 W L D LOCKETT RD
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY CO LLC	PO BOX 139100	DALLAS, TX	75313	6001 L D LOCKETT RD
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY CO LLC	PO BOX 139100	DALLAS, TX	75313	6001 L D LOCKETT RD
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY CO LLC	PO BOX 139100	DALLAS, TX	75313	105 W L D LOCKETT RD
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY CO LLC	PO BOX 139100	DALLAS, TX	75313	411 SHELTON DR
PACE, JOHN C	6004 LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6004 L D LOCKETT RD
PANNO, KIM	5901 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5901 BRANSFORD RD
PANNO, RYAN M	6012 LD LOCKETT	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6012 L D LOCKETT RD
PARTLOW, BRANDY	100 WEST LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	100 W L D LOCKETT RD
PELTON, LINDA A	5813 BETTINGER DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5813 BETTINGER DR
POLARIS LLC	1732 JOHNSON RD	KELLER, TX	76248	5625 WINNIE DR
POLARIS LLC	1732 JOHNSON RD	KELLER, TX	76248	5636 OAKLEIGH LN
PROVIDENTIAL LIFESTYLE HOMES L	624 STONEGLEN DR	KELLER, TX	76248	5614 WINNIE DR
PROVIDENTIAL LIFESTYLE HOMES L	624 STONEGLEN DR	KELLER, TX	76248	5710 OAKLEIGH LN
PROVIDENTIAL LIFESTYLE HOMES L	624 STONEGLEN DR	KELLER, TX	76248	204 WINNIE DR
PROVIDENTIAL LIFESTYLE HOMES L	624 STONEGLEN DR	KELLER, TX	76248	5618 WINNIE DR
PULTORAK, EDWARD J	105 VALLEY VIEW DR N	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	105 VALLEY VIEW DR N
RACKHAM SMITH REALTY LLC	6520 OLD GATE RD	PLANO, TX	75024	5705 OAKLEIGH LN
RAY, RONNIE	4831 MERLOT AVE #320	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	301 OAKLEIGH LN
REGIONAL RAIL ROW CO	PO BOX 660163	DALLAS, TX	75266	6301 L D LOCKETT RD
REGIONAL RAIL ROW CO	PO BOX 660163	DALLAS, TX	75266	6201 L D LOCKETT RD
RIMMER, BERTIE A	5812 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5812 BRANSFORD RD
SCHWARTZKOPF, KRISTINA	5612 OAK TOP DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5612 OAK TOP DR
SIMON, CAROL ANN	108 VALLEY VIEW DR N	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	108 VALLEY VIEW DR N
SULLIVAN, JOHN F	5908 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	112 W L D LOCKETT RD
SULLIVAN, JOHN F	5908 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5908 WESTCOAT DR
TANNER, BRUCE	5616 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	304 OAKLEIGH LN
TANNER, VICKI	15618 HADDON FIELD WAY	DARNESTOWN, MD	20878	5710 BRANSFORD RD
TANNER, VICKI	5616 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	308 OAKLEIGH LN
UTLEY, WILLIAM B	5704 OAK TOP DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5704 OAK TOP DR
VAN TREASE CONSTRUCTORS LLC	611 S MAIN ST STE 400	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	5916 L D LOCKETT RD
WALKER, RUSSELL W	5909 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	5909 WESTCOAT DR
WEST, NICHOLAS	500 BEVERLY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	500 BEVERLY DR
WILBOW-OAKLEIGH DEVELOPMENT CO	4133 N CENTRAL EXPWY STE 900	DALLAS, TX	75204	300 OAKLEIGH LN
WILBOW-OAKLEIGH DEVELOPMENT CO	4133 N CENTRAL EXPWY STE 900	DALLAS, TX	75204	5706 OAKLEIGH LN
WILBOW-OAKLEIGH DEVELOPMENT CO	4133 N CENTRAL EXPWY STE 900	DALLAS, TX	75204	5626 WINNIE DR
WITMAN, GEORGE	405 SHELTON DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	405 SHELTON DR
YOUNGREEN, ROBERT M	108 W LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	108 W L D LOCKETT RD
YU, CHI CHOI	6100 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	6100 BRANSFORD RD
				5608 WINNIE DR
ALIANNE ESTATES	6201 THERESA LANE	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	COURTESY NOTICE
REMINGTON PARK ADDITION	5751 KROGER DRIVE	KELLER, TX	76244	COURTESY NOTICE
GRAPEVINE COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX	76051	STATE REQUIRED
NASHED, OSAMA	5000 THOMPSON TERRACE	COLLEYVILLE, TX	76034	APPLICANT

Public hearing notices were mailed on January 24, 2020



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City» «Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, February 10, 2020 at 7:00 p.m.

City Council Meetings: Tuesday, March 3, 2020 at 7:30 p.m.

3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a request for a Preliminary/Final Plat for Lots 1-11, Block A, Lots 1-13, Block B, and Lots 1-3, Block X, of the Preston Manor Addition. The purpose is to plat the property into 24 single-family residential lots and 3 common lots.

Zoning Case: PC20-001

Applicant: Osama Nashed

Owner: Waguih Guirguis

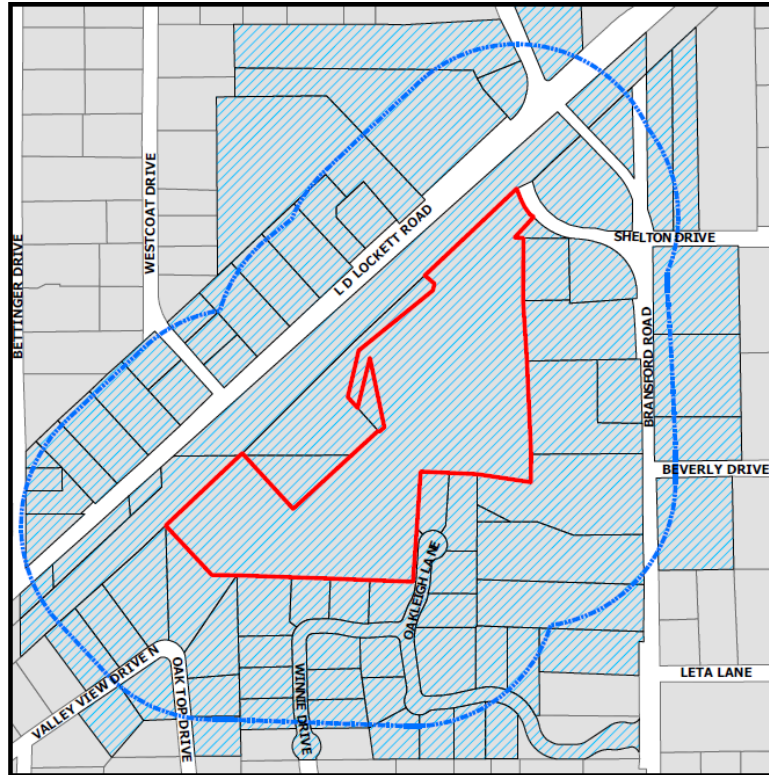
Location: 401 Shelton Drive

Property Description: Tracts 6A1, 6A2, 6A2A, 6A2B1, Abstract 1487, in the O C Sturm Survey, and Tracts 1B, 1B1, 1B2A, Abstract 1176, in the J J Newton Survey

Present Zoning: R-20 Single Family Residential

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Action by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request.



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas. A brief project description can be found online on the Active Development Case map:

<https://www.colleyville.com/government/departments-a-l/community-development/active-development-cases>

For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff
Principal Planner
jreyff@colleyville.com

RESOLUTION R-20-4478

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING A PRELIMINARY/FINAL PLAT FOR THE
PRESTON MANNER ADDITION**

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Preliminary/Final Plat for the Preston Manner Addition on February 24, 2020.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:**

Sec. 1. THAT the Preliminary/Final Plat for Preston Manner Addition on approximately 15.7097 acres, attached as Exhibit "A" - Plat Exhibit, is hereby approved.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, AND ____ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS
THE 17th DAY OF MARCH 2020.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____	Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
Assistant City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor

OWNER NAME _____

STATE OF TEXAS _____

BEFORE ME, THE undersigned PUBLIC NOTARY FOR AND COUNTY AND STATE ON THIS DAY

WITNESSED the execution of the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they

have executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed, and in the

presence of the undersigned notary public.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____

NOTARY PUBLIC AND NOTARY PUBLIC FOR TARRANT COUNTY

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

MY PRINTED NAME _____

PRELIMINARY / FINAL

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION

FOR

PRESTON MANOR ADDITION

2004 LOT 10, 10.5, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789,

RESOLUTION R-20-4493

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION
UNDER BUSINESS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF
APRIL 21, 2020**

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Business.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. THAT

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS AND _ ABSTENTIONS ON THIS THE 21ST DAY OF APRIL 2020.

Mayor Richard Newton	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Bobby Lindamood	_____
Place 1, Tammy Nakamura	_____	Place 3, Kathy Wheat	_____
Place 4, George Dodson	_____	Place 5, Chuck Kelley	_____
Place 6, Callie Rigney	_____		

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Richard Newton
Mayor